MACHINERY

SEPTEMBER 13, 1961 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

new

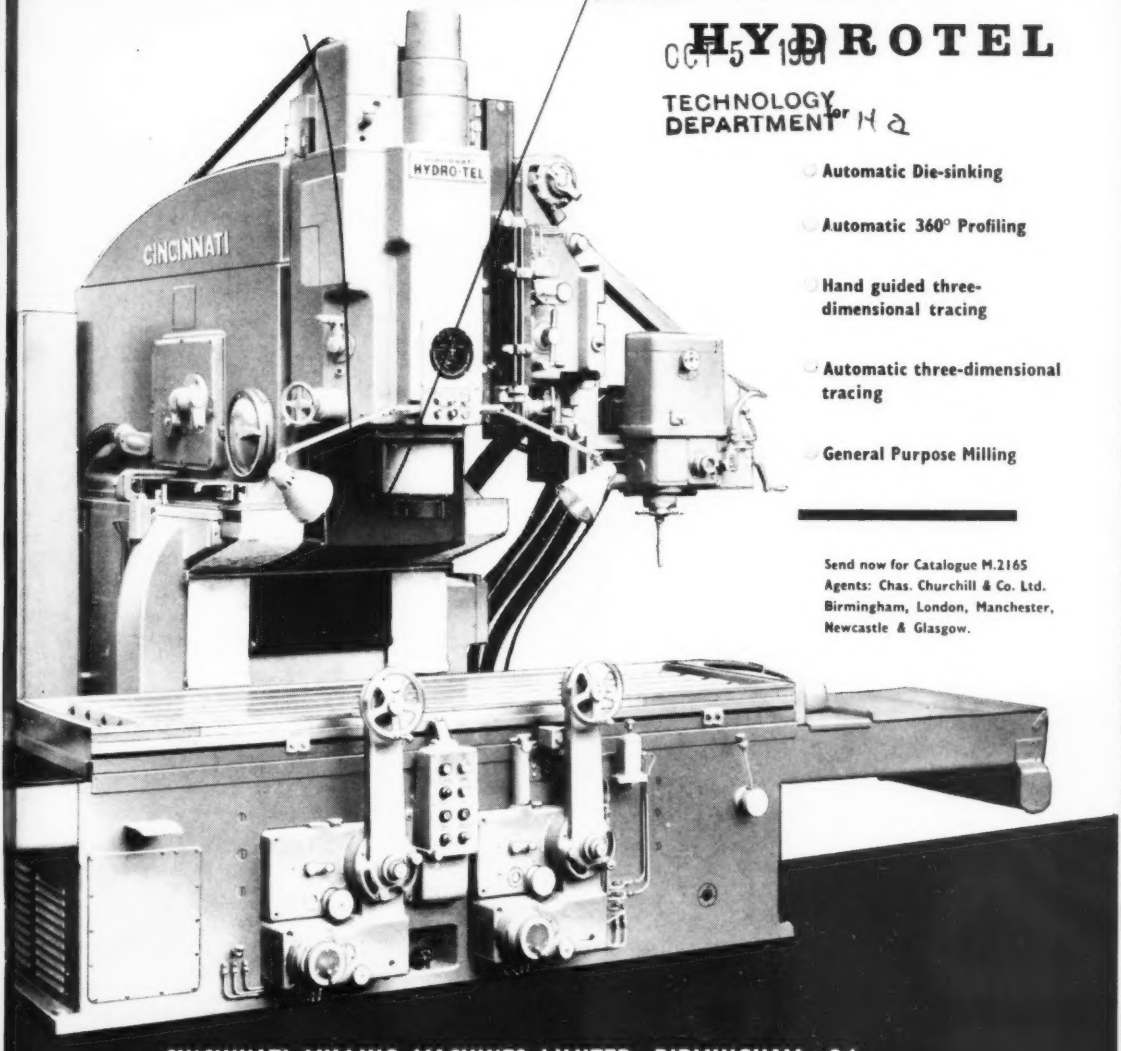
CINCINNATI

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

OCT 5 1961

TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

HYDROTEL



- Automatic Die-sinking
- Automatic 360° Profiling
- Hand guided three-dimensional tracing
- Automatic three-dimensional tracing
- General Purpose Milling

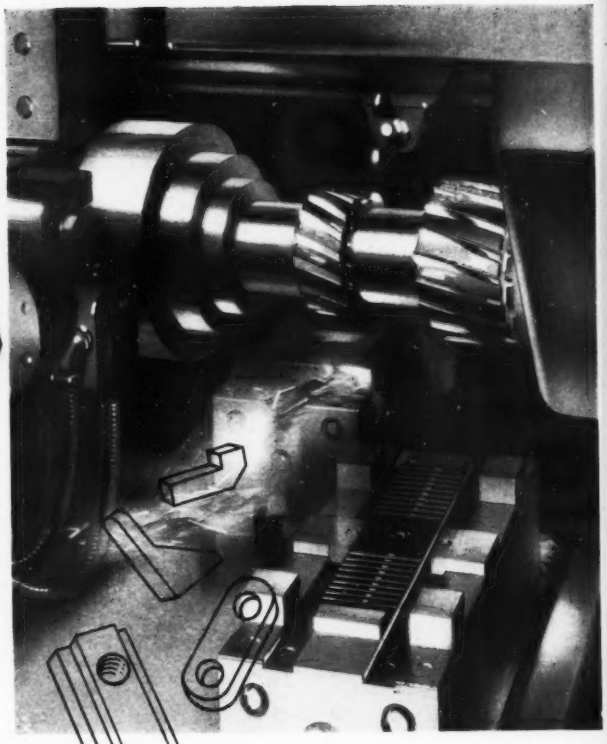
Send now for Catalogue M.2165
Agents: Chas. Churchill & Co. Ltd. Birmingham, London, Manchester, Newcastle & Glasgow.

CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINES LIMITED, BIRMINGHAM 24

WOODRUFF KEYS

HEADED KEYS

PLAIN KEYS



MILLS *PRECISION MACHINED PARTS*

MILLS KEYS are used in all branches of the engineering industry.
The high quality of their workmanship and the low prices have created such a heavy demand that standard types in carbon steels are now always in stock. Special materials, finishes, machining features or heat treatment can be supplied at short notice and there is a large capacity for "specials" to customers own drawings.

Our technical services are available to advise you on the physical properties, design and any other problem connected with Keys or similar components.

EXORS OF JAMES MILLS LTD

RTS

ches of the

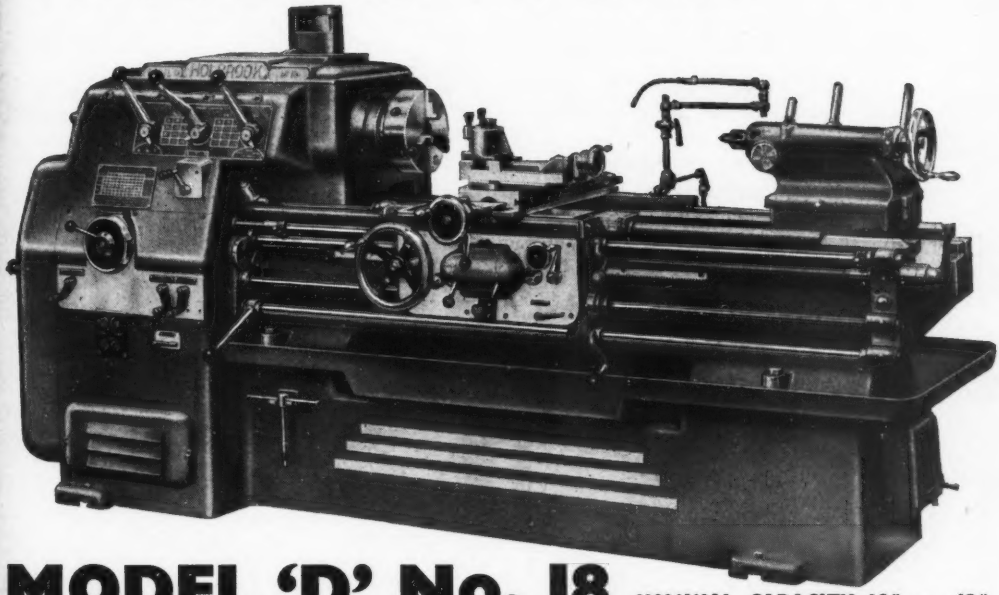
anship and the
eavy demand
eels are now
s, finishes.
ment can be
e is a
ustomers

and any other

TD

PRODUCTION WITH PRECISION

. . . . . 18 SPINDLE SPEEDS 15 TO 1000 R.P.M.



MODEL 'D' No. 18 NOMINAL CAPACITY 18" × 42"

PRECISION LATHES WITH . .

HARDENED BEDWAYS

CAM-LOCK SPINDLE NOSE
ENCLOSED GEARBOX AND APRON
BUILT-IN TAPERING EQUIPMENT
PRECISION LEADSCREW WITH COMPENSATING END THRUST

PRECISION GROUND COVERED BEDWAYS
60 THREADS & FEEDS : ELECTRIC SUDS PUMP
MECHANICAL PROFILING AND FULL RANGE ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

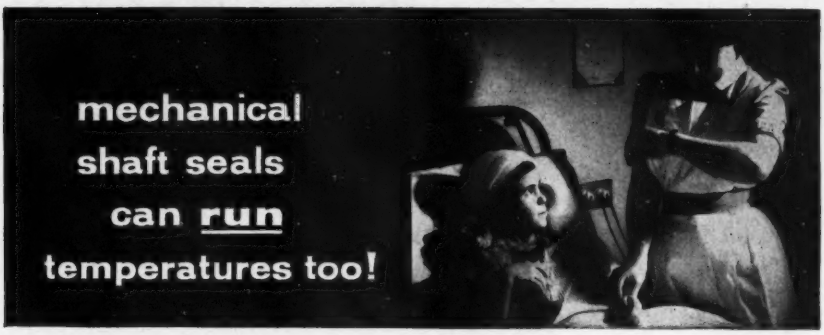
Telephone : HARLOW 2351-2-3

HOLBROOK MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

CAMBRIDGE ROAD, HARLOW, ESSEX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

A



. . . but with a single invention we have struck at, and eliminated, the root cause of many mechanical shaft seal failures . . . *localised high temperature conditions at the seal face.*

CRANE Extended Surface Seats dissipate heat as rapidly as it is generated. Seal face temperatures *stay within* 10°C. *of the temperature at which a liquid is being handled* . . . 40°C. to 50°C. lower than is practicable when a stationary seat of conventional design is used.

The designs—there are two, ESY Type and ESW Type—*have been developed and patented* by Crane Packing Ltd., and they are exclusive to CRANE Mechanical Shaft Seals.

For a detailed explanation of the causes of localised high temperature conditions at the seal face, and for a full description, with dimensional data, of CRANE *Extended Surface Seats* **interested Engineers should write to CRANE PACKING LIMITED, of Slough, Bucks,** *a Company.*

DENHAM

NEW MODELS

BV 28 — — 29in.
BV 32 — — 32in. SWING OVER BED
BV 36 — — 37in.

24 speed headstock
4.9 - 400 or 7.5 - 600 r.p.m.
Helical final drive to spindle
48 change feed screwcutting gearbox

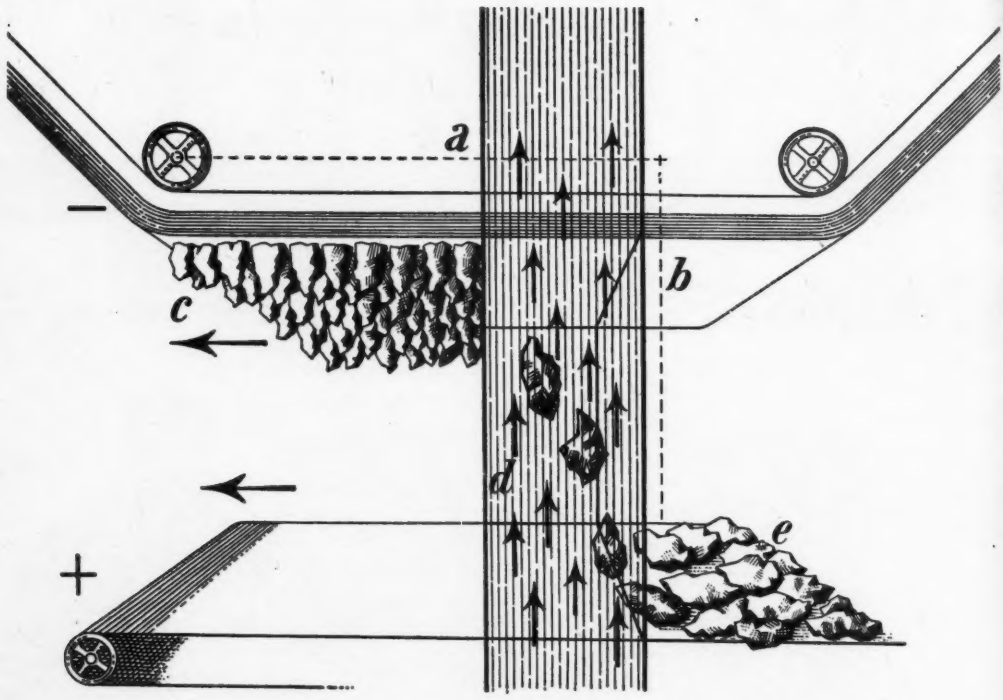
Optional extras include

- ***12 belt spindle speeds of 100 - 800 r.p.m.***
- ***Power feed to 360 deg. swivelling tool-slide***
- ***Quick power traverse of carriage and cross-slide***

CENTRE LATHES FROM 17in. (430 mm) TO 42in. (1065 mm) SWING
SURFACING AND BORING LATHES OF 17in. (430mm) AND 25in. (635 mm) SWING
LATHES FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES/MATERIALS

DENHAM'S ENGINEERING CO. LTD., HALIFAX, ENG.
Member of The Charles Churchill Group of Companies

A2



a cut above the rest?

YES a million cuts! And here's why

Every razor-edged grain in EAC abrasives stands bolt upright, presenting maximum cutting power to the work in hand. The grit, orientated on its longitudinal axis, is shot arrow-like into the adhesive by electrostatic force. That's why EAC abrasives literally bristle with cutting edges, work faster and last longer than ordinary makes. There's the right EAC abrasive for every operation. Insist on EAC for the best of good reasons—it saves money!

"BRITANNIA" EAC ENGLISH ABRASIVES CORPORATION LTD "JOHN BULL"

coated abrasives

ENGLISH ABRASIVES CORPORATION LIMITED

Marsh Lane, Tottenham, London, N.17. Telephone: Tottenham 5057

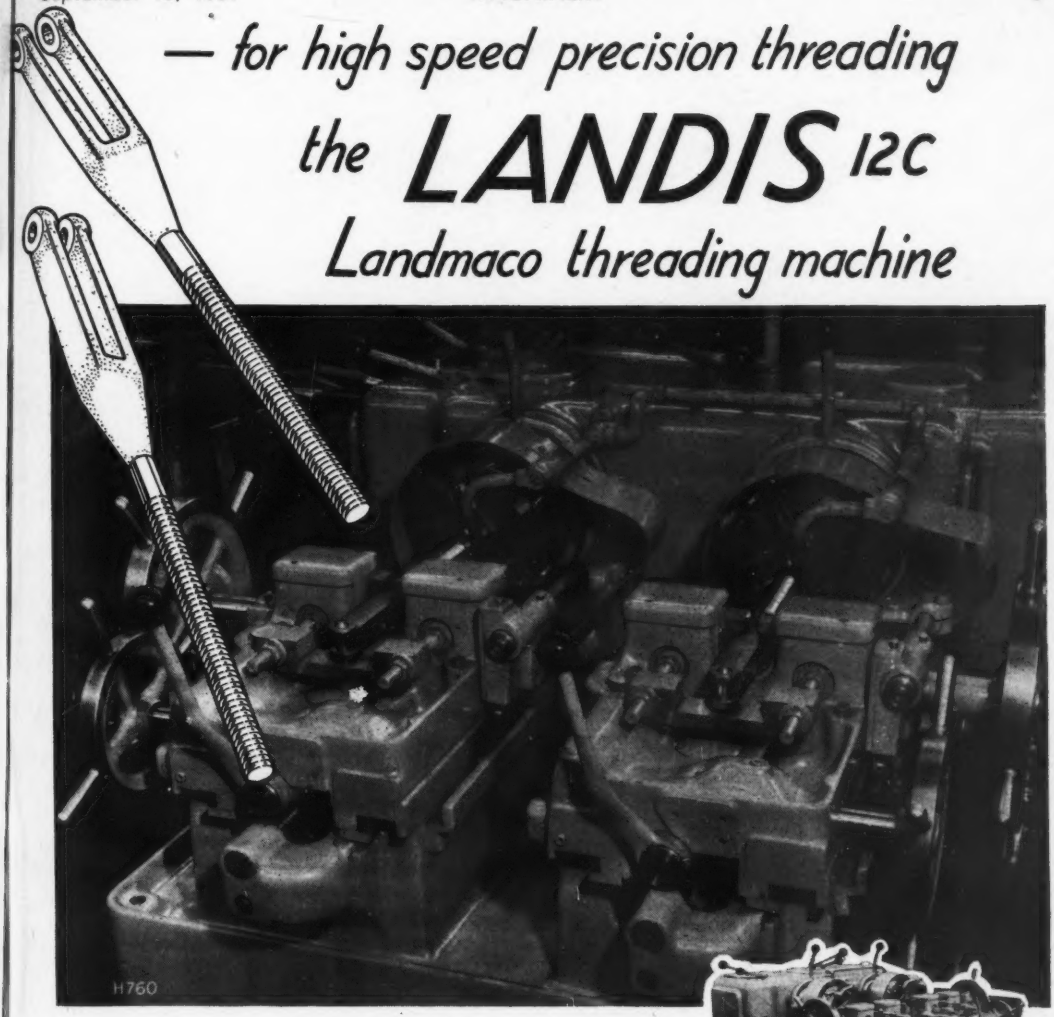
Subsidiaries Thos. Goldsworthy & Sons Ltd. The Helvetia Abrasives Co. Ltd. London Abrasives Ltd.

811/6

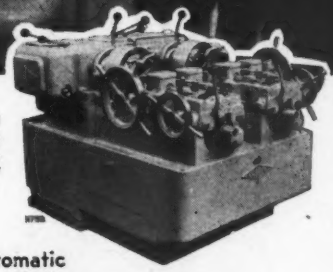
— for high speed precision threading

the LANDIS 12C

Landmaco threading machine



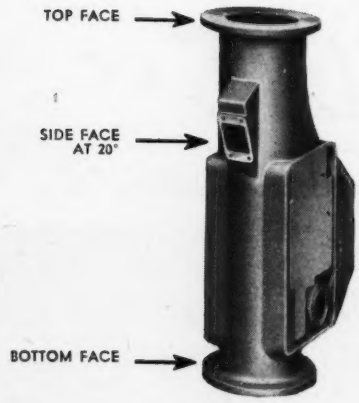
At the Imperial Foundry of the Ford Motor Co., Ltd., Leamington, 35-ton tensile steel hydraulic lifting rods are threaded (1⅞" dia. × 9 pitch U.N.C. × 8" long) at the rate of 135 rods per hour. Spindle speed of 113 r.p.m. Leadscrew-controlled carriages ensure accurate thread reproduction; pitch error is only ·0003" over a 6" length.



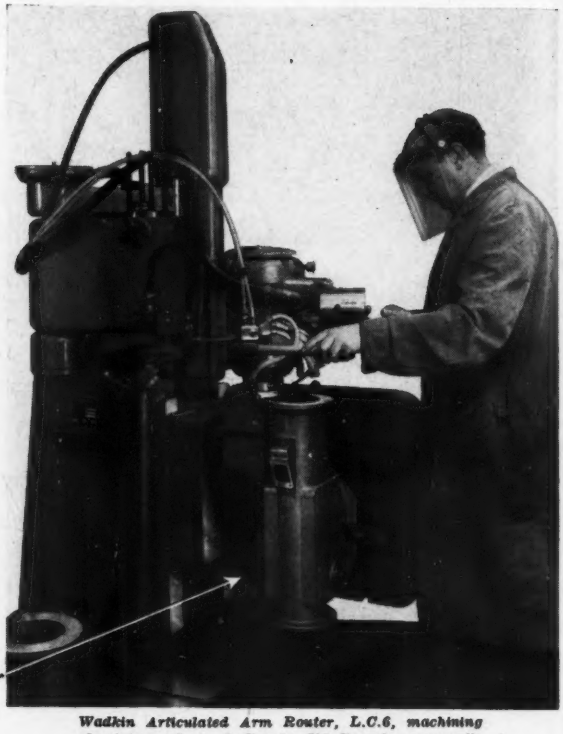
Landis machines are available in a range of types and sizes:— Automatic Forming and Threading Machines — two sizes ¾" and 1". Four-spindle Semi-automatic Threading Machine — two sizes ¾" and 1". Lan-nu-rol and Lanhyrol Thread Rolling and Forming Machines 6C, 12C and 20C Landmaco Threading Machines with capacities of ¼" - ¾" bolt or ⅛" - ¾" pipe, ⅜" - 1½" bolt or 1⅛" - 1½" pipe and ½" - 2½" bolt or ¼" - 2" pipe respectively, single or double-spindle models. A complete range of Pipe Threading and Bolt Threading Machines also available.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY Factored Division, Red Lane Works.

AD 612

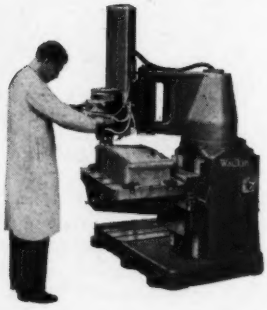


The floor-to-floor time for milling the three faces is 6 MINUTES!



Wadkin Articulated Arm Router, L.C.6, machining aluminium selector bodies for 5½" diameter pneumatic tube system. Photographs by courtesy of the Lamson Engineering Co. Ltd., London, N.W.10.

The fastest means of milling light alloys



Wadkin type L.C.6, with table canted 10° to the right to present an inclined top face.

The Lamson Engineering Co. Ltd. appreciate the time-saving cost-cutting advantages of a machine specially designed for the rapid, precision milling of light alloys. That's why they have recently installed a Wadkin Articulated Arm Router, type L.C.6. This is a relatively inexpensive, medium capacity machine with cutting speeds up to 18,000 r.p.m., power rise and fall to the head, integral base plate, and a unique rising and falling canting table. Full details of the type L.C.6, and the heavy duty machine, type L.C., are given in Leaflet 945 available on request.

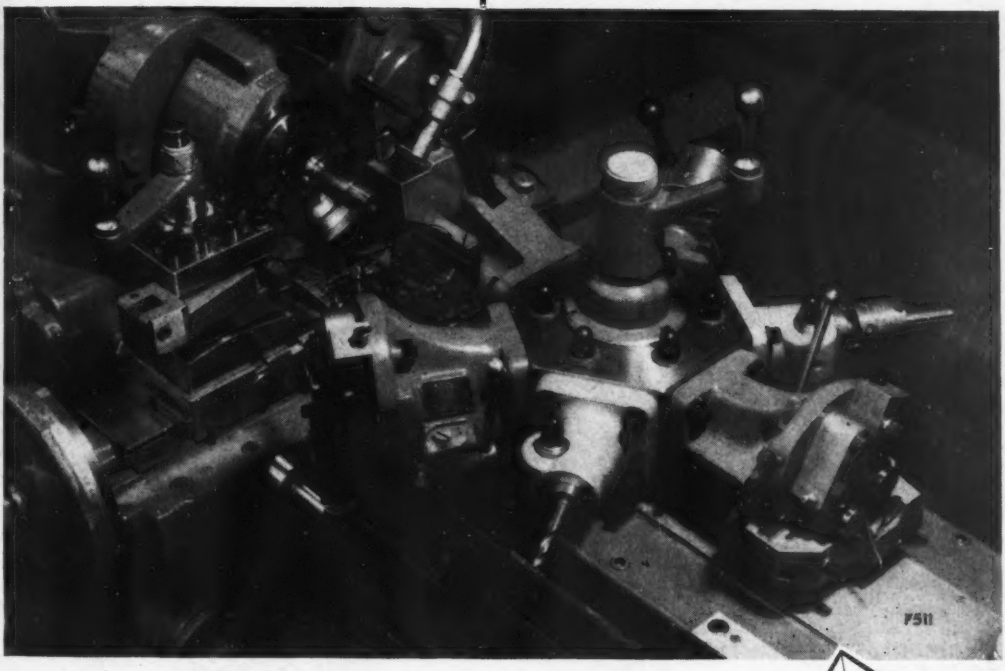
Wadkin

HIGH SPEED MACHINE TOOLS

Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151. London Office: 62-64 Brook St., W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048

Ardoloy
An A.E.I. Product

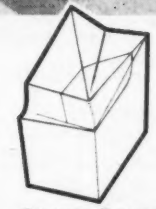
Chipstream Tools for high cutting speeds with minimum tool wear



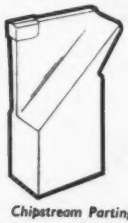
Tooling set-up on a Herbert No. 2D Capstan Lathe with Programme-control system for machining a mild-steel gear stud in a total time of 2 minutes 10 seconds. Included in the tooling are two Chipstream Boxtools and a Chipstream Parting-off Tool. These tools ensure rapid metal removal, fine finish and exceptional long tool life.

The Ardoloy-tipped Chipstream turning tool can be used in the Chipstream Boxtool, Turner or Rear Toolpost is presented tangentially to the workpiece ensuring maximum rigidity. The vee groove in the top cutting face of the tool assists in the natural curling of the turnings and directs them away from the work.

The Ardoloy-tipped Chipstream Parting-off Tool is essentially a high-production tool for operating at a high cutting speed and medium to fine feed. The chevron-shaped top face imparts added strength and assists chip flow.



Chipstream Turning Tool



Chipstream Parting-off Too

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

AD432

for rapid super accurate setting —

The

BUSWELL & SWEENEY

MASTER BAR

JIG BORER

A medium sized jig borer which combines accuracy with ease of operation and speed of setting

BRIEF SPECIFICATION:

Table size: 25in. by 42in.
Travel 30in. by 18in.
Settings to 0.0002in.
Steplessly variable spindle speeds up to 1,800 r.p.m.
Feeds (4) from 0.001in. to 0.008 in.
Power setting traverse 60in. per min.

Full details from the Patentees and Makers

BUSWELL & SWEENEY LTD. BOLTON ST., BIRMINGHAM, 9

TELEPHONE VICTORIA 5666

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

EVEN QUICKER and BETTER

IMPROVED MODELS IN THE MARBAIX RANGE OF DISINTEGRATORS

MODEL M.61-CS
Completely self-contained with Servo feed, requiring NO ATTENTION FROM OPERATOR whilst cutting is in progress.

MODEL M.61-C
Self-contained model with universal head fixture and adjustable cross-arm.

MODEL M.61
Similar to Model M.61-C but without head fixture and cross-arm.

MODEL M.60
Bench Model, primarily intended for the removal of broken tools.

Any of the above models will:—

* **REMOVE BROKEN TOOLS FROM COMPONENTS RAPIDLY. CLEANLY AND WITHOUT DAMAGING COMPONENT.**
* Cut holes at any angle and of any shape in hardened materials.

MARBAIX INDUSTRIES LTD. VALIANT HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT LONDON, S.W.11 Telephone: BATTERSEA 9593

3564

THE Hare 7½ TON HYDRAULIC PRESS

WITH AUTOMATIC INDEXING TABLE

applied to High Speed Assembly

. . . at A. C. DELCO LTD.

This automatic assembly operation utilises to good effect the perfect integration of five HARE features—all of them vital in the attainment of maximum output, precision, economy and safety. These features, interlocked in a closely controlled hydraulic cycle are:-

RAM LOADING

Pressure can be accurately preset so as to ensure consistent loading for every stroke.

RAM SPEED

A high approach speed is slowed automatically to pressing speed. Return speed is adjusted to provide loading interval.

RAM STROKE CONTROL

Provision is also made for limiting the movement of the ram to any distance short of the full 8 inches.

TABLE INDEXING

The hydraulic circuit is arranged so that each step in the cycle is complete before the next is initiated.

COMPONENT EJECTION

Ejection is automatic and hydraulically operated.

THIS PHOTOGRAPH IS REPRODUCED BY KIND PERMISSION OF A. C. DELCO LTD., SOUTHAMPTON

SPECIFICATION	
Stroke	8"
Ram Speed (Advance)	300" or 600"/min.
Ram Speed (Pressing)	25" or 50"/min.
Ram Speed (Power Return)	50" or 100"/min.
Ram Speed (Spring Return)	600"/min.
Hole in Table	3" or 5"
Table Surface	12" x 10" or 18" x 12"
H.P. of Motor	2

Write for full details to—

P. J. HARE LTD. WRINGTON, Nr. BRISTOL, SOMERSET. Tel. Wrington 262

13, 1961

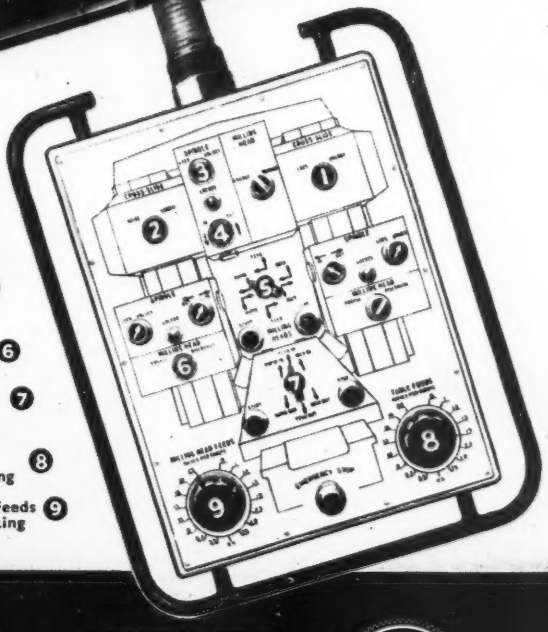
ON

on 262

Fingertip Control for Easy Operation & Maximum Output

16 Spindle Speeds
16 Table Feeds
16 Milling Head Feeds
Automatic Spindle Setting for Multiple Speeds
Optical Measuring Equipment

Pendant Controls



1. Cross-slide : Lock or Unlock
2. Cross-slide : Raise or Lower
3. Spindle : Lock or Unlock
4. Spindle Traverse : Down or Up
5. Milling Heads Traverse : Select Direction and whether Rapid Feed or Inch
6. Milling Head : Unclamp & Start or Stop & Clamp
7. Selector for Table Traverse : Select direction and whether Rapid, Feed or Inch
8. Selector for Table Feed : Adjustable even during cutting
9. Selector for Milling Head Feeds Adjustable even during cutting

KENDALL & GENT

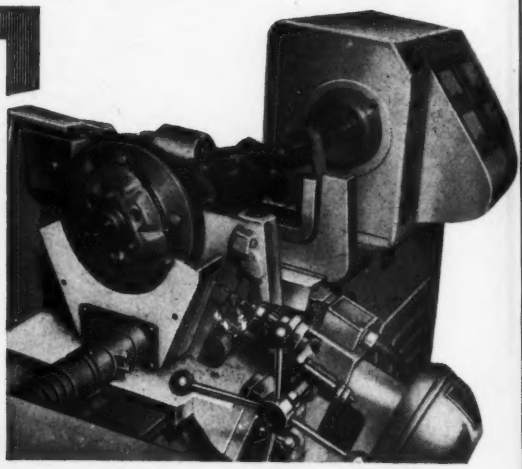
GORTON
MANCHESTER 18

Phone EAST 3282

ASSOC. BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD ABMTM

K.256

Balancing Crankshafts for the new AUSTIN Seven



JACKSON - BRADWELL

WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION TODAY

DYNAMIC BALANCING MACHINES

The natural choice for precise results

In common with most other automobile builders, the Austin Motor Co. Limited use JACKSON-BRADWELL dynamic balancing machines to ensure precise results at the lowest possible cost.

In the illustration above we show our Model O/3E engaged on crankshaft assemblies for the new Austin 7. This machine gives immediate and precise readings of the amount and location of unbalance and is equipped with a built-in drill head for the removal of surplus material.

The JACKSON-BRADWELL range of balancing machines is all embracing and we will gladly send you details of a model suitable for your own work.

JACKSON & BRADWELL LIMITED., Grove House, Sutton New Road, Birmingham 23

Telephone: ERDington 7411/2 Telegrams: Expert Birmingham 23

BALANCING FOR THE TRADE

We can offer Balancing capacity on Jackson-Bradwell Balancing equipment for weights from 5 lb. to 600 lb. and lengths up to 5 ft. All work is carried out promptly by experts at reasonable prices. Send us your enquiries.

BALANCING & TECHNICAL SERVICES

GROVE HOUSE, SUTTON NEW ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 23

Telephone Numbers: ERDington 7411/2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HESSAPP

Fine turning lathe with fully automatic loading and unloading.

Please send for full details.

Machining gear wheel bores, rough and finish turning, production 100 per hour.

Other Super-Finishing Lathes are available suitable for machining bores having dimensional and concentricity accuracy to ·00008.

ELGAR

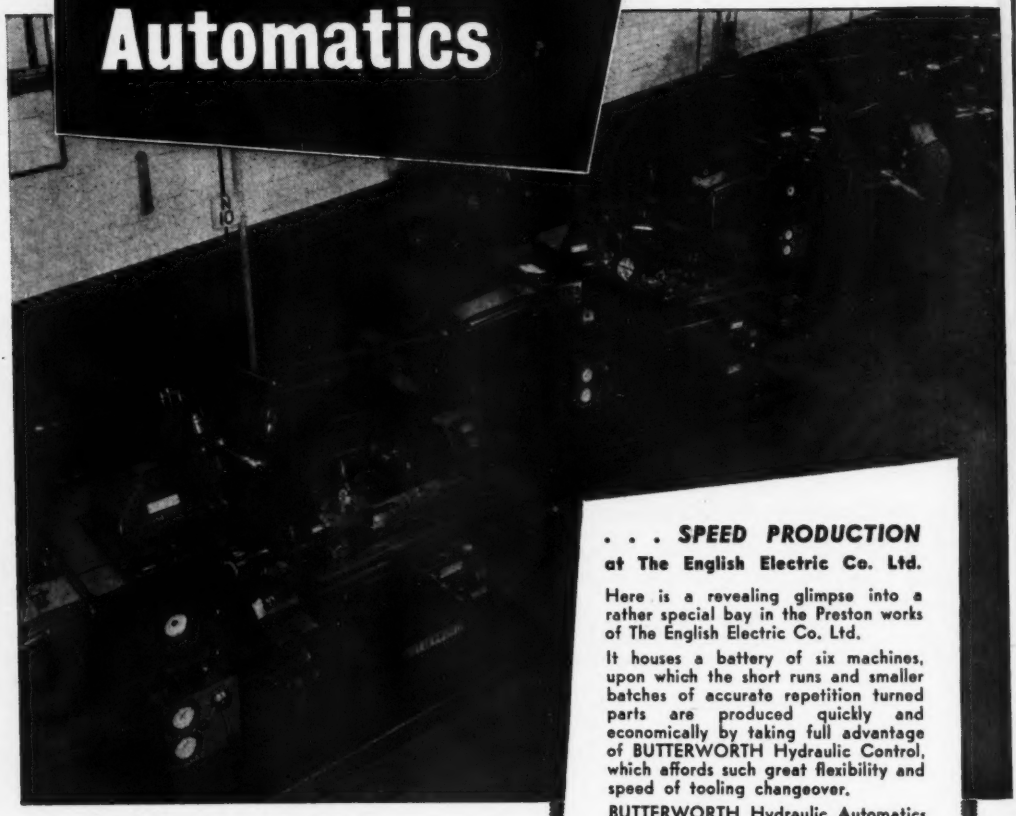
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
SOLE SCOTTISH AGENTS: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 7 MIDLAND STREET, GLASGOW C.1. TELEPHONE: CITY 4560

NRP 3553

Butterworth British Automatics



. . . SPEED PRODUCTION

at The English Electric Co. Ltd.

Here is a revealing glimpse into a rather special bay in the Preston works of The English Electric Co. Ltd.

It houses a battery of six machines, upon which the short runs and smaller batches of accurate repetition turned parts are produced quickly and economically by taking full advantage of BUTTERWORTH Hydraulic Control, which affords such great flexibility and speed of tooling changeover.

BUTTERWORTH Hydraulic Automatics are designed for bar or chucking work between $1\frac{5}{8}$" and $3\frac{1}{2}$" maximum diameter, with attachments for hydraulic copy turning and cross slide longitudinal turning available, if required.

BUTTERWORTH Hydraulic Controlled Automatics are supplied in the following Spindle Capacities, $1\frac{5}{8}$", 2", $2\frac{1}{2}$" and 3" Light Duty, and 3" and $3\frac{1}{2}$" Full Duty and for Light Chucking Work.

Write for complete details—

BUTTERWORTH BRITISH AUTOMATIC MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.

LINCOLN STREET : ROCHDALE

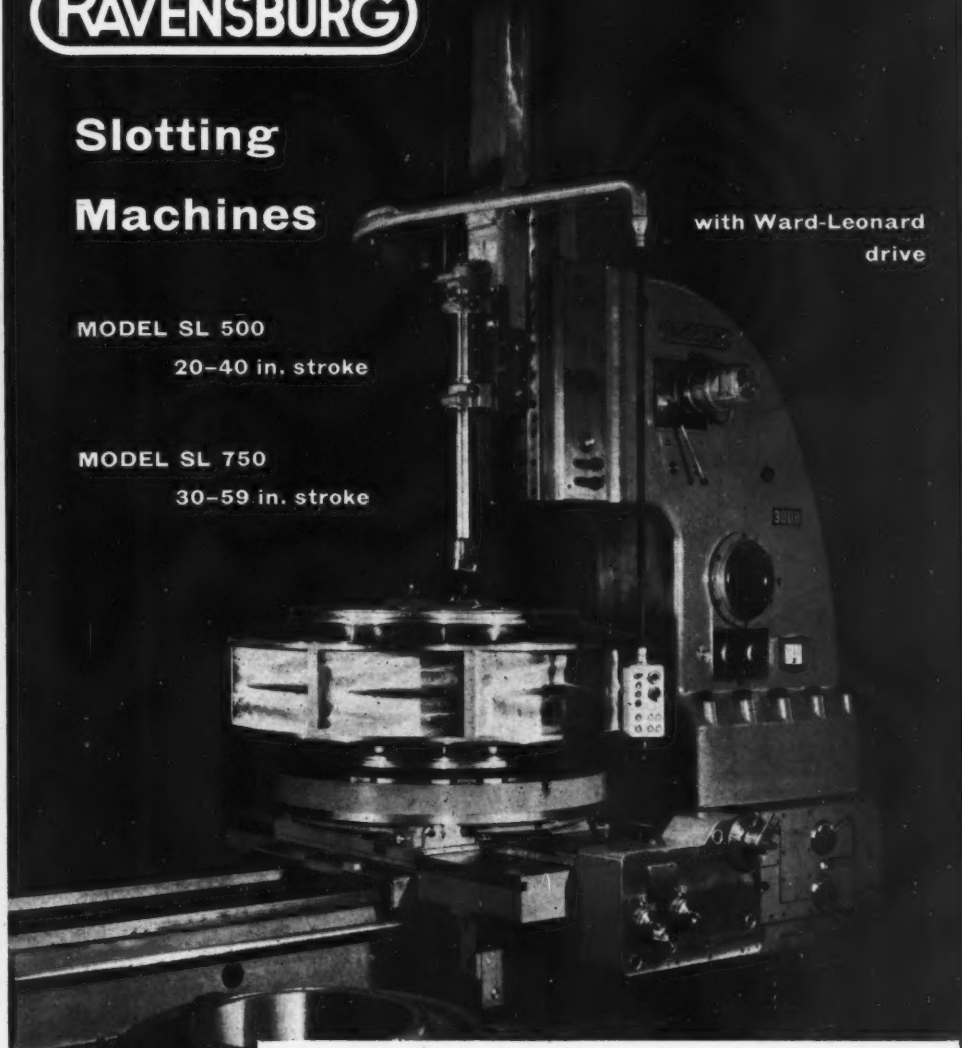
RAVENSBURG

Slotting Machines

with Ward-Leonard drive

MODEL SL 500
20–40 in. stroke

MODEL SL 750
30–59 in. stroke



★ Infinitely variable ram speeds.
★ Variable, independent, ram return speed.
★ Universal, built-in dividing mechanism.
★ Inclinable (12°) ram slide.
★ Simplified ram stroke setting.
★ Convenient operation and simple tool changing.
★ Optional equipment for internal or external spiral grooves.

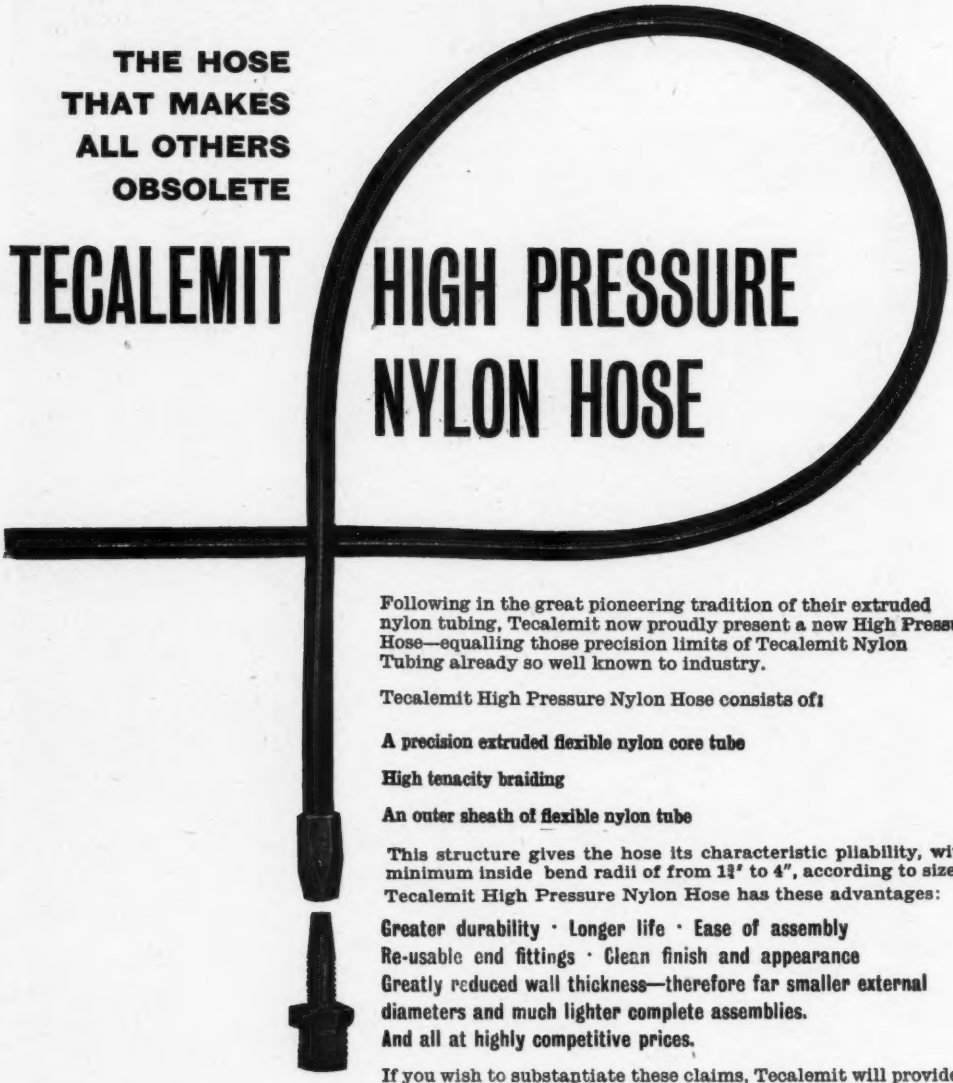
SOLE BRITISH AGENTS

SYKES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

Hythe Works, The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex. *Telephone* Staines 55474 (5 lines) *Telegrams* Sytool Staines

THE HOSE THAT MAKES ALL OTHERS OBSOLETE

TECALEMIT HIGH PRESSURE NYLON HOSE



Following in the great pioneering tradition of their extruded nylon tubing, Tecalemit now proudly present a new High Pressure Hose—equalling those precision limits of Tecalemit Nylon Tubing already so well known to industry.

Tecalemit High Pressure Nylon Hose consists of:

A precision extruded flexible nylon core tube

High tenacity braiding

An outer sheath of flexible nylon tube

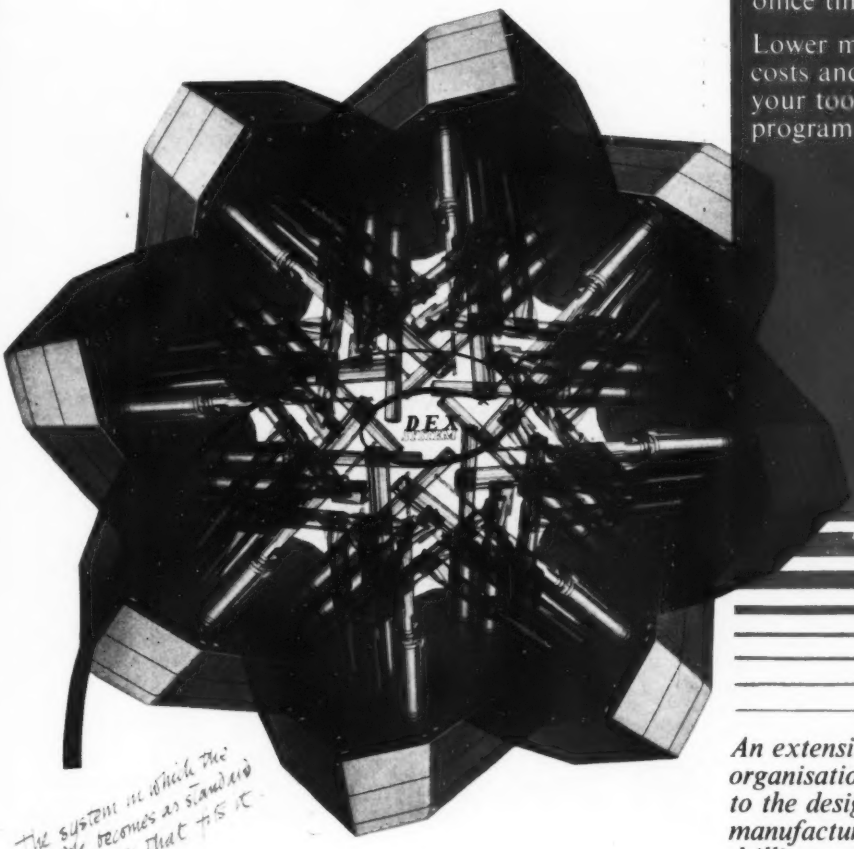
This structure gives the hose its characteristic pliability, with minimum inside bend radii of from 1¾" to 4", according to size. Tecalemit High Pressure Nylon Hose has these advantages:

Greater durability · Longer life · Ease of assembly
Re-usable end fittings · Clean finish and appearance
Greatly reduced wall thickness—therefore far smaller external diameters and much lighter complete assemblies.
And all at highly competitive prices.

If you wish to substantiate these claims, Tecalemit will provide sample standard lengths of hose assembled with common forms of coupling, so that test rigs can be undertaken.
Tecalemit High Pressure Hose is supplied in five sizes ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾" and 1" internal diameter, to meet the needs of industry for hydraulic and pneumatic systems.
Write for full technical details of Tecalemit High Pressure Nylon Hoses and their use on hydraulic and pneumatic systems for:—
Agricultural Machinery · Earth-moving Plant
Mechanical Handling Plant · Machine Tools

TECALEMIT (ENGINEERING) LIMITED (SALES MY) PLYMOUTH DEVON
T700

Multi Drilling



The system in which the spindle becomes as standard as the drill that fits it

DEX SYSTEM multi drilling gives Multi-Head standardization

Off the shelf service for standard parts

Savings in drawing office time

Lower manufacturing costs and speeds up your tooling programmes.

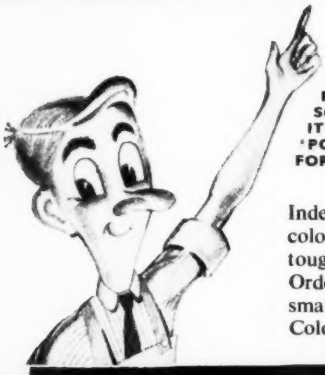
An extensive organisation devoted to the design and manufacture of multi drilling equipment.

Designex (Coventry) Limited,

Coventry Road,
Exhall, Coventry.
Phone Bedworth 2081

MEMBER OF THE DOWTY GROUP OF COMPANIES

SQUARE D ALL METAL PUSHBUTTONS



ALEC TRICIAN SAYS "THERE'S FLEXIBILITY FOR YOU! SQUARE D MAKE IT SO EASY TO 'POP-IN' ORDERS FOR 'POP-ONS'!!"

NOW WITH "POP-ON" COLOUR CAPS

Indestructible operator is made entirely of metal. High-density polyethylene colour caps are permanently coloured, won't fade or deteriorate on even the toughest jobs. Pushbuttons are completely oil-tight even when depressed. Order pushbutton in the colour you want or get the basic operator and with a small stock of colour caps, decide your colour at the point of application. Colour caps just " Pop-on "—may be changed in seconds if necessary—design leadership AT NO EXTRA COST. Seven colours available. Choose from black, red, green, brown, yellow, orange, blue.

A *Complete* LINE OF OIL-TIGHT CONTROL UNITS

WRITE FOR PRODUCT NEWS No. 9001-SCC

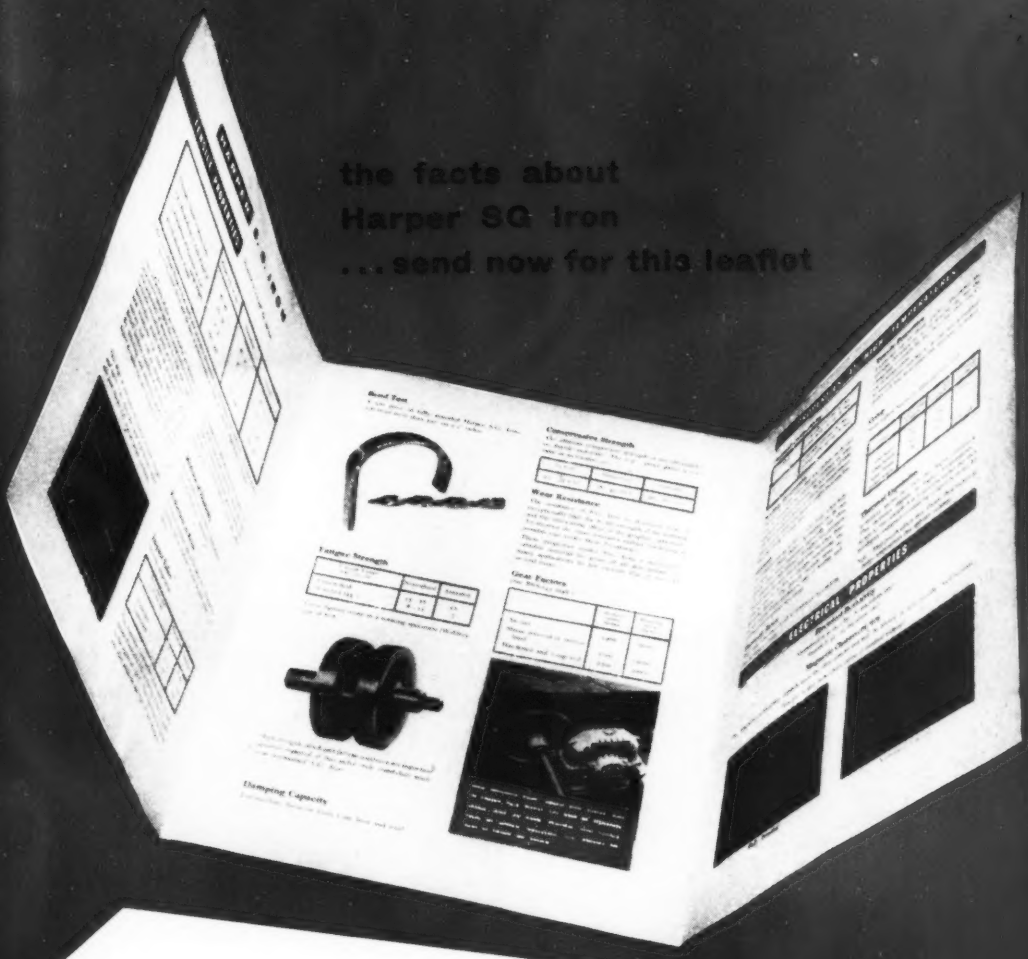
To have the best Specify Square D

SQUARE D LIMITED

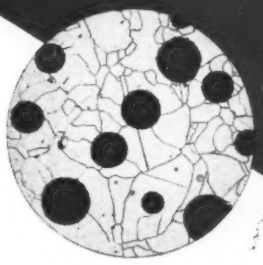
CHENEY MANOR SWINDON WILTSHIRE

FIELD OFFICES — LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE · BRISTOL · LEEDS

HSD 10



Harper SG iron can be cast closely and accurately to shape, yet by exploiting its higher strength, rigidity and resistance to shock you can achieve results superior to those from alternative materials. This leaflet contains full metallurgical, engineering and design specifications for Harper SG iron, and is invaluable to all draughtsmen and engineers. In addition to the mechanical properties (which meet all grades of B.S.S.2789: 1961) this leaflet lists electrical and magnetic data, and gives heat treatment and general information.



This photomicrograph illustrates the structure of Harper annealed SG iron, the properties of which are described in the leaflet.

Harpers will be pleased to send you a booklet which describes their castings in SG iron, grey iron and Harper-Meehanite (the word 'Meehanite' is a registered trade mark). On Lloyd's List for SG iron and Meehanite castings. Metal pressings, machining, enamelling and sub-assembly work are all part of the Harper service.

HARPER Castings

FOUNDED IN 1790

JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD · WILLENHALL · STAFFS
Telephone: Willenhall 66601 (7 lines)
London ABBey 5308/7
Manchester BLAckfriars 0295
POOLE FOUNDRY LTD Poole 212
Also makers of the famous Beatrice Oil Heaters & Harper Housewares.

H 686

VICKERS Hydraulics

CS

in the steel industry

Throughout Britain's vast and expanding steel industry, automation has become an essential part of modernisation plans to obtain higher production and improved quality.

VICKERS hydraulics, which for years have given satisfaction on heavy engineering plant, have again been specified by leading steel companies for new installations now in the course of construction.

VICKERS hydraulics offer a compact source of power with precise control; low first cost and low maintenance; the world's largest range of components; circuit design and installation services and, if required, free tuition for your personnel at the Hydraulics School.

STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LTD.

Division of Vickers Incorporated, U.S.A.

197 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.7

Telephone: KNIghtsbridge 9641

Technical Sales and Service at London, Glasgow, Birmingham, Leeds and Manchester.

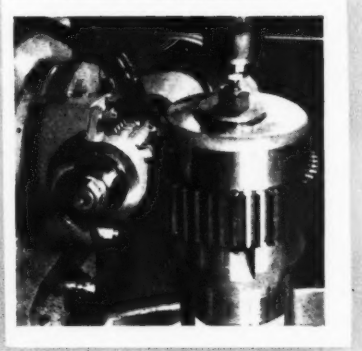
MANUFACTURERS IN BRITAIN OF VICKERS HYDRAULICS

SAS 45

this is the
THOUSANDTH
Churchill Rigidhobber

Nine hundred and ninety nine others *in the field* prove the leadership of Churchill Rigidhobbers for gear production.

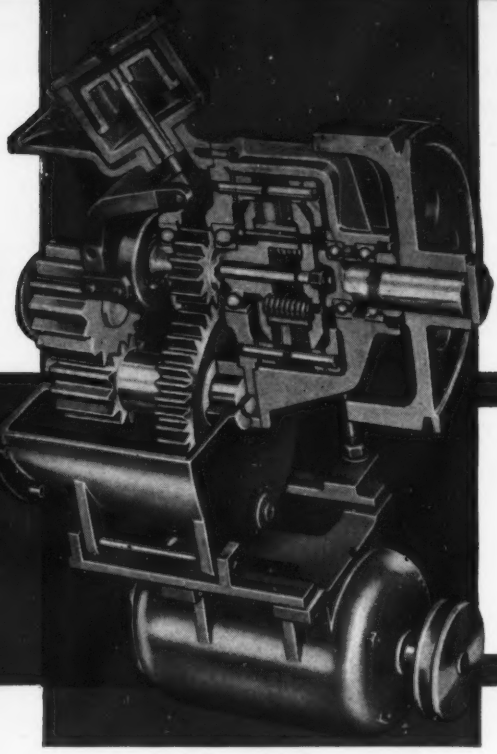
The technical reasons for the success of Churchill Rigidhobbers are fully explained in a new illustrated brochure—available to you, on request.



Manufacturers of Gear Hobbing Machines up to 36" capacity, Gear Shaving Machines up to 30" capacity, Hard Gear Finishing Machines. Gear Forming Machines. Gear Testing Machines. Gear Chamfering Machines. Gear Tooth Rounding Machines. Link-Line Equipment.

C gm

CHURCHILL GEAR MACHINES LTD
a Company of the Charles Churchill Group
Blaydon-on-Tyne · Co. Durham · England



Press DOWN-TIME CUT from days to minutes...

with this *Unique* INTERCHANGEABLE DRIVE

New BRITISH CLEARING TORC-PAC

AIR CLUTCH *INCLINABLES*

These new look inclinables have been designed around the revolutionary TORC-PAC sealed-in-oil drive unit which never requires adjustment. Clutch and brake maintenance is eliminated by the permanently adjusted sintered bronze friction plates. TORC-PAC drives are completely interchangeable and replacement service units which are available from stock can be fitted in less than an hour.

DRIVE UNIT GUARANTEED FOR 18 MONTHS

- MOTOR, FLYWHEEL AND TORC-PAC DRIVE ENTIRELY WITHIN PRESS FRAME
- WELDED STEEL FRAMES GIVE BIG VARIETY OF SIZES
- MINIMUM FLOOR SPACE
- CENTRALISED OIL LUBRICATION
- ECCENTRIC SHAFT DRIVE
- INCLINING ADJUSTMENT BY SINGLE SCREW
- 22, 32, 45 & 60 TON MODELS

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

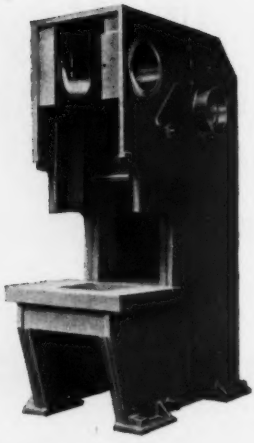
Built by **VICKERS**

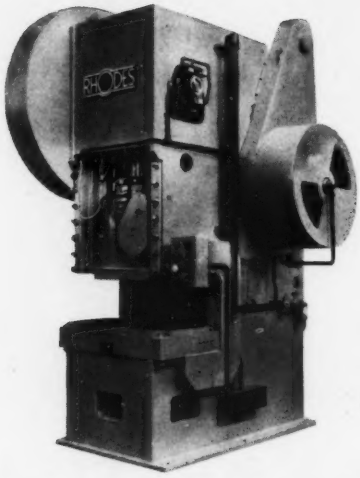
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2922

RHODES

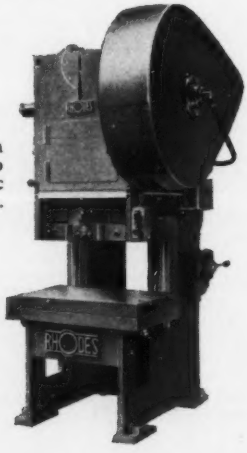
C-FRAME PRESSES . . .





The sturdy fabricated one-piece steel frame of Rhodes C-Frame Presses is only one aspect of their merits—full details of all their constructional and operational features are contained in Catalogue RFP-60.

Rhodes RF series presses are all inclinable, up to Size RF75. Inclining mechanism can be motorised.



Press with friction clutch control — available also with electro-pneumatic friction clutch and brake.

. . . with INDESTRUCTIBLE STEEL

Full particulars in Publication

RFP-60

JOSEPH RHODES & SONS LIMITED

WAKEFIELD · ENGLAND · Telephone: 2756 (3 lines)

LONDON · Norfolk House, Laurence Pountney Hill, E.C.4. Telephone: Mansion House 7746-7747

RP 12

'Eclipse' hacksaw blades and other tools are made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. and are obtainable from all tool distributors.

UH81

. 1961

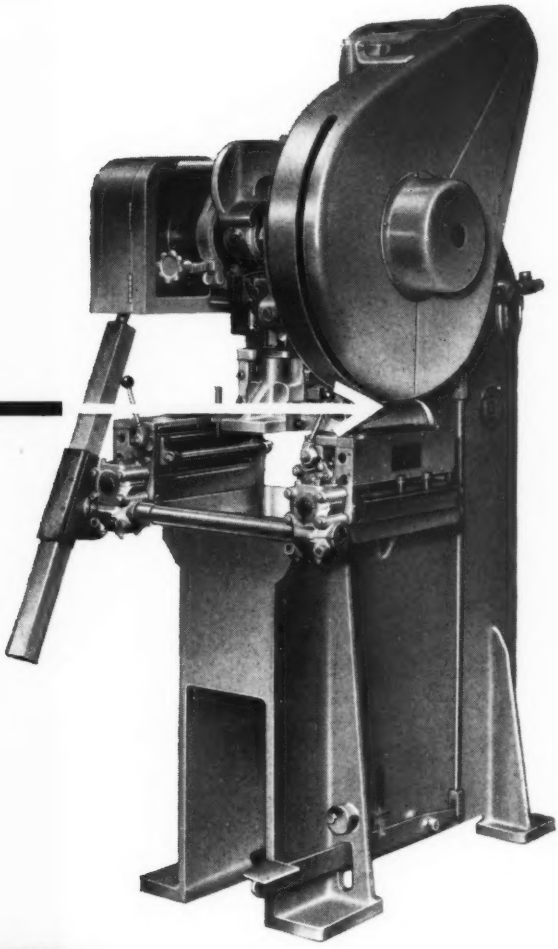
[redacted]

[redacted]

Here is a new Bliss Press with features to boost production and cut operating costs. These presses have been designed for use where holes are to be punched or blanks cut at a distance from the edge of a wide sheet. The range includes two bench models of 2½ and 5½ tons capacities and six floor models in capacity ranges 10-60 tons. All complete with parts interchangeable with Bliss Bench and Inclinable Presses of similar tonnages.

Standard features include: Fully stress-relieved frame ; rolling key clutch; extra long gibs and heavy duty precision-forged steel crank shafts.

DEEP THROAT PRESSES



for high speed blanking, punching and forming on large wide sheets

BLISS

E. W. BLISS (ENGLAND) LIMITED · CITY ROAD · DERBY

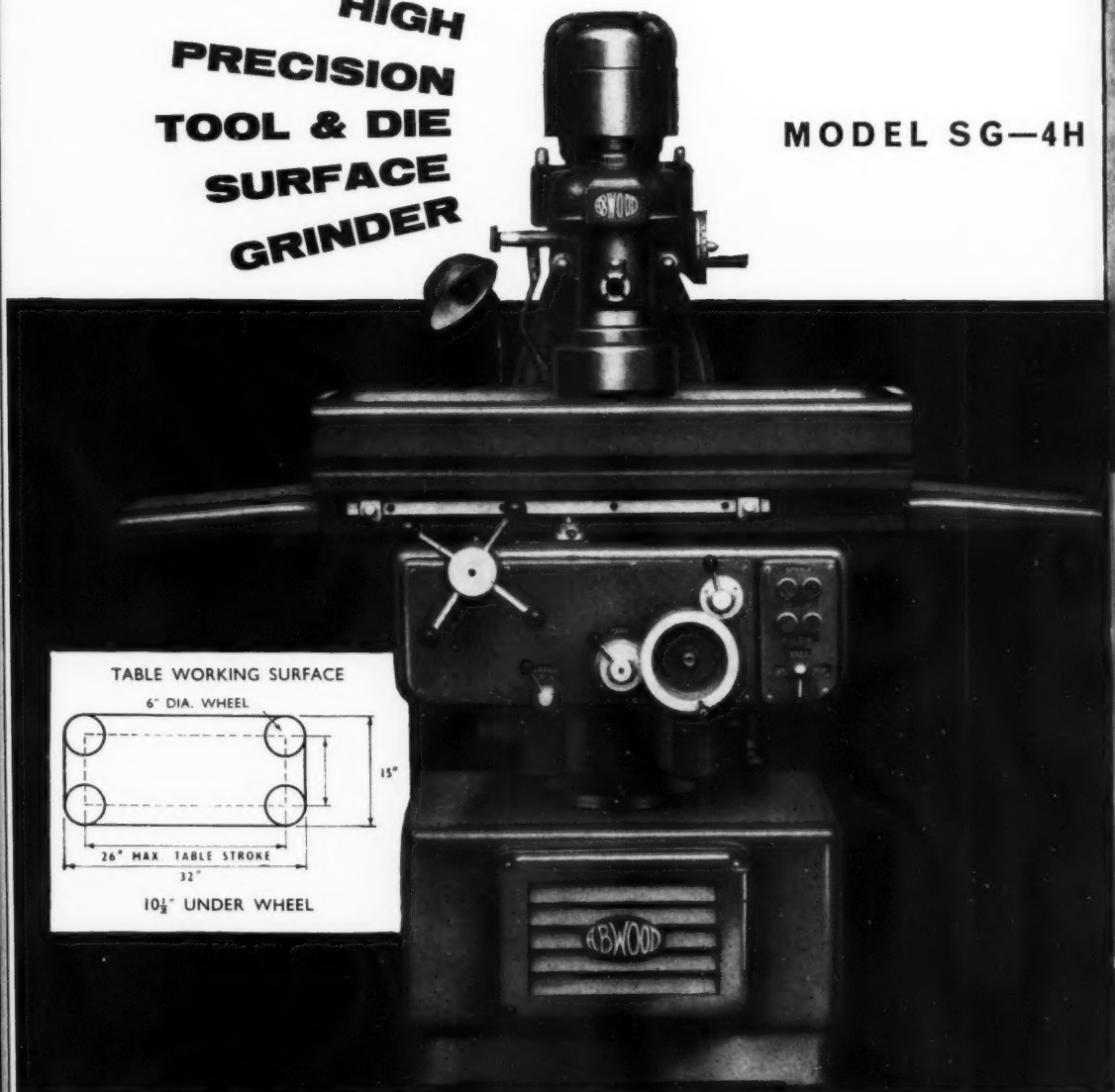
LONDON OFFICE : 2–3 THE SANCTUARY · WESTMINSTER · S.W.1

ABWOOD

Traversing head for positioning wheel anywhere on table so that dies can be ground without removing pins. Infinitely variable hydraulic or manual table traverse. Automatic infeed for depth of cut. Guaranteed flatness of work and surface finish to 1.5 micro-inches on suitable materials. Segmental chuck available for maximum stock removal. Automatic pressure lubrication to all parts. Rapid power rise and fall of knee. Large capacity mobile coolant tank with sludge settlement tray.

HIGH PRECISION TOOL & DIE SURFACE GRINDER

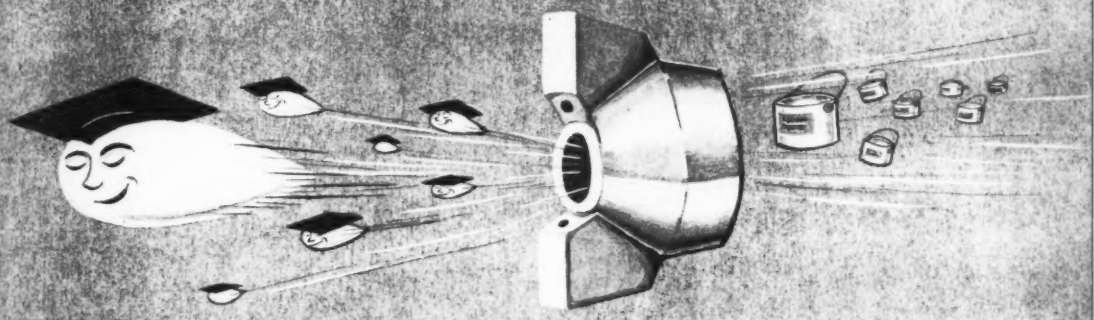
MODEL SG—4H



ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

SG4 Telephone: Dartford 25271 (5 lines) Telegrams, ABWOOD, DARTFORD

BULLOWS SPRAY GUNS



EDUCATE PAINT

Bullows produce a wide range of nozzles for their Spray Guns. Each nozzle is designed to do the 'thinking' which paint cannot do for itself. Each particle of paint passing through a Bullows nozzle is 'educated' for a particular job in life.

Education is a wonderful thing — its acquisition can be expensive but it pays.

Educated paint *certainly* pays and the wonderful thing about it is that it costs no more than ordinary paint.

Give *your* paint the education your products deserve — write to-day for full details.

A. BULLOWS & SONS LTD · LONG ST · WALSALL · STAFFS · TEL 27251

DEPOTS AT: 13 SOUTH MOLTON ST., LONDON, W.1. TEL: MAYFAIR 2313
55a BRIDGE ST., MANCHESTER, 3. TEL: BLACKFRIARS 5670
70 GILMOUR ST., GLASGOW, C.5. TEL: SOUTH 2383
61-63 DRURY ST., DUBLIN. TEL: DUBLIN 73188/9

BULLOWS (AUST.) PTY. LTD., ETHEL AVENUE, BROOKVALE, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

BEHR * MANNING coated abrasives

...just two of the range of Behr-Manning Information Leaflets available on Coated Abrasives . . . and too useful to miss. These handy sized leaflets can help you, for example, on your choice of belts for offhand polishing, on your choice of contact wheels, on the application and advantages of developments in contour polishing and grinding, and on some of the problems of disc grinding. The photographs, charts and information they contain will help not only to improve your finishing processes but also to streamline your production. Put your name on our mailing list for future leaflets as they become available and send for these now—it's well worth your while.

1. OFFHAND BELT FINISHING RECOMMENDATIONS. 2. CONTACT WHEELS AND HOW THEY WORK. 3, 4 & 5. CONTOUR POLISHING AND GRINDING. 6. DISC GRINDING PROBLEMS. 7. LUBRICATION.

*** NORTON GRINDING WHEEL COMPANY LTD**

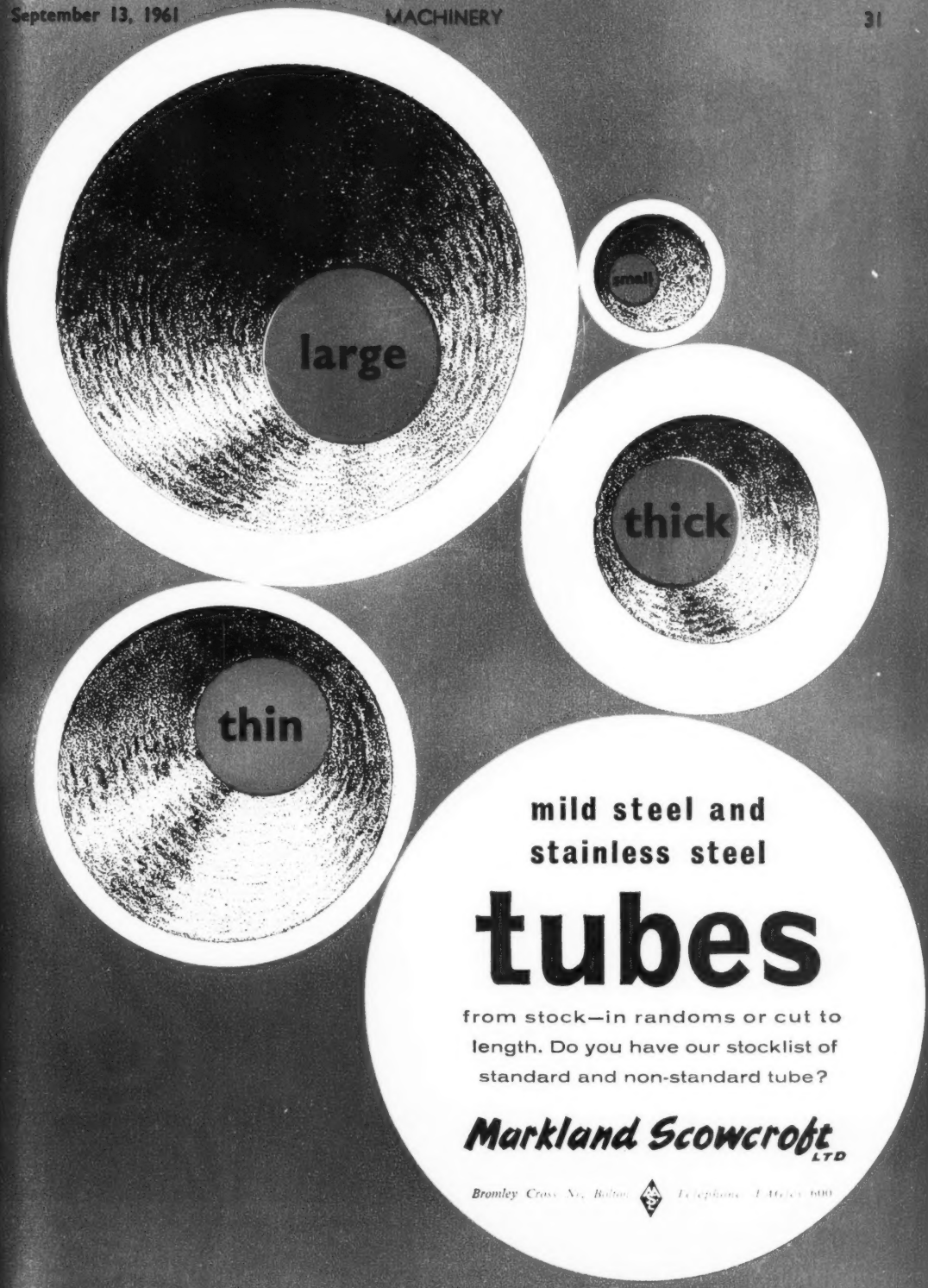
ABRASIVES

Coated Abrasive Division, WELWYN GARDEN CITY, HERTFORDSHIRE · Telephone: Welwyn Garden 23484 (15 Lines)

** Registered Trade Mark of Norton Company, U.S.A.*

177/H.P. 844

These
els, on
inding.
stream-
t's well


large
small
thick
thin
mild steel and
stainless steel
tubes
from stock—in randoms or cut to
length. Do you have our stocklist of
standard and non-standard tube?
Markland Scowcroft LTD
Bromley Cross Nr. Bolton Telephone EAGley 600

G.2B. Heavy duty, high speed grinder with independent drive to each wheel. Can be supplied with dust extraction equipment to C.I.R.A. design, with 20"x3" or 24"x3" wheels.

UNION
grinding machines
WITH WHEEL SIZES
10"×1" up to 24"×3"

Union "Jubilee" light duty grinder or polisher. Supplied with polishing spindle in place of one or both wheels if desired.

Double-ended medium duty grinder. Can be supplied with coolant, eye shields, twist drill grinding attachment or arranged for side grinding.

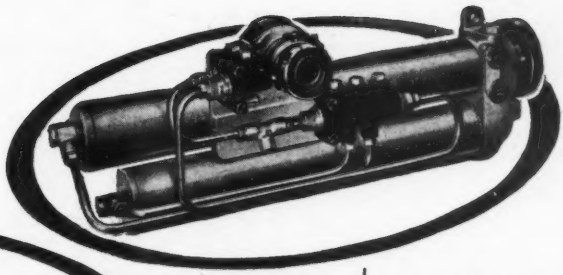
Literature available covers the Harrison range of Lathes from 9in. to 17in. swing; Milling, Drilling and Grinding Machines and Engineers' Accessories.

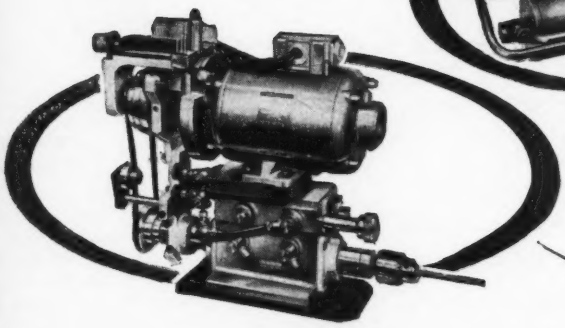
T. S. HARRISON & SONS LTD HECKMONDWIKE YORKSHIRE

h speed
endent
Can be
raction
design,
wheels,

luty
lied
lds,
ach-
ide

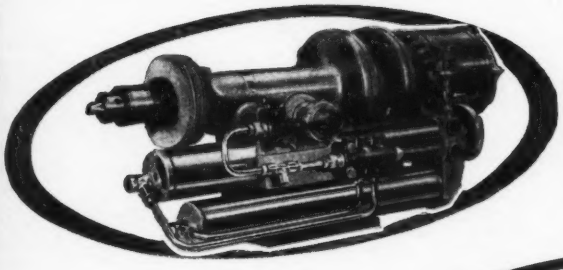
HIRE

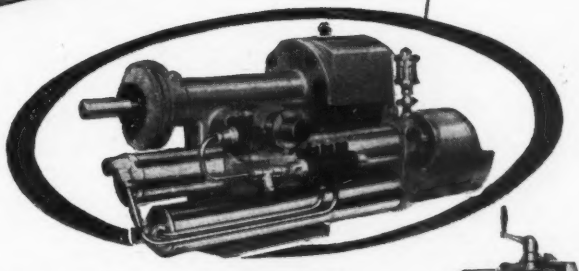


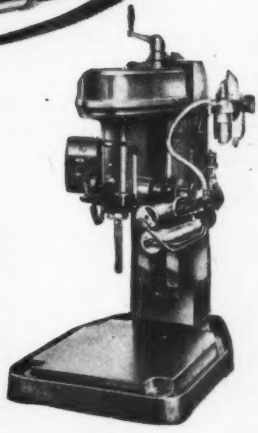


for press button PRODUCTION

MEDDINGS *Pacera*







The fitting of Pacera/Maxam Air Hydraulic Feed Units to your Drilling Machines will provide automatic, effortless operation, and in many cases will enable one Operator to control two, or even three machines—he has only to load and unload the fixtures. Drilling Machines complete with Feed Units are available from a comprehensive range to meet your particular requirements. Unit drilling and tapping Heads of ¼" and ½" capacity at reasonable cost now enable you to introduce press-button efficiency in your production line. Why not obtain full details *now* — *Write to the Manufacturers*

W. J. MEDDINGS LIMITED

IPSWICH ROAD · TRADING ESTATE · SLOUGH · BUCKS

Phone: Slough 26761 (5 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

C

Brookman Selfeedrils

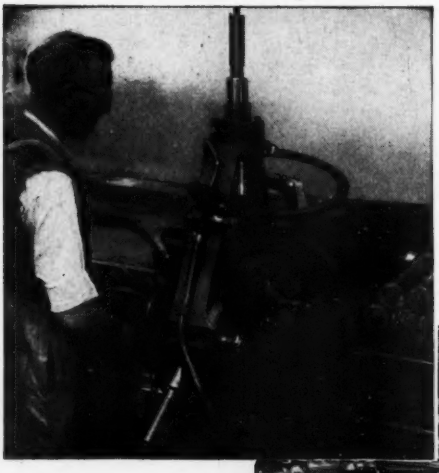
A system of self feeding air operated unit heads which will work any material—metal, wood or plastics—with a full range of mounting clips for very close centres or the widest deployment.

- **Single hose supply**
- **Automatic return**
- **Rapid approach**
- **Break through control**

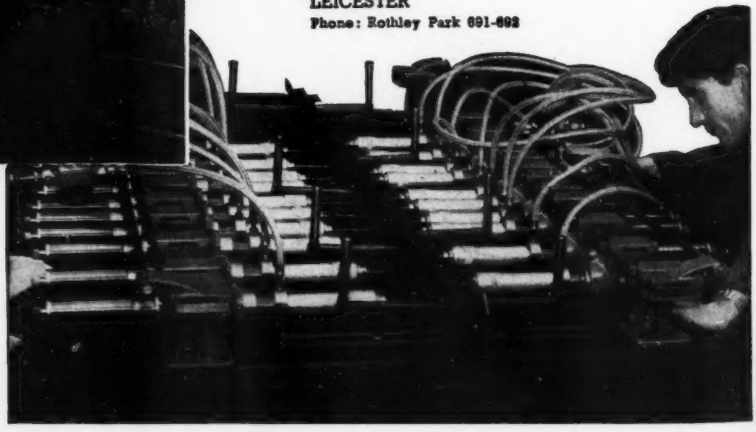
SELFEEDRIL AT.MOC.2500

The 'Selfeedril' is a self-contained unit head with built in forward and reverse mechanism, rapid approach and feed speed adjustment. Only one air hose is needed to supply each unit, and control is by a single elementary on-off valve. Maximum chuck capacity ¼" dia. Forward feed 1½" and 2½"

Photograph by courtesy of Richard Sutcliffe Ltd.



R. S. BROOKMAN LTD.
Parkside Works
ROTHLEY
LEICESTER
Phone: Rothley Park 691-692



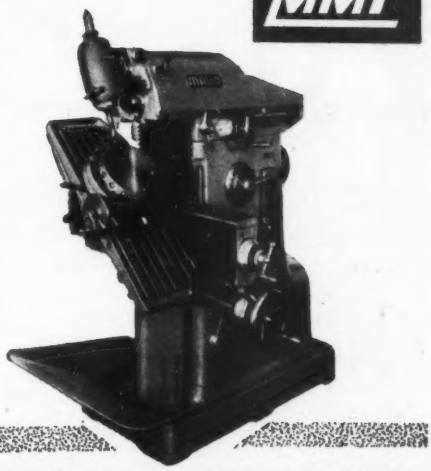
For further details of this unique system write for Leaflet SFM.4

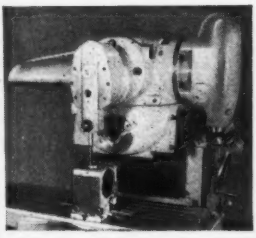
MAHO

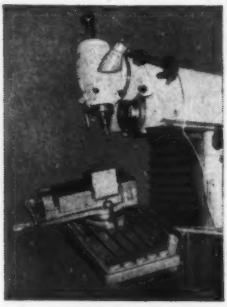
THE MOST COMPLETE RANGE OF UNIVERSAL JIG MILLING AND DIESINKING MACHINES

These Four Universal Tool Milling and Diesinking Machines cover the requirements of all toolrooms large and small. Absolute versatility is provided by unique construction and extremely wide range of auxiliary equipment, including optical co-ordinate setting for jig boring. This range enables tools to be machined up to approximately one ton in weight.

MMT







CHECK YOUR TOOLROOM REQUIREMENTS AGAINST THESE MODELS

MAHO MH.600. Table 24" x 8¾", horizontal spindle speed 55 - 1000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 99 - 1650 r.p.m.

MAHO MH.700. Table 27½" x 10¼", horizontal spindle speed 65 - 1000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 99 - 1650 r.p.m.

MAHO MH.800. Table 31½" x 12½", horizontal spindle speed 32 - 1320 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 45 - 1900 r.p.m.

MAHO MH.1000. Table 47¼" x 14½", horizontal spindle speed 40 - 2000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 40 - 2000 r.p.m.

Models MH.800 and MH.1000 are equipped with independent spindle drive motors mounted on ram.

OPTIONAL EXTRA ACCESSORIES INCLUDE . . .

Vertical milling head, slotting attachment, high speed vertical milling head, rotary table, fixed swivelling and tilting, and swivelling tilting and inclinable tables, punch milling attachment, dividing head and spiral milling attachment, and on the larger models power fed vertical milling attachment will be available. It is also possible on the MAHO model MH.800 to fit this machine with hydraulic copying equipment, and on the model MH.1000 HEID electronic copying equipment is available.

Optical readers and rules can be supplied for the headstock slide, longitudinal traverse slide and vertical traverse slide.

SHOWROOMS & SALES OFFICES:

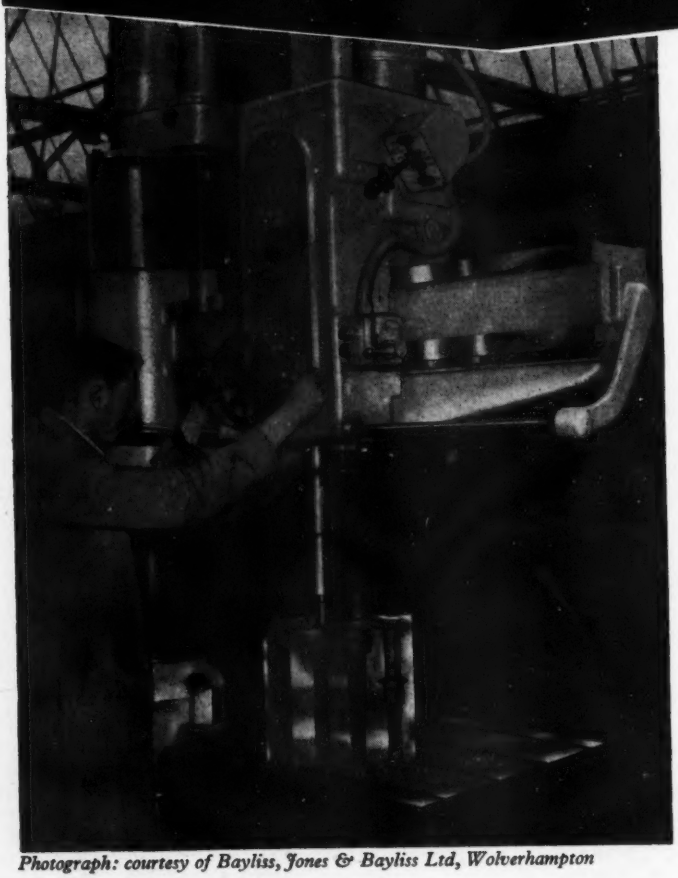
MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
MORTIMER HOUSE, ACTON LANE
LONDON N.W.10. **Tel: ELGAR 3834**

MORTIMER

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

NRP 5083

AJAX AJ4 RADIAL
for Tool Room Accuracy!



Photograph: courtesy of Bayliss, Jones & Bayliss Ltd, Wolverhampton

at BAYLISS, JONES & BAYLISS LTD.

Yet another important user of AJAX Radials—Messrs. Bayliss, Jones & Bayliss Ltd, a member of the famous G.K.N. Group, who manufacture a wide range of metal gates and similar products. The AJAX Radial in their tool room is used for drilling, reaming and boring of jigs and tools for use on the production lines—again it's *AJAX* for *accuracy* and *dependability*.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

- 3" drilling capacity in steel
- 4' 6"; 5' 0"; 5' 6" arm
- Spindle No. 5 M.T.
- Rotary gear speed change
- Choice of three speed ranges
- Coolant equipment as standard

AJAX TWO GOOD NAMES TOGETHER BJB

SEND FOR AJAX BROCHURE NOW!

AJAX MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED
WEST MOUNT WORKS, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE, ENGLAND.
Telephone: 5395/5
Telegrams: Ajax, Halifax.

TURNED OUT FINE AGAIN...

ALMCO SPEED FINISHING

GIVES THE SAME UNIFORM FINISH EVERY TIME TEN TIMES FASTER

Using Almco Supersheen barrel-finishing equipment and materials, *unskilled* operators can turn out *precision* DEBURRING, DESCALING, BURNISHING, POLISHING, etc., with practically no rejects, with savings of up to 87%, at ten times the speed of hand-finishing.

To prove to yourself that such savings are realities, we invite you to send any unfinished component you choose to our development laboratory where it will be processed FREE OF CHARGE. Its finished appearance—together with the detailed report provided—will convince you that Almco products are *essential* in keeping pace with modern production methods.

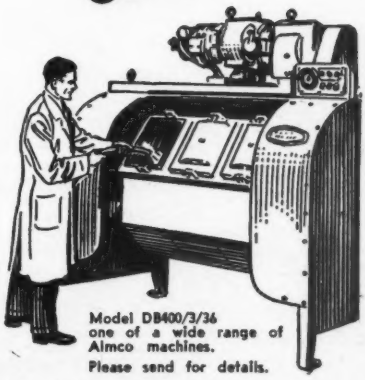
Why not ask us to call? Or, better still, call and see your own products undergoing processing.

ALMCO *Supersheen*

BURY MEAD WORKS : HITCHIN : HERTS

Telephone: Hitchin 3669

A Division of the King Seeley Corporation, Ann Arbour, Michigan, U.S.A.



Model DB400/3/36 one of a wide range of Almco machines. Please send for details.

U.S.A. Almco Division, Albert Lea, Minnesota. HOLLAND (Rotterdam) N.V. Technische Handelsonderneming Holland (Leiden) N.V. "Mavom." BELGIUM & LUXEMBURG (Bruxelles) Tecnimetal Societe Anonyme. SWEDEN (Stockholm) Trumlingsaktiebolaget. SWITZERLAND (St. Gallen) L. Kellenberger & Co. SOUTH AFRICA (Johannesburg) Barry Colne & Co. (Pty.) Ltd. AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND (Melbourne) Hardie Trading Ltd.

..and now the R.44

-for piercing *through* Templates!

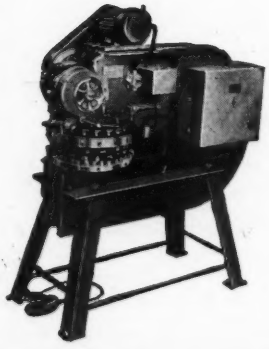
BRITISH

WIEDEMANN
Turret Punch Press

Piercing through templates, this new Wiedemann model gives faster than ever piercing on longer runs. Templates are fully protected — the press cannot trip until the punch has fully entered the template opening. Rack or standard gauges are available if required.

Punching pressure ... 30,000 lb.
Throat depth 28" ... 1 HP. Motor
16, 18 or 20 turret stations

There's a Wiedemann Turret Punch Press for every short and medium run piercing job. Hand or power — 15,000 to 160,000 lb. punching pressure.



Write for the new Wiedemann Brochure M/143

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex 23182 Grams ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

143

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NOW-Really *FAST* Pressing

on the NEW 5, 10 and 15 ton

RG HIGH SPEED HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Built solely for 'D & D' by Rhodes, Gill & Co. Ltd., specialists in high pressure hydraulics. Entire mechanism enclosed within sturdy fabricated steel frame. High ram speeds plus positive power return. Working pressure and slow advance for setting easily controlled. Pressure gauge and isolating valve provided. Compactly housed ram guides cannot foul pillars of die sets. Perspex guards available providing unobstructed view of entire table.

5 ton bench and pedestal models. 10 and 15 ton models available with stroke limiting device (provides extremely accurate "inching"), T-slotted tables and automatic rotary indexing table.

	5 TON	10 TON	15 TON
STROKE	4"	8"	10"
TABLE SIZE	14" x 11¼"	16" x 14"	18" x 16"

Sole World Distributors.

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex 23182 Grams ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

222

Write for illustrated brochure M/222

UNIHALL

for . . .

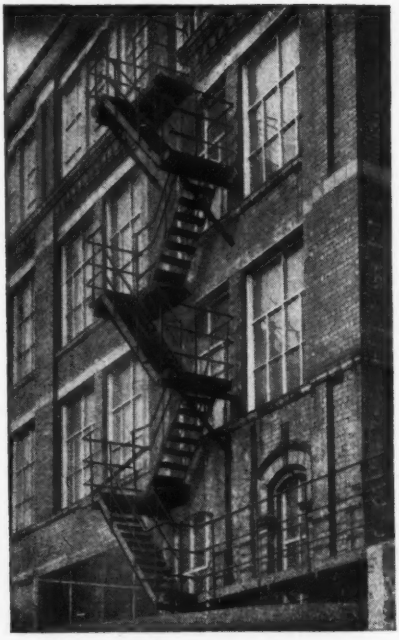
★ **GREY IRON CASTINGS**

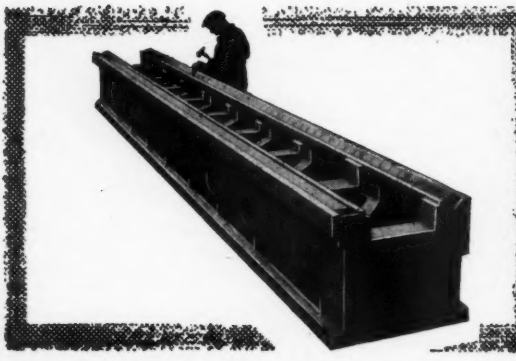
★ **HIGH DUTY ALLOY IRONS**

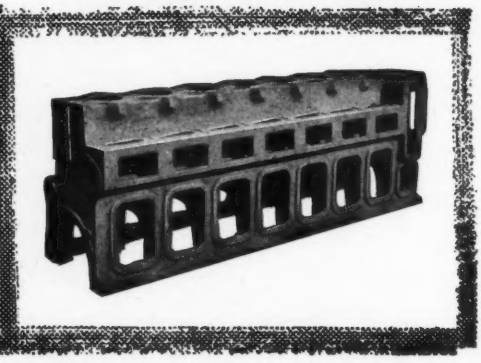
★ **FIRE ESCAPES**

With modern resources, backed by long years of experience, we are in a position to meet the most exacting demands for grey iron and high duty alloy iron castings up to the largest sizes. We can promise good deliveries and your enquiries will receive prompt and courteous attention.

FIRE ESCAPES, TOO . . . for many years we have specialised on this class of work and shall be glad to quote against your needs.







JOHN HALL & SON (OLDHAM) LIMITED

UNION IRON WORKS, CROSSBANK STREET, OLDHAM

Phone: MAIn 3861-2

A "DRONSFIELD" ENTERPRISE

STUHLMANN

INTERNAL KEYSEATING MACHINES

Simplicity of tooling.

No limit to diameter of workpieces.

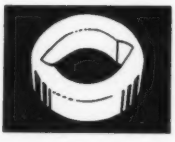
No marking out of components.

Simultaneous cutting of several components.

Automatic cut-out upon reaching full depth of slot.

Automatic tool withdrawal.

Small floor space needed.



Model NZH 100

The New Model NZH 100

Hydraulically operated, for cutting grooves up to 4" wide, in bores up to 20" dia. in 3 sizes of length of stroke.

Model NZH 100/500 — 20"
/650 — 26"
/800 — 31½"

Infinitely variable speeds and adjustable drawing power.

SOLE SELLING AGENTS FOR U.K.

Model NZ 250 S with 10" max. length of stroke.

Model NZ 320 S with 12" max. length of stroke.

Mechanically operated for cutting grooves up to 1½" wide, in bores up to 12" dia.

Model NZ 320 S ex-stock subject to prior sale.

THE SELSON MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

THE 600 GROUP

SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10 *Tel: Elgar 4000*

STANNINGLEY Near LEEDS *Tel: Pudsey 2241*

BELL STREET, WEST BROMWICH *Tel: West Bromwich 2634*

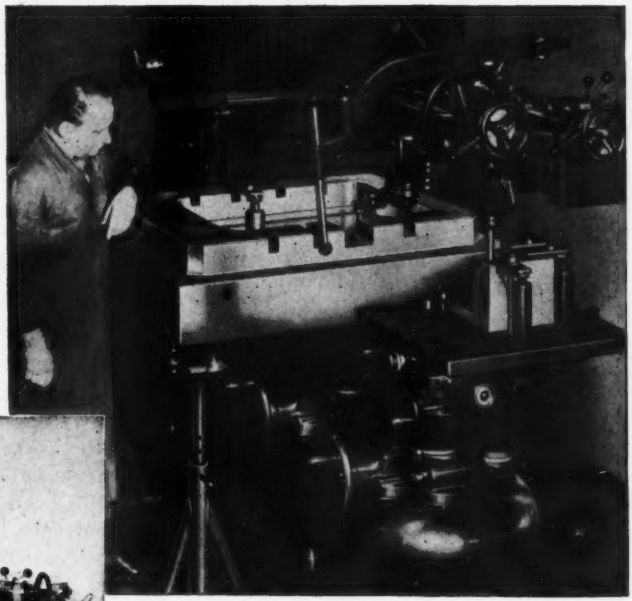
Selson MACHINE TOOLS

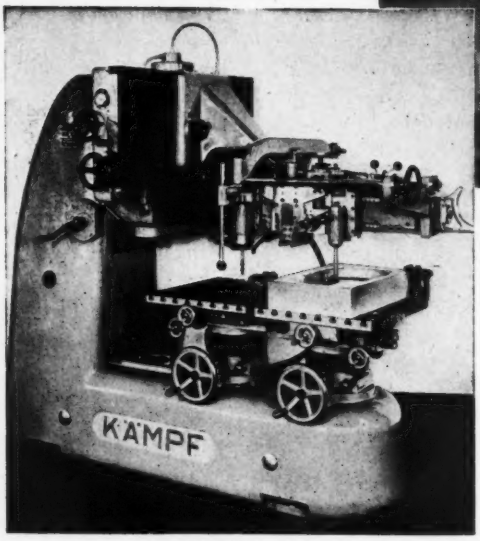
And at: Kingsbury (Nr. Tamworth), Manchester, Glasgow, Swansea, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Sheffield, Southampton, Belfast, Bath

* MOULDS KEEP ON GETTING BIGGER

KAMPF
MODEL FK3
THREE-DIMENSIONAL
DIE SINKING MACHINE

. . . ensures true three-dimensional scanning. Working area 28" x 36". Maximum die block height 20". Maximum dead weight on table 1½ tons. Outside supports, however, enable much heavier and bulky jobs to be easily tackled.





* Profile milling radii into a die, size 43" x 33½" x 14", weight 2½ tons. Material 70 ton tensile steel.

EARLY DELIVERY

EMBASSY MACHINE & TOOL CO. LTD.
TELEPHONE: SUNNYHILL 2829

248 WATFORD WAY, LONDON, N.W.4
TELEGRAMS: EMBATOL, LONDON

EMBASSY
FOR OUTSTANDING MACHINE TOOLS

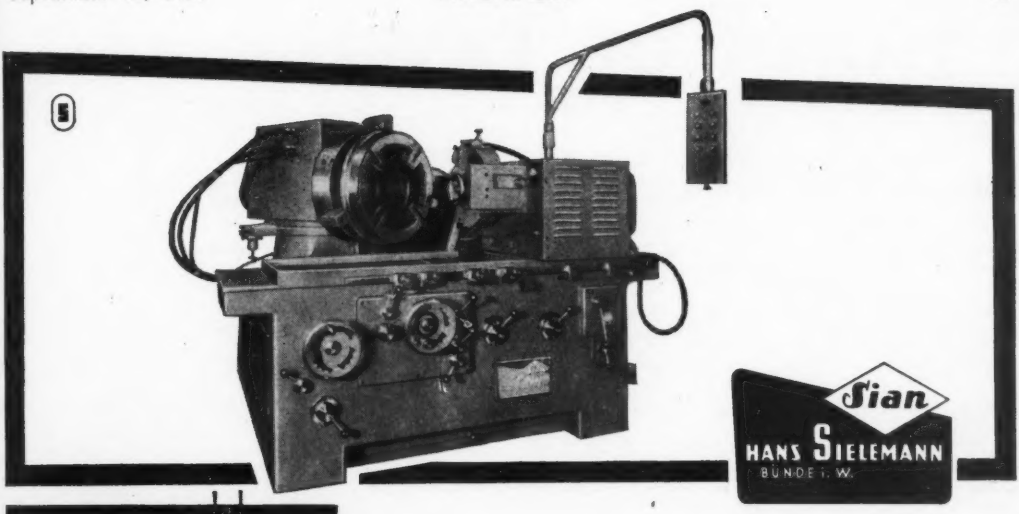


Fig. 1 **Automatic, Hydraulically Controlled Cylindrical, Face and Internal Grinding Machine, Model "RPB"**

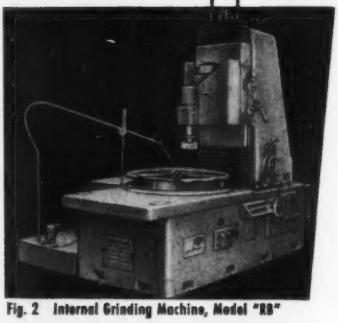


Fig. 2 Internal Grinding Machine, Model "RB"

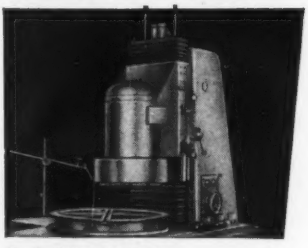


Fig. 3 Rotary Table Surface Grinding Machine Model RF

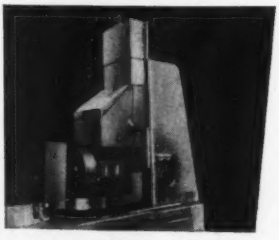


Fig. 4 Rotary Table Surface Grinding Machine, Model RF-Pe.

- Several grinding operations, i.e. Cylindrical-, Surface-, Taper- and Internal Grinding on one component are done in the same mountings, thus avoiding separate clamping times for each grinding operation (Fig. 1)
  Range of Application: Up to 50" component diameter.
- Model "RB" (Fig. 2) is suitable for heavy components
  Range of Application: Internal grinding up to 48" diameter
  Length of bore up to 20"

  Lower situated surfaces can be ground.

  Cylindrical grinding with internal grinding spindle. Dimensions of spindle accordingly.
- Model "RF" Rotary Table Surface Grinding Machine with segmental head (Fig. 3)
- Model "RF-Pe" Rotary Table Surface Grinding Machine with periphery grinding wheel (Fig. 4)
- The Types "RB" - "RF" - "RF-Pe" correspond in their construction the built-up system. The grinding spindle stocks are interchangeable.
- Range of application: Surface grinding up to 52" diameter

Sole Agents:

W·FERD·KLINGELNBERG SÖHNE·REMSCHEID
(GERMANY)

In Great Britain: Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd., Staines-Middx.

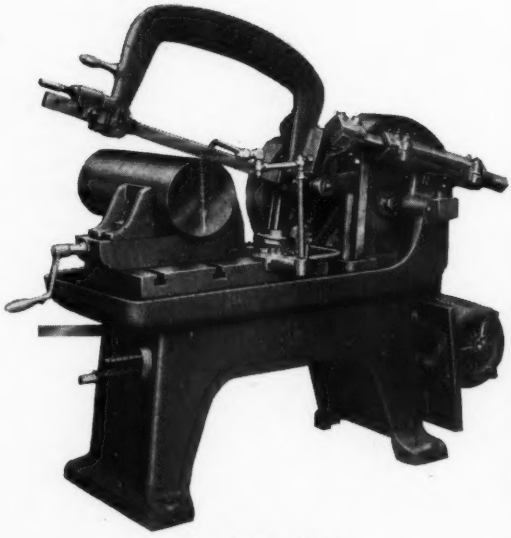
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

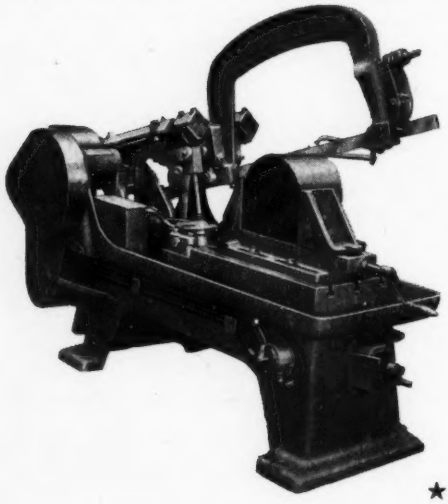
THINK OF SAWING
— THINK OF Rapidor
REGD. TRADE MARK

" RAPIDOR "
HEAVY DUTY HACKSAW
Capacity 6" x 6" and 8" x 8"

Designed and built for hard service these machines incorporate many features counting for fast and accurate cutting. Rigidly guided saw frame, automatic relief on the return stroke, saw frame loading indicator, blade tension indicator, suds equipment, heavy duty vice, are all standard features.

TWO OR THREE SPEED MODELS AVAILABLE





" RAPIDOR "
HEAVY DUTY HACKSAW WITH HYDRAULIC CONTROL
Capacity 10" x 10" and 12" x 12"

With hydraulic control of cutting feed and raising of the saw frame, this machine has been designed for high cutting speeds on production " sawing." All the outstanding features of the smaller machines are incorporated in these large capacity hacksaws.

★ ***FOR HIGHEST PRODUCTION —LONGEST LIFE always use " RAPIDOR " H.S.S. BLADES***

Write for full particulars to—

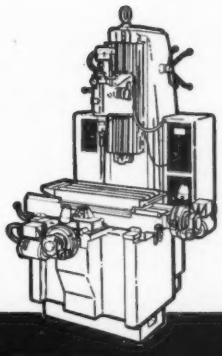
EDWARD G. HERBERT LTD.

ATLAS WORKS : LEVENSHULME : MANCHESTER 19

'Phones: RUSholme 4176 and 3829 'Grams: " Tested, Manchester "

Measurement to Millionths

The cubic concept of geometric accuracy as developed by the Moore Special Tool Company is here carried to its ultimate refinement. Table positioning in two directions of travel is accomplished by means of master lead screws. All ways are hardened, ground and lapped steel, fitted to hand-scraped cast iron. These ways, prismatic in section, eliminate the need for gibs or adjustment. Table fully supported over entire travel.



MOORE UNIVERSAL MEASURING MACHINE

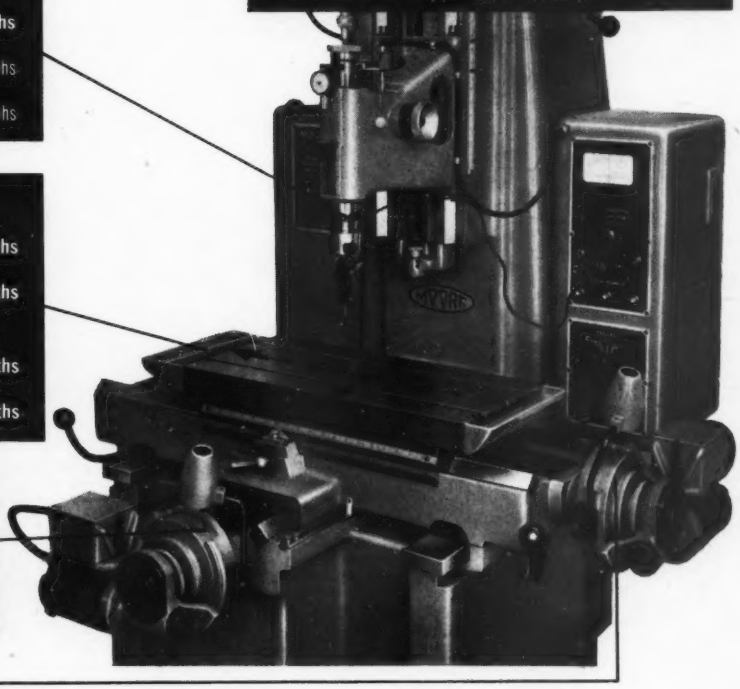
CAPACITY 11 CROSS TRAVEL
18 LONGITUDINAL
18 HEIGHT

check these figures

Trueness of spindle rotation
5 millionths
Squareness of travel of spindle
30 millionths
Squareness of housing (travel)
50 millionths

LONGITUDINAL TRAVEL:
Greatest error in any one inch
15 millionths
Greatest error, entire 18"
35 millionths
CROSS TRAVEL:
Greatest error in any one inch
15 millionths
Greatest error, entire 11"
35 millionths

Value each dial graduation
2 tenths
Value each Vernier graduation
20 millionths
Repeatability settings
10 millionths



Sole Agents in United Kingdom

CATMUR MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION LIMITED

NRP4462

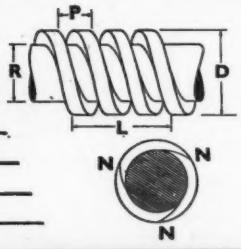
103 Lancaster Road, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.11. 'Phone PARk 9451/2'

KINGSTON

ACTUAL MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION TRANSMISSION SCREW THREADS ($\frac{5}{8}$" dia. to 10" dia. : up to 30' long according to dia.) AND NUTS —ALSO EXTRUDER SCREWS FOR THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY

The following information will be of assistance when making enquiries:—

TYPE OF THREAD
HAND OF THREAD
PITCH (P)
LEAD (L)
No. OF STARTS (N)
OUTSIDE DIAMETER (D)
ROOT DIAMETER (R)
TYPE OF MATERIAL
PURPOSE

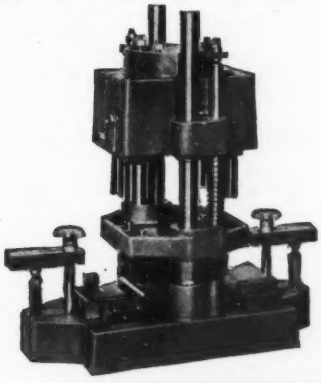


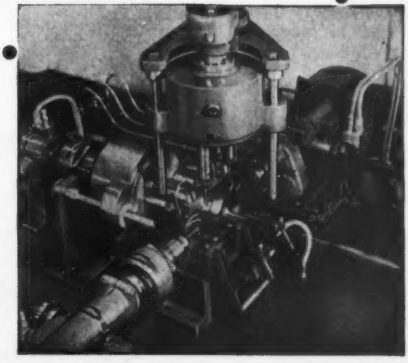
KINGSTON ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. DANSOM LANE · HULL · YORKSHIRE
Tel. 31676 (4 lines) Grams: "Kingston 31676 Hull"

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

LET'S PUT OUR HEADS TOGETHER ON YOUR DRILLING PROBLEM

We supply precision built multi-spindle drilling and tapping Heads to suit your machine—for light, medium or heavy work and with spindles up to No. 5 M.T. Geared, gearless and adjustable types are available to meet your requirements. Additionally, we can supply complete tooling, fixtures, bushplates etc. for your particular application. We design and build special-purpose machines incorporating multi-spindle Heads to meet your own specific needs.





MEDDINGS

Write for full particulars to:—

W. J. MEDDINGS LIMITED

IPSWICH ROAD • TRADING ESTATE • SLOUGH • BUCKS

Phone: Slough 26761 (5 lines)

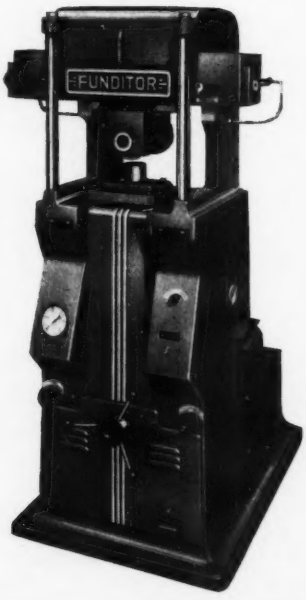
QUITE SPECTACULAR!...but there IS an EASIER WAY OF MARKING...

DRAMATIC PRODUCTION FIGURES — IMPECCABLE MARKSMANSHIP are achieved, through **FUNDITOR** marking machines, by the almost effortless depression of a foot pedal.

An intelligent combination of solenoid operated control valves and a hydraulic power pack, is the secret of the design that makes every day a red letter day

WITH FUNDITOR HYDRAULIC HEAVY-DUTY MARKING MACHINES

Deep marking or knurling and perfect registration are obtainable by the depression of a single foot control which produces single or double stroke cycles. Synchronisation of the marking slide and the marking table ensures their operation in the correct sequences. These machines, powered by 3 h.p. motors, have countless other profit making features.



FUNDITOR LIMITED

3 WOODBRIDGE STREET, LONDON, E.C.1
Phone: CLErkenwell 6155
Grams: Funditors, Cent, London

here

...

BLE
king
edal.

lves
that

10 Reasons
why you will now choose a
THOMPSON
SURFACE GRINDER

1 BRITISH BUILT BY

MATRIX

COVENTRY GAUGE & TOOL CO. LTD.

2 Fitted with the EXCLUSIVE HYDRA-COOL HYDRAULIC SYSTEM for Constant accuracy.

3 MAXIMUM RIGIDITY
Work table runs on Vee and Flat Slide. Extra heavy column, wheelhead on large rectangular ways.

4 FLAME HARDENED CROSS SLIDE WAYS
Heavy dove-tail ways are hardened and ground.

5 AUTOMATIC LUBRICATION
Filtered oil supply prolongs life of ways.

6 GRINDING WHEEL SPINDLE MOUNTED IN PRECISION BALL BEARINGS
ADJUSTABLE BRONZE FRONT SPINDLE BEARING SUPPLIED IF PREFERRED.

7 MANUAL CROSS FEED
Standard equipment for accurate shoulder or slot grinding.

8 REDUCED OPERATOR FATIGUE
Simplified controls conveniently grouped in operating area for easy operation.

9 RAPID AND ACCURATE WHEELHEAD POSITIONING
Hydraulic rapid traverse of wheelhead provided for speedy loading or starting cut.

10 CROSS FEED WHEELHEAD
Built-in wheel dresser and hydraulic truing feed to wheel head.

SOLE AGENTS

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

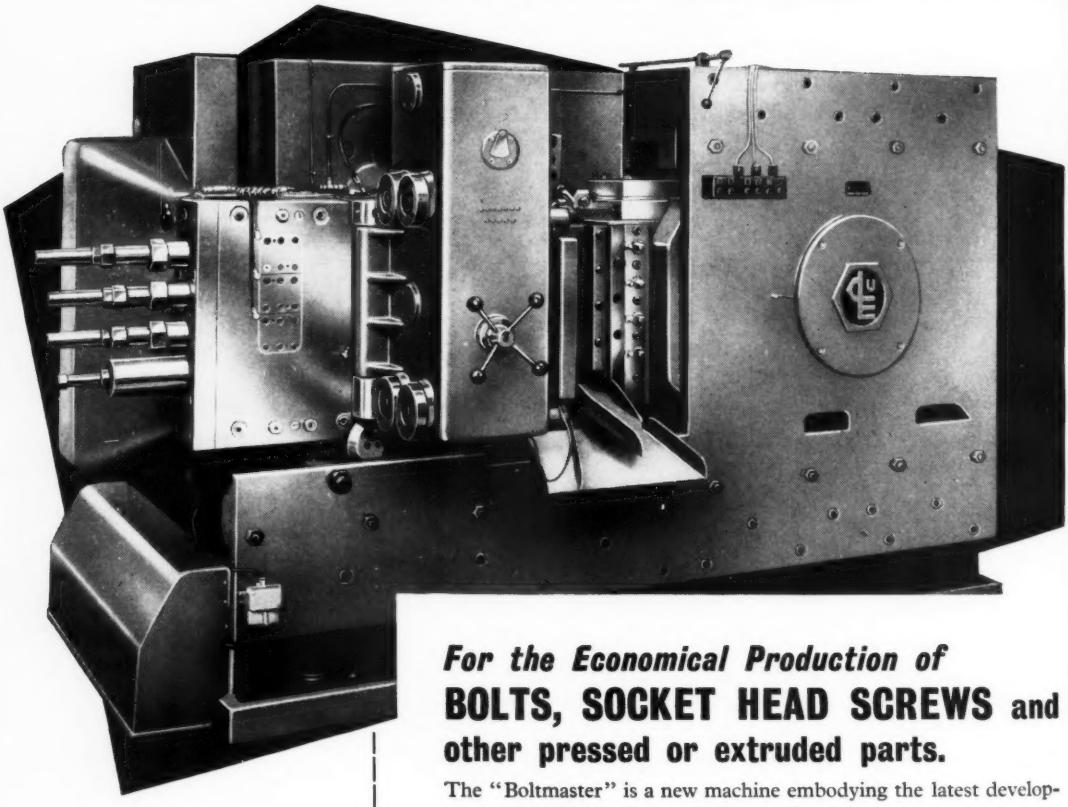
THOMPSON 4

D

PELTZER & EHLERS

'BOLTMASTER'

COLD EXTRUSION TRANSFER PRESS



For the Economical Production of

BOLTS, SOCKET HEAD SCREWS and other pressed or extruded parts.

The "Boltmaster" is a new machine embodying the latest developments in cold-forming techniques. It will pay you to investigate the possibilities of this machine.

HIGH OUTPUT

LOW SET-UP TIME

Type	Capacity	Output/min
GB 75	up to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch	120—140
GB 100	up to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch	70—100
GB 200	up to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60—90
GB 300	up to 1 inch	50—80

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

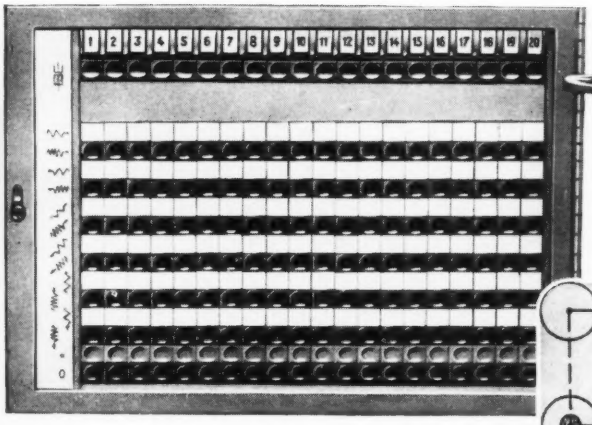
ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

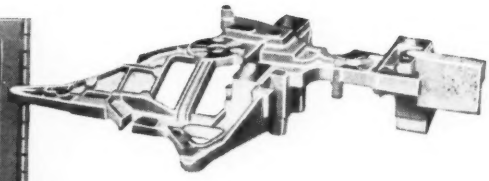
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

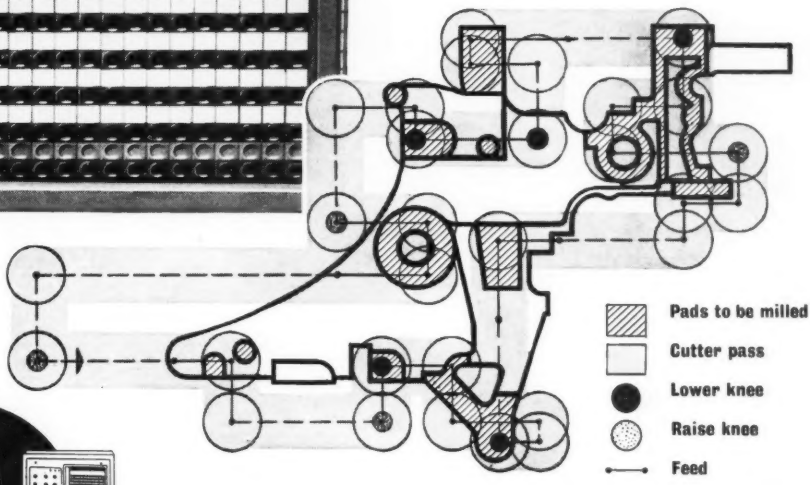
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

P & E

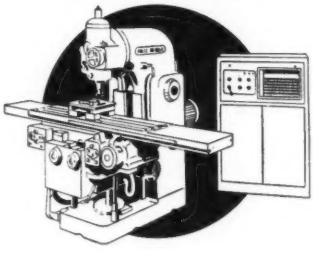
WERNER 3-D Low Capital Cost Programme-controlled MILLING







Cutter pass and rise-and-fall motions of the knee during automatic 3-dimensional programme milling of the workpiece shown above right.



Machines with table sizes from 43" x 12" —98" x 24" can be supplied with automatic 3-dimensional programme controlled milling.

Sole Agents in U.K.

- No tape, wire or punched cards
- Suitable for small or large batches
- Production times reduced by as much as 60-70%
- Interchangeable trip dog bars and push button templates speed job changeover
- Can be used as normal machine without modification

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

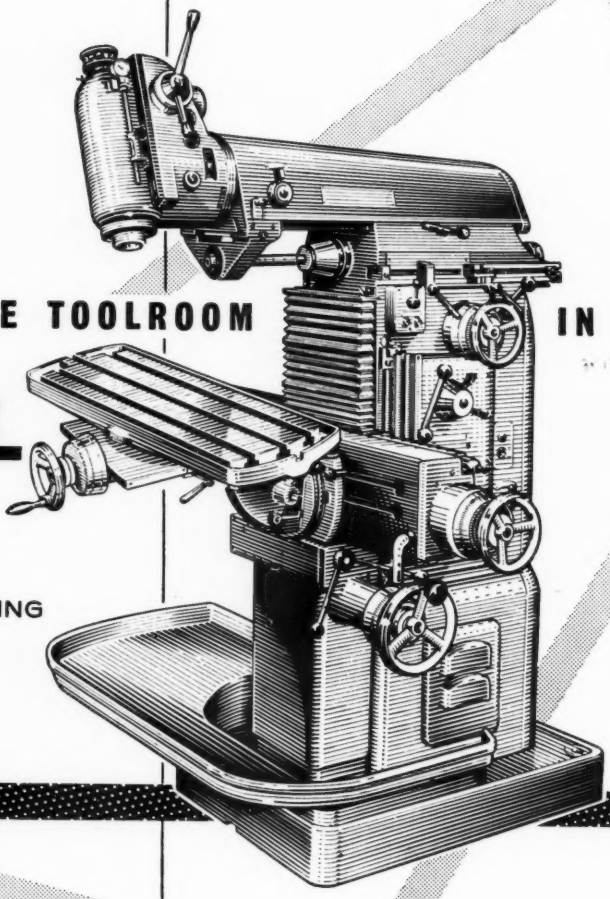
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

W 14

A COMPLETE TOOLROOM IN ITSELF

THIEL 158

DUPLEX
TOOLROOM MILLING
MACHINE



This well established machine, designed for sustained accuracy, extreme versatility, simple operation and long life, is one of the Thiel range of precision toolroom machines.

Ask for 16 page catalogue

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

THIEL 9

, 1961

LF

e

033

822

EL 9

MACHINERY 53
September 13, 1961

universal acclaim

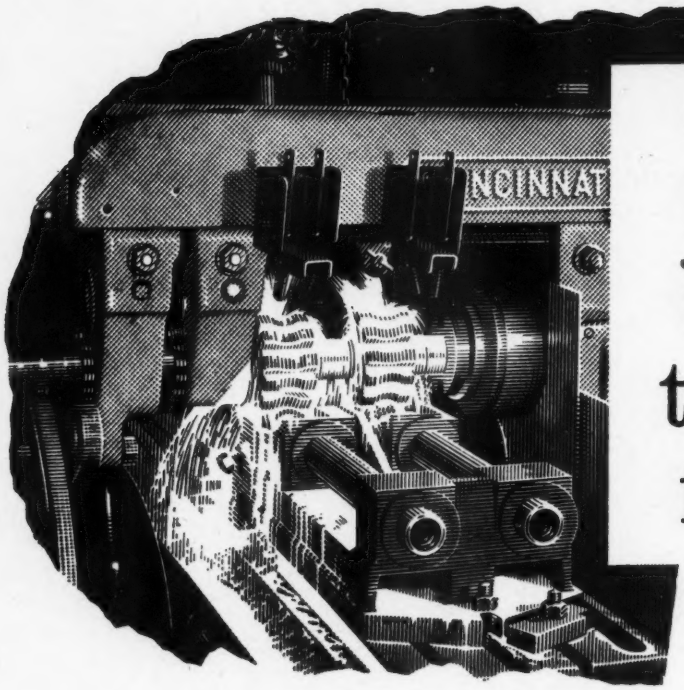
ME Universal Ball Joints are recognised throughout industry as the best obtainable. Precision engineering and the use of high quality (Air Board approved) material ensure the constant reliability of all types and sizes of joint.
Write today for catalogue

The Mollart Engineering Co Ltd

KINGSTON BY-PASS SURBITON SURREY

Telephone: Elmbridge 0033 (5 lines) Telegrams: Precision Surbiton

B5227



It's a fight to that finish

These are highly competitive days, when all production effort is geared to one objective—to make an article just that bit quicker, better or cheaper than the next fellow. This worthy motivation leads to profits—production and financial. Something about mousetraps comes to mind but we'll spare you the repetition. Aren't we all machinists anyway? Sometimes, of course, the finish is a fight in itself. Newer materials, unfamiliarity with techniques used elsewhere, switching over to new contracts, turnover of labour —all these factors pose fresh problems to those men in your organisation who are paid to have production headaches—and solve them. Speaking for ourselves, co-operation is far from being a hollow sentiment at the foot of a letter. Maybe we can help. If you are waging a private joust with poor finish (and losing), leading a personal crusade to improve tool life or just grumbling for the hell of it, maybe we could come in on your particular problem. If cutting fluids can assist in any way, we have a nice string of thoroughbred products, all raring to go and machine trained to boot. After 45 years, we should know our onions — and our production oils. Interested? Then call in the experts.

choose

FLETCHER MILLER *cutting fluids*

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., HYDE, CHESHIRE
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 lines) Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

CF135

MEC

Bring your engraving problems - *we have the answer!*

Kuhlmann MACHINES

. . . cover every engraving need!

Model GM IIa/1 a heavy duty engraver with ratios 1:1 to 1:10. Can also be used as a light vertical milling machine.

***EQUIPMENT** includes:*

- **Device for engraving from drawings**
- **Cylindrical engraving attachment**
- **Saucer engraving attachment**
- **Electric etching attachment**
- **Form engraving attachment**

Model GMO 3D a 3 dimensional machine of high efficiency. Ratios 1:2 to 1:8.

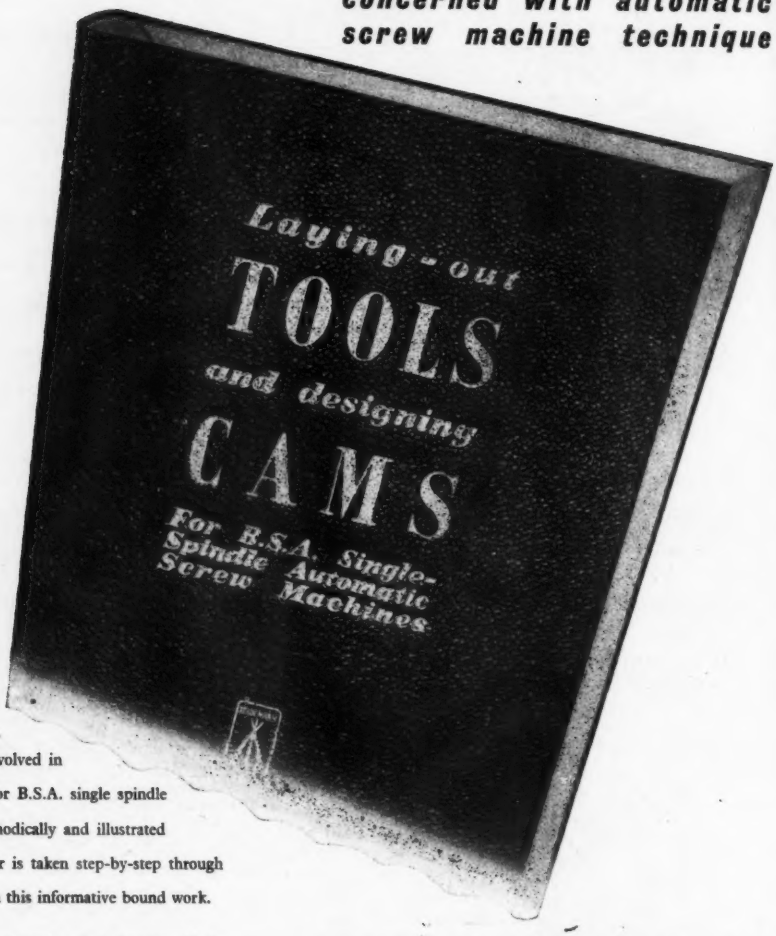
Model GM 1/1 large capacity engraver with ratios 1:1 to 1:100.

Kuhlmann Engraving Machines are the result of over 50 years' specialist development. Every aspect of engraving has been investigated and a corresponding solution found. The accessories for the range of machines are interchangeable which results in the greatest versatility at lowest cost.

MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.

MORTIMER HOUSE, ACTON LANE, LONDON, N.W.10 **Tel.: ELGAR 3834**

A comprehensive reference for designers, engineers and all concerned with automatic screw machine technique



Procedure and calculations involved in cam design and tool layout for B.S.A. single spindle automatics are described methodically and illustrated diagrammatically as the reader is taken step-by-step through typical production examples in this informative bound work.

Tables of Cutting Speeds and Feeds, Cycle Times and Change Gears, Revolutions per Cycle, Conversion and Screw Threads are provided, together with machine and attachment specification and capacity charts.

Compiled by B.S.A. Tools Ltd., the book has 124 pages, 11″ x 8½″, and is obtainable only from the company at the nominal sum of 10s. 6d., post free. Please order by sending the coupon (or by writing) to :

B.S.A. TOOLS LTD.

KITTS GREEN, BIRMINGHAM 33
Tel. STECHFORD 4071

To B.S.A. TOOLS LIMITED
KITTS GREEN, BIRMINGHAM 33
(Note: Requests from abroad preferred in writing)

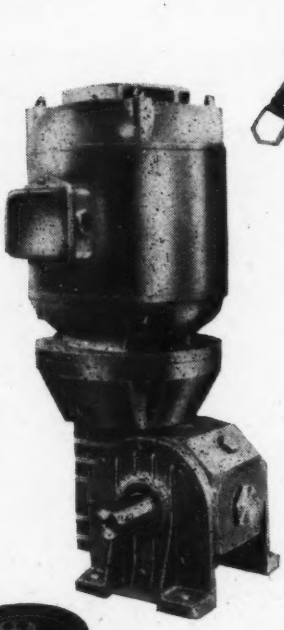
Please send me/us .....copies of bound book "Laying-out Tools and Designing Cams for B.S.A. Single Spindle Automatics", 10s. 6d. per copy, post free. I/we enclose..... for £ : : in payment.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

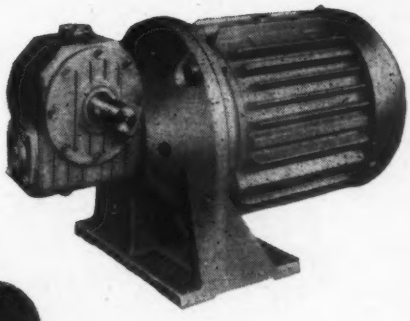
DATE 488



Vertical or horizontal

streamlined or functional

THE INCREDIBLY VERSATILE VERSO



This new Holroyd 2¼" centres worm gear speed reducer has been designed to meet the need for a self-contained motorised drive suitable for continuous use, and one which will look right in any surroundings. No matter what the application, it is possible to select from its variety of assemblies and mounting positions, an arrangement which makes it appear an integral part of the surrounding machinery, and *not* an added afterthought.

VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL
STREAMLINED OR FUNCTIONAL
THE VERSO
FITS YOUR PLANS PERFECTLY

The Verso has all the famous features of Holroyd reliability and high efficiency. Centrifugally cast Holfos wormwheel; case-hardened and profile ground alloy steel worm; ball bearings throughout; rigid cast iron casing and oil bath lubrication requiring no attention over long periods. Output speeds are from 14 to 300 rpm. Output torques up to 750 lb. ins. Standard motors from ¼ up to 2 hp.

Please write for catalogue V.60 which gives further technical information.

Holroyd

JOHN HOLROYD & CO LTD · MILNROW · ROCHDALE · LANCASHIRE

CRC B6

PLATARG 9-STAGE
MULTIPLE OPERATION
TRANSFER PRESS

We are exhibiting at the
7th European Machine Tool Exhibition, Brussels,
September 3rd to 12th, 1961
HALL 8, STAND 8007 bis

● INEXPENSIVE TO TOOL UP . . WE CAN ASSIST & QUOTE FOR TOOLING

Ask for Further Particulars or Send Us Your Components

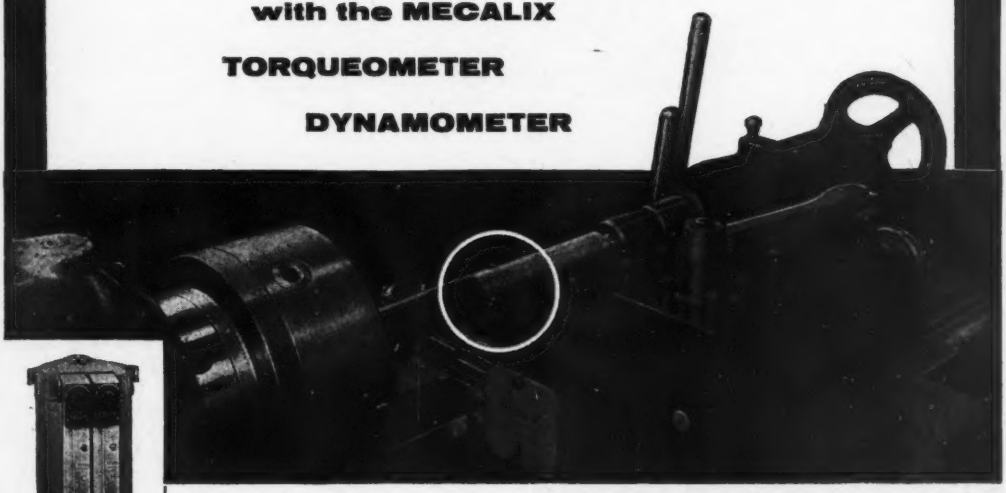
PLATARG ENGINEERING LTD., 14 Mund Street, London, W.14

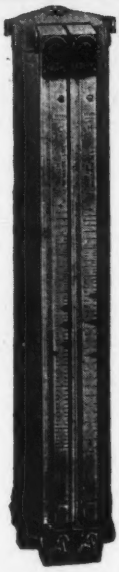
Telephone: FULHAM 9655/6/7

● *For Research and Technical Establishments*

SIMPLE ACCURATE, MEASUREMENT OF DRILL TORQUES and LATHE CUTTING FORCES

with the MECALIX TORQUEOMETER DYNAMOMETER





Built for accuracy to within ±1% the Mecalix Dynamometer measures torque and axial effort in drills up to 35 mm. diameter. Distortion is eliminated by the use of two specially heat-treated Metalix transducers and . . . actual measurement registered by the air-controller on a suitably graduated scale. These Solex instruments are also available for measuring cutting forces in lathe tools. Precision-built . . . simple to control . . . they are specially suited for all research and technical establishments.

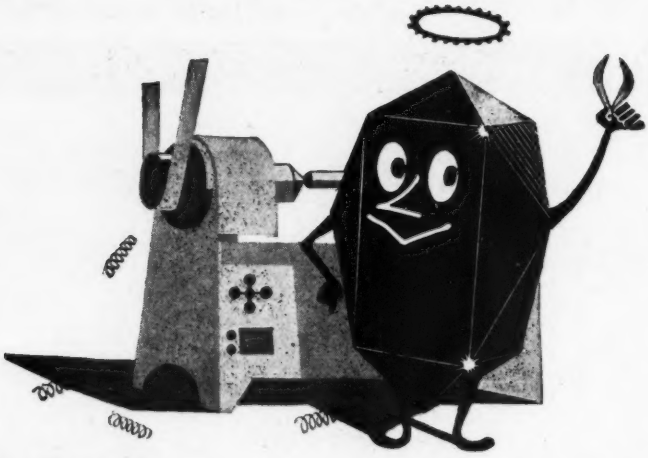
The Mecalix Dynamometer shown in conjunction with the Solex air operated 10M Comparator Gauging Head.

The Mecalix Torqueometer Dynamometer for the measurement of torque and thrust in drilling operations.

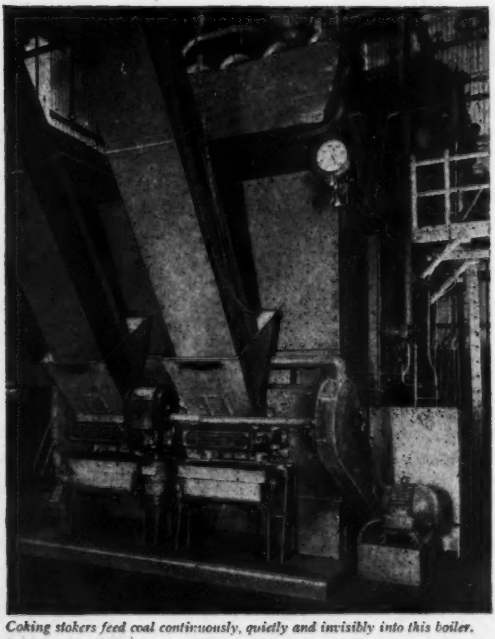
SOLEX *have the measure of things*

SOLEX (GAUGES) LIMITED, 72 CHISWICK HIGH ROAD, LONDON W.4. CHIswick 4818

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



COAL-properly used- is the cheapest fuel for the Light Engineering Industry



Coking stokers feed coal continuously, quietly and invisibly into this boiler.

Much of the prosperity of Britain rests upon the growing strength of the Light Engineering Industry—an industry that embraces both small workshops and the vast and complex factories employing thousands of people. Obviously, every light engineering works has to keep its products priced as keenly as possible in the face of the rising costs of labour and raw materials and economic pressures from both domestic and foreign competition. This calls for shrewd management and the sound assessment of every possible economy on a long-term basis.

BEGIN AT THE BEGINNING – THE BOILERHOUSE

There are still some industrial concerns that handicap their finances with outdated boiler-houses. To modernise other machinery while 'making-do' with inefficient boilers is to throw good money down the drain. Modern coal-burning installations can be so efficient that they will more than pay for themselves in a remarkably short time. They are, without question, the first essential in a factory that is going to make rising profits for its management.

COAL IS THE RELIABLE FUEL

One question for any long-term planning is obvious: can supplies of coal be guaranteed? The answer is yes—without qualification. The mining industry, Britain's largest single industry, is becoming increasingly efficient; its equipment is the best of its kind. And British coalfields contain enough coal to supply every industrial demand for centuries to come.

COAL IS CLEANER, HOTTER

Modern grading and washing methods ensure that coal is the most efficient and consistent fuel for every type of boiler—the ideal fuel for every section of the light engineering industry. But to obtain the maximum heat at the lowest cost, coal should be mechanically stoked. A mechanical stoker automatically feeds the right amount of coal for the boiler load even when the load is varying; it burns coal at optimum efficiency all the time without the emission of smoke (thus complying with the regulations in Smoke Control Areas) and it virtually replaces the human element in boiler operation.

There are many types of mechanical stokers, of which the most commonly used are the Chain Grate stoker, the Coking stoker, the Underfeed stoker and the Sprinkler stoker. Standard models are available for all sizes of boiler.

Two underfeed stokers feeding coal direct from a storage hopper into a modern vertical boiler.

DELIVERY—ON THE DOT—ON THE SPOT

The delivery of industrial coal is today highly organised and completely reliable. Leading coal merchants have completely overhauled delivery and storage systems and are fully equipped to make sure that you get the right grade of coal when you want it and where you want it.

Furthermore, completely mechanised handling systems will transport coal from storage to furnace without any manual labour at all.

FINANCE PLAN FOR INDUSTRY

No deposit, repayments spread over five years, low interest charges that can be set against tax, full investment and other capital allowances that can be claimed at once; these are the terms available to the manufacturer or businessman who wants to install modern coal-burning equipment without touching his capital resources.

Make use of the National Coal Board Industrial Finance Plan. The loans are made by Forward Trust Limited, who are members of the Midland Bank Group. A 'phone call or a letter to the Regional Office of the National Coal Board will bring you full details.

AND—WHEN YOU NEED IT—A NATION-WIDE FREE SERVICE

At a flick of your finger, you can call upon one of the most comprehensive and efficient technical services in the world. Call either your coal supplier or the Regional Office of the NCB for an authoritative answer to your problem.

SOLID FUEL—more heat at less cost—and it's British

PROGRESSIVE INDUSTRY IS GOING FORWARD ON COAL

ISSUED BY THE NATIONAL COAL BOARD

The SICMATIC puts small batches into the mass production range

HYDRAULIC PROFILING AND COPYING LATHES

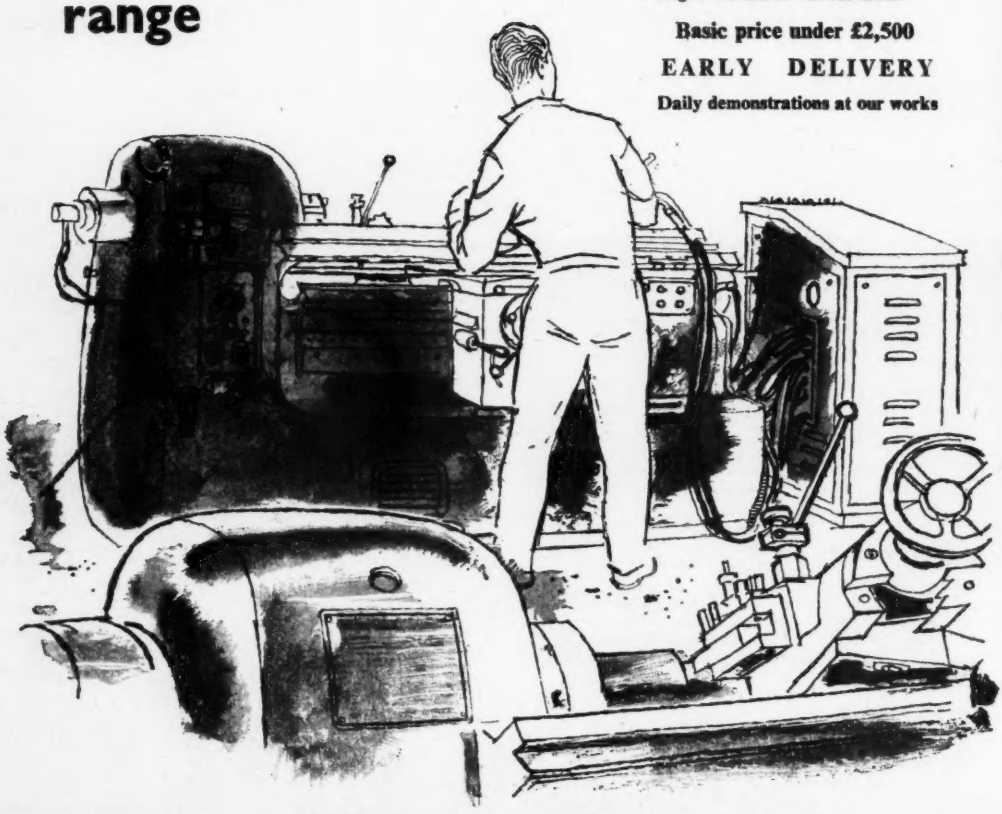
FEATURES INCLUDE:

1 Capacity 14in. by 27in.
2 Duplomatic Hydraulic System.
3 Hardened Bed Slideways.
4 Auto cycling up to six depths of cut.
5 Hydraulic tailstock for drilling and boring.
6 Uses template or existing component.
7 Eight models to choose from.

Basic price under £2,500

EARLY DELIVERY

Daily demonstrations at our works



HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LTD

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel: 51891 (4 lines). Grams: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

LUSCHER

Made in the finest tradition of Swiss craftsmanship . . .

4 wheel combination carbide tool grinding and lapping machine

Specification

To take grinding & Lapping Wheels.	6in. dia.
Power of main motor.	1 h.p.
Size of inclinable table.	24in. by 9¾in.

Attachments Available. for Chip Breaker groove grinding, Nose radius grinding, twist drill grinding. Also oversize Table, Grinding Wheels, Lapping Wheels, Lighting equipment.

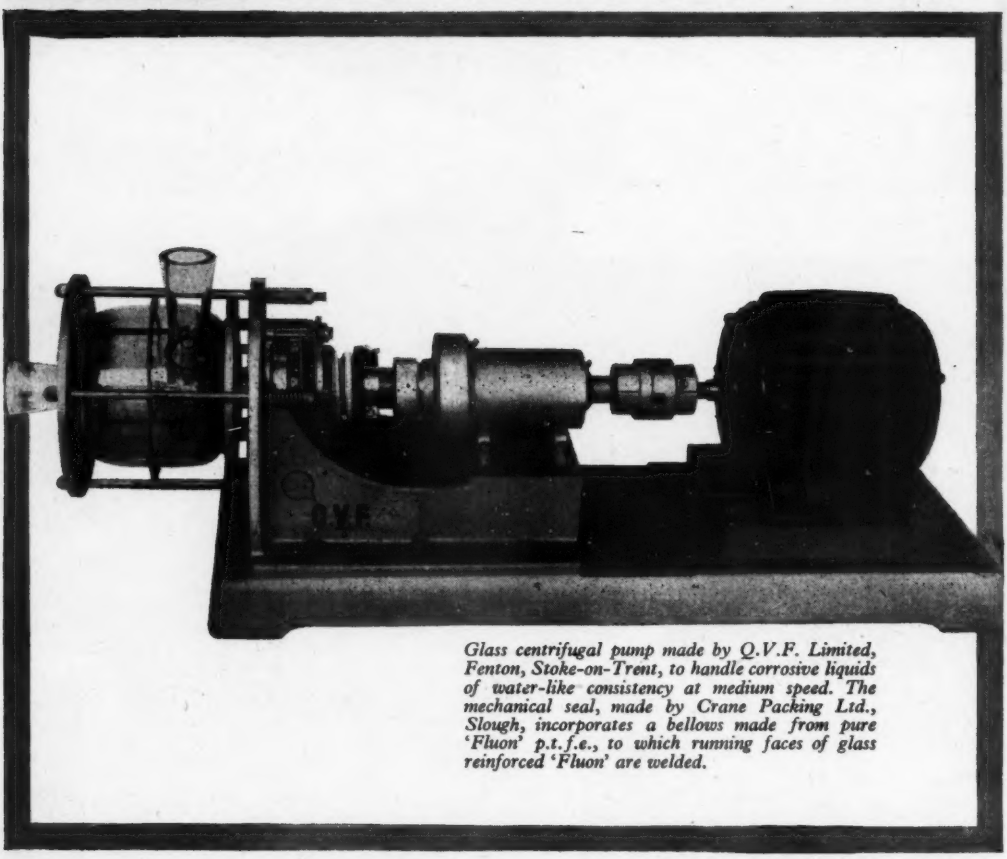
Basic price £395 Special Terms for Members of B.A.M.T.M.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works Nottingham

Tel: 51891 (3 lines) Grams: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

'FLUON' INCREASES PRODUCTION EFFICIENCY IN INDUSTRY



Glass centrifugal pump made by Q.V.F. Limited, Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent, to handle corrosive liquids of water-like consistency at medium speed. The mechanical seal, made by Crane Packing Ltd., Slough, incorporates a bellows made from pure 'Fluon' p.t.f.e., to which running faces of glass reinforced 'Fluon' are welded.

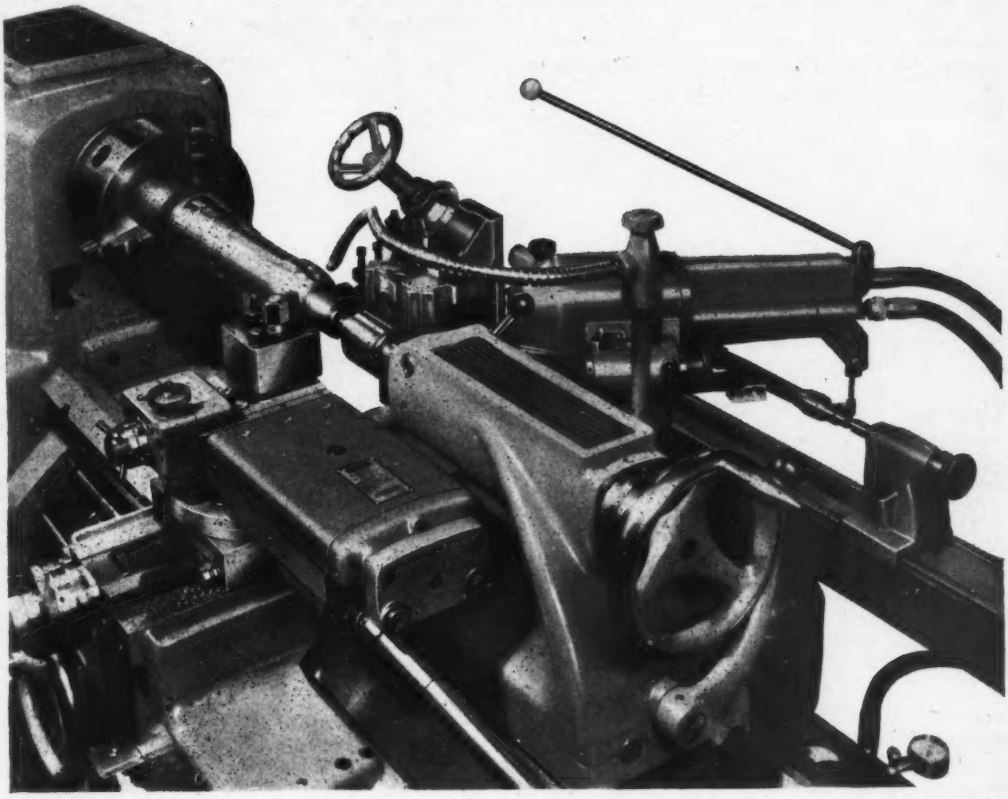
'Fluon' bellows makes a corrosion-resistant seal for this medium speed centrifugal pump

THIS glass centrifugal type pump was made by Q.V.F. Ltd., to handle corrosive liquids of water-like consistency at medium speed. To make a mechanical seal for this pump, which is thoroughly resistant to chemical attack, a bellows made by Crane Packing Ltd. from pure 'Fluon' p.t.f.e., to which running faces of glass reinforced 'Fluon' are welded, is used.

This is only one of hundreds of mechanical and corrosion problems solved by 'Fluon'. 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. is an I.C.I. plastic material which is immune to virtually all forms of chemical attack. It has a working temperature range from + 250° C. down to at least liquid nitrogen temperatures, the best dielectric properties and the lowest coefficients of friction of any solid. It is also both tough and flexible.

'FLUON' *'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene manufactured by I.C.I.*

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1 PF71



A combination against time

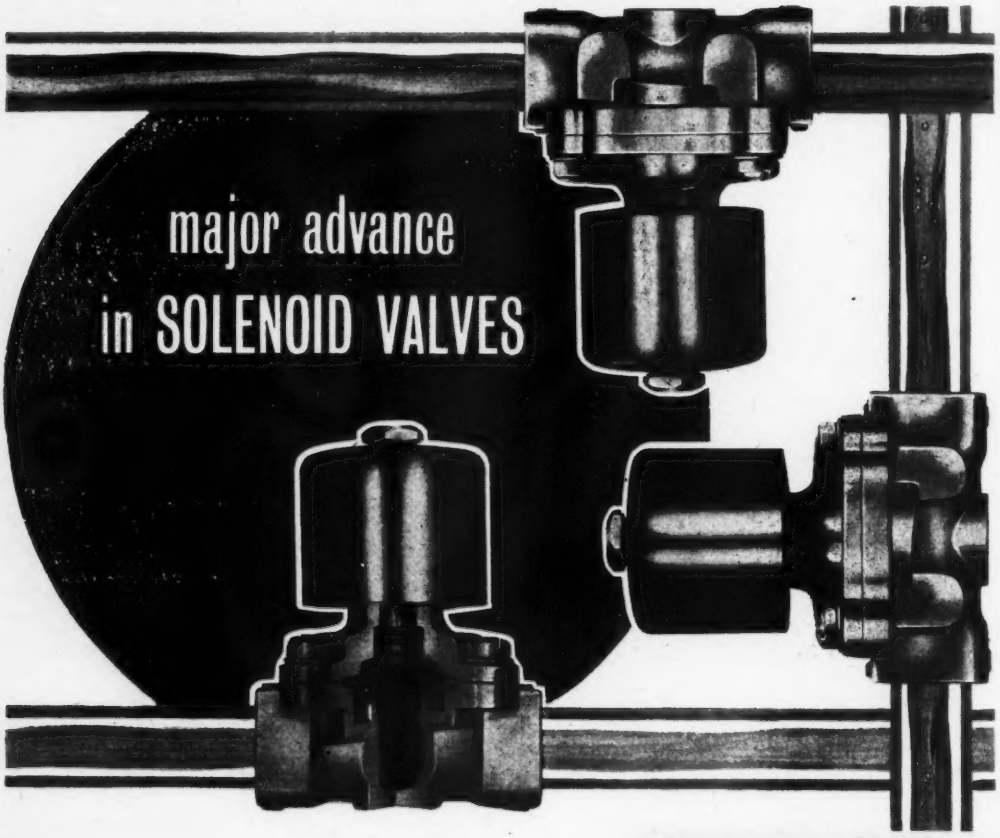
Tests prove remarkable savings during production using the combined "FILEMATIC" High Speed Thread Cutting Attachment and the "DUPLOMATIC" Universal Hydraulic Copying Attachment, on existing centre lathes without any modification or alteration.

FILEMATIC **DUPLOMATIC** ***high speed attachments***

Send now for full details

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
Canal Street Works, Nottingham
Tel. 51891 (4 lines) Grams. TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



DEWRANCE ASCO®

MOUNT this new Dewrance ASCO Low Pressure Solenoid Valve in any position without affecting its operation. For pressures up to 7 psi, the Bulletin 8030A helps give full design flexibility to gas pilot applications on industrial ovens and furnaces—automatic dispensing and vacuum holding applications. This valve combines ruggedness with simplicity by housing a single moving element—the stainless steel core and composition disc—in an extra heavy forged brass body. Operation is just as remarkable. Energizing the solenoid with only 10 watts provides positive opening action. Both $\frac{3}{8}$" and $\frac{1}{2}$" pipe sizes feature oversized ports ($\frac{5}{8}$" orifice) for greater flow at an exceptionally low pressure drop. There's one source that solves virtually any solenoid valve problem—Dewrance ASCO. For full data on this new Low Pressure Solenoid Valve, write today for Application and Development Report 8030A.

Extra heavy industrial type construction with tight seating assured

— for manufactured and natural gas, air, propane, butane, water, petrol and light fuel oil — to 180°F.

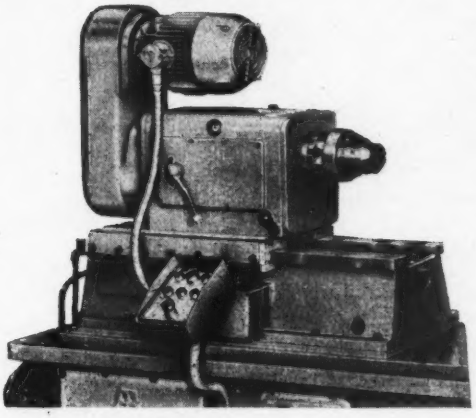
DEWRANCE & CO. LTD. GREAT DOVER STREET, LONDON, S.E.1 ***TELEPHONE: HOP 3100 (12 lines)***

BERARDI

A name in Europe synonymous with

AUTOMATION

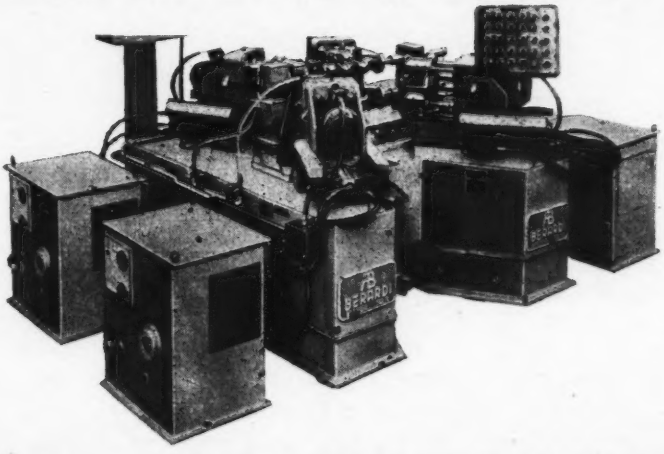
- Electro-Hydraulically Controlled
- Flexibility with standardisation of Units
- Handling reduced to minimum
- Consistent Production



Our Development Engineer always available for discussion

Tel: Nottingham 51891
Cheswardine 277

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LTD



CANAL ST.
WORKS
NOTTINGHAM

Tel: 51891
(4 lines)

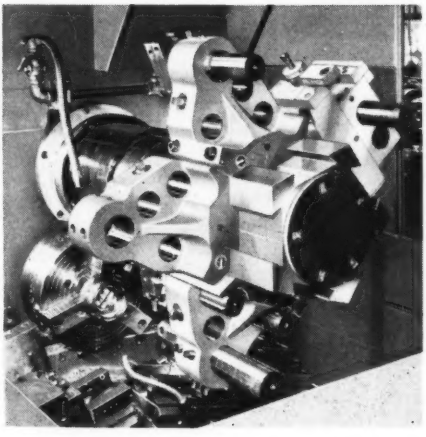
Grams: TOOLS
NOTTINGHAM

Among the most prized possessions
of resourceful engineers—**QUALCUT TOOLS**

QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED, HANDSWORTH RD., SHEFFIELD 13. TEL: SHEFFIELD 49371/6

2AC *Automatic* for Versatile Production

The view below shows a 2AC tooled by a British customer for the production of commercial vehicle gear blanks.



You complete more jobs on the 2AC Single Spindle Chucking Automatic, fewer second operations are needed and standard tool and machine functions will handle most work. Built-in rigidity and accuracy are features that ensure the holding of close tolerances and speeds and horsepower permit effective use of today's most advanced cutting tools. Because of their fast set-up features, batchwork can be produced more profitably on an automatic basis. A 12" air-operated chuck is fitted.

British Built

WARNER SWASEY ASQUITH LTD.
HALIFAX · ENGLAND

Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

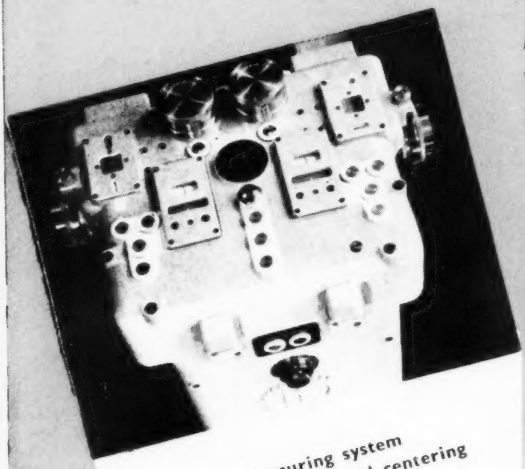
KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone Midland 3431 Also at LONDON Phone Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone Central 0922*

WSA 498 F

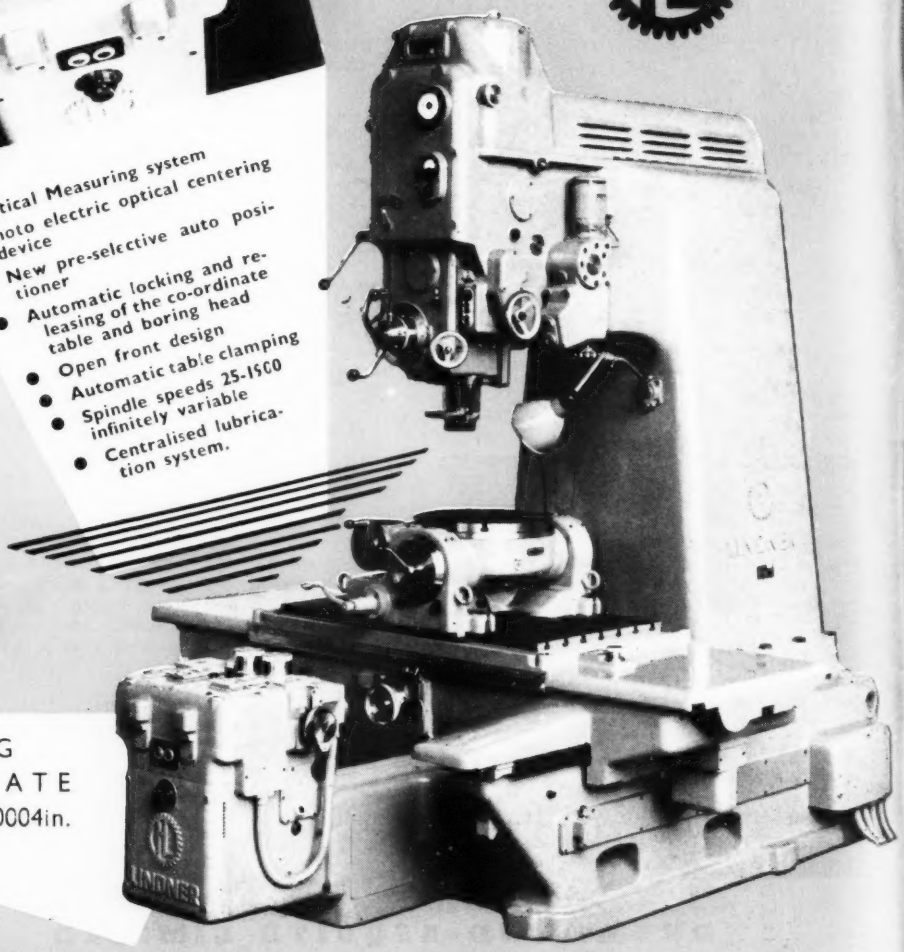
LINDNER

OPTICAL JIG BORERS

For MASS PRODUCTION *with* MAXIMUM ECONOMY



- Optical Measuring system
- Photo electric optical centering device
- New pre-selective auto positioner
- Automatic locking and releasing of the co-ordinate table and boring head
- Open front design
- Automatic table clamping
- Spindle speeds 25-1500 infinitely variable
- Centralised lubrication system.



SETTING ACCURATE *within* 0·00004in.

SOLE AGENTS FOR GT. BRITAIN:

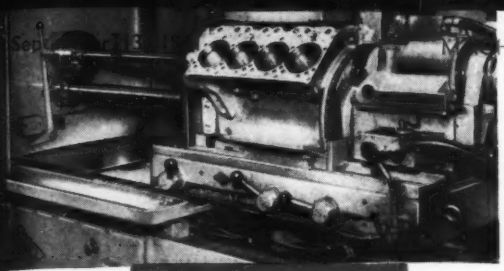
STEDALL MACHINE TOOL CO.

192-204, PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1.

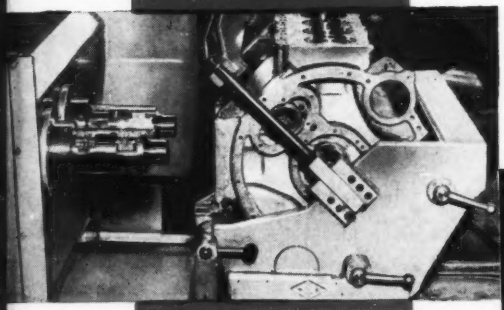
Telephone No.: TERminus 3699 (25 lines)

1961

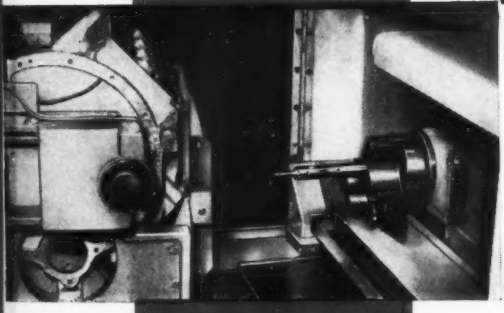
.I.
es)



Line boring camshaft and crankshaft bores and facing, counterboring and milling of seating on end of crankcase.



Finishing liner bores including grooving operation.



Boring and milling on drive take off holes and faces.

chosen by

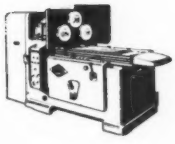
...machining crankcases

Fine Boring THE PRECIMAX Way

These Landis Lund Fine Borers are installed at the Crewe works of Rolls Royce—meeting the exacting standards of this Company on the production of crankcases.

The finest car in the world relies on machining the Precimax way.

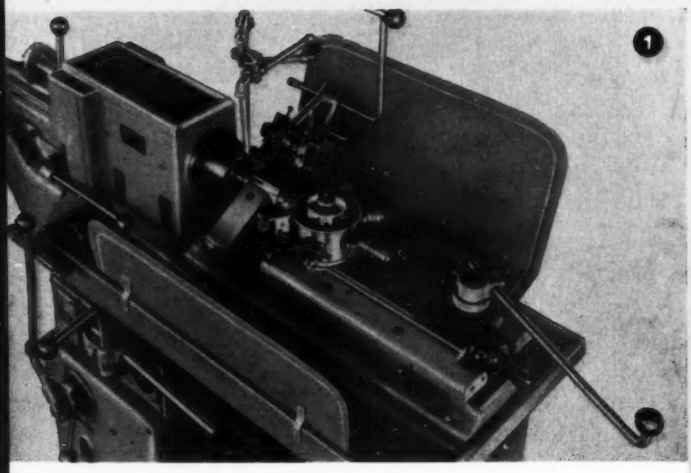
TYPE FBI/3
FINE BORING MACHINE

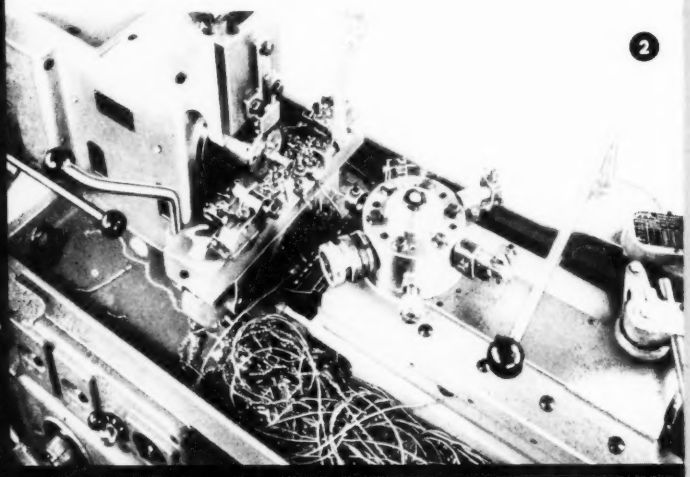


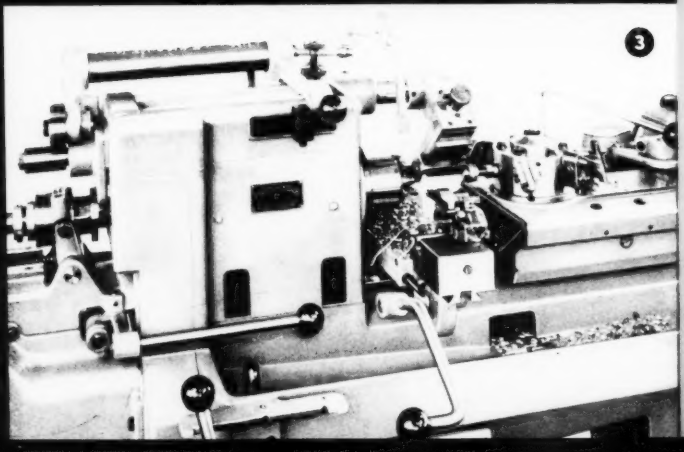
LANDIS LUND LIMITED

CROSSHILLS—KEIGHLEY—YORKSHIRE

Capstan Lathe, Model RE 25







A Hahn & Kolb Design

Max. diameter of bar work 1"

Max. diameter of chuck work $4^{5}/_{16}$"

Max. spindle speed 4000 rpm.

The illustrations show:

① Model RE 25 with supplementary facing turret.

② Standard machine equipped with main turret and with vertical and cross slides.

③ Model RE 25 equipped with thread chasing attachment.

HAHN & KOLB
Great Britain LTD.
243-245 Horn Lane
ACTON,
LONDON W3

Photo by permission of Esso Petroleum Co. Ltd. Purfleet, Essex.

H IS FOR HOSES at Esso Petroleum Co., Ltd., Purfleet, Essex where 300 lengths of Goodyear oil discharge hose are used in the ships exchange layout, the batch blending section of the new lubricating oil warehouse and the road/rail tanker loading bays. Resisting attack by mineral oils, greases and most industrial solvents, Goodyear Oil Hose is immensely strong yet flexible, with a tough cover that stands up to abrasion and gouging. It is one of more than 500 types of Goodyear hose built for specific needs—Write today for full information.

GOODYEAR

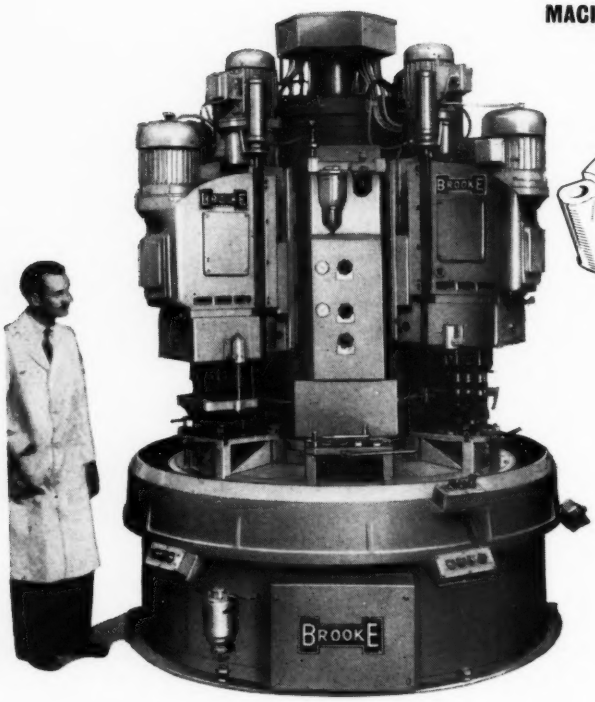
THE GREATEST NAME IN RUBBER

The Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Company (G.B.) Ltd., Industrial Products Dept., Wolverhampton. Export Enquiries: 17 Stratton Street, London, W.1.

Goodyear products are manufactured in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Colombia, Cuba, Eire, England, Germany, India, Indonesia, Japan, Luxembourg, Mexico, N. Zealand, Peru, the Philippines, Scotland, S. Africa, Sweden, the United States, Venezuela. **Branches, Distributors and Dealers throughout the World.**

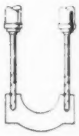
6 operations in 24 seconds

ON A BROOKE SIX STATION CENTRE COLUMN ROTARY TRANSFER MACHINE ★

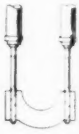


Station 1 **LOAD**

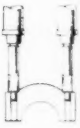
Station 2 **DRILL** 2 holes ½ depth



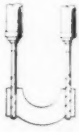
Station 3 **DRILL** 2 holes break through



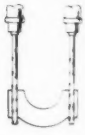
Station 4 **SPOT FACE** bearing faces



Station 5 **CORE DRILL** open 2 bolt holes



Station 6 **REAM** 2 bolt holes



★ This compact space and time saving machine employs four BROOKE UNIT HEADS. Model UH.O and one Model UH.1. Note the complete accessibility of the Heads and Tooling.

We shall be pleased to demonstrate how these fast, accurate and durable machines can help your production.

BROOKE

ROTARY TRANSFER MACHINES

for higher production

BROOKE TOOL AUTOMATION LIMITED

ALDRIDGE ROAD, PERRY BARR, BIRMINGHAM 22B **Tel:** Birchfields 4541-4 **Telex** 33313

3, 1961

ds

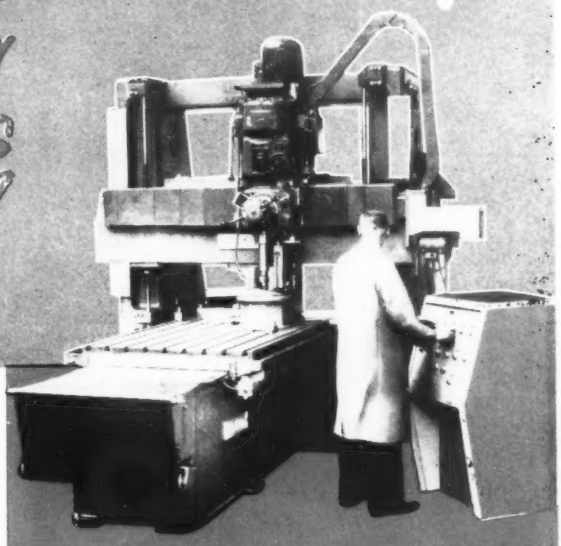
time
four
Model
Note
ty of

mon-
urate
help

33313

AIRMEC AUTOSET

Gets those Drilling Jobs taped



AUTOMATIC PRECISION DRILLING (LARGE SCALE OR SMALL) WITH THE AIRMEC AUTOSET

POSITIONS THE WORK

Autoset automatic co-ordinate setting equipment provides accurate automatic control of the lead screws of a co-ordinate table. It enables the table to be positioned automatically by means of a punched tape (containing co-ordinate information for up to 400 operations) or manually by means of a series of knobs and dials.

SELECTS THE RIGHT TOOL

Facilities are provided for selecting one of up to ten tools and for controlling a large number of other variables such as tool rates, feed depths and spindle speeds.

ROBUST AND RELIABLE

No electronic valves used.

EASY MAINTENANCE

Autoset has been designed for trouble-free service and easy maintenance.

CUTS OUT ERRORS

Autoset is highly accurate—automatic compensation is provided for table backlash and cumulative lead screw errors.

CUTS THE COST

An equipment for automatic control in two dimensions including tape punch with tape reader, costs only £1,630. Manual control considerably less.

Autoset fitted to Wadkin TCD. Full details available from Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester.

Descriptive leaflet No. 186 on request.

Airmec

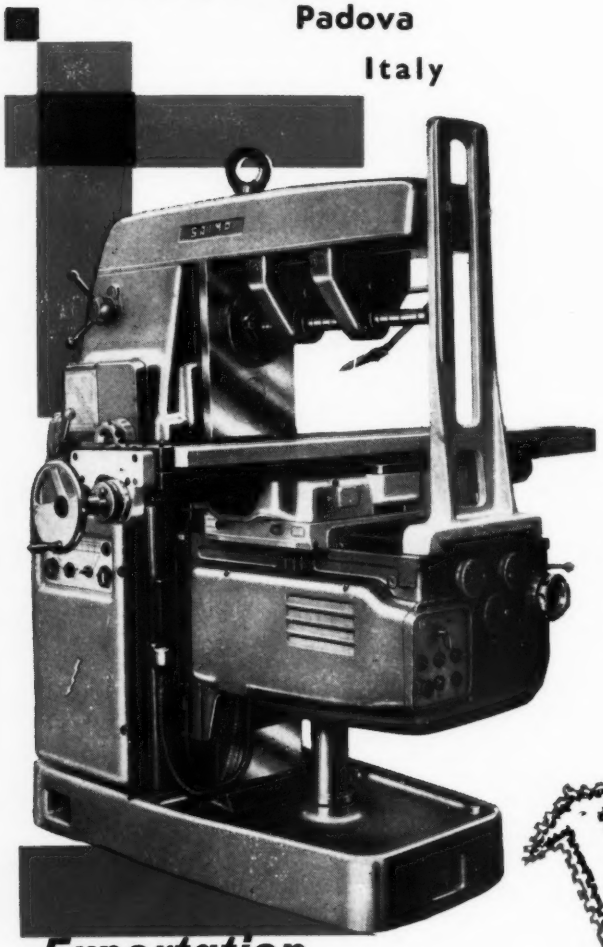
AUTOSET Low cost tape control

AIRMEC LTD. · High Wycombe · Bucks · Tel: High Wycombe 2501/7.

SAIMP

Padova

Italy



SAIMP will exhibit their range at the 7th EEMU at Brussels and therefore may NOT exhibit at the 39th Milano Fair

ask for detailed Catalogues

Exportation all over the world!

lathes
milling
machines

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

controlling a fluid power
BY HAND
BY FOOT
BY PUSH BUTTON
BY CAM
BY SOLENOID
RED RING AIR EQUIPMENT
One of the most popular range of valves is this P.800 series available as lever, foot, toe, air pressure or solenoid operated. The basic valve is engineered to give the maximum number of trouble free operations, unaffected by dirt because it is self cleaning, full air flow through valve giving faster response to cylinders, and easy fixing to any machine, make this range the most versatile available. ¼" and ⅜" BSP sizes.
Manufactured by the Makers of Fine Machine Tools
Stuart DAVIS LTD
STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLENHALL
COVENTRY
Telephone: Toll Bar 2382/3
Tear this off, pin it to your letterheading and post to STUART DAVIS LIMITED COVENTRY
* RED RING *
Details please
M
501r Cogent

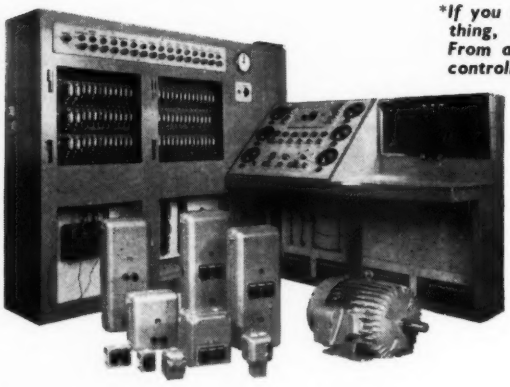
*"LET'S START SOMETHING!"

Press a button and start something small . . . a fan . . . a spin dryer. Press another one and you can start a whole factory.

The work is done by one, or perhaps a hundred and one, electric motors. They're so useful! Besides doing the family wash, they save you climbing stairs, lifting or carrying, they help keep your home warm or cool, pump water and help to make things you eat and wear.

Wonderful things electric motors . . . so simple to install and to maintain. If they're BROOK motors then they're as up-to-date as modern methods and continuous research can make them.

Supplemented too by BROOK service, Technical Engineers from sixteen centres in the U.K., BROOK subsidiaries in America and Canada, representatives all over the world . . . just waiting to serve *you*.



****If you really do want to start something, BROOK make starters too! From a simple one to a large panel controlling an entire factory.***

BROOK ELECTRIC MOTORS

BROOK MOTORS LTD · HUDDERSFIELD · ENGLAND

61/7

ENGINEERED FOR AUTOMATION

■ Built-in automation controls on MASTEROTOR system with every conceivable air and electric take-off point.

■ Extra generously proportioned clutch and brake permits maximum usage of available strokes per minute

■ Re-circulating oil for crown and grease for slide makes sure that tool space is free from oil.

■ Cowlishaw Walker standard of extra robustness and dependability guarantees better pressings, higher productivity and longer tool life

Photograph by courtesy of The Pressed Steel Company Ltd.

COWLISHAW WALKER & CO. LIMITED

BIDDULPH, STOKE-ON-TRENT

Phone: Biddulph 3254 **London Office: 117 Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W.1. Victoria 5472**

SANDVIK Coromant NEWS

3 *Increased production resources, now give us the opportunity of presenting,*

New Tool Designs

T-maX "Throw-away" cutters

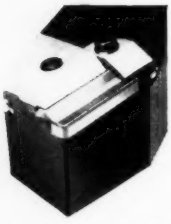
A cutter design with throw-away economy, and the versatility of a cutter with brazed blades.

Special features:—

- **Sturdy design, with easily replaceable parts.**
- **Superior economy. The cutter can be supplied with inserts of different sizes, negative as well as positive.**
- **Gives a high surface finish. The design has been specially conceived around this feature.**

T-maX Micro-blade

This revolutionary and bold idea, with a so-called "micro-blade", is now about to leave the development stage.



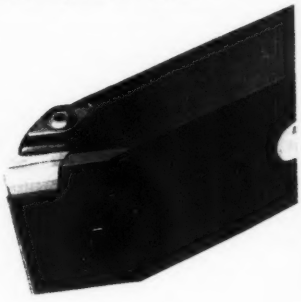
This tool, which in the first place is intended for cutting depths of over 1in., opens up new possibilities to improve machining economy within a range so far untouched.

T-maX Toolholder with Rhomboid inserts for Copy-Turning

The copy turning tool range which includes brazed tools, toolholders with long inserts, and throw-away tools of the T-maX type with triangular standard inserts, is now extended by including this new holder.

Special features:—

- **A 55° nose angle gives good accessibility with most copying operations.**
- **Robust design with sound clamping of the throw-away blade.**
- **Positive cutting rake with 0° front-to-back rake allows machining of slender work-pieces.**
- **With sintered chipbreakers—a guarantee of reliability even with the small nose angle involved.**



SANDVIK SWEDISH STEELS LTD.

MANOR LANE, HALESOWEN, BIRMINGHAM. Telephone: Halesowen 2121 (10 lines). Telex: 33164.

Scottish Warehouse at: Blackbraes Road, Nerston Industrial Area, East Kilbride, Glasgow. Telephone: Murray 429.

. 1961

ting,

rts

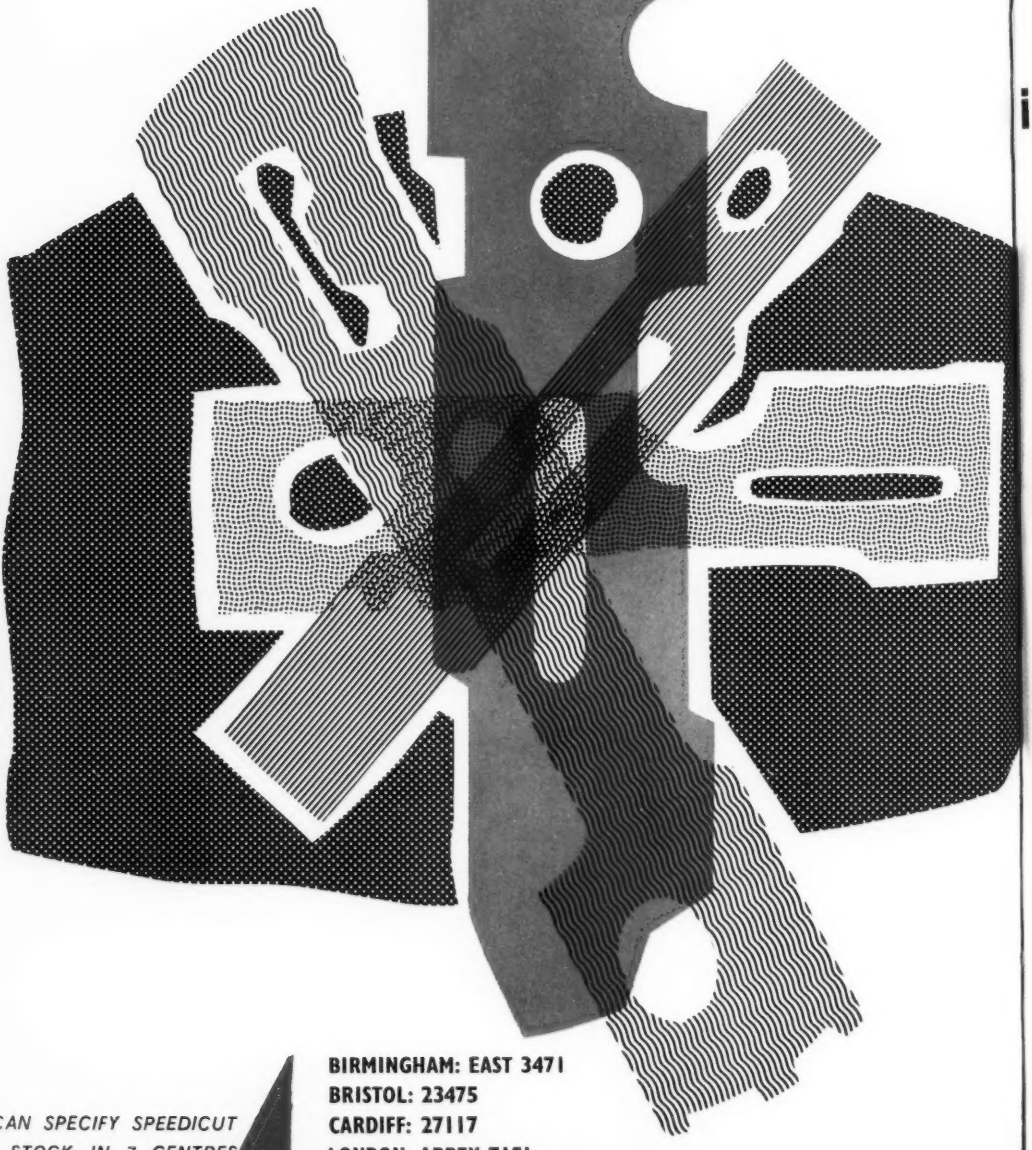
with
gular

429.

let us "HANDLE" your machines

WM. WHITELEY & SONS, LTD. *incorporating* J. CHARLESWORTH
(MACHINE TOOL DIVISION) PROSPECT IRONWORKS, LOCKWOOD, HUDDERSFIELD, YORKS
Telegrams : Drying, Huddersfield Telephone : Huddersfield 4410/1
makers of Machine Components since 1854

Whatever shape



YOU CAN SPECIFY SPEEDICUT FROM STOCK IN 7 CENTRES THROUGHOUT BRITAIN, PHONE:

BIRMINGHAM: EAST 3471
BRISTOL: 23475
CARDIFF: 27117
LONDON: ABBEY 7151
MANCHESTER: RUSHOLME 7211
MIDDLESBROUGH: 45111
SHEFFIELD: 27151

you have

in mind .....

specify

SPEEDICUT

TOOLS

to shape it faster

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LIMITED

SPEEDICUT WORKS · CARLISLE ST. EAST · SHEFFIELD

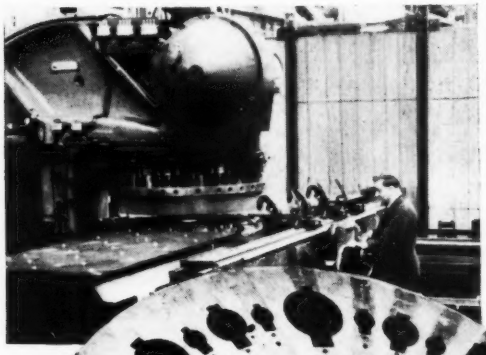
Meehanite

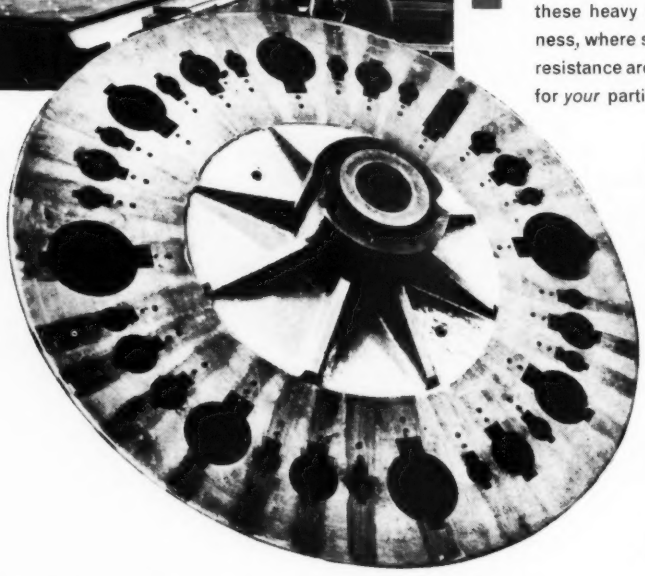
Casting Control for Soundness and Strength

Casting soundness is essential for casting strength. Meehanite casting control is aimed at ensuring maximum soundness and solidity in all sections.

A typical example is the Turret casting for the Wiedemann Press. The severe stresses in service demand an exceptional degree of soundness and density in these castings. Accuracy and good wear resistance are particularly needed in the operation of punching $\frac{1}{4}$" steel sheet to close tolerances by this new process.

Meehanite has proved admirably suited for these heavy castings of 9" section thickness, where soundness, strength and wear resistance are essential. Specify Meehanite for *your* particular requirements.





TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS FREE OFFER

Copy of the Meehanite Specification Booklet will gladly be sent upon request. Also available for your information are leaflets on:-

- **A4 Casting Properties**
- **A5 Designing Meehanite castings to cut production costs.**
- **A6 Machine Tools**

Press illustrated is produced by Distington Engineering Co., Ltd., for Dowding & Doll, Ltd., (Sole Agents). Castings by Cameron & Roberton, Ltd.

MEEHANITE METAL

MEEHANITE

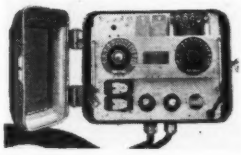
THE INTERNATIONAL MEEHANITE METAL CO., LTD., EPSOM, SURREY

MAC 99 HIGH-SPEED DIE CASTING MACHINE

BRITISH AND FOREIGN PATENTS

- **NEW** 4-way adjustable die unit.
- **NEW** brush device (British and foreign patents) cleans and lubricates die faces, adjustable angle—optional extra.
- **NEW** Automatic cycling—optional extra.
- Push button panel
- Removable spacer plate for centre sprue
- Broader and sturdier base
- Solenoid-operated valve system with speed control
- Exhaust mufflers for quiet operation
- Zinc, Tin, Lead Alloys
- Capacity 12 ozs. Zinc Alloy

ELECTRONIC TIMER UNIT



Optional extra—electronic timer unit entirely enclosed in a metal container. Can be attached instantly to the control panel with quick connect plugs, and be placed away from machine.

NEW BRUSH DEVICE

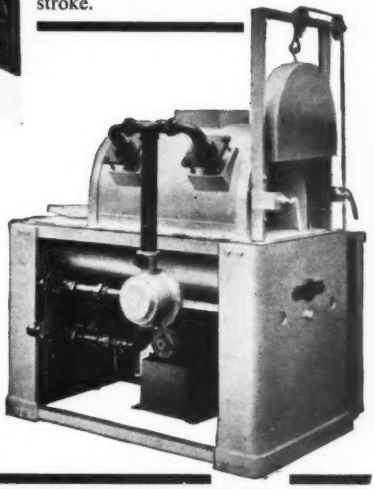
Optional extra—New brush device (British and foreign patents) air operated, cleans and lubricates the die faces. Mounted on a swivel plate to give an adjustable angle to the brush stroke.

DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR DIE CASTING PLANTS

AR/200

200lb. REVERBERATORY FURNACE

500lb. Capacity also available



A complete, self-contained unit for aluminium

No crucible. Minimum Heat Radiated. Low maintenance costs Low metal loss. Automatic Atmosphere control and bypass Large cleaning and charging door.

DIE CASTING MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
Die Casting Division,
River Works, 152 Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London, N.13, England.
Tel.: PAL 2271. Grams: Diemechs, Wood, London. Cables: Diemechs, Londo-, and at New York, N.Y., U.S.A., and Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.A.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD.
Factored Division
Red Lane Works, Coventry.
Phone: 89221 (10 lines).

The only completely successful
COPY LATHE TOOL

Built on the Veraloy principle of clamping of hard metal they will save you more than half your tooling cost *and* increase output

VERALOY

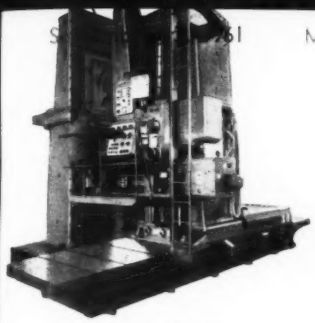
For details and demonstration write to:

VERALOY PRODUCTS LIMITED

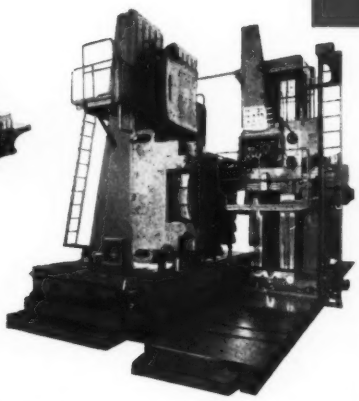
BEECH ROAD · THE MARSH · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

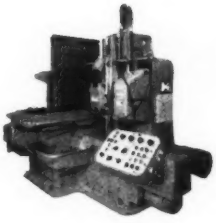
Telephone: High Wycombe 2795-8 Telegrams: Veraloy High Wycombe

HEYLIGENSTAEDT
GIESSEN



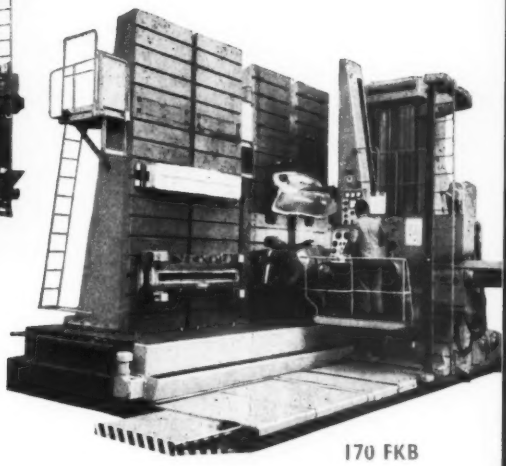
125 FK



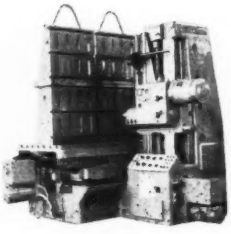


75 FKT

150 FK

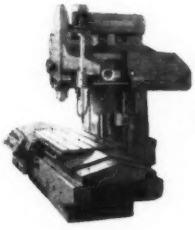


170 FKB



100 FKT

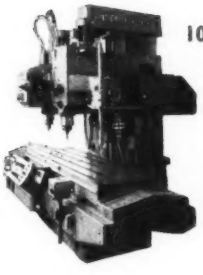
AUTOMATIC COPY MILLING MACHINES for duplicating of Moulds, Dies, Large-sized Tools, and normal Milling Operations.



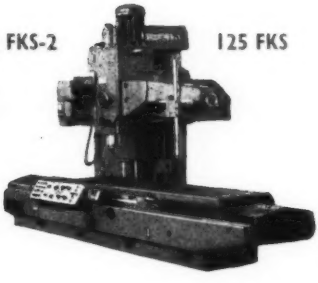
100 FKS

The eight basic models shown here are available with various capacity ranges, allowing the most suitable machine size for individual requirements.

All machines operate fully automatically The contact tracer follows the model and transmits the shape to the workpiece. The pattern may be made of wood, plaster plastic or sheet metal.



100 FKS-2



125 FKS

Bishop, Eaves & Sons, Ltd.

868, Alum Rock Road,
Birmingham, 8

Telephone: East 4071
Telex 33461 Bisheaves Birmingham

EXTRA PRODUCTION

... more quickly

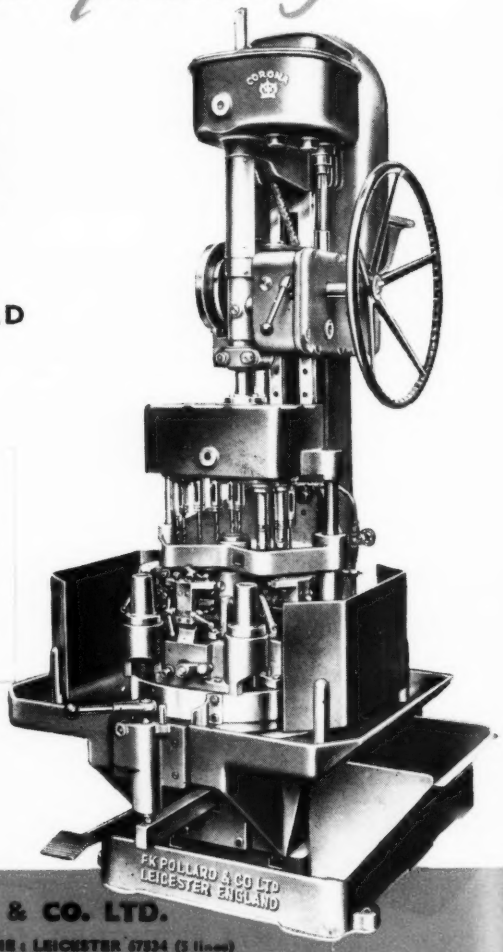
CORONA

MODEL 21A

HIGH PRODUCTION
SINGLE SPINDLE, MULTI-HEAD
CAM FEED DRILL

— tooled for the job

Available with one to six columns, with single or multi-heads tooled ready for production. Manual or power-operated indexing tables can be arranged with as many stations as required. Consult us about a CORONA machine for improved performance on your own work.



FREDK POLLARD & CO. LTD.

CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND · TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 67234 (5 lines)
London office: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST., BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1. TEL: SLOANE 8080
Scottish Representatives: WALTER S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW, C.1. TEL: CENTRAL 2539
North East: HODSON MACHINE TOOLS LTD., 150 NEW BRIDGE STREET, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

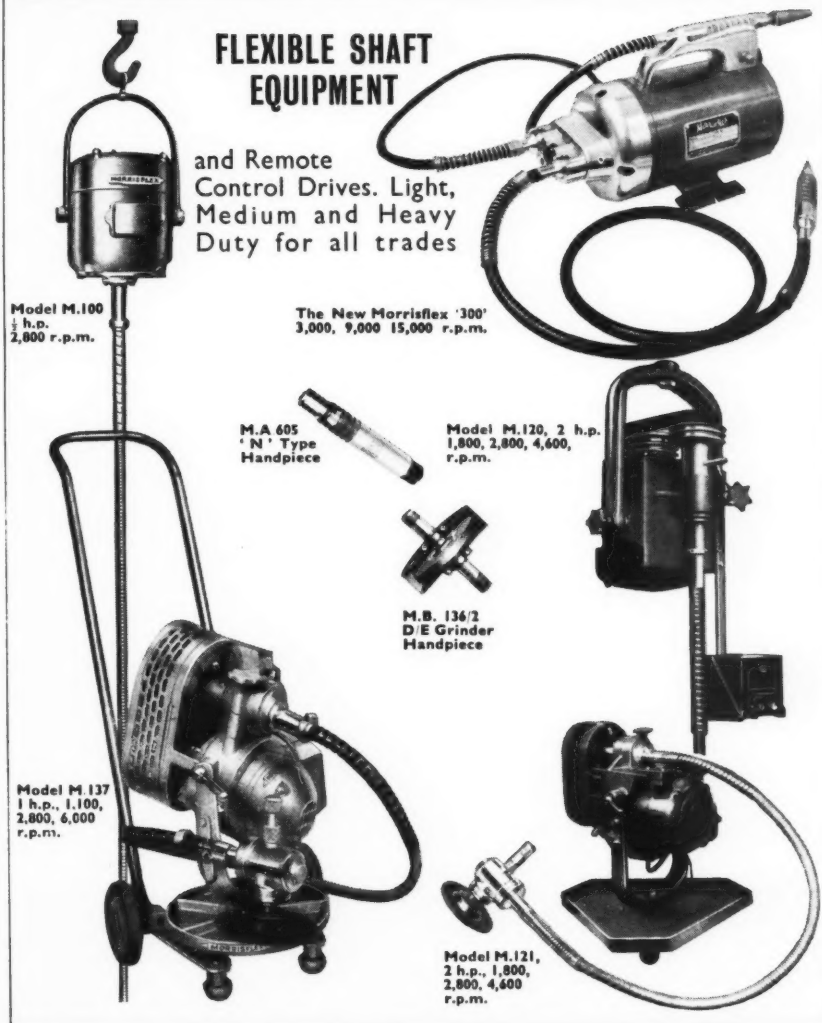
1961

Morrisflex

FOR ALL GRINDING AND POLISHING SUPPLIES

FLEXIBLE SHAFT EQUIPMENT

and Remote Control Drives. Light, Medium and Heavy Duty for all trades



B. O. MORRIS LTD, Morrisflex Works, COVENTRY

London Birmingham Manchester Glasgow
Leeds Bristol Whitley Bay Sydney, Australia

LET'S GET THIS STRAIGHT...

You don't want a lot of mumbo-jumbo. When you're out to buy industrial hose you want the facts in plain English. So at Dunlop we tell you straight that this hose is the strongest, this the most flexible, this the most oil resistant, and so on. And you can take our word for it because we make the finest range of hose in the world. Is there a problem at the moment? Then tell us what the hose has to carry, at what pressure, in what quantity, over what distance, and it's as good as delivered. Drop us a line—or put through a trunk call.

DUNLOP HOSE

DUNLOP MAKE HOSE BETTER TO LAST LONGER

DUNLOP RUBBER CO. LTD., (HOSE DIVISION), EARLSWAY, TEAM VALLEY, GATESHEAD 11.

Tapershank performance... Jobber's cost

Clarkson TaperFast System

For you TaperFast means an immediate reduction in your drilling expenditure. For every size of Jobber Drill you use from $\frac{1}{8}$in.—$\frac{1}{2}$in., A—Z or 1—31, you can now use a Tapershank Drill, but it will cost you no more than you are now paying for your Jobbers. This means that you can have Tapershank performance at Jobber's price.

If you want to know more about this new advance in drilling technique, all you have to do is to write or phone your nearest Clarkson Service Centre.

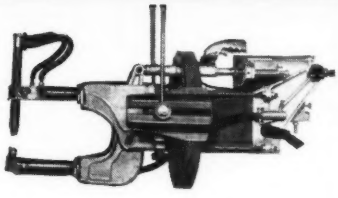
NUNEATON – Warwickshire, *Nuneaton 2261* · LONDON – 124 Hammersmith Road, W.6, *Riverside 8241* · BIRMINGHAM – 15 Heath Mill Lane, 9, *Victoria 3994* – 45 Villa Road, 19, *Northern 5994* · BELFAST – 32 Shaftesbury Square, *Belfast 20025* · BRISTOL – 17 Cumberland Street, 2, *Bristol 2-8464* · COVENTRY – 119 Leicester Causeway, *Coventry 27158* · LEEDS – 93 Hunslet Road, 10, *Leeds 26369* GLASGOW – 430 Crown Street, C.5, *South 1942* · HAYES (Middlesex) – Springfield Road, *Hayes 7870* · MANCHESTER – 98 Oxford Road, 13, *Ardwick 4804* · NEWCASTLE – 241 Westgate Road, 1, *Newcastle 2-5248* · WOLVERHAMPTON – 13 Dudley Road *Wolverhampton 25443*

ARO

from any angle

The ARO Spot Welding Gun gets *to* the work from any angle and it gets *on* with the work—quickly and reliably. ARO guns are versatile, readily installed and adaptable to design changes. Automatic, safe, and fast in use. Equally popular with management and with operators.

The ARO range of welding guns gives you an unparalleled choice of hand-, air- and oil-operated guns, with exchangeable arms and tips, to suit all conditions and applications. Look at it from any angle, ARO Spot Welding Guns are spot-on for top speed, top quality, top profit. Get full details about ARO—on the spot.



ARO 510 Air-operated; water-cooled; arm length up to 41"; wide range of quick-change arms and electrodes; gyroscopic suspension, easily pedestal mounted; 1,350 lbs. electrode force; 12,000 Amps welding current;
Welds up to $\frac{3}{16}$" + $\frac{3}{16}$" *ferrous metals*
up to 16 + 16 swg non-ferrous metals

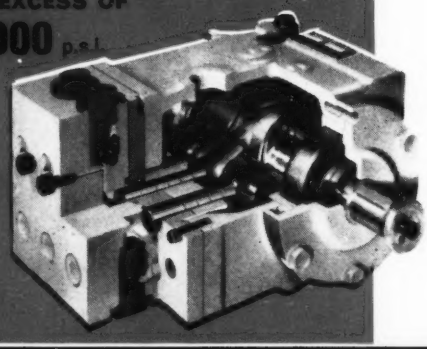
A.R.O. MACHINERY CO LTD.
190 CASTELNAU LONDON SW13
Tel: RIVerside 5434

ARO spot-on for speed

KEELAVITE
Hydraulics

KEELAVITE GURY [KG]

CAPABLE OF PRESSURES IN EXCESS OF **7000** p.s.i.



HYDRAULIC PISTON PUMPS

The new Keelavite/Gury fixed capacity piston pumps are capable of maximum pressures of as high as 5700 p.s.i. for continuous running or, in excess of 7000 p.s.i. for intermittent use.
Capacities range from 0.43 g.p.m. to 44 g.p.m. at 1500 r.p m. The design and construction of these units give exceptionally silent operation and extremely long life.

K.G. SERIES OF HIGH PRESSURE VALVES

Type BVDCR Bypass and Off loading Valve.

Type TN Directional Valve

Specification of a few of THE K.G. SERIES OF PISTON PUMPS

Type	Bore/ Stroke	Flow in g.p.m.		Cont. Service at 1500 r.p.m.		3rd Service at 1500 r.p.m.		1/10th Serv. at 1500 r.p.m.		Wt.
		1000 r.p.m.	1500 r.p.m.	max. pr. p.s.i.	Input H.P.	Max. pr. p.s.i.	Input H.P.	Max. pr. p.s.i.	Input H.P.	lb.
GVS		0.28	.43	5700	2	6500	2.5	7100	3	62
GV6	12.12	0.8	1.21	6000	6	6750	7.5	7100	8	62
	14.12	1.1	1.65	4600		5400		6000		62
	16.12	1.47	2.2	3600		4300		5000		62
GV15	16.15	1.87	2.76	5700	12	6500	15	7100	17	86
	18.15	2.32	3.53	4600		5460		6000		86
	20.15	2.97	4.4	3600		4390		5000		86
	20.20	3.97	5.83	3000		3600		4000		86

The above figures refer to the three smallest pumps in the KG range. Altogether there are nine sizes, and by varying the stroke/bore dimensions twenty-two different ratings are available. Double pump units are made up to fulfil specific requirements. Literature giving full particulars will be sent on request.

THE RECOGNISED AUTHORITY ON HYDRAULIC POWER TRANSMISSION

For full details write to **KEELAVITE** Hydraulics

KEELAVITE HYDRAULICS LTD
ALLESLEY · COVENTRY · TEL: MERIDEN 441

KEELAVITE COMPLETE HYDRAULICS
a complete range of units
thirty years of hydraulic experience
and a service that means success

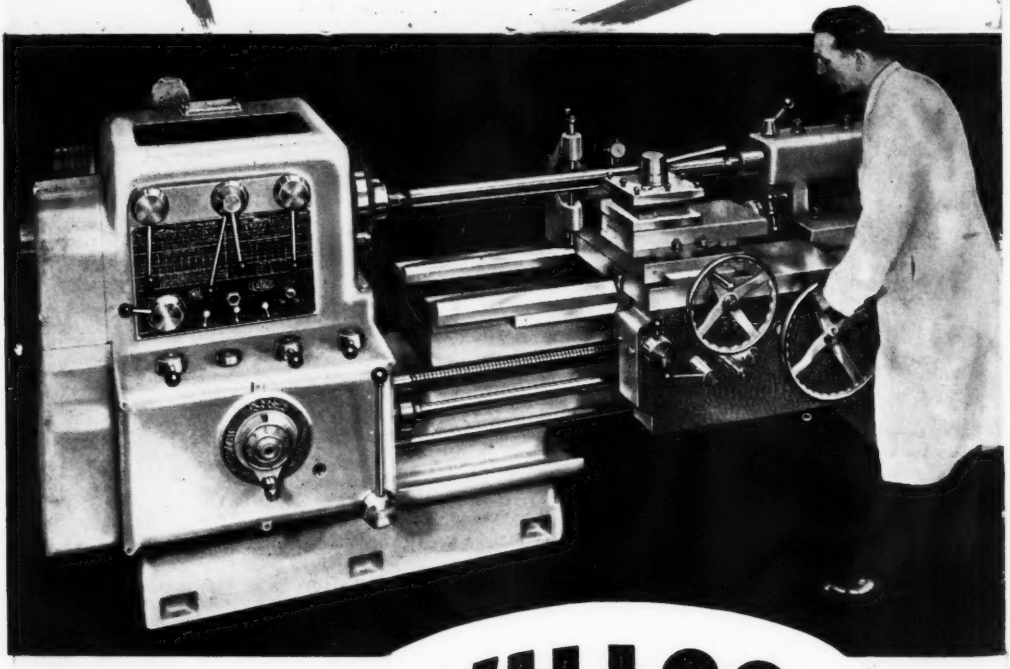
614 Cogent

EXTRA POWER
EXTRA RIGIDITY
EXTRA PRODUCTIVITY

IN THIS NEW WILLSON 11" GAP BED LATHE...

Here is a thoroughbred, embodying the characteristics conferred by sixty years' experience of lathe production and the employment of the very latest development in modern manufacturing techniques. The WILLSON 11in. is the latest addition to a distinguished range, designed and built for the high performance which will maintain and enchance the world-wide reputation of a famous name in lathes.

Write for full details.



WILLSON

OVENDEN · HALIFAX · ENGLAND HALIFAX 5844/5

1961

MSE

'MULTIMATIC'

Automatic MACHINES and UNITS for rotary, in-line or single unit application

INDEXING
DRILLING
TAPPING
SLITTING
BAR FEEDING and
PARTING-OFF

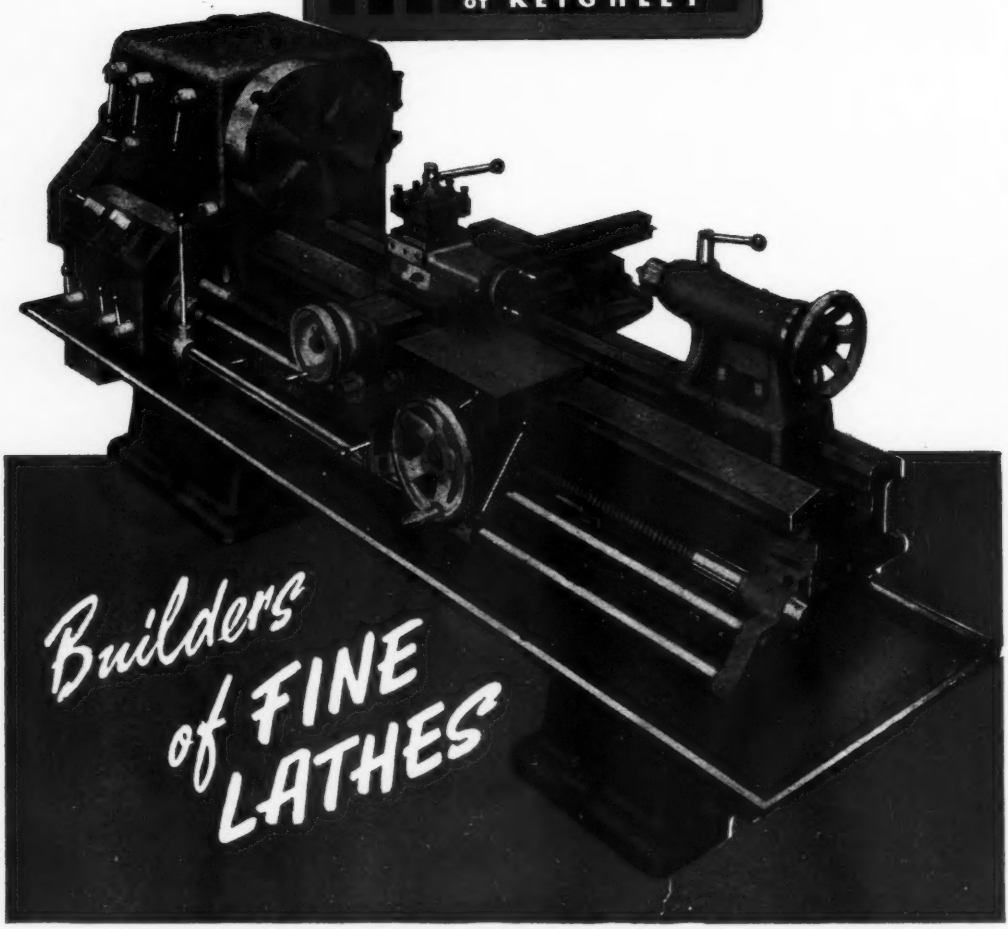
flexibility is the keynote

MSE MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD

SPENSER STREET, LONDON, S.W.1. Telephone: VICtoria 6086

434 H

Mitchell of KEIGHLEY



FROM 6½" TO 16½" HEIGHT OF CENTRES

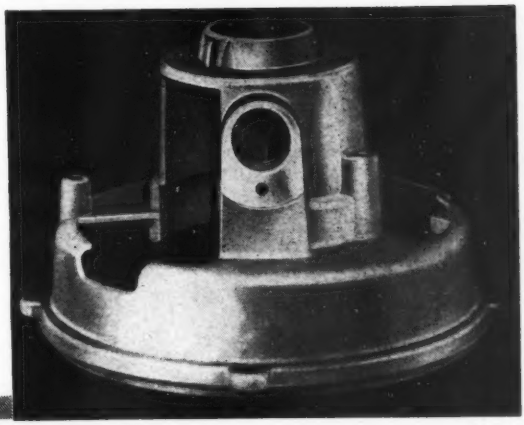
These machines are built out of a long tradition of craftsmanship to the highest modern standard of design, productive capacity and precision. There are sizes and types to meet your own needs. Ask us to send you details.

MANUFACTURERS: D. MITCHELL & CO. LTD., KEIGHLEY, YORKS
Telephone: Keighley 4283

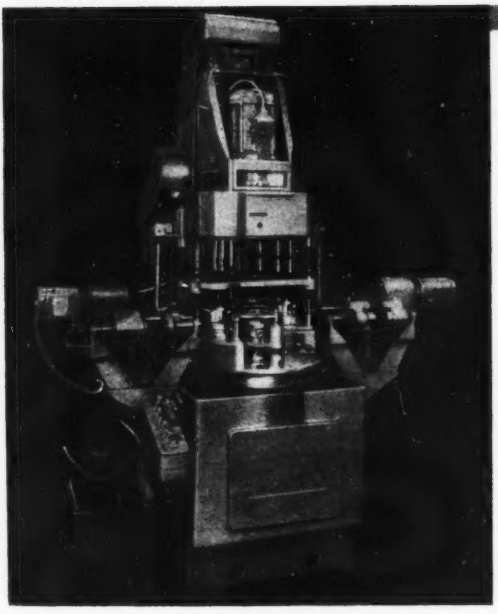
London and Export Office:
MORRISON, MARSHALL & HILL LTD., TOWER HILL, LONDON, E.C.3
Tel: Royal 1461 Cables: Morimil, London Grams: Morimil, Fen London

When answering advertisements kindlu mention MACHINERY.

Motor casings multi-drilled and tapped in four planes at the rate of 100 per hour; 14 holes drilled, 9 of them tapped . . .



Working with the MULHEAD Mk IV ROTARY AUTOMATIC

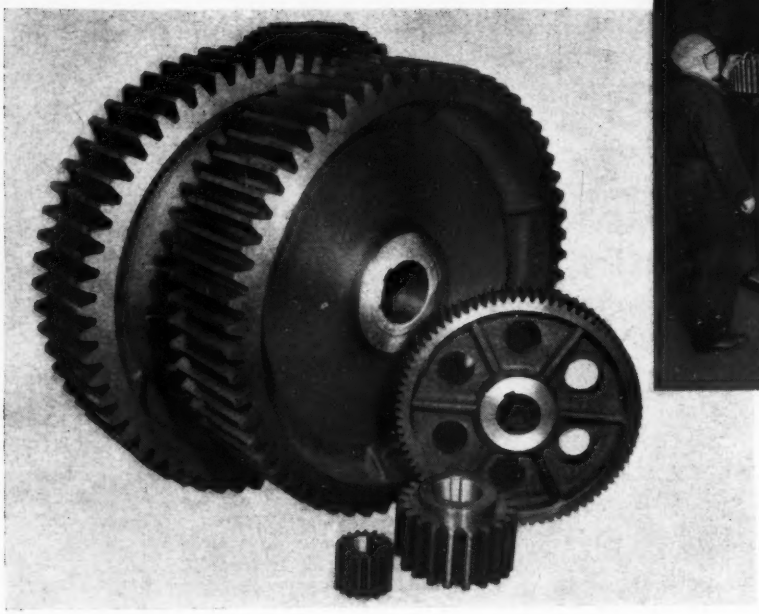


By successfully solving such production problems, this standard versatile high-speed machine raises output and reduces cost. It can probably do so for you.

Ask for a full specification.

Manufactured by
MULHEAD ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.

SOLE SELLING AGENTS:
Ryder
Thomas Ryder & Son Ltd
Turner Bridge Works,
BOLTON, ENGLAND.



Photographs by courtesy of John Smith (Keighley) Ltd.

Cutting keyways for Crane Components on the W. G. W. Hydraulic Internal Keyseating Machine

Mechanical Model NZM 50/330
cuts keyways from $\frac{1}{8}$" to 2" wide and up to 12" long.

Hydraulic Models NHZ 70—400/520/650
cut keyways from $\frac{1}{8}$" to $2\frac{1}{4}$" wide, with standard tooling, and up to 15", 20" and 25" long respectively.

On the W.G.W. Keyseater, workpieces are instantly located on special centring bushes, and once the keyway depth has been pre-selected on a dial, the machine will do the rest, shutting itself off when size is reached. The outside diameter of the workpiece is not limited on this draw-cutting machine, and change-over times are short. Cutting speed is infinitely variable and so is the feed pressure on the hydraulic models, ensuring equal efficiency on $\frac{1}{8}$" and $2\frac{1}{2}$" wide keyways. Standard tooling is suitable for cutting rectangular and square keyways to B.S.S. A wide range of special equipment is also available, including a dividing attachment for multiple splines to precision limits.

Write or 'phone:

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD

JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SE11 · RELIANCE 7201

SOAG

From Denmark's Foremost Press Manufacturers

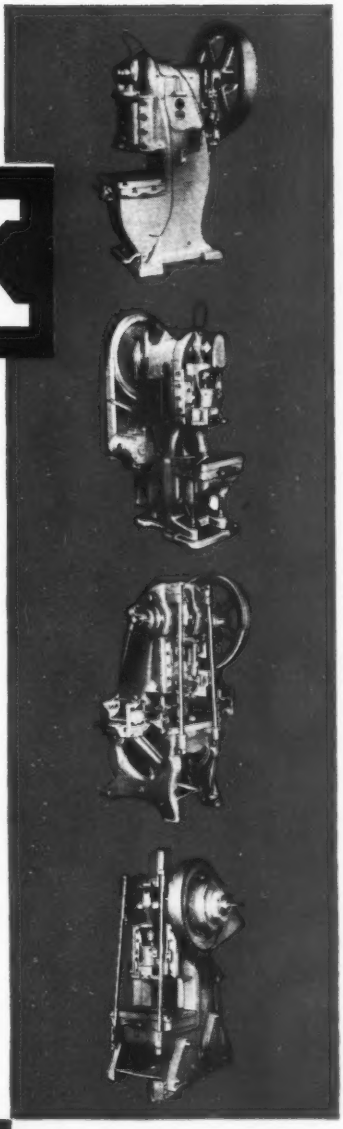
DANSK

Heavy Duty Presses

Dansk Pressefabrik currently manufacture more than 80 models of mechanical presses, designed and built to the highest standards of precision and divided into the following main types of geared and ungeared machines: Open-Fronted Eccentric, Inclinable Open-Fronted Eccentric, Narrow Straight-Sided, Wide Straight-Sided, Double-Acting, Drawing and Friction Screw. Each type is made in various sizes covering most requirements and can be supplied with a wide range of extra equipment.

On Inclinable Presses extras include tie rods, fixed adjustable or extra long strokes, ejector in slide, backing pawl, roller bearings, safety two-hand and foot lever engagement, spring pressure device in bolster, pneumatic die cushion, hydraulic blank holder, roll feed, dial feed, central lubrication, air blasting for ejection, multi-disc hydraulic clutch and hydraulic brake. Similar equipment can be supplied for Fixed Open-Fronted Presses in addition to adjustable table and horn.

Dansk Presses are renowned for their quality and reliability. Many machines are still giving satisfactory service after more than 50 years' use.



OVER 80 MODELS AVAILABLE

Sole Agents in U.K.

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD

JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SE11 · RELIANCE 7201

SOAG

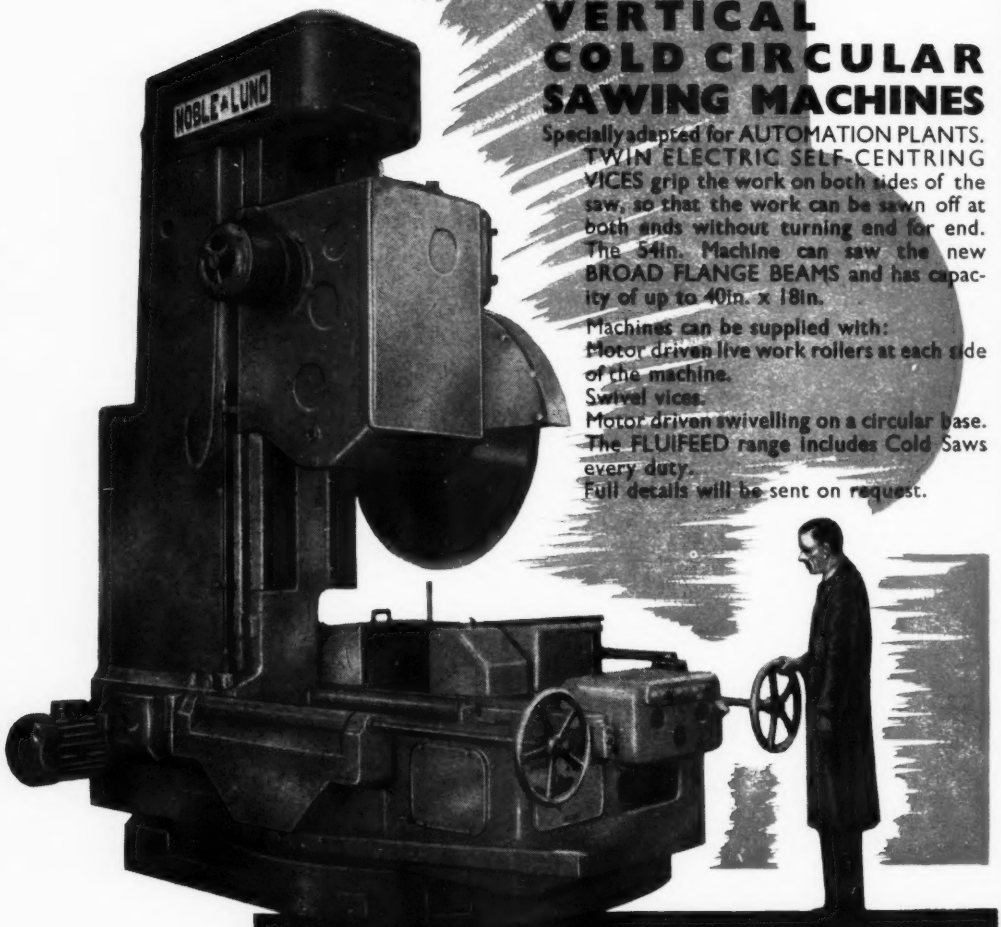
NOBLE & LUND

fluifeed

VERTICAL COLD CIRCULAR SAWING MACHINES

Specially adapted for AUTOMATION PLANTS. TWIN ELECTRIC SELF-CENTRING VICES grip the work on both sides of the saw, so that the work can be sawn off at both ends without turning end for end. The 54in. Machine can saw the new BROAD FLANGE BEAMS and has capacity of up to 40in. x 18in.

Machines can be supplied with:
Motor driven live work rollers at each side of the machine.
Swivel vices.
Motor driven swivelling on a circular base.
The FLUIFEED range includes Cold Saws every duty.
Full details will be sent on request.



NOBLE & LUND LTD · GATESHEAD · 10

New Wickman Scrivener

Surface Grinding Machines

Here at last is the Surface Grinder you might have designed yourself. Incorporating in one machine all the features your operators have always wanted, it sets a new standard of machine design today, which will remain unsurpassed for many years in the future.

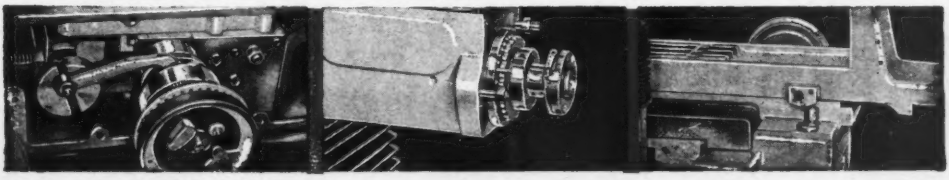
- ☆ **Sturdy base, well-spaced slideways give ample support to saddle and table.**
- ☆ **Monoblock hydraulic valve assembly.**
- ☆ **Accessible large capacity power unit.**
- ☆ **Table speeds up to 125 f.p.m.**
- ☆ **Scrivener long-life wheelhead bearings.**
- ☆ **Large diameter nitralloy spindle.**
- ☆ **Adjustable spindle thrust bearing.**
- ☆ **Automatic lubrication of table-ways.**
- ☆ **Saddle, mounted in needle-roller anti-friction ways.**

Brief Specification	618	824
Longitudinal Table Travel	20"	26½"
Transverse Movement of Saddle	7"	9½"
Vertical Movement of Wheelhead	11½"	11"
Height from Table under new wheel	10"	10"
Table Working Surface	6" x 18"	8" x 24"
Table — Hydraulic Power Traverse	125 fpm	90 fpm

Monoblox Assembly

Spindle and thrust bearing adjustment.

Automatic Lubrication



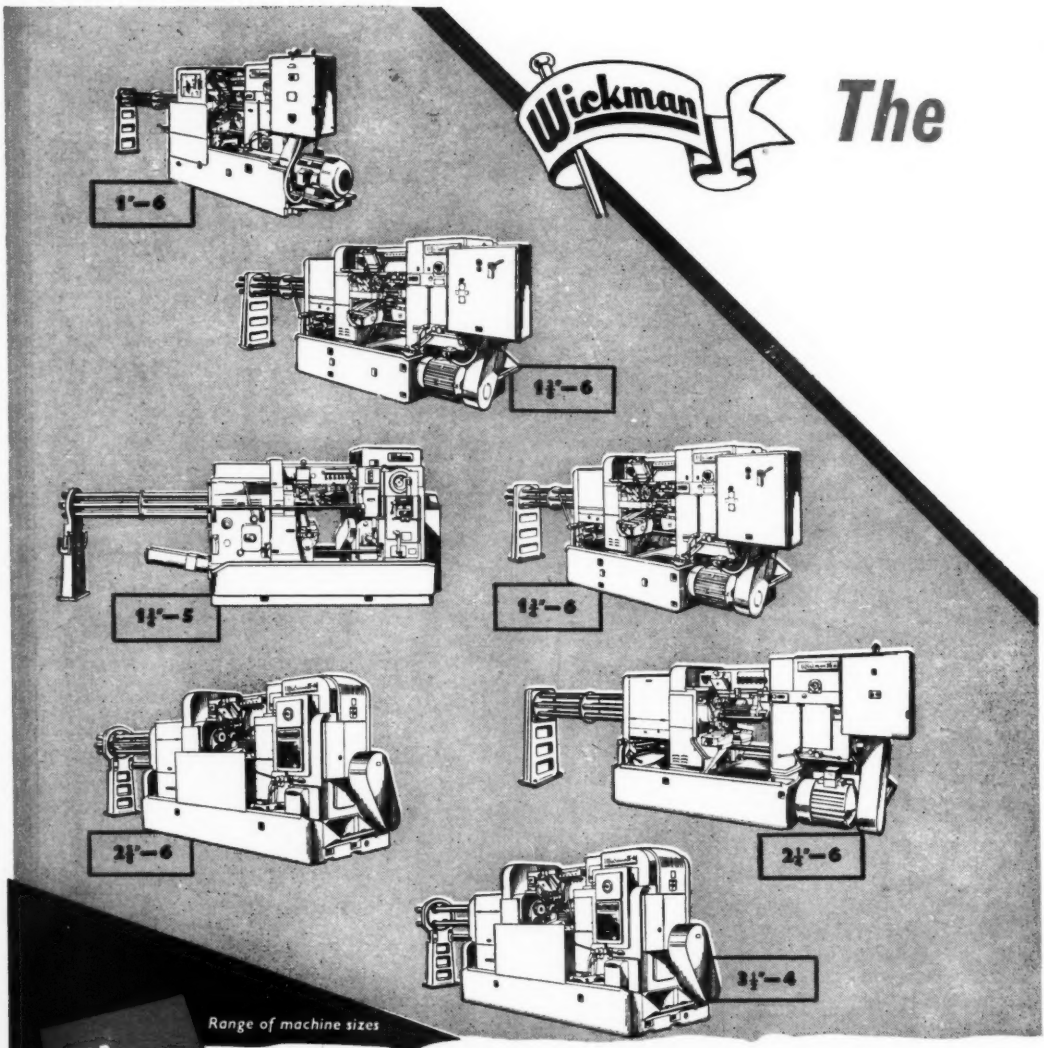
WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 74321

333 F 20(8)

When answering advertisements kindly mention ***MACHINERY.***



BAR MACHINES

Range of machine sizes

	1—6	1¼—6	1½—6	1¾—5	2¼—6	2½—6	3¼—4
Cycle times—secs. ...	2·4-129	3·9-337	4·3-337	4·3-300	7-602	7·1-922	8·3-924
Spindle speeds—r.p.m.	247-330	132-2,000	132-1,667	126-1,368	111-1,302	70-1,004	60-786

CHUCKING MACHINES

	5⅜"—6	6"—5	6⅝"—6	7¼"—6	9"—4
Cycle times—secs. ...	4·3-337	4·3-300	7-859	7·1-922	13·8-1,315
Spindle speeds—r.p.m.	132-1,667	104-1,129	78-1,302	77-1,004	43-554

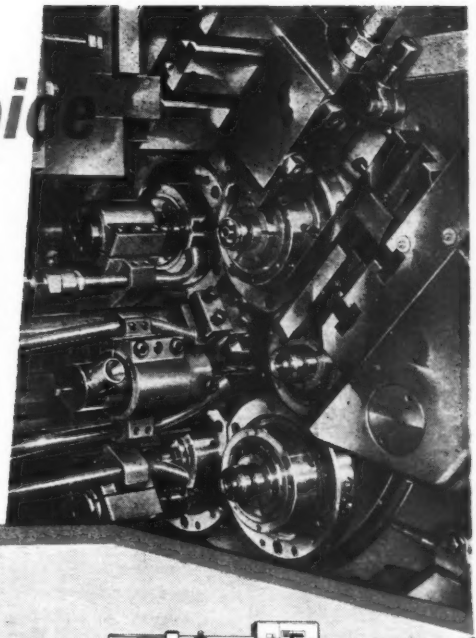
... and of course — no cams to change!

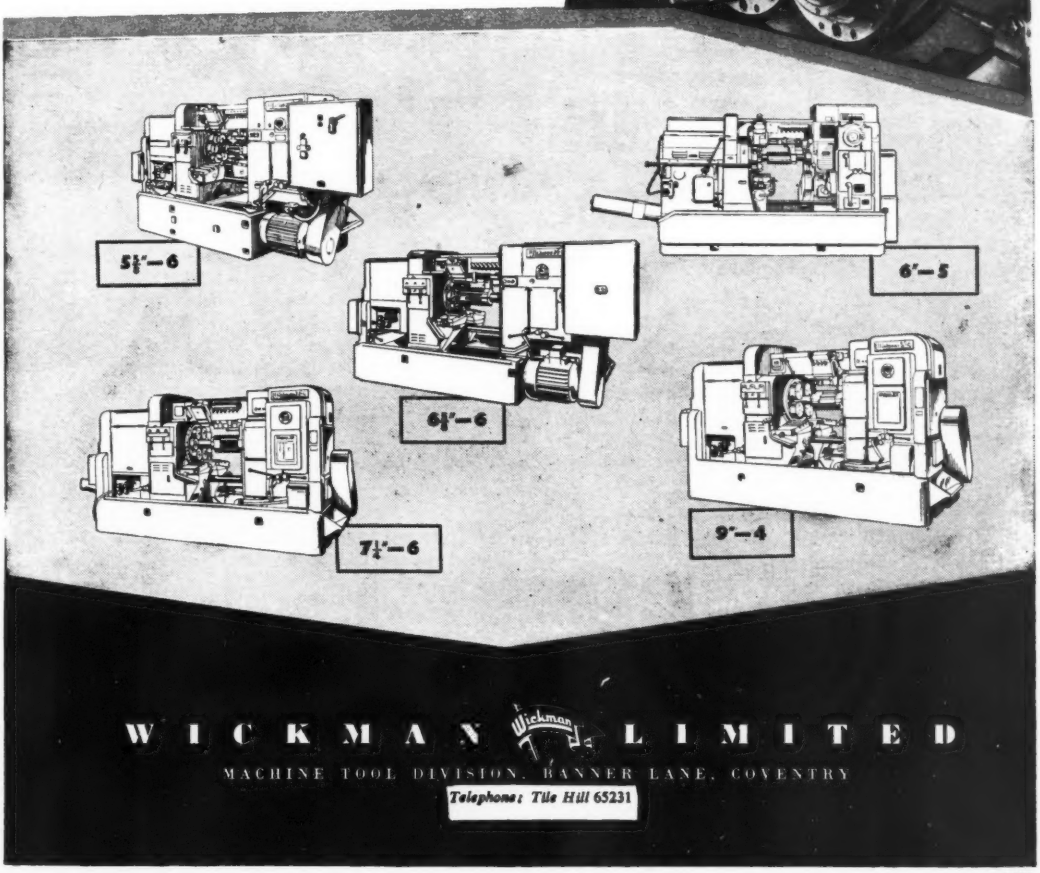
Automatic choice

for continuous or batch production

Repetition production economics frequently hinge upon the selection of a machine size and type just right for the job.

The Wickman range of automatics incorporating bar machines up to 3½" capacity and chucking machines up to 9" capacity make the selection of the right machine comparatively easy.





WICKMAN Wickman LIMITED

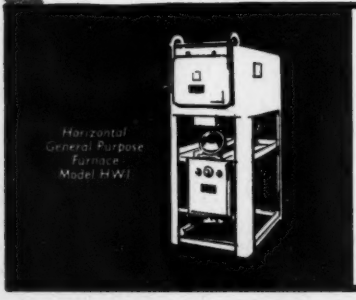
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY

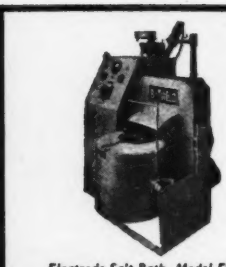
Telephone: Tile Hill 65231

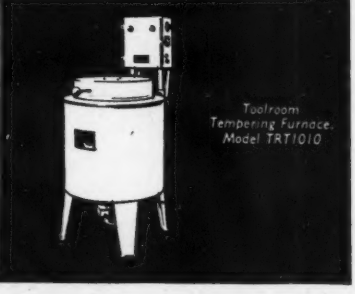
510WM

There's over 40 years' experience behind each WILD BARFIELD furnace

It takes a lot to match up to the skill and experience gathered in 40 years of furnace manufacture—forty years of design and development.
No wonder then that Wild-Barfield furnaces—whether standard or non-standard equipment—are specified by many of the leading organisations in the country.


Horizontal General Purpose Furnace. Model HWI


Electrode Salt Bath. Model ESB 69

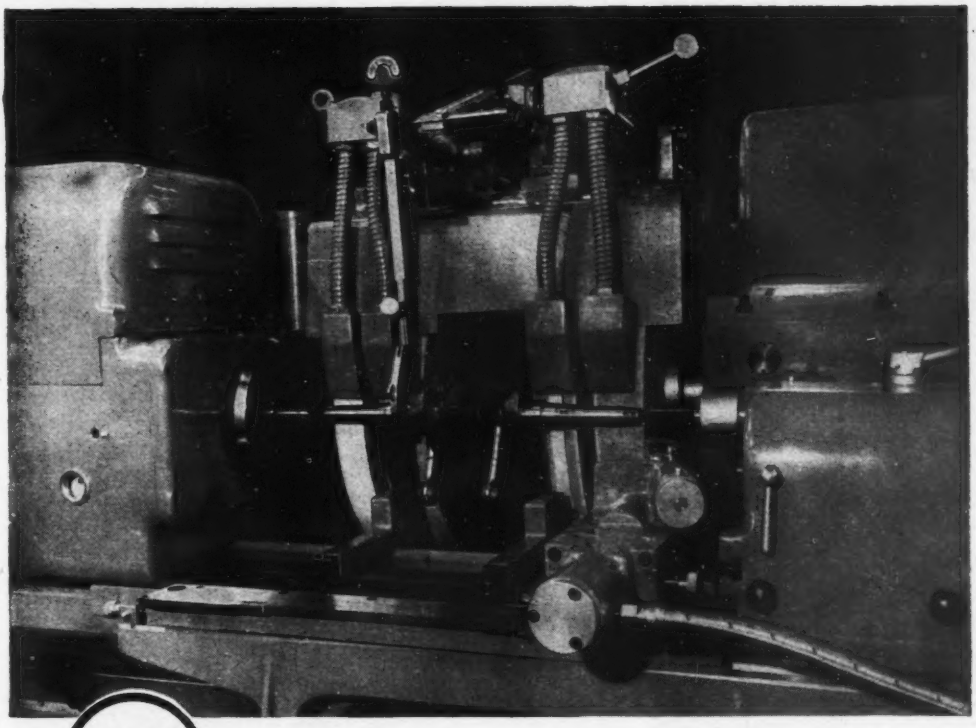

Toolroom Tempering Furnace. Model TRT1010

There are standard **Wild-Barfield Furnaces** for all heat treatment purposes

WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED
ELECFURN WORKS · OTTERSPOOL WAY · WATFORD BY-PASS, WATFORD · HERTS · Telephone: Watford 26091 (8 lines)

WB91

When answering advertisements kindly mention ***MACHINERY****.*

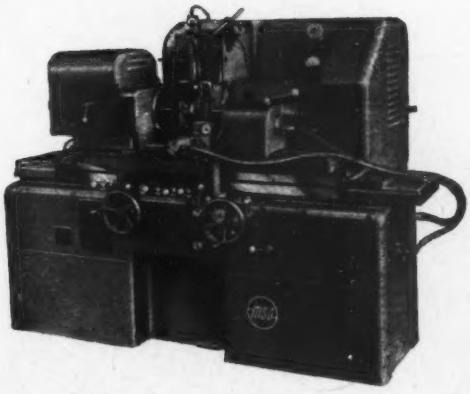


MSO for rapid and accurate grinding of cylindrical, tapered and profile work

MSO fully hydraulic semi-automatic production grinding machines, type FH, are extremely simple to operate. The automatic grinding cycle is controlled by a single lever and if required the "Precimatic" grinding gauge can be supplied to control sizing. An hydraulic form dressing attachment, seen clearly in the illustration above, is a further item of equipment of specific value when the profiling of grinding wheels is required.

The arrangement shown is for grinding the journals of a small automobile crankshaft, employing several profiled wheels.

These M.S.O. Type FH machines are built in a wide range of sizes for grinding by longitudinal or plunge-cut methods. Write today for details, mentioning the type and size of work in which you are interested.



Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431.* *Also at* LONDON *Phone: Trafalgar 7224 &* GLASGOW *Phone: Central 0922*

IF 294

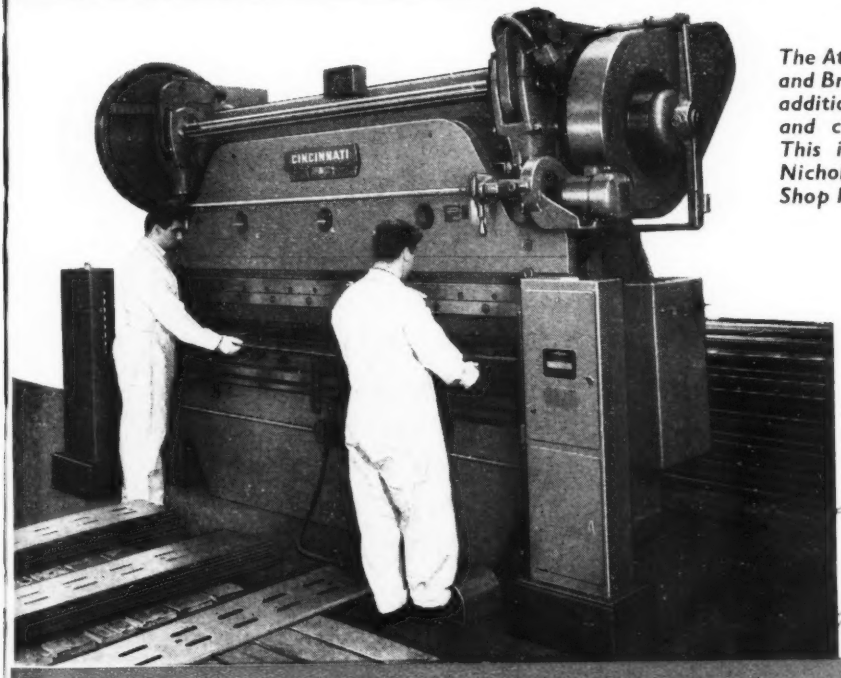
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

IF YOU USE
POWER
YOU NEED
FERODO
Longer life with fewer replacements
Consistent transmission of power
Safe, dependable braking and control
Fit Ferodo first - to last
FERODO FRICTION LININGS FOR INDUSTRY
FERODO LIMITED · CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH
A Member of the Turner & Newall Organisation

10/19

"we decided on CINCINNATI

. . . and are very pleased with our choice"



The Atlas Lighting Division of Smar and Brown (Engineers) Ltd. require additional Press Brake capacity and chose a Cincinnati machine. This is the comment of Mr. Nicholson, the division's machine Shop Foreman:-

" The Cincinnati Press Brake on which we decided has now been in operation for six months. It has been thoroughly proved, and we are very pleased with our choice. The accurate control of the ram together with its Press button adjustment, and the consistency maintained in forming our 8 feet long Atlas Lighting Components are outstanding points in the machine's general high performance."

A second Cincinnati Press Brake has just been installed

CINCINNATI PRESS BRAKES

THE CINCINNATI SHAPER CO. LTD.
PEEL PARK PLACE, EAST KILBRIDE, GLASGOW
Phone: East Kilbride 2041
Distributors in England and Wales
E. H. JONES (Machine Tools) LTD.
Hove, London, Birmingham, Manchester and Bristol.

Consistent accuracy and simplicity of operation are major features of all Cincinnati Press Brakes. So are the all-steel interlocked construction and even distribution of stresses which ensure a long, trouble-free productive life.
If you wish to increase your Press Brake capacity, or replace old machines— choose CINCINNATI.

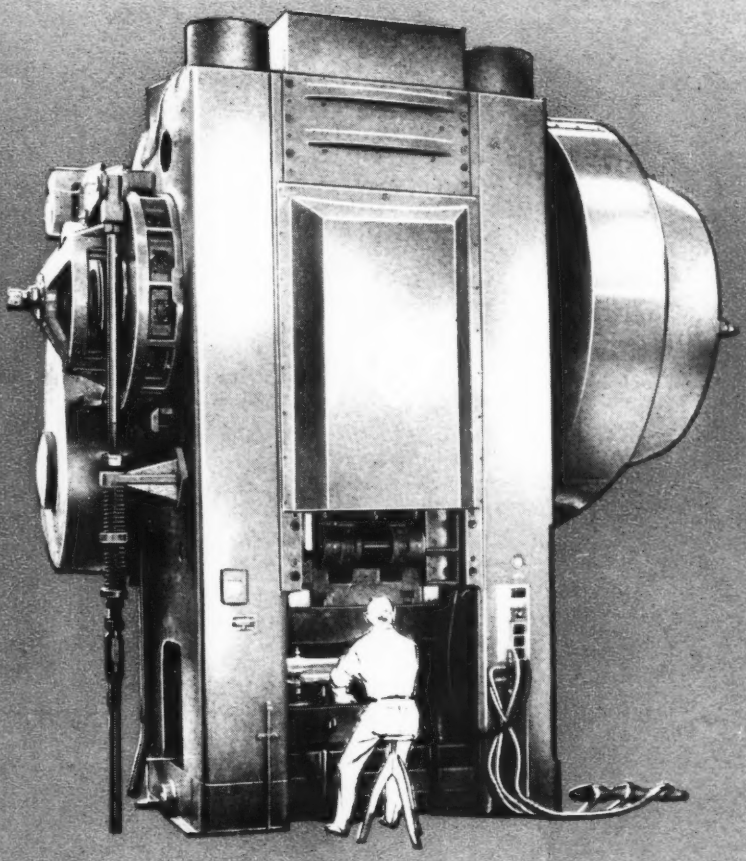
CINCINNATI

The Cincinnati Shaper Co. Ltd. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Cincinnati Shaper Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A.

REMEMBER!

IT'S PAUL GRANBY

FOR—



HASENCLEVER Eccentric Forging Presses

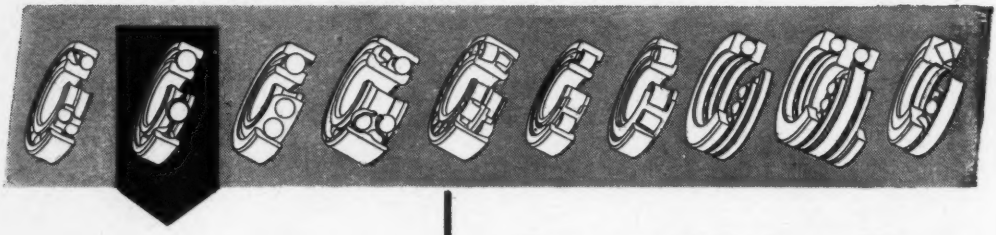
PG

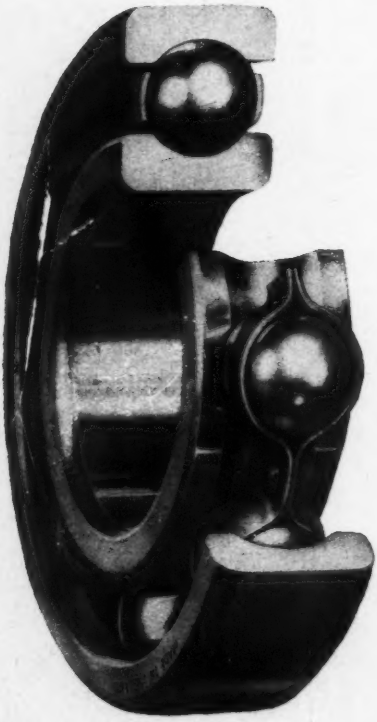
PAUL GRANBY & CO. LTD.

39 VICTORIA STREET · WESTMINSTER · LONDON · S W 1

Telephone: ABBEY 5330 Telegrams: POWAFORGE, SOWEST, LONDON Cables: POWAFORGE, LONDON

Only SKF *can offer such a wide selection of British made bearings*

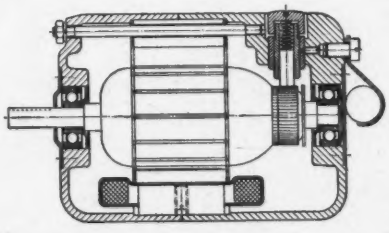




Illustrated here is the single row deep groove ball bearing, the most widely used of the ten variants of the four basic types of ball and roller bearing made by The Skefko Ball Bearing Co. Ltd.

The groove depth, ball size, and high degree of conformity between balls and tracks enables SKF single row deep groove ball bearings to deal with considerable thrust loads in addition to radial loads even at very high speeds.

A unique fund of technical information and experience lies behind the design of every SKF bearing—experience which is freely available to you whenever you have a bearing problem.



Bearing scheme for a small fan motor incorporating two single row deep groove ball bearings.

THE SKEFKO BALL BEARING COMPANY LIMITED · LUTON · BEDS

THE ONLY BRITISH MANUFACTURER OF ALL FOUR BASIC BEARING TYPES: BALL, CYLINDRICAL ROLLER, TAPER ROLLER AND SPHERICAL ROLLER

G 172

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

All rights of reproduction and translation are reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World.

© The Machinery Publishing Company Limited, 1961.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET,
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)

Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDERS
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE, L. WILSON, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representatives: F. W. HERRIDGE, R. SUTCLIFFE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 175.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 99. No. 2548 September 13, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

COPIES PRINTED ..... 11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION ..... 11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION ..... 9,827 per week
Copies sold at full price ..... 9,594 per week
Copies sold at reduced prices ..... 233 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial PAGE

Developments in the Application of Ultrasonic Vibration .. 591

Principal Articles (*For abstracts see next page*)

The Production of Printed Circuits and Industrial Nameplates .. 592
7th European Machine Tool Exhibition—Brussels .. 601
(*For detailed list of exhibits see page* 590)
Making Components for the Kopp Variable-speed Unit .. 616
Diagnosis of Three-phase Motor Troubles .. 624
Mechanism for Instantaneous Opposed Reciprocation of Parallel Shafts .. 630
Mechanized Heat-treatment Installation for Transmission Parts .. 633
Seam-welding Stainless Steel .. 637

Short Articles

Use of Robotug Driverless Tractors at the Warehouse of Rootes Motors (Parts), Ltd. .. 600
Backing-off Attachment for Jones & Shipman Cylindrical Grinding Machines .. 613
Bailey Excess-pressure Protection Valve .. 613
New Saginaw Ball Screw Units .. 614
Anson 200 Shell Core Making Machine .. 614
Kendex BB-7000 K-Bar Boring Bars .. 615
Airmatic ½-in. Bore Air Cylinders .. 615
Sterlicon Sterling to Decimal Conversion Machine .. 623
Lancashire Dynamo Transistorized Photo-electric Equipment 629
Use of a Hydraulic Crane on a 6-ton Lorry for Handling Machine Tools .. 629
Reylovolt Low-voltage Transformers .. 632

News of the Industry

Lincolnshire .. 640
The South .. 642
Industrial Notes .. 644
Scrap Metals Report .. 646
Machine Tool Share Market .. 647
Prices of Materials .. 648

Classified Advertisements .. 175

Abstracts of Principal Articles

The Production of Printed Circuits and Industrial Nameplates .. .. P. 592

Millett, Levens (Engravers), Ltd., and their subsidiary company, Printed Circuits, Ltd., both of whom are associated with the A.E.I. group, are specialist manufacturers of many types of industrial nameplates, printed circuits, and etched-foil components produced by printed-circuit techniques. The methods and equipment employed at their factory at Stirling Corner, Barnet By-pass, Boreham Wood, Herts., are common to both types of products, and include an automatic "step-and-repeat" camera for the preparation of multiple-image works negatives. In a well-equipped clean-conditions department, these negatives are used for reproducing the etch-resist patterns on circuit-boards, metal sheets or foil, or corresponding patterns on zinc plates used for offset litho printing. The latter process is used for large-quantity work, and provides a very high output capacity. Etched-foil products include a wide range of strain-gauges, in some 100 different combinations of size, design, material and thickness, and the methods used in the manufacture of these items are discussed. (MACHINERY, 99—13/9/61.)

Making Components for the Kopp Variable-speed Unit .. .. P. 616

The sole licensees for the sale and manufacture of the Swiss-designed Kopp variable-speed unit in this country are Allspeeds, Ltd., Accrington, and the company has recently taken possession of a factory of 110,000 sq. ft. This article describes the production of the main drive balls, of which the company makes approximately 50,000 per year, for units manufactured in the works, and for use by Kopp licensees in other parts of the world. Solid forged balls are first centreless ground on a modified Cincinnati machine, and are then drilled, reamed, and relieved in the bore on Ward 2C capstan lathes. A succession of grinding operations follows, and super-finishing to 1 to 2 micro-inches is carried out on vertical machines with opposed cast-iron laps. Inspection is on a 100 per cent basis, and selective grading is employed to ensure that all the balls in any Kopp unit are of the same diameter within 0·0001 in. (MACHINERY, 99—13/9/61.)

Diagnosis of 3-phase Motor Troubles P. 624

This article is concerned with the various symptoms which invariably appear prior to a fault occurring in a polyphase motor, and the means whereby these symptoms can be used to diagnose the probable cause of trouble, and in some instances to take preventative action. The topics discussed include: protective devices; short circuits and earth faults; faulty starting; starting torque; overloads; permissible temperatures, and causes of overheating. (MACHINERY, 99—13/9/61.)

Mechanism for Instantaneous Opposed Reciprocation of Parallel Shafts .. P. 630

The mechanism here described was developed for use on textile machinery, and replaces a cam-operated device that was subject to excessive wear. Drive is taken from a constantly-rotating, uni-directional shaft, and by means of constant-mesh gears, special rolling keys, and pinions, is transmitted to two parallel racks. The special keys are actuated by dead stops, which can be adjusted to provide for virtually instantaneous reversal of the two racks. (MACHINERY, 99—13/9/61.)

Seam-welding Stainless Steel .. P. 637

To fabricate air-tight containers from 0·003-in. thick AISI type 304 stainless-steel sheet at the Knoll Atomic Power Laboratory, U.S.A., it was necessary to weld several lap-seam joints. Suitable welding equipment was not available, and the small numbers of containers required did not justify new plant. The work was carried out on a Federal Tweezer Weld bench-type spot-welding machine, which was specially modified by the Laboratory to allow seam welding to be performed. Details are given of the modifications, and it is stated that the equipment was also used for seam-welding carbon steel, brass, and platinum, in thicknesses from 0·002 to 0·006 in. (MACHINERY, 99—13/9/61.)

Index to Exhibits at the 7th European Machine Tool Exhibition Described on pages 601—612 of this Issue

	PAGE
Boley second-operation lathes	608
Boehringer type Z 400 gear de-burring machine	603
Christen KB 2 edge chamfering machine	607
+GF+ double-ended facing and centring machine	602
Heyligenstaedt heavy-duty and copying lathes	601
Landis Gendron cylindrical grinders	611
Maxnovo Front-O-Mec 23 automatic hydraulic chucking lathe	610
Meyer, Roth & Pastor type UB 1 multi-slide forming machine	605
Pokorny Hydroment hydraulic ram units	610
Pontiggia lathes	604
Ravensburg type P40 faceplate lathe, with baseplate	607
Rowland type HDD/C double-disc surface grinder	612
Rochaud milling machine	609
Schou No. 120 line boring machine	606

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

EDITORIAL

Developments in the Application of Ultrasonic Vibration

During the post-war years, ultrasonic vibration, which, we believe, was first employed in the metal working industries to remove oxide film from aluminium wires in preparation for soldering, has continued to find fresh applications and sometimes in directions that could hardly have been anticipated. Already processes based on such high frequency vibration are well established for a variety of purposes, among which may be mentioned the cleaning of precision components and assemblies to high standards by immersion in agitated fluid; the soldering of such metals as aluminium on which oxide films must be broken down; acceleration of certain pickling operations to avoid the need for prolonged soaking; detection of internal flaws in welded joints, also in forgings, castings and rolled products; thickness measurement of metals and other materials where only one side of the workpiece is readily accessible; machining operations on hard and brittle materials which may be either metallic or non-metallic; and certain welding operations which may present difficulties when other methods are employed. Recently, moreover, it has been reported that very promising results have been obtained by subjecting grinding wheels to an ultrasonic cleaning action while in operation to prevent the build up of metallic particles and maintain a free-cutting condition for long periods.

It also appears to have been established that definite advantages are to be gained from the application of ultrasonic energy in connection with electroplating processes. The resulting agitation of the solution, it is stated, counteracts the depletion of the diffusion layer of ions between electrode and electrolyte which may result from the formation of bubbles at the electrode faces. Consequently, anode polarization and cathode starvation can be virtually eliminated and plating speeds considerably increased. It is also possible, although conclusive evidence has not yet been forthcoming, that some abrasion of electrode surfaces is caused by cavitation, and that absorbed materials which might otherwise reduce the active surface area are thus removed. Irrespective of the reasons, however, it is reported that ultrasonic vibration has been employed successfully in baths for the electrodeposition of numerous metals. In some instances, good distribution and improved rates of deposition have been obtained with current densities considerably higher than are normally employed, and it has also been shown that coatings can be produced in purer form, and with higher tensile strengths and hardness values.

A considerable amount of work has been carried out to determine the effects of ultrasonic vibration of molten steel and other metals on the structures formed during solidification, but although some promising results have been obtained, it appears that various problems remain to be solved before this treatment can be widely applied. Thus, in one instance it was found that whereas grain growth was greatly reduced in the lower portion of a large ingot, the effects did not extend for a distance of more than about 16 to 18 in. from the point of vibration application. It appears, therefore, that it may be necessary to modify the customary proportions of ingots to enable uniformity of treatment to be achieved. With smaller masses, difficulties associated with the attenuation of vibration effects do not arise, and beneficial effects have been reported. For example, columnar grain growth is said to have been suppressed with consequent elimination of planes of weakness. Russian research workers, moreover, have stated that the grain refinement is particularly marked in steels with high nickel content, and that much greater reductions per rolling pass are possible with some treated alloy steels than could normally be attempted.

Hitherto, the practical applications of ultrasonics in industry have mainly involved the transmission of high frequency vibrations through liquids or solids, but it is well known that such vibrations can also be transmitted through air. Recently, increased interest has been shown in equipment designed to take advantage of this characteristic, which can be employed for a variety of purposes in much the same way as a light source and a photo-electric cell. An ultrasonic receiver and transmitter can be positioned as required and the presence or absence of an obstruction which interrupts the beam between them can be detected. This obstruction may be a solid or a liquid and opaque or transparent. A system may be arranged to operate with a direct or reflected beam path between the transmitter and receiver. It is also

(*Continued on page* 643)

The Production of Printed Circuits and Industrial Nameplates

Methods Employed by Millett, Levens (Engravers), Ltd., and Printed Circuits, Ltd.

By S. C. POULSEN, Associate Editor

FROM MODEST BEGINNINGS in 1946, when their premises comprised a single room, and their capital was approximately £200, Millett, Levens (Engravers), Ltd., Stirling Corner, Barnet By-pass, Boreham Wood, Herts., have advanced to a major position in their specialized field as large-scale manufacturers of printed circuits, and industrial nameplates of many types. The examples of their work, shown in the heading illustration, represent but a small proportion of their overall range, which is extremely diverse. This range includes strain-gauges and other precision items produced from foil by printed-circuit techniques, also metal and plastics labels, panels, dials, scales, and numerous forms of "marked" work, for which various processes, or combinations of processes, are employed. Among the latter may be mentioned offset litho printing, screen printing, chemical engraving (etching), machine engraving, anodizing, dyeing, plating, and enamelling. Facilities are also available at the factory, for press work, machine dividing, die-sinking, and general machining.

In view of the firm's specialized experience of printing and etching techniques, and the growing demands of the electronics industry, entry into the field of printed circuitry, and the formation of a subsidiary company (Printed Circuits, Ltd.) in 1954, were logical developments. The premises at Stirling Corner were acquired in 1955, and in 1958, both companies became members of the L.E.W. (London Electric Wire Co. & Smiths, Ltd.) group, which subsequently became associated with the A.E.I. group. As a result of this latter association, the companies are now in a position to participate in development work on advanced printed-circuit techniques, for example, for integral printed components, multi-way switches, transistors, and solid-state semi-conductor devices. (See also MACHINERY, 98/332—8/2/61.) It may be mentioned, in this connection, that equipment for the vacuum deposition of thin metallic films is to be installed shortly at the factory. As a further example of the development work undertaken, it may be mentioned that the company has successfully produced, experimentally, printed circuits on Perspex.

Although the number of employees is comparatively small (80), and despite the problems

associated with the diversity of products, continually varying in design and quantity, the overall output is large. In 1958, for example, when there were only 60 employees, the average annual production of nameplates was of the order of 100,000,000. This high level of productivity is maintained by efficient methods, which provide, wherever practical, for the use of automatic equipment designed to afford the necessary degree of flexibility. Much of this equipment is of the companies' own designs, or has been built to their specifications, and it has recently been augmented by the installation of fully-automatic plant, of high capacity, for etching and anodizing.

PROCEDURE

The procedure employed for producing printed circuits is basically the same as for etched or anodized nameplates. Initially, a master drawing is prepared, either by the company or the customer, to an enlarged scale that ranges from twice to 24 times the size of the final product, according to the degree of accuracy demanded. This master is then copied photographically, at a suitable reduction, on a process camera, to obtain a negative of the final size of the product, and the maximum negative area of the camera is 22½ in. by 18 in. Exposure is carried out by carbon-arc light, and the litho fine-line definition film employed is subsequently processed in a litho developer.

Where the degree of reduction to actual size is comparatively small, it is carried out at a single stage. If it is large, however, it is effected in stages, by preparing a series of successively-reduced negatives, to achieve maximum definition and accuracy. To ensure dimensional stability, the final negative is on polystyrene or glass, the latter being employed mainly for fine, close-tolerance, work such as strain-gauges. Where the dimensions of the image on the master negative are large enough to permit such a procedure—for example, for the majority of printed circuits and nameplates—any necessary retouching is carried out at this stage, with the negative placed over a light-box. Where the image is too fine for hand work, as is the case with some of the smaller strain-gauges, the necessary standard of image-quality must be obtained by the exercise of special care during the course of the photographic processing.

The subsequent procedure varies somewhat according to the size, quality, and batch-quantity of the work, and also depends, to a certain extent, upon the largest size of negative (6½ in. by 8½ in.) that can be accommodated on a "step and repeat" camera used for preparing works negatives, as will be described later. For large circuits or panels exceeding this size, and up to the maximum negative-area of the process camera earlier mentioned (22½ in. by 18 in.), works negatives are prepared singly by contact-printing them directly from the master negatives. If even larger works negatives are required, they are produced in the same way, and are joined together to build up the required size. This method enables individual or multiple circuits and panels to be produced on boards and sheets up to 25 sq. ft. in area, and is well suited to work in this category, since items of such size are seldom required in very large quantities.

A major proportion of the medium- and large-quantity work handled is within the 6½ in. by 8½ in.

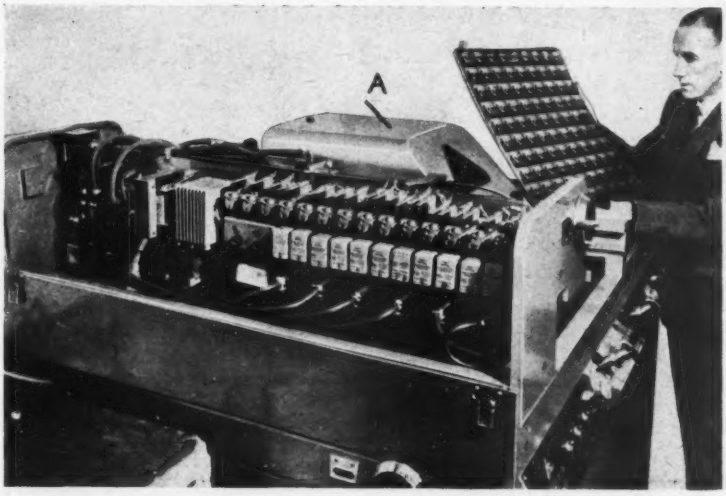


Fig. 1. The "step-and-repeat" camera, here shown, which is employed for preparing multiple-image works negatives, is fully automatic, and the image spacing can be preset within 0·0001 in., to reduce cumulative errors to a minimum

master negative capacity of the "step and repeat" camera already mentioned, and most of the works negatives are therefore prepared by this means. The "step and repeat" camera used is shown in Fig. 1, with the cover removed, to enable details of the electronic automatic control equipment to be observed. Access for loading the master negative into the horizontal holder is gained by raising the hinged cover *A*, and the holder supports the negative immediately above an air-operated traversing vacuum table, which will accommodate sheets of film up to 24 in. by 20 in.

When the automatic cycle is initiated, the table is indexed longitudinally to a series of predetermined positions, at each of which the master negative is held in close contact with the film, and exposed for a controlled period to the light from a special tungsten lamp. On completion of one row of exposures, the table is indexed transversely, and another row is made in the same way. When the whole area of the film has been covered, the camera stops in readiness for unloading. The camera can be left to run unattended, and when it stops at the end of the cycle, a buzzer outside the darkroom is sounded automatically.

In both directions, the indexing stroke of the table—and consequently the spacing of the repeat images—is steplessly variable from almost zero, to the corresponding maximum dimension of the master negative. Selection of the stroke is made by means of a separate dial-type control for each direction, and each control incorporates a vernier scale whereby it can be set within 0·0001 in. The ability to set to this degree of accuracy enables the effects of cumulative errors, over a large number of repeat images, to be virtually eliminated, and provides for maintaining correct register on work requiring two or more matched negatives. Examples of work in this category include double-sided circuits, circuits over-printed with component identification or other marks, and multiple-colour anodized nameplates. In each instance, a separate negative is necessary for each impression, coloured or otherwise, and for the anodized nameplates, up to four colours may be required.

PHOTO-MECHANICAL DEPARTMENT

After the works negatives have been developed, and retouched if necessary, they are passed to the photo-mechanical clean-conditions department, a general view of which is given in Fig. 2. This department is pressurized with filtered air of controlled temperature and humidity, and all persons entering it must do so through an air-lock, in which they change into special dust-free clothing. As a further precaution against the ingress of dust, "tacky" mats are provided in the entrances to the air-lock and the department, to remove dust and grit adhering to shoe-soles. Similarly, within the department, floor-sweeping is carried out with the aid of special tacky brooms.

Fig. 2. General view of the clean-conditions photo-mechanical department, where the circuit-boards, metal sheets, and zinc plates used for offset litho printing, are coated with light-sensitive emulsion, and contact-printed. Subsequently, soluble emulsion is washed away from the unexposed areas

The duties of the photo-mechanical department comprise (*a*) the preparation of zinc plates, by emulsion coating, exposure and development, for subsequent use on offset litho printing machines; (*b*) the coating of certain circuit-boards and work sheets with etch-resistant material, by generally similar methods; and (*c*) the production of small

Fig. 3. Emulsion coating is carried out with the work mounted on a revolving table, as here shown. The speed of the table is variable, to permit control of the coating thickness

precision items, such as the strain-gauges already mentioned, by methods that will be described later in this article.

Where the quantities involved are too small to warrant the preparation of zinc plates, or the work is too large to be accommodated on the printing machines, the emulsion is applied directly to the work sheet or board. For larger quantities, however, the zinc plates are used for printing with an etch-resistant ink on circuit-boards, and sheets for chemically engraved or anodized nameplates. The zinc plates are also used for printing nameplates directly, with various coloured inks.

Emulsion coating is facilitated by the use of power-driven turntables, known as "whirlers," a representative example of which is shown in use in Fig. 3. Provision is made for varying the speed, for controlling the thickness of the coating. Before the work is placed on the turntable, the surface is chemically cleaned. Then, with the work revolving fairly slowly, the emulsion is poured on to the centre, as shown. Once the surface has been evenly flooded with emulsion, the speed is increased to give the required thickness of coating, and the cover is lowered. The duct incorporated in the cover houses an electric heater and a fan, which blows a stream of warm air on to the surface of the revolving work, and after about 5 min. the machine is stopped, and the work unloaded. Since the emulsion is relatively insensitive to ordinary natural or artificial room lighting, no special precautions, other than the avoidance of direct sunlight, are necessary.

The 15-amp. arc lamps employed for exposing the coated plates, sheets and circuit-boards are housed in compartments in the base of the main exhaust duct of the air conditioning system. This duct, which is situated in the centre of the shop, may be seen in Fig. 2, and installation of the arc lamps in this manner ensures that heat, and any dust from the carbon rods, are carried away in the exhaust air. A view of one of these stations, showing the arrangement of the lamp, and the design of the printing frame, is given in Fig. 4. The frame comprises a metal tray, mounted on trunnions, which is provided with a hinged glass cover, seen raised, and within the tray, there is a loose rubber lining. This lining has thickened edges, that serve as seals when the cover is closed.

Fig. 4. Typical vacuum contact-printing frame, in course of loading. When the interior of a rubber lining is exhausted, work and negative are held in contact with the glass cover by atmospheric pressure. The light-source is a carbon arc lamp

Fig. 5. The large " whirler " here shown enables sheets and circuit-boards up to 25 sq. ft. in area to be coated with sensitizing emulsion. The table speed can be varied, up to a maximum of 200 r.p.m.

The emulsion-coated zinc plate, work sheet, or circuit-board is placed in the tray, followed by the negative, the edges of which are masked with black paper. When the glass cover has been closed, the space between the rubber and the glass is exhausted through a vacuum line, by turning the tap *A*. The work and negative are then held closely against the glass, by atmospheric pressure on the outer surface of the rubber. Next, the frame is swung into a vertical position, and the arc lamp is switched on for the required exposure period.

After exposure, the zinc plates are coated with a special ink, and swabbed over to leave a thin even layer, which is then " developed " by washing in running water. The insoluble exposed portions of the emulsion, together with the ink coating, remain attached to the plate, but the ink and emulsion are washed away from the unexposed areas. Following this stage, the work is dried by replacing it in one of the whirlers, after which it is coated with protective gum, and is then ready for use on the printing machines. The procedure for small-quantity or special etched work, including circuits and nameplates, for which the preparation of zinc plates is not justified, is generally similar, except that the final gum-coating stage is omitted. In this instance, the presence of the ink on the exposed insoluble areas of the emulsion serves to increase the etch-resistance.

The equipment of the photo-mechanical department includes the larger whirler shown in Fig. 5. This machine, which is used mainly for large circuit-boards up to 5 ft. square, provides speeds up to 200 r.p.m., and because of the large diameter of the table, the emulsion is poured on to the centre of the work from a can with a spout. As on the other machines in the department, a fan and heater are installed in a duct in the cover, for drying the work rapidly. All controls, including selector switches for table speed and fan heater temperature, are seen mounted at the right. In an adjoining section of the department, there is a correspondingly large vacuum printing frame, which is generally similar in design to those already described. This equipment is served by a 3-phase 60-amp. arc lamp.

OFF-SET LITHO PRINTING

As already indicated, for the bulk of the firm's work, the application of etch-resistant media to circuit-boards, and to sheets for chemically engraved and anodized nameplates, is carried out on offset litho printing machines. A set-up for direct colour-printing of metal labels, is shown in Fig. 6. The zinc plate *B*, and the work sheet or circuit-board *C*, are mounted on flat platens, on which they are located and held by the edges. A set of inking rollers (not visible) and a rubber-covered offset roller *D*, are carried on the head *E*, which is arranged to traverse along the bed. At each end of the offset roller, there is a pinion *F*, which meshes with a rack *G*, mounted on the bed. These pinions are of such a diameter that when the head is traversed, the offset roller is rotated exactly at rolling speed, without slip in relation to the platens.

During the return stroke of the head, at the end of which it stops in the position seen in Fig. 6, the offset roller is raised slightly, to clear the work and the zinc plate. Meanwhile, one of the inking rollers, as it passes over the zinc plate, applies ink or etch-resisting medium to the raised

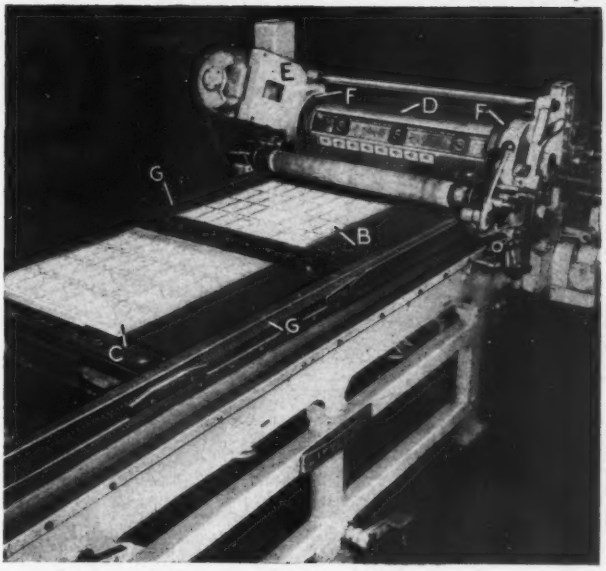


Fig. 6. One of several offset litho printing machines, which are used for printing etch-resisting media on to circuit-boards and metal sheets, as well as for direct printing with coloured inks

surfaces formed by the emulsion pattern. At the next forward stroke, the offset roller is lowered to the working position, and as it travels over the zinc plate, completing one revolution, the inked pattern is transferred to the surface of the rubber. With continued travel, the offset roller completes a further revolution as it passes over the work, to which the pattern is transferred, and the head then returns to the initial position, in readiness for the next cycle. The machine will accommodate work up to 24 in. by 18 in., and since a board or sheet carrying the multiple impressions is unloaded after every forward and return stroke, the output capacity, in terms of individual circuits or nameplates, is very high.

On work that is subsequently to be etched, the etch-resistance of the printed pattern is increased by dusting it with bitumen powder, followed by a baking process that fuses the bitumen into a continuous, impervious layer. To ensure adhesion of the powder, this treatment is carried out as soon as possible after printing, while the ink is still tacky. Dusting and baking are carried out on a continuous basis, with the conveyorized plant shown in Fig. 7, in which this equipment is viewed from the output end. At the input end, there is a special-purpose machine, of the firm's design.

The housing of this machine incorporates two compartments, in the first of which there is a hopper containing the bitumen powder, and a pair of goat's-hair roller-type rotary brushes. These brushes distribute the powder evenly over

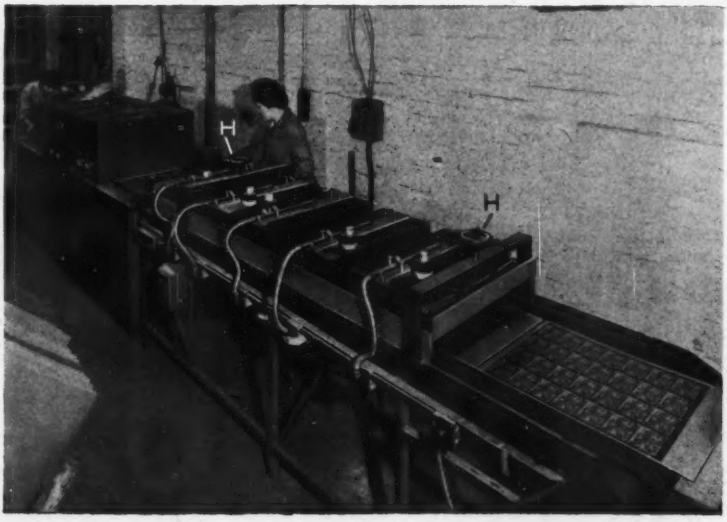


Fig. 7. The conveyorized special-purpose equipment here shown provides for coating the printed work with bitumen powder, and subsequently baking it by infra-red heating, to increase the resistance of the ink chemical during etching

the work as it is carried beneath the hopper, and remove loose excess powder, so that only the inked portions are coated. The arrangement of the second compartment is generally similar, and here the work is coated with French chalk. At both stations, controls are provided for adjusting the height of the brushes, and the rate of powder delivery from the hoppers.

As the powdered work is delivered from the machine, it is checked visually by the second operator, who transfers it to the chain-mesh conveyor of the heating section. This section comprises an adapted Vokes varnish-drying machine, supplied to the firm's specification. It incorporates five 2·5 kW. heads, each of which is provided with three rod-type infra-red heating elements and a reflector. These units are mounted on a frame that can be raised, lowered, or tilted in either direction, by means of the handwheels *H*, and a switch is provided on each head for turning on or off, one, two or three heating elements. In addition, the speed of the conveyor is adjustable. These various adjustments afford a wide range of control, which is particularly necessary since the rate at which the work is heated depends on the ink metal area-ratio. Moreover, on circuit-boards, excessive heating can cause blistering, whereas if the coating is insufficiently heated, the etch-resistance is impaired. Once the sheets or boards have been baked in this manner, they are ready for etching.

PRODUCING STRAIN-GAUGES

As indicated earlier, strain-gauges and other small precision components are produced from foil by techniques that are basically similar to those employed for printed circuits. Some reference to these techniques has already been made in MACHINERY (90/937—26/4/60) and they are here considered in greater detail. The strain-gauges, which are marketed in association with Saunders-Roe, Ltd., are made in some 100 different combinations of size, design, material, and thickness, the most commonly-used materials being cupro-nickel and nickel chromium alloys. Some representative examples are shown in Fig. 8. The chevron design, seen at the top, is for torsion tests on tubular components, and the approximately circular types in the third row provide for other forms of torsion-testing. At the extreme right is seen a special type of gauge used for testing permanent-way rails.

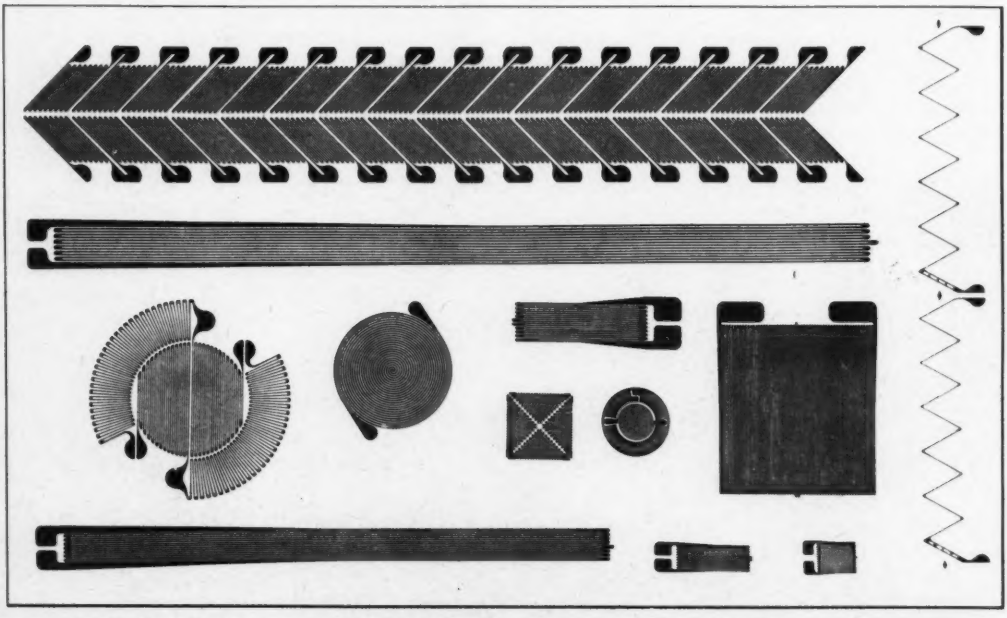


Fig. 8. Typical strain-gauges produced by foil-etching and circuit-printing techniques. The foils employed range from 0·001 in. to 0·0002 in., and there are some 100 different combinations of design, size, material, and thickness

Gauges of the "standard" rectangular design, several of which are also illustrated, are made in a wide variety of sizes. The smallest at present produced has an area of ⅛ in. by 0·081 in., and comprises 14 lines, 0·003 in. wide, with equal spaces of the same width between them. This example is of 0·0002-in. cupro-nickel foil, on a 0·0005-in. backing film of epoxy resin. Typically, the tolerances on the electrical resistance of the strain-gauges are of the order of ±5 per cent. Since this characteristic is related to the cross-sectional area of the lines, process control during manufacture must be related to the thickness-tolerance of the foil. One method of compensation for variations within this range entails the use of master drawings and/or negatives, in which the line-widths are correspondingly wider or narrower than nominal. The foil manufacturers have recently introduced a system of continuous gauging, whereby a graph showing the thickness variation can be supplied with each coil, and process control, during the production of the strain-gauges, is thus facilitated.

Fig. 9. Visual inspection of the strain-gauges is facilitated by direct optical projection, at a magnification of 40×, as here shown. A high standard of accuracy is essential, since line-widths of the order of 0·003 in. are often involved

In the photo-mechanical department, the sheets of foil, previously cut to a convenient size, are taped to light steel frames, to hold them flat during the application of the backing material by spraying. The backing varies according to the nature of the work, and in addition to the epoxy resin already mentioned, includes strippable and soluble types. Epoxy resin is used if a permanent support is required, whereas the other types are employed if the etched foil is subsequently to be removed from the backing, or transferred to another form of support. On strain-gauges, the thickness of the epoxy resin film must not be excessive in relation to that of the foil, and for 0·0002 in. foil, the 0·0005-in. film thickness, mentioned above, is typical. The thickest foil used for strain-gauges is 0·001 in., and for such foil, the film thickness is 0·002 in. Film thickness is determined by the number of coats applied and is checked by measurement of the combined thickness of foil and film.

The paint spraying shop, in which the backing is applied to the foil, is fully equipped for handling all types of paint or lacquer, including Birlon strippable protective film, painting etched nameplates prior to the removal of the resist, flux lacquering etched circuit-boards, stoving, and all similar processes associated with the firm's products. Facilities available include an overhead conveyor, on which the work is sprayed, and a gas-fired infra-red stoving oven. This oven is also used for heat curing the sprayed backing applied to the foil.

When the backing has been cured, the work is returned to the photo-mechanical department, where the metal face is thoroughly cleaned, in readiness for emulsion coating. For this purpose, it is scoured, washed and rinsed, followed by coating on a whirler, contact-printing, and development, as already described. Drying, after development, is accelerated by rinsing in a mixture of alcohol and water, and the work is retouched if necessary. Etching, with ferric chloride, is carried out with the work suspended in a stoneware vat, in the centre of which there is a power-driven Archimedean spiral impeller. This impeller raises the etchant from the bottom of the vat, and delivers it on to the work in the form of a spray.

On removal of the work from the etching vat, it is washed in clean water, followed by rinsing in dilute citric acid solution, and it is then scoured again, finally washed, and hung up to dry overnight. When dry, it is placed between sheets of cardboard, in which it is transferred to the inspection department. Here, the combined thick-

ness and the film thickness are again measured, to ascertain the final thickness of the foil. The work is also checked visually for general quality, line continuity, and "bridging" between lines, and a reference number is marked on the backing film, against each gauge, with the aid of a ball pen. These numbers serve to identify the gauges when they are later placed in an optical projector, and examined at a magnification of 40×, as shown in Fig. 9. All sound gauges, selected during the foregoing checks, are finally tested for electrical resistance, on an instrument of the electronic bridge type, and facilities are also available for oscilloscope tests.

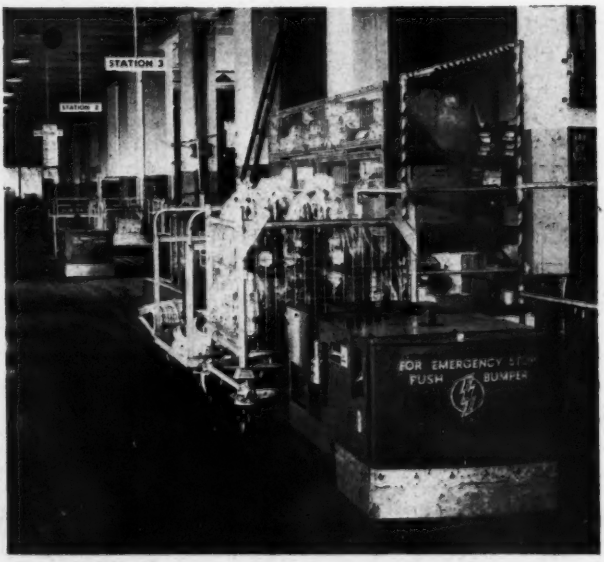
Some further interesting examples of the firm's methods, and the automatic etching plant earlier mentioned, will be discussed in a later article to be published in MACHINERY.

Use of Robotug Driverless Tractors at the Warehouse of Rootes Motors (Parts), Ltd.

The main warehouse at Small Heath, Birmingham, of Rootes Motors (Parts), Ltd., is now equipped with an extensive track layout and two Robotug driverless tractors supplied and installed by E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex. As described in MACHINERY, 96/224—27/1/60, the guidance system causes the Robotug to follow a single wire buried below the surface of the floor. It is intended later to extend the system to three other stores buildings.

Previously, all material was moved by electric pallet trucks, controlled by human operators, who were not always available when required, and the flow was irregular. The Robotugs are used in the "goods inwards" department, for handling material received by road vehicles from Rootes factories in special crates, and from other suppliers either loose, in crates, or on pallets. Material received from Rootes factories is transferred to waiting trailers for towing by Robotugs to lifts, which take them to stores areas on upper floors.

Goods received from other sources are loaded on to trailers which are towed by Robotugs to checking areas, as seen in the accompanying illustration, and after being checked, they are transferred by means of the Robotugs to the lifts, for storing in the areas on the upper floors.



A view showing four of the goods checking stations served by the Robotug driverless tractor system in the main warehouse at Small Heath, Birmingham, of Rootes Motors (Parts), Ltd.

On the return journey to the receiving area, the Robotugs take back empty trailers. An alternative bypass route is sometimes used for transporting materials which do not require checking, directly to the lifts for delivery to the storage areas. This alternative route is also used when it is necessary for several empty trailers to be cleared quickly from the lifts.

A feature of the system is the use of four automatically rising doors which are actuated by the approaching Robotugs as they pass certain points on the track. The layout is such that the track starts inside the building, goes out and comes back inside, goes out again to a covered way, and then returns to the building. The purpose of the automatic doors is to exclude draughts and cold air from the main working area of the warehouse as far as possible.

7th European Machine Tool Exhibition-Brussels THIRD ARTICLE

HEYLIGENSTAEDT HEAVY-DUTY AND COPYING LATHES

Built by the German firm of Heyligenstaedt (Bishop, Eaves & Sons, Ltd., 868 Alum Rock Road, Birmingham, 8), the type 800 Ebn heavy-duty centre lathe shown in Fig. 1 will swing diameters up to 62½ in. over the bed-ways, and can be supplied with various bed lengths to give capacities between centres from 3 ft. 4 in. up to 32 ft. 10 in. When a detachable bed piece is provided, work up to 78 in. diameter by 19½ in. wide can be swung in the gap. The normal 39½-in. wide bed has separate vee and flat guideways for the saddle and tailstock, but a 48¾-in. wide bed can be supplied, which has central and outer guideways.

Spindle drive may be taken from a motor of 40 or 75 h.p., through a flat belt to the headstock, and thence by a helical pinion to a faceplate gear. Twenty-four spindle speeds from 1·12 to 224 r.p.m. are available, selection being made by capstan-type handwheels on the headstock. There are separate sets of push-buttons on the headstock and saddle for controlling the driving motor, and dial-type instruments are built into the headstock for indicating the spindle speed and motor load. Bored $3\frac{15}{16}$ in. diameter, the spindle runs in roller bearings, and end thrust is taken on ball bearings.

The quick-change feed gearbox enables 79 metric threads from 1 to 896 mm. pitch, 80 Whitworth threads from 28 to $\frac{1}{32}$ per in., 69 threads from 0·25 to 224 module, and 80 threads from 112 to ⅛ d.p., to be cut. It also provides 80 sliding and surfacing feeds, the former ranging from 0·008 to 7·87, and the latter from 0·004 to 3·94 in. per rev. Rotation of a knob on the headstock enables 16 additional feeds from 0·002 to 0·031 in. per rev. for turning, and from 0·001 to 0·016 in. per rev. for surfacing, also a number of fine thread pitches to be obtained. Power feeds can be imparted to the swivel compound slide mounted on the cross-slide, for turning short tapers and cutting screw threads. For turning long tapers, the compound slide is set at an angle to the work axis, and is traversed under power feed simultaneously with the saddle. Rapid power traverse for the saddle at the rate of 140 in. per min., also for the cross-slide and the compound slide, is provided by a separate motor mounted on the apron. A Selsyn-controlled worm and rack drive can be provided in place of a feed shaft and leadscrew, for turning and screwcutting on lathes of length capacity exceeding 25 ft.

The substantial tailstock is adjusted on the bed-ways by worm gearing, and, if required, a separate

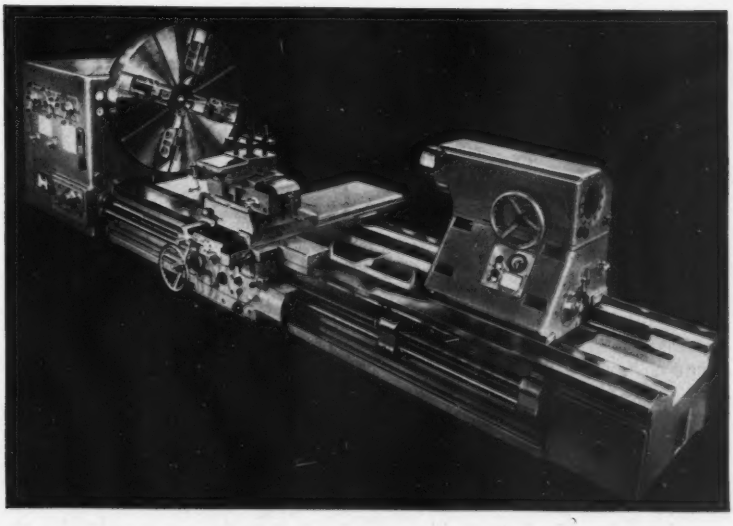


Fig. 1. Heyligenstaedt type 800 Ebn heavy-duty centre lathe

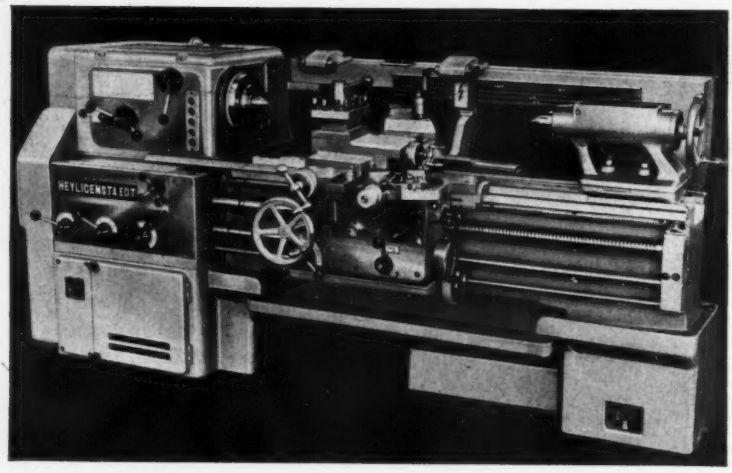


Fig. 2. Heycop type 1U universal copying lathe

motor can be fitted to give rapid power traverse at the rate of 175 in. per min. It can be supplied with a 6¼-in. diameter barrel, which will take a non-rotating centre, and can be adjusted for a maximum distance of 13⅜ in. by hand. Alternatively, a 9¾-in. diameter barrel can be provided, which has a built-in rotating centre and a motorized adjustment of 7⅜ in. End thrust applied to the centre is then shown on a dial-type indicator built into the base.

Hydraulic and electric copying equipment is available, and with the latter, the cutting tool is normally mounted in a 4-way toolpost on the top slide, and drive for the sliding and surfacing feeds is taken through gearboxes with built-in electromagnetic clutches at the end of the bed and the rear of the cross-slide.

Diameters up to 20⅝ in. can be swung over the bed-ways and 10⅛ in. over the copying slide on the Heycop type 1U copying lathe shown in Fig. 2, and the maximum length that can be accommodated between the centres is 80 in. Mounted on the saddle at an angle of 60 deg., the hydraulic copying slide enables profiles with a maximum depth of 5 in. to be turned, and carries a front cross-slide, top slide and 4-way toolpost assembly which can be adjusted in a direction at right-angles to the work axis. At the front of the saddle there is a knob fitted with a number of dogs which can be pre-set for controlling the depths of cut for several rough turning passes on the work. When the last roughing pass has been completed, a finishing cut is taken on the work entirely under template control. Profile shapes can be reproduced on the work from a template secured to the carrier at the rear of the bed, or from a master held between centres.

The copying equipment can be disengaged by operation of a lever on the apron, and the lathe can then be employed for conventional turning and screwcutting. Drive to the headstock is taken from a 7½-h.p. motor, and 18 spindle speeds are provided, which may range from 22·4 to 1,120 or from 28 to 1,400 r.p.m. The quick-change feed gearbox allows 60 screw threads from 1 to 224 mm. pitch and from 28 to ⅛ per in., also module and d.p. threads to be cut, and gives 60 sliding feeds from 0·0025 to 0·16 in. per rev.

When production copy turning only is to be carried out, the lathe can be supplied without facilities for screwcutting. A shaft is then mounted at the front of the bed which carries a number of adjustable dogs. When a stop on the saddle makes contact with one of these dogs, the shaft is turned to energize a double electro-magnetic clutch in the gearbox for reducing the sliding feed in the ratio of 2 to 1, as may be required for copy turning certain portions of the work. At the end of the copying stroke, the shaft is moved lengthwise by contact between the saddle and a fixed stop, to start a separate motor for rapidly returning the saddle towards the tailstock end of the bed. A tailstock with a motor-driven barrel can be supplied, also a holder for a boring bar, which can be mounted on the saddle, and brought into use simultaneously with the copying slide.

+GF+ DOUBLE-ENDED FACING AND CENTRING MACHINE

The fully-automatic facing and centring machine shown in Fig. 3, has been developed by Georg Fischer A.G., Schaffhausen, Switzerland (Vaughan Associates, Ltd., 4 Queen Street, Curzon Street, London, W.1), in collaboration with the German firm of Ernst Grob. Workpiece blanks are carried towards and away from the facing and centring

position by an indexing-type chain conveyor, which may be arranged to deliver them to a +GF+ copy turning lathe or some other machine in an automatic production line, if required. The cycle time for facing and centring may be set to correspond with that of the machine to which the conveyor is connected, and such an arrangement ensures that a continuous supply of blanks for machining is maintained.

This facing and centring machine is made in three sizes, designated type ZM-56, type ZM-80, and type ZM-112, which will handle bars from 0·6 to 6·3 in. diameter with lengths from 6 to 22, 16 to 32, and 28 to 44 in. The combined facing and centring heads can be set independently on guideways on top of the bed to suit the length of the blanks to be handled, and each unit carries a work-clamping arrangement which can be adjusted towards and away from the spindle nose for a maximum distance of 4·3 in. Each spindle is fitted with a collet to take a centre drill, also a detachable holder for two clamped-type tungsten carbide cutter blades for facing the end of the work. Drive is taken from a 2-speed motor, through a lever-operated gearbox, and the 4 spindle speeds obtainable range from 700 to 2,000 r.p.m. The cutter spindles have a maximum travel of 4·73 in., and steplessly-variable feeds from 0 to 100 in. per min. are provided hydraulically.

When a blank has been moved to the facing and centring position, it is gripped and raised clear of the conveyor by the clamping units, and the cutter spindles are then rapidly traversed to bring the centre drills close to the ends of the piece. The pre-set feed for centre drilling is then applied to the spindles. Just before the centres engage with the ends of the blank, the feed is automatically reduced to the value selected for facing, and at the end of the complete working stroke, which is controlled, positively, by a stop, the spindles are rapidly returned to their starting positions. After the work-holding jaws have been opened, the completed blank is lowered on to the conveyor, which is then indexed to move the piece clear and bring the next blank to the facing and centring position.

The conveyor normally extends for a length of 6½ ft. on each side of the machine, and the two pairs of roller chains are fitted with carrier plates for the blanks, and are driven by worm gearing from a single motor. The chains in each pair can be adjusted lengthwise in relation to each other for varying the distance between the carrier plates to suit workpieces of different diameters within the range that can be handled on the machine. In addition, the sprockets over which the chains pass can be adjusted towards and away from each other for handling blanks of different lengths.

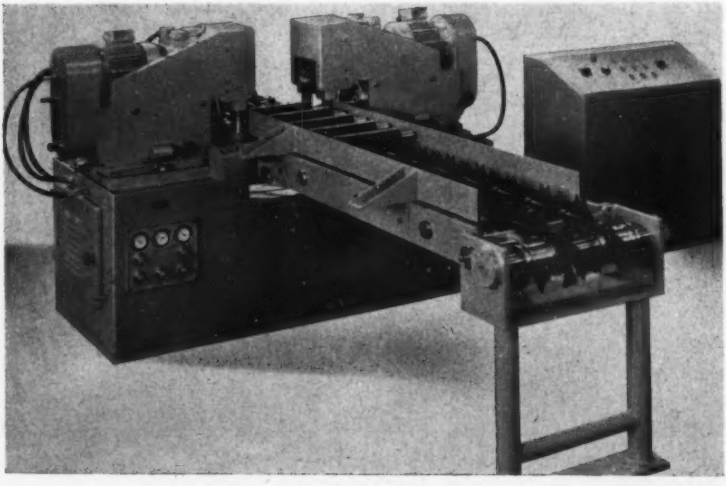


Fig. 3. +GF+ automatic double-ended facing and centring machine

BOEHRINGER TYPE Z 400 GEAR DE-BURRING MACHINE

The type Z 400 gear de-burring machine shown in Fig. 4 is built by Gebr. Boehringer, G.m.b.H., Goppingen/Wurtt., West Germany (Sykes Machine Tool Co., Ltd., The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex). This machine operates on a self-generating principle, and both helical and spur gears up to 15¾ in. diameter can be handled. The grinding wheel is formed with a worm profile on the periphery, which corresponds to the tooth form and pitch of the gear, the number of teeth in the latter being immaterial.

During de-burring, the teeth of the gear are in mesh with the worm profile on the grinding wheel, and the angle of contact results in a slight chamfer being produced on the tooth and space edges. The time required for the opera-

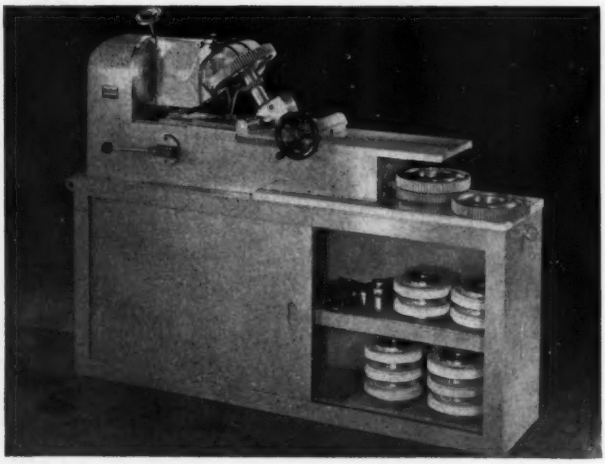


Fig. 4. Boehringer type Z 400 gear de-burring machine

tion is stated to be only about one-tenth of that needed for de-burring by hand, and the machine can be set up in from 1 to 5 min., depending on whether the wheel must be changed, or whether adjustment of diameter and height settings will suffice. A grinding wheel can be profiled in about 20 min., on a standard screwcutting lathe, the wheel being mounted on a mandrel between centres, and the thread form produced with a tungsten-carbide tipped tool.

Certain types of gear on which only a light action is required can often be de-burred by means of a wire brush in place of a grinding wheel. As the brush has no worm profile, it is engaged with the component at an angle to provide the drive, and the grinding head can be swivelled for this purpose.

PONTIGGIA LATHES

Built by Construzioni Macchine Utensili Leopoldo Pontiggia, Varese, Italy, the BS 500 sliding bed lathe shown in Fig. 5 is an intermediate size from a range. It has a centre height of 19¾ in. and will swing diameters up to 65 in. in the gap. The latter is 43¼ in. long when the bed is fully withdrawn, and workpieces up to 118 in. long and weighing up to 10 tons can be held between centres.

A total of 18 speeds from 4·2 to 400 r.p.m. is obtainable for the spindle, which runs in double-row roller bearings, and the drive is taken from a motor of 40 h.p. by way of hydraulically-operated clutches. A hydraulic brake is also provided, and this unit, and the clutches, are controlled by solenoid-actuated valves. There is a wide choice of feed rates, also of B.S.W., metric, module, and diametral thread pitches, and drive is taken to the apron of the saddle on the sliding bed by way of a shaft and a pick-up box.

On the type BS 500 lathe, power feeds are also obtainable for a second saddle unit, which is mounted on ways on a bed casting secured to the rear of the main base, and an additional lead-screw can be provided, for this unit, if required,

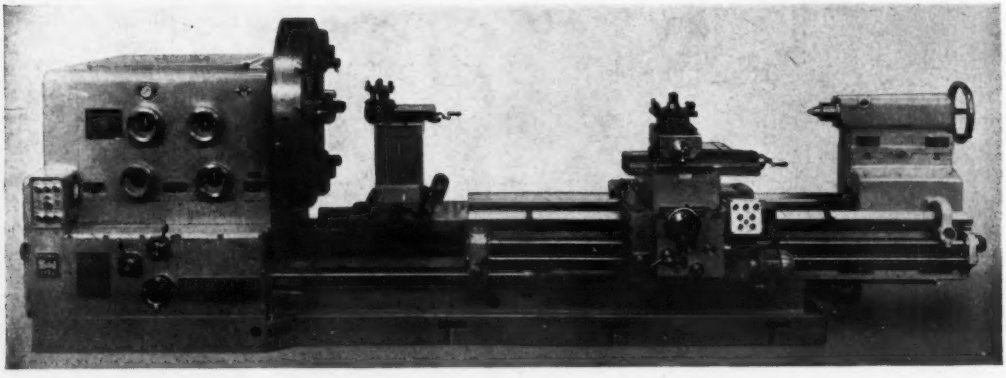


Fig. 5. Diameters up to 65 in. can be swung in the gap on this Pontiggia BS 500 sliding bed lathe, which is equipped with two saddles

to enable screw-cutting to be performed close to the headstock when the sliding bed is withdrawn. This rear saddle unit can be equipped with a cross-slide of special design to enable facing cuts to be taken on workpieces up to the maximum diameter that can be swung in the gap. Controls are provided on both saddles, also on the headstock, for engaging and disengaging the spindle drive, and, if required, electro-mechanical copying equipment can be incorporated in the saddle on the sliding bed.

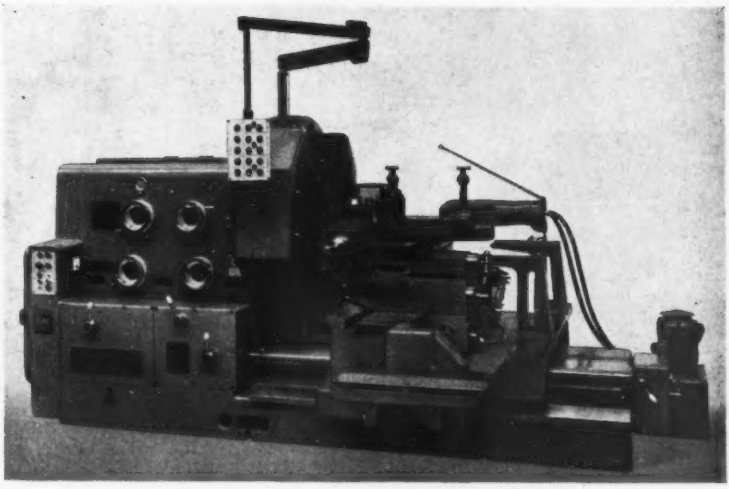


Fig. 6. Two cross-slides are provided on the saddle of the Pontiggia F 80 facing lathe, and the rear slide can be provided with hydraulic copying equipment

In Fig. 6 is shown the type F 80 facing lathe, which has capacity for workpieces weighing up to 3 tons and will swing a maximum diameter of 65 in. A total of 18 speeds from 2·6 to 400 r.p.m. is obtainable for the headstock spindle, which is mounted in double-row roller bearings, and the transmission incorporates hydraulically-operated clutches and a brake. Front and rear cross-slides are mounted on the saddle, and power feeds and a rapid traverse are obtainable independently for these members and for the upper slides. Power feeds are also available for the saddle, which may have a maximum traverse of 67 in. on the bed, and if required, provision can be made for rapid saddle traverse. Equipment can be incorporated to enable screw-cutting to be performed, and a tailstock unit is also available.

A hydraulic copying unit, which is seen mounted on the upper slide of the rear cross-slide, can be supplied as extra equipment, and provides for taking profile cuts in both the longitudinal and transverse directions. Pressure fluid is delivered by a separate, self-contained unit, and copying movements are controlled by a template which is secured to T-slotted arms on brackets at the right-hand side of the saddle.

Designated U 300, the centre lathe which formed the remaining exhibit on this company's stand, is representative of the Ua range. These lathes have centre heights of 10¾, 11⅞, and 13¾ in., and can be supplied with bed lengths to provide maximum distances between centres from 39⅜ to 197 in. On the U 300 type, the drive to the headstock is taken from a 20-h.p. motor, and a total of 24 speeds from 9 to 1,800 r.p.m. is obtainable for the spindle, which runs in double-row roller bearings.

MEYER, ROTH & PASTOR TYPE UB I MULTI-SLIDE FORMING MACHINE

The range of multi-slide automatic wire and strip forming machines made by Meyer, Roth & Pastor, Cologne-Raderbert, West Germany (Soag Machine Tools, Ltd., 7 Juxon Street, London, S.E.11), includes the type UB1 shown in Fig. 7. It will handle wire up to 1 mm. diameter (0·039 in.) and strip up to 0·3 by 4 mm. wide (0·012 by 0·16 in.). The maximum length of feed is 60 mm. (2·36 in.), and production rates up to 300 pieces per min. can be obtained. Drive is taken from a ¼-h.p. motor through multi-step V-belt pulleys and a countershaft arrangement which provides a range of seven speeds.

Material is drawn through a 7-roller straightening attachment by a crank-operated gripper feed mechanism which incorporates a clamp to prevent the wire or strip from moving back during the return stroke of the feed slide. The standard machine is fitted with four bending slides, one mandrel slide, and one mandrel lever. Additional bending slides and attachments can be incorporated for producing complicated parts, and when components are being made from strip material, an

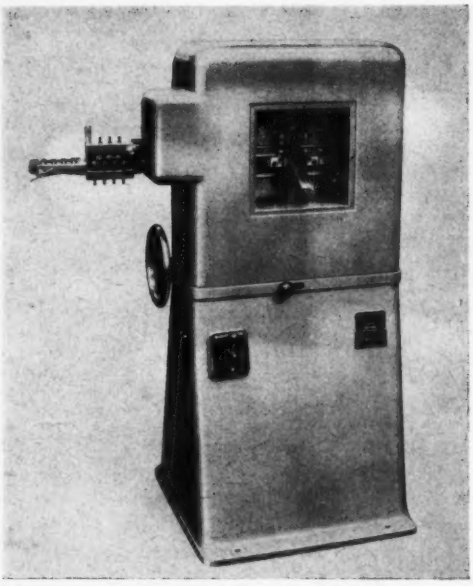


Fig. 7. Meyer, Roth & Pastor type UB1 multi-slide wire and strip forming machine

attachment for embossing, punching, and forming can be fitted. A feature of the design is the ease with which the dogs and cams can be changed when setting up for a different workpiece. The largest machine in the range, designated type UB6, will handle wire up to 6 mm. diameter (0·24 in.) and metal strip up to 1·2 by 40 mm. wide (0·05 by 1·57 in.).

SCHOU NO. 120 LINE BORING MACHINE

Primarily intended for boring crankshaft and camshaft bearings in the crankcases for internal combustion engines, the Schou No. 120 line boring machine (Stedall Machine Tool Co., 192 Pentonville Road, London, N.1) shown in Fig. 8 will accommodate workpieces up to 80 in. long, and is the intermediate size of a range of three machines, for components with maximum lengths from 60 to 100 in.

Boring bars of 1⅞ in. diameter by 70 in. long and 2⅜ in. diameter by 95 in. long are supplied, for machining diameters from 1¾ to 5 in., and a cutter head is available as an extra item, for boring diameters from 5 to 8 in. In operation, the boring bar runs in self-aligning bearings, which are carried by support units at both ends of the workpiece. Provision is made for adjusting these bearings laterally, for aligning the bar with the work, and settings are made with the aid of a centring gauge, which incorporates a dial indicator and is inserted between the wall of the hole to be bored and the surface of the bar.

On each support unit, the bearing is mounted at the upper end of a substantial cylindrical column, which can be adjusted vertically, to obtain maximum and minimum distances of 31¾ and 8¾ in. between the boring bar and the bed, and is carried on a saddle that may be traversed on guideways. Adjustments in both directions are made by means of hand-wheels, and to ensure adequate rigidity, the sleeve in which the column is mounted is extended downwards for a considerable distance. Three sets of parallels are supplied for supporting the work.

Also adjustable vertically by hand, the spindle head is mounted on a further cylindrical column, which slides in a long sleeve bolted to the base. Drive to the head, which incorporates a totally-enclosed, oil bath-lubricated gearbox, is taken from a 2-h.p. motor inside the bed, and steplessly-variable spindle speeds from 75 to 750 r.p.m. are obtainable. The spindle can be traversed axially for a maximum distance of 12 in., at three rates, by means of a capstan wheel at the front of the

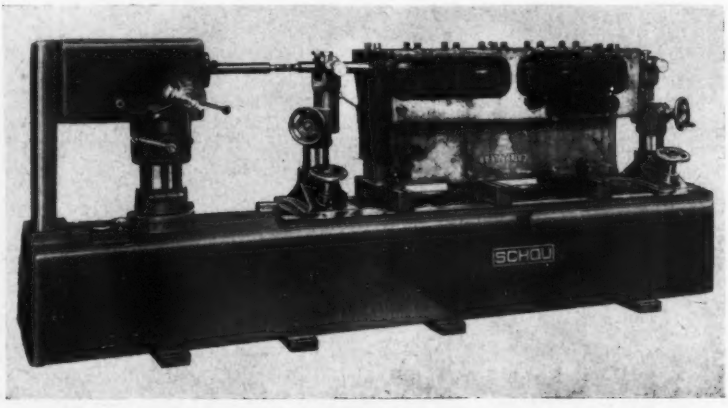


Fig. 8. Schou No. 120 line boring machine

head. A button in the hub of this wheel provides for the engagement of power feed, and rates of 0·0008, 0·0024, and 0·0065 in. per rev. are selected by an adjacent lever.

A setting gauge, which incorporates a high precision dial indicator, is supplied, to facilitate the accurate radial adjustment of multiple cutting tools in the boring bar, and a special measuring instrument is available in two sizes, to enable bored holes from 1⅝ to 4⅛ and 4 to 8 in. diameter to be checked without the need for removing the bar from the work.

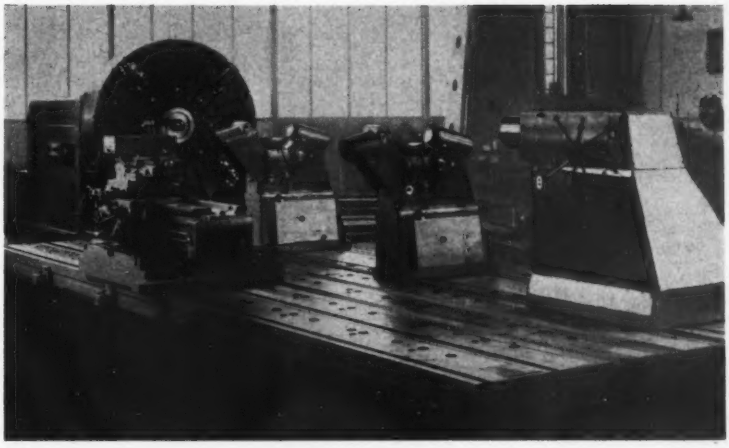


Fig. 9. Ravensburg type P40 faceplate lathe. The bed for the compound tool carriage can be independently positioned on the baseplate

RAVENSBURG TYPE P40 FACEPLATE LATHE WITH BASEPLATE

In Fig. 9 is shown the type P40 faceplate lathe built by Maschinenfabrik Ravensburg A.G. Ravensburg/Wurttemburg, West Germany (Sykes Machine Tool Co., Ltd., The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex). A feature of this machine is that the compound tool carriage is mounted on a separate bed which can be located at various positions on a T-slotted baseplate. The centre height is 5 ft. 3 in., and the faceplate diameter is 6 ft. 7 in.

A pit can be provided between the baseplate and the headstock, where a large swing capacity is required. If smaller workpieces are to be machined, and the pit is not necessary, a bridge-piece can be used to give the same facilities as are afforded by the machine with the continuous baseplate. The width of the pit can be extended by means of a sliding baseplate arrangement which is the subject of a patent application.

A motor of 50 h.p. drives the spindle, and the heavy-duty geared headstock provides 18 speeds from 1·2 to 60 r.p.m., the final drive being transmitted through a pinion to an internal helical rim gear on the faceplate. The spindle runs in adjustable bearings and the journals are hardened. A pump delivers oil through a filter to all gears and bearings.

The feed drive for the tool carriage is related to the spindle rotation electrically by a patented synchronous system which obviates the need for connecting gears and shafts. Two suitably-connected 3-phase slip ring motors of conventional design are employed, and an additional d.c. supply to one phase of each stator winding ensures a stability of transmission which, it is stated, enables screw threads up to 4¾-in. lead to be cut to normal tolerances without difficulty. There are 12 rates of feed, from 0·002 to 0·12 in. per rev., for the carriage on the bed, and 12 rates of surfacing feed, from 0·0016 to 0·1 in. per rev. Adjustable, multiple-disc clutches protect the feed mechanism against overload, and provision can be made for rapid traverse of the carriage, if required.

Switchgear for the various motors is housed in a cabinet at the rear of the machine, and on the standard lathe, drive from the main motor is transmitted to the headstock gearing through a flexible coupling. The motor is controlled from the headstock or tool carriage by a push-button operated, star-delta starter, and braking is effected by d.c. injection, through a brake contactor, as soon as the a.c. is switched off. A jogging switch is provided for inching the faceplate to facilitate loading and removing work. Copying equipment can be supplied for this lathe, if required.

CHRISTEN KB 2 EDGE CHAMFERING MACHINE

In Fig. 10 is seen the type KB 2 edge chamfering machine built by Christen & Co., Ltd., Berne, Switzerland [G. Zwicky (London), Ltd., Zwicky House, 241-247 High Street, London, W.3]. On this machine, the workpiece, of square or rect-

Fig. 10. Christen KB 2 edge chamfering machine

angular section, is moved by hand along a V-way, which is formed by opposing inclined faces on two spaced, hardened and ground steel guides. Downward pressure is applied simultaneously, and the portion of the work which protrudes through the gap between the guides is thus passed across the face of a grinding wheel, which is mounted horizontally. The guides can be adjusted laterally, by means of a lever, to permit of grinding chamfers up to 0·078 in. wide. The chamfers are normally produced at 45 deg., but other interchangeable guides can be supplied to enable different angles to be obtained. Extra equipment available also includes an adjustable table unit, which may be mounted in place of the V-guides, to permit surface grinding of parts up to 2·362 in. wide, with cuts of various depths up to 0·039 in. per pass.

A 6-in. diameter ring-type grinding wheel is employed, with concentric portions at different levels, to permit roughing and finishing cuts to be taken during a single pass. The wheel is mounted directly on the shaft of a dust-proof ¾-h.p. motor, which is adjustable vertically. A fan, also driven from the motor, draws dust from the working area, and delivers it to a removable bag. A lever-operated diamond dressing unit is provided.

BOLEY SECOND-OPERATION LATHES

Second-operation lathes by G. Boley, Esslingen, Germany (Burton, Griffiths & Co., Ltd., Mackadown Lane, Birmingham, 33), include the type 4 HS machine, which has a swing capacity of 2¾ in. and a collet capacity of 1 in. diameter. An air-hydraulic system provides for operation on an automatic cycle, and for the production of large batches, the machine can be set up for fully-automatic working. With the latter arrangement, components are delivered to the working area by a magazine chute, which may be loaded manually or from a hopper feed unit, as seen in Fig. 11. After the completed part has been ejected at the end of a cycle, the component at the lower end of this chute is thrust into the collet by a plunger, which is mounted in a tailstock unit. The collet is then closed, to grip the part in readiness for the next machining cycle.

Spindle speeds available range up to 3,550 r.p.m., and longitudinal and cross travels of 2¾ in. each are provided for the compound tool rest. If required, an additional cross-slide can be fitted, for recessing. Steplessly-variable feeds and a rapid traverse rate are obtainable, and movement of the slides is controlled by fixed stops. The sequence of movements required for the working cycle is set by means of a series of selector switches on a separate cabinet, provision also being made for operating each slide individually. With this arrangement, it is stated, change-over for the production of a different component is simple and rapid. Successive movements are obtained by means of limit switches, which operate a solenoid air valve.

On the type 4HK lathe, workpieces up to 2¾ in. diameter can be gripped and spindle speeds range up to 3,550 r.p.m. To enable operations such as facing, turning external surfaces, boring, and

Fig. 11. The Boley type 4 HS second-operation lathe is here shown set up for fully-automatic working

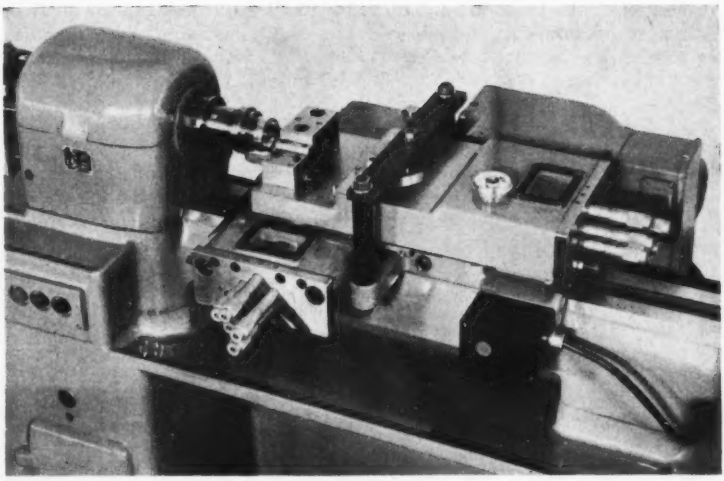


Fig. 12. Close-up view of the compound tool rest on the Boley type 4 HK second-operation lathe

chamfering to be performed, up to five cutting tools can be secured in a holder, which is detachably mounted on a compound rest, as seen in Fig. 12. Longitudinal and cross traverses of 1⅞ in. each are provided, and motion is applied to the slides, in the ratio of 1:1, by means of two cams on a shaft which is turned through 1 rev. during each working cycle. Drive for this shaft is taken from a separate motor, through change gearing which enables cycle times from 4·8 to 150 sec. to be obtained. Movements of each slide are controlled by a total of five stops, which are set with the aid of individual micrometer screws and are brought successively into the working position by means of a camshaft. With this arrangement, the accuracy of the work is not dependent on the traversing cams.

ROCHAUD MILLING MACHINE

Seen on display for the first time, the type FH 60 C horizontal bed-type milling machine shown in Fig. 13 is built by Rochaud & Lamassiaude, Limoges, France (Stanhope Machine Tools, Ltd., 202 Acton Lane, Harlesden, London, N.W.10), and is the smallest of a range of three sizes. The spindle head and overarm are carried on slideways on the front of the column, and have a vertical movement of 13¾ in. An axial movement of 2¾ in. is provided for the spindle, which has a 40 or 50 series nose (to order) and a speed range of 20 to 1,600 r.p.m., drive being taken from a 6- or 8-h.p. motor, as required.

The work-table measures 43¾ by 10¾ in., and has a longitudinal movement of 24½ in., the feed rates ranging from approximately ¾ to 63 in. per min. This machine is intended for quantity production work, and can be set-up to operate on fully-automatic cycles. The larger machines, known as the type FH 80 C, are basically similar except that they have work-tables measuring 47¼ by 12½ or 17¾ in., and 59 by 12½ or 17¾ in. Spindle speeds on these machines range from 25 to 1,250 r.p.m., and the vertical movement of the head is 16½ in. Vertical spindle attachments can be supplied for mounting on machines of all three sizes.

Alternatively, the type FH 80 C machines can be supplied in duplex form, with a column and spindle head at each side of the bed. Again, there are facilities for setting fully-automatic cycles, and control is effected by means of a push-

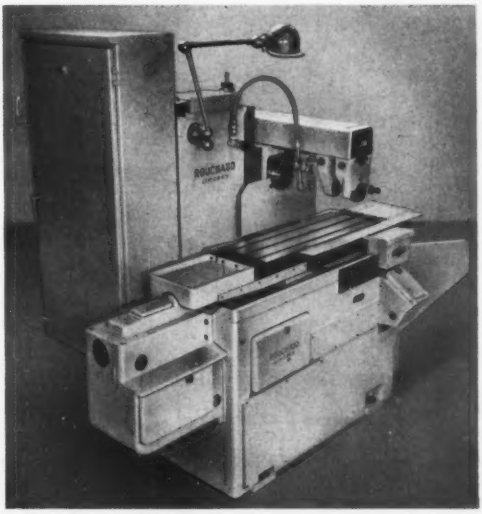


Fig. 13. Rochaud & Lamassiaude FH 60 C bed-type horizontal milling machine

button box which is pivotally mounted at the top of one column. Machines of this type are also available with the columns arranged for transverse movement on wing-type bed members.

MAXNOVO FRONT-O-MEC 23 AUTOMATIC HYDRAULIC CHUCKING LATHE

Maxnovo Meccanica di Precisione S.p.A., Novara, Italy (Catmur Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd., 103 Lancaster Road, London, W.11) introduced the Front-O-Mec 23 automatic-cycle chucking lathe, shown in Fig. 14. This lathe is built on the standardized unit principle, which enables machines for special purposes to be constructed readily. It will swing 18·9 in. over the bed-ways and the maximum turning diameter is 11·8 in.

The bed is cast integral with the headstock and the latter incorporates a heavy-duty spindle which is driven through gears by a motor of 22 h.p. Six, nine, or 12 speeds may be provided in the range from 64 to 1,600 r.p.m., and three speed changes can be made automatically during the cycle. Alternatively, a d.c. motor-generator drive can be incorporated to give steplessly-variable speeds, and as many speed changes as desired can then be obtained during the automatic cycle. The spindle is bored 2 in. diameter and has an ASA 8-in. standard nose.

Independent front and rear tool slides are fitted, the front slide having a longitudinal travel of 9·8 in., or 22·8 in., according to the length of the bed, and a cross travel of 4·9 in. The feed is obtained mechanically from the spindle through an electromagnetic clutch, and there are six rates ranging from 0·0047 to 0·02 in. per rev., or 12, from 0·002 to 0·02 in. per rev. If desired, two automatic feed changes can be made during the cycle. The rapid traverse movements are obtained hydraulically. Both the feed and rapid traverse motions of the rear cross-slide are hydraulically operated, and more than one slide can be fitted, if desired. Provision is made on both front and rear slides for retracting the tools during the rapid return stroke, to avoid marking the work. The travel of the rear cross-slide is 6·3 in., and feed rates up to 0·024 in. per rev. can be applied.

The machine cycle is controlled by a programme unit which can quickly be changed for another already set up for a different work piece. Particular attention has been paid to accessibility of the electrical equipment, and the push-button control panel can be placed at the most convenient position for either front or side loading. If desired, a swarf discharge system suitable for connection to a conveyor can be provided, instead of a removable container, as normally supplied.

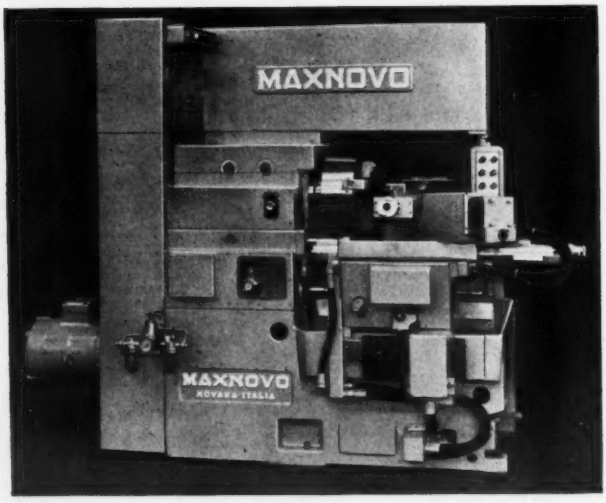


Fig. 14. Maxnovo Front-O-Mec 23 automatic hydraulic chucking lathe

POKORNY HYDROMENT HYDRAULIC RAM UNITS

Frankfurter Maschinenbau AG. (formerly Pokorny & Wittekind), Frankfurt, West Germany (Verrolec, Ltd., 721 North Circular Road, London, N.W.2), make a range of oil-hydraulic ram units known as Hydroments, which can be easily installed in machines and fixtures for supplying power for short-stroke operations. They are available in capacities up to 40 tons and in Fig. 15 is shown an application of a 2½-ton unit, housed in a special yoke, for riveting an aircraft wing component. A similar type of yoke, with a 25-ton unit, has been employed for riveting ½-in. thick drum ends. Hydroments have also been successfully employed for plastics moulding presses, straightening, cutting off, shearing, and perforating.

During the operating cycle, the ram is rapidly advanced until the attached tool makes contact with the work, and a high thrust load is then automatically applied for the actual working stroke. Upon completion of this movement the ram is automatically

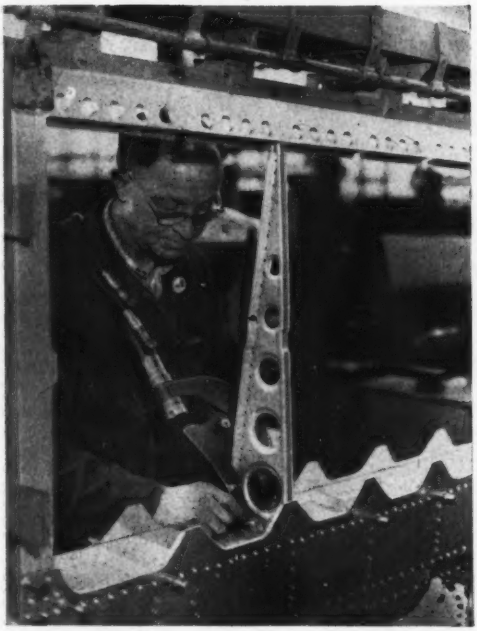


Fig. 15. A 2½-ton Pokorny Hydroment unit, housed in a special yoke, is here being employed for riveting an aircraft wing component

returned to the starting position. Self-contained, motorized hydraulic pump units, of capacities from 1½ to 15¼ gal. per min., are available, which incorporate pressure regulators and solenoid-operated flow control valves. Hydraulic cylinders specially designed for operations involving long strokes at relatively low power can also be supplied.

LANDIS GENDRON CYLINDRICAL GRINDERS

Cylindrical grinders in the R. 16 range built by Landis Gendron, S.A., Villeurbanne (Rhone), France (Stanley Howard, Ltd., 73 Devon Street, Saltley, Birmingham 7), can be supplied for operation on a hand-controlled or an automatic cycle, and with the wheel spindle set at an angle or parallel with the work axis. An example from the range is shown in Fig. 16. A type ROPA 16·50 angle-head machine was displayed at the exhibition set up for grinding small crankshafts.

Work up to 4 in. diameter can be ground, and a maximum length of 20 in. can be accommodated between the centres on the angle-head, and 30 in. on the parallel-head machines. The grinding spindle runs in patented Gerard hydraulic bearings, for which a high degree of precision is claimed, and a single wheel up to 24 in. diameter, or multiple wheels, can be accommodated on machines of the latest type. Drive is taken by V-belts from a 9-h.p. motor, and spindle speeds of 1,130 and 1,260 r.p.m. can be obtained by means of interchangeable pulleys. The machines are primarily intended for plunge grinding operations only, and rapid power traverse and continuous in-feed at steplessly-variable rates down to 0·00004 in. per sec. are applied to a sub-slide which carries the wheel-head, by a hydraulic motor. For rapid traverse, pressure oil is delivered to the hydraulic motor by two gear pumps driven by a single electric motor, but for in-feed, only one pump is employed. Different feeds for rough and finish grinding can be obtained in the ratio of 12 to 1. The wheel-head can be adjusted on guideways on the sub-base by means of a hand-wheel, or automatically in increments from 0·0001 to 0·002 in. per table stroke when the machine is to be employed for traverse grinding. The hand-wheel mechanism incorporates a hydraulic arrangement for eliminating backlash, and there is a ratchet and pawl for very fine adjustment.

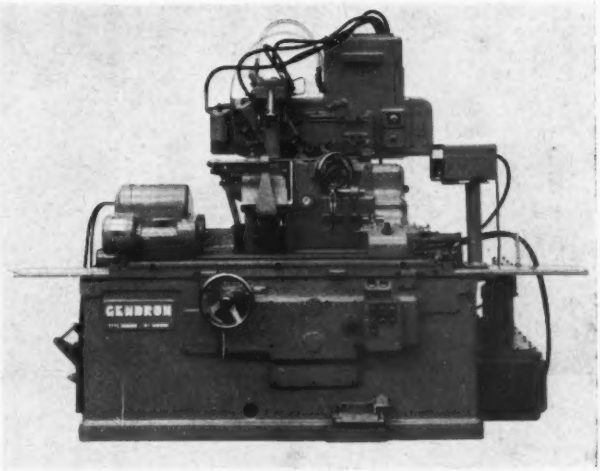


Fig. 16. An example from the Landis Gendron R. 16 range of cylindrical grinders. The grinding spindle runs in patented hydraulic bearings

Mounted on the wheel-head, the template-controlled hydraulic profile dressing attachment incorporates a servo motor, which enables 90 deg. shouldered portions and steep tapers to be formed on the grinding wheel. The horizontal slide runs on hardened V-shaped guideways fitted with needle roller bearings, and the diamond holder, which is set at an angle, has a maximum movement of 2⅝ in. in a direction at right-angles to the wheel spindle on the angle-head, and of 1¾ in. on the parallel-head machines.

Steplessly-variable table speeds from 3 to 160 in. per min. are provided hydraulically for traverse grinding, and the upper part of the table, which carries the work-head and tailstock, can be swivelled through a maximum angle of 10 deg. to enable tapers to be ground. The bed-ways and guideways for the wheel-head and the sub-slide are automatically lubricated by a pressure system which ensures that a film of oil of constant thickness is maintained between the sliding surfaces of these members.

Drive to the work-head is taken from a ½-h.p. single-speed motor, through a belt and stepped pulleys, and six speeds, which may range from 60 to 195 or from 120 to 390 r.p.m., are obtainable. The work-head is normally arranged for dead-centre operation, but a rotating spindle can be provided if required. On machines arranged for automatic operation, an electro-magnetic brake is fitted, which is applied to stop the work at the end of the grinding cycle.

Automatic work sizing equipment can be supplied, which incorporates a dial-type instrument for indicating the reduction in workpiece diameter during the final stage of the grinding cycle. If required, provision can be made for the in-feed motion to be automatically interrupted at a pre-set point in the cycle, under the control of the sizing equipment, to enable a facing cut to be taken on the work. In-feed is re-started by push-button, and if desired, the wheel-head can be caused to dwell at the end of the cycle, for a pre-set period controlled by a timer, for sparking out. A counter can be fitted for automatically initiating the wheel dressing cycle when a pre-set number of parts in the range from 1 to 170 has been ground.

ROWLAND TYPE HDD/C DOUBLE-DISC SURFACE GRINDER

F. E. Rowland & Co., Ltd., Climax Works, Reddish, near Stockport, exhibited a type HDD/C, 20-in., double-disc machine of similar design to that shown in Fig. 17, which has been built for a firm in Italy for grinding, simultaneously, opposite faces on components for refrigerators, to a high degree of accuracy for thickness and flatness. The machine incorporates automatic workpiece sizing equipment, which operates in conjunction with a hydraulic feed compensating arrangement provided for each wheel-head.

Workpieces to be ground are loaded into a V-shaped carrier at the front of the machine, and are passed, one at a time, by a pusher bar operated by a weight, into openings in a rotating disc. The disc serves to traverse them between the grinding wheels. The pusher bar is returned to its left-hand position by an air cylinder when a fresh supply of workpieces is to be loaded into the carrier. Each wheel-head is driven by a 15-h.p. motor. Double-disc grinders of similar design, of 12- and 30-in. sizes, can be supplied, and the latter may have driving motors up to 40-h.p.

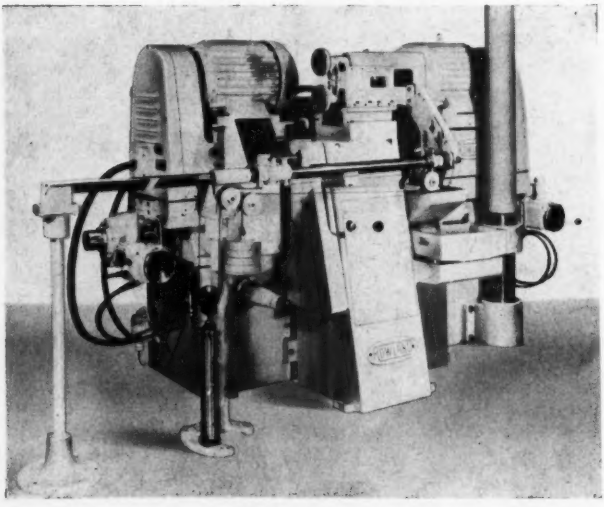


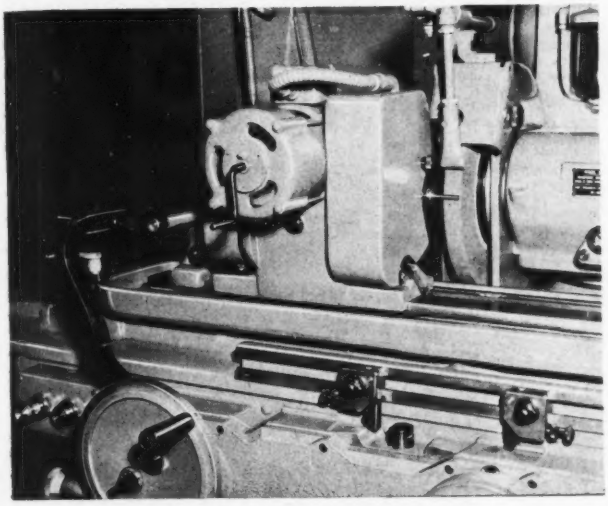
Fig. 17. The Rowland type HDD/C double-disc surface grinder here shown incorporates automatic work loading and sizing equipment

---

EXPORTS TO BELGIUM of machinery, other than electric, reached a total value of £8,433,760 in the six months ending June 30 this year.

Backing-off Attachment for Jones & Shipman Cylindrical Grinding Machines

A. A. Jones & Shipman, Ltd., Narborough Road South, P.O. Box 89, Leicester, have introduced a backing-off attachment for relief grinding operations on router cutters and other tools, and it is shown in the accompanying illustration set up on one of the company's type 1200E precision cylindrical grinding machines.



Close-up view of a Jones & Shipman type 1200E precision cylindrical grinding machine equipped with a recently introduced backing-off attachment

Drive from the motor to the collet spindle is transmitted by way of gearing, a pawl and ratchet wheel, cams, and a rocker arm. A removable handle is provided on the end of the rotor shaft, for setting the cams in the correct relationship to one another. The speed of the motor is 1,425 r.p.m., and the reduction gearing gives a spindle speed of 84 r.p.m. The feed pawl can be set to rotate the ratchet wheel through one, two, or three teeth, and the corresponding cycle times for one complete revolution of the wheel are 7, 10·5, and 21 sec. The rate of feed per revolution of the spindle depends on the profiles of the cams employed. This attachment is so designed so that the form ground on the workpiece is in the ratio of four to five of that of the rocker cam. When the required relief has been ground, a limit switch is operated by means of the feed cam, to stop the motor.

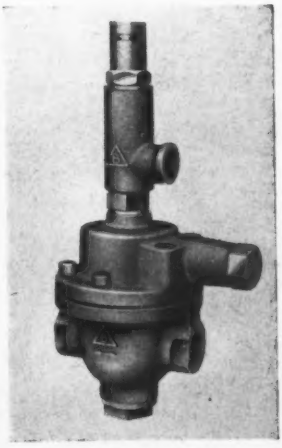
The attachment can also be supplied fitted with a spindle cam in addition to a rocker cam, for relief grinding in two directions simultaneously. With this arrangement, centre drills with double relief, for example, can be ground. For this application, a loading arrangement is provided for correctly locating the centre drills.

The cranked arm seen extending upwards from the machine bed, at the left, serves to actuate a lever whereby the collet is automatically opened when the table is moved to the extreme left.

Bailey Excess-pressure Protection Valve

A new design of excess-pressure protection valve for steam pipelines, as shown in the accompanying illustration, has been introduced by Sir W. H. Bailey & Co., Ltd., Albion Works, Patricroft, Manchester. A feature of this valve is that the steam supply is not cut off completely in an emergency, the downstream reduced pressure being maintained at the preset level so that process work, for example, is not interrupted.

The unit incor-



Bailey excess-pressure protection valve for steam lines

porates a double-beat valve attached to a piston across which a pressure differential is set up if there is any marked increase in inlet pressure. As a result of this differential, the piston is lifted, and the main valve is thus brought closer to the seating faces. Consequently, the downstream line is automatically protected against excess pressure. As soon as the supply pressure returns to normal, the valve automatically resumes its original position.

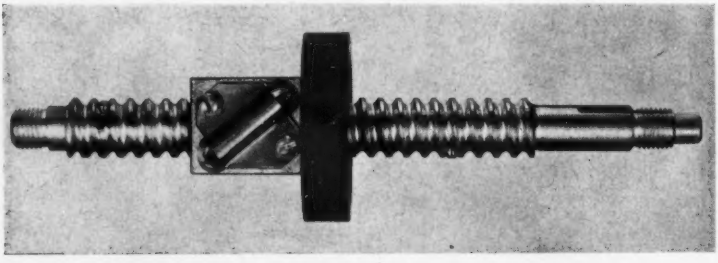
A relief valve is incorporated, which is set to lift at a required safety pressure, and provides for any minor pressure rise. There is also a needle valve adjustment, which enables the performance characteristics of the valve to be matched to a specific application.

These valves are at present available in bronze, with screwed ends to fit ¾-, 1-, 1¼-, 1½-, and 2-in. pipes, and can be employed for pressures up to 150 lb. per sq. in. In an emergency, an inlet pressure up to 300 lb. per sq. in. can be accepted. The spring ranges available are 2 to 10, 10 to 80, and 80 to 150 lb. per sq. in.

New Saginaw Ball Screw Units

The accompanying figure shows a typical ball screw unit from a new range, which has been introduced by the Saginaw Steering Gear Division, General Motors Corporation, Saginaw, Mich., U.S.A. Each of these units has provision for arresting axial movement of the nut in either direction by means of a stop attached to the screw. A free-wheeling device is incorporated in the nut assembly, and with this arrangement, there is no need to interrupt the rotation of the screw.

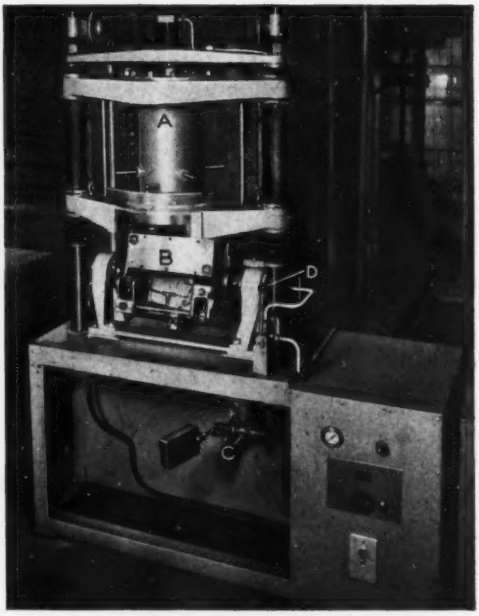
In other respects, the new units are identical with conventional ball screws of the same sizes, and are capable of transmitting similar loads. As an indication of the capacity, it is stated that a unit with a pitch circle diameter of 0·631 in. was tested for 45,000 cycles under a load of 500 lb.



A free-wheeling device in the nut assembly of this Saginaw ball screw unit permits axial movement to be arrested without stopping the screw

Anson 200 Shell Core Making Machine

The Anson 200 shell core making machine shown in the accompanying illustration is made by Anson Industries (Anson Units), Ltd., Methley Road, Whitwood Mere, Castleford. Operated by compressed air at a minimum pressure of 80 lb. per sq. in., it has a capacity for producing 200 cores per hour and will accommodate core boxes up to 10 by 5¼ in. by 2½ in. closed thickness.



The Anson 200 shell core making machine

Resin coated sand is stored in the container *A* which is lowered on to the core box *B*, this movement being controlled by means of the knee-operated pneumatic valve at *C*. The sand is then pneumatically injected into the core box by operation of the

control lever *D*. Heat for curing is provided by a flat plate element of 1,000 watts capacity in each half of the core box.

A box is mounted on each side of a trunnion fixture which is swivelled about a horizontal axis, by hand. An electrical timing device which operates a solenoid air valve controls the curing time, and the temperature is regulated manually from the panel on the right.

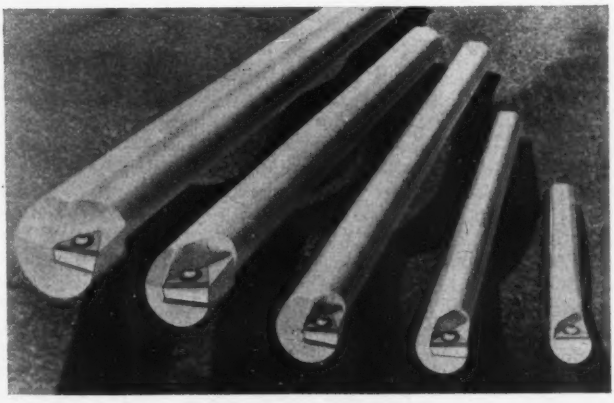
At the end of the curing period, the fixture is turned through 180 deg. to bring the second box to the filling position, and to allow surplus sand within the cured shell to fall away from the other box. By turning the sand container, the machine can be set for producing cores with blowing centres of 3⅜, 4⅜, or 6 in.

To permit rapid removal of the finished cores, the boxes are mounted on carrying plates fitted with pneumatic cylinders, which provide for opening and closing.

The machine can be supplied for semi-automatic operation, if required, and an automatic sand feeder for refilling the container is available.

Kendex BB-7000 K-Bar Boring Bars

The shanks of boring bars in a range which has been introduced recently by Kennametal, Inc., Latrobe, Pa., U.S.A., are made entirely of sintered material, and it is claimed that owing to the rigidity and inherent damping property, vibration during cutting is virtually eliminated, and deflection is much reduced. As a result, bores with good surface finish, and straight within close limits, can be obtained. Known as Kendex BB-7000 K-Bars, they are available in five sizes, with diameters from ⅜ to 1 in. and lengths in four steps from 6 to 12 in., and are designed to accommodate positive rake triangular cutting tips and chip breakers, which are clamped in position.

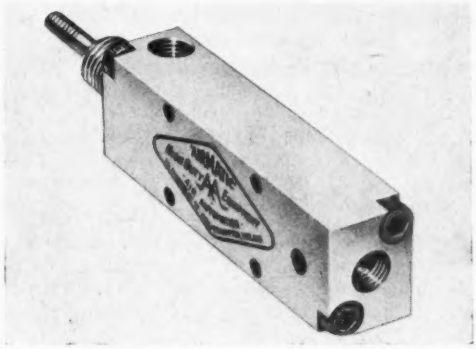


Kendex BB-7000 K-Bar boring bars

Kennametal tools are marketed in this country by Kennametal (Great Britain), Ltd., 82-84 Coleshill Street, Birmingham, 4.

Airmatic ½-in. Bore Air Cylinders

Air Automation, 26 Sharrocks Street, Wolverhampton, Staffs., have recently added to their range of air cylinders the ½-in. bore Airmatic unit shown in the accompanying illustration. This cylinder has a rectangular-section 1-in. by ¾-in. brass body with ⅛-in. B.S.P. ports, and is available with stroke lengths of ½, 1, and 1½ in. It can be supplied as a single-acting or a double-acting type, and the former can be arranged for spring return.



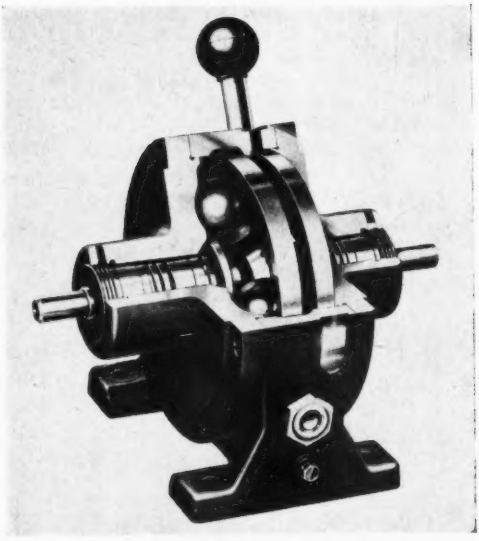
Airmatic ½-in. bore air cylinder

The $\frac{7}{16}$ in. long nose mounting is threaded ¼-in. B.S.P., and there are 4 B.A. clearance holes through the body which provide for side or base mounting. In addition, there are two $\frac{7}{16}$-in. diameter by ⅜-in. deep holes for rear trunnion mounting. The piston rod is of stainless steel, and neoprene distributor-type U-seals are incorporated for both rod and piston. Cylinders of ½-in. bore are also available with ports and 2 B.A. fixing studs in the rear ends, for manifold mounting. A midget flow control valve, designated No. A70M, can be supplied for use with these cylinders.

Making Components for the Kopp Variable-speed Unit

Set-ups and Equipment Employed at the Royal Works of Allspeeds, Ltd., Clayton-le-Moors, Lancs.

By A. W. ASTROP, Associate Editor



THE INCREASING USE of steplessly-variable drive systems of many types has been most marked in the engineering industry during the last decade, and on machine tools in particular the provision of such facilities for regulating spindle speeds and feed rates is rapidly becoming more common. Advantages offered by such arrangements are well-known, and include the ability to maintain constant cutting speed during facing operations, and to select optimum feed rates, as a result of which surface finishes are improved, and cutter life is frequently increased. Steplessly-variable drive systems can broadly be divided into two categories, namely electrical and mechanical, and an interesting unit, in the latter classification, is the Kopp Variator, which is of Swiss origin and was first introduced here about 10 years ago. At that time, sole manufacturing and selling rights for the unit in this country were acquired by John Blake, Ltd., Oakenshaw Works, Accrington, Lancs., a company which was founded in the mid-19th century to manufacture and install a patented form of water-pumping equipment, and is still active in this sphere.

A new company, known as Allspeeds, Ltd., was formed for the purpose of producing the Kopp units in quantity, and initially this work was carried out at the Oakenshaw Works. Recently, however, the company has taken possession of other premises—the Royal Works—which provide a total floor area of 110,000 sq. ft., and are devoted almost entirely to the production of Kopp Variators in a wide range of types and sizes. It is interesting to note that the buildings were originally employed for cotton spinning, and became available as a result of the reorganization of the textile industry in Lancashire. The premises, which are of single storey construction, have been considerably modernized, in that all the original closely-pitched roof stanchions have been removed and replaced by a smaller number. The new arrangement allows for 50-ft. wide bays to be provided in the production section, which has an area of more than 52,000 sq. ft. A new concrete floor, with ironite top dressing, has also been laid.

THE KOPP VARIATOR

The Kopp Variator was the subject of a short article in MACHINERY, 76/709—18/5/50, which was written at the time when it was introduced to this country, and before describing some of the set-ups and equipment employed for producing the various component parts, it may be helpful to recall, briefly, the principle of operation and the broad features of the design. A cut-away view of a typical hand-controlled unit is shown in the heading illustration, where it can be seen that the input and output shafts are coaxial. There is no direct connection between the two shafts, but drive is transmitted by way of a number of steel balls. Each ball is arranged to run freely on a spindle, and for direct drive—with output speed equal to input speed—these spindles are set parallel with the coaxial shafts. Means are provided for tilting the spindles in synchronism, and

as a result the speed of the output shaft relative to the constant speed of the input shaft can be varied steplessly, over a ratio range of 9 to 1.

The geometry of the system is readily apparent from the series of diagrams in Fig. 1. At the inner ends of the input and output shafts there are truncated drive cones, and the conical surfaces of these members are in contact with the steel balls. As mentioned earlier, these balls are free to rotate on spindles, and at *A* in Fig. 1 the spindles are set parallel with the input and output shafts. If the input shaft is rotated, drive is transmitted to the balls at a speed which is proportional to the ratio of the diameters of the contact lines on the drive cone and the balls. It will be evident that if the ball spindles are set parallel, as at *A*, the diameters of the lines of contact on the balls at the output side are equal to those at the input side, and direct drive is obtained.

In the diagram at *B*, the ball spindles are inclined to the maximum in one direction, and the difference in the diameters of the contact lines on the balls is shown by the close-dotted lines. With this setting, the output shaft is driven at one third of the speed of the input shaft. At the other extreme, as shown at *C*, the ball spindles are inclined to the maximum in the opposite direction, and with this setting the speed of the output shaft is three times that of the input shaft. Thus, the design provides for a 3 to 1 speed ratio above and below the constant input speed, and steplessly-variable control is available between these two extremes, since an infinite number of settings can be obtained for the inclination of the ball spindles.

The tendency for the balls to "spread" radially during operation is counteracted by a retaining ring, as at *d* in Fig. 1, which has a spherically ground bore and embraces the balls in much the same manner as the outer race of a ball bearing. Mention may also be made of a pressure device of simple design, which is incorporated to ensure that the drive cones are continually thrust towards each other, to counteract the natural tendency for them to "spread" and to ensure that they are held in close contact with the balls.

The pressure device is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 2, where one drive cone is drawn in section and the other in elevation. Each drive cone has a bore which is larger in diameter than the end portion of the associated shaft, and with this arrangement it is entirely free to be centred by the main driving balls. The rear face of each cone incorporates a number of cam faces, somewhat similar to the teeth provided on a conventional serrated-face clutch. In this instance, however, there are between six and eight faces only, according to the size of the unit, and the angle at which they are inclined to the near face of the cone is of the order of 10 deg. Splined to the associated shaft, there is a collar, as at *E* in Fig. 2, which is provided with a similar set of cam faces. Between this collar and the drive cone are interposed small steel balls, which are restrained by a cage.

In the non-load condition—that is, when the unit is stationary—each of the balls lies between the cam faces of the collar and drive cone, as shown at *X* in Fig. 2. The cones are held in close contact with the main driving balls by means of fairly light spring washers, as at *F*, and these washers impart sufficient axial pre-load to ensure traction when the unit is started up. Immedi-

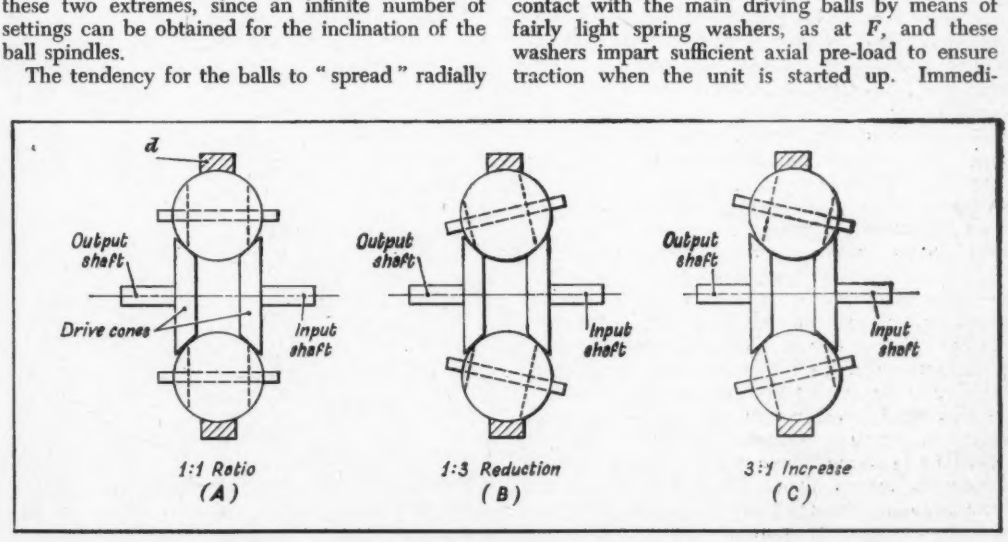


Fig. 1. The principle of operation of the Kopp Variator is here shown diagrammatically

M

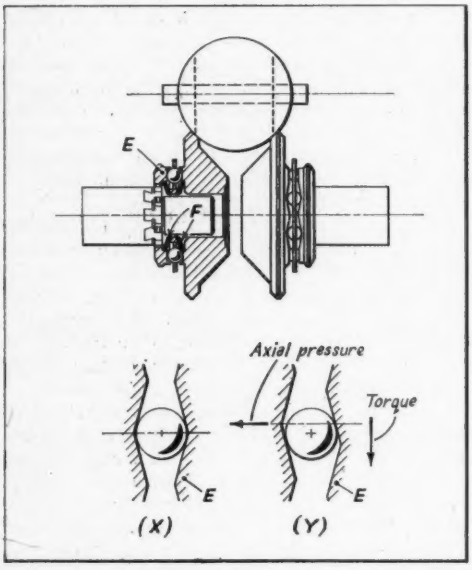


Fig. 2. Sectional and diagrammatic views showing the design and principle of operation of the pressure device incorporated in the Kopp Variator

ately a load is applied, however, the driving cone turns slightly in relation to the collar *E*, and a wedging action occurs between the small balls and the cam faces, as shown at *Y* in Fig. 2. This wedging action serves two purposes, in that it transmits drive from the collar *E* to the cone, and simultaneously forces these two members apart. Since the collar *E* is backed up by the shaft bearings (not shown in Fig. 2) it cannot move axially, and the drive cone is therefore thrust firmly into contact with the main driving balls. As the torque load on the unit increases, moreover, so does the thrust of the cones against the driving balls.

Finally, mention may be made of the means whereby the driving balls are tilted, in synchronism, to vary the output speed as described above. The spindle of each ball extends beyond the periphery at each side, and the ends engage with, and are guided by, arcuate slots machined —substantially radially—in the ends walls of the unit. At one side, however between the end wall and the ring of balls, there is a disc-shaped member known as an iris plate. This plate has arcuate slots machined through the web portion, and there are as many slots as there are driving balls in the unit.

The radius to which each slot is machined is struck from a point off-centre from the bore of the iris plate, and the latter is arranged so that it can be turned through a predetermined number of degrees, in either direction, but is restrained from moving axially. The ball spindles pass through these slots, and when the iris plate is turned the slots act as cam faces and serve to tilt the spindles.

It will be evident that many of the components in the Kopp Variator must be machined to extremely close limits of accuracy. Main driving balls, for example, are produced to within 0·0005 in. for diameter and roundness, and selective assembly is employed to ensure that the balls in each Variator are of the same diameter within 0·0001 in. For the largest unit in the range, a set of eight balls must be found which conforms to this requirement. The company produces main driving balls at the rate of approximately 50,000 per year, to supply its own needs, also those of many Kopp licensees throughout the world, including the U.S.A.

At present, nine different sizes of units are made, with horse-power ratings from ¼ to 15. Units are supplied in this simplest form, as shown in the heading illustration, or with integral flange-mounted motors, with or without reduction gearboxes, and for horizontal or vertical applications. A wide variety of systems is also available for turning the iris plate to vary the output speed, ranging from a simple hand-operated lever to remote control by way of a flexible cable or a fractional horse-power electric motor attached to the unit and started and stopped by push-buttons.

A more recent development is fully-automatic control by way of a feed-back system. In one application of such a unit, constant linear speed is provided for a winding machine. The linear speed of the material being wound is monitored continuously by a tachometer, which transmits electrical signals to a Kopp Variator as the speed tends to increase as a result of build-up on the take-up reel. With this arrangement, the speed of the take-up reel is progressively reduced, to take account of the increased diameter of the material thereon. This system also has obvious applications to wire drawing and coiling machines.

PRODUCING MAIN DRIVE BALLS

A total of six different sizes of main drive balls is in continuous production at the Royal Works, namely, 1·000, 1·625, 2·283, 2·755, 3·277 and 3·242 in. diameter, the last-mentioned size being for supply to the U.S.A. for incorporation in the largest size of Kopp Variator made in that country. The balls are made from bought-out solid steel forgings, and the first operation is centreless grind-

ing, during which the complete surface is ground and the slight forging flash is removed. For this operation, a Cincinnati centreless machine is employed which has been the subject of a number of interesting modifications carried out by All-speeds, Ltd. A general view of this machine is shown in Fig. 3, and two 2¾-in. diameter ball forgings are indicated at *G*. The grinding head, at the left, is equipped with a 24-in. diameter wheel, which is edge-dressed to the required arcuate form by means of a special truing attachment which will be described later. Plain peripheral truing is carried out with the dresser seen projecting from the wheel guard, at the extreme left.

In the close-up view, Fig. 4, can be seen the special work-loading device which has been designed by the company for holding the rough forgings and lowering them into position between the grinding and control wheels. The arm *H*, of rectangular section mild steel, is free to pivot at one end of the connecting piece *J*, and the other end of the latter, in turn, is free to pivot on a bracket bolted to the control wheel slide. At the outer end of the arm *H* there is a ball knob (as can be seen in Fig. 3) and another ball knob is provided on a short extension piece, as at *K*. To the inner end of the arm *H* is secured a ring member *L*. The upper face of this ring is chamfered internally, to form a saucer-like shape, and there are

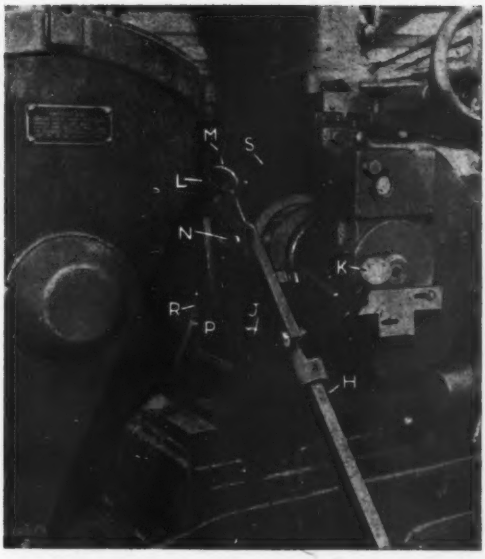


Fig. 4. In this close-up view can be seen the special arm whereby the balls are loaded and unloaded on the centreless grinding machine. The ball to be ground nests in the ring *L*

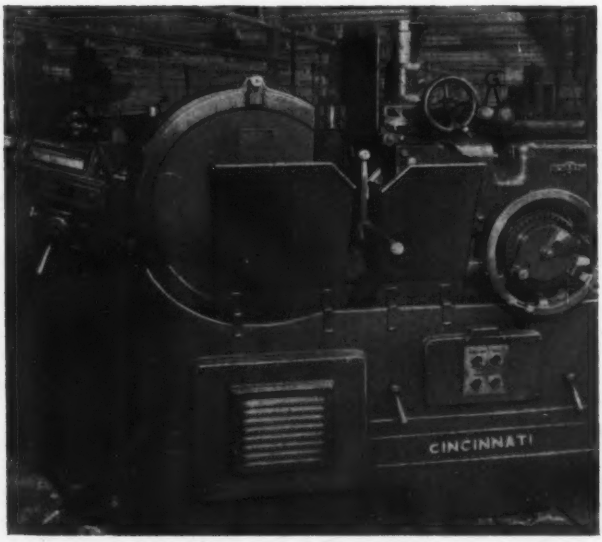


Fig. 3. This Cincinnati centreless grinding machine has been specially modified for operations on forgings for main drive balls

two upwardly-projecting fingers, as at *M*, which are approximately diametrically-opposite.

At the start of the centreless grinding operation, a rough forged ball is placed in the ring *L*, where it rests in the saucer portion and is prevented from rolling out by the lower of the two arms *M*. To bring the forging to the grinding position, the arm *H* is first moved in a direction away from the operator, who grasps the knob *K* in his right hand, and the other knob in his left hand.

Forward movement of the arm *H* is limited by the peg *N*, which projects from the left-hand side and engages with a slot in the gate member *P*. The arm *H* is pushed forward until the peg *N* abuts the end of the horizontal portion of the slot, and is then tilted, to lower the inner end, and thus bring the work into the grinding position. This tilting movement is limited and guided by the action of the peg *N* in the nearly-vertical slot in the gate member *P*. Fig. 5 is

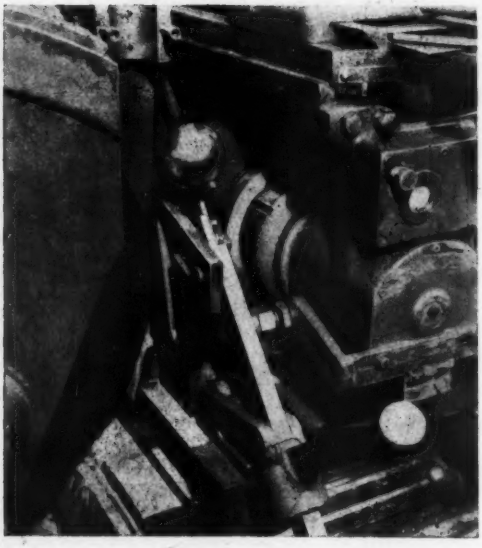


Fig. 5. A centreless-ground ball is here seen being removed from the machine

another close-up view of the working area, but with a centreless-ground ball in place on the arm *H* in readiness for unloading.

In the grinding position, the ball is supported by a carbide-tipped pillar, that has been substituted for the conventional work rest on the machine and of which a small portion can be seen at *R*. The travel of the arm *H* in the downward direction is such that the ring *L* passes over—and partially down—the pillar *R*, leaving the forging resting on top of the latter. With this arrangement, the ring *L* is brought clear of the ball, which is then supported at three points, namely, by the pillar *R*, the grinding wheel, and the control wheel. The carbide pad on the top face of the pillar *R* is inclined at a small angle, with the low side towards the control wheel. At the start of the grinding operation, the forging is off-centre from the pillar *R*, to the right, and is resting on the lower portion of the carbide pad. As grinding proceeds, and the ball decreases in size, it is progressively moved to the left, by the in-feed motion of the control wheel. It is thus forced up the slope of the pad on the pillar *R* and the centre height is kept coincident with that of the wheels.

The control wheel, which is of special design, has an arcuate groove in the periphery, similar to that provided in the grinding wheel, and part of this groove is indicated at *S* in Fig. 4. It is not mounted normal to the spindle, in the conventional manner, however, but is tilted slightly, being secured to a special sleeve-type adaptor, the bore of which is machined at the required angle to the periphery. The angle is such that when the arcuate groove is dressed in the control wheel in a plane normal to the spindle axis, the groove breaks out alternately, at a fixed pitch, first on one side of the wheel and then the other.

In operation, therefore, the control wheel "wobbles," although the arcuate groove runs true with that provided in the periphery of the grinding wheel. The result of this arrangement is that the ball is alternately rotated about a *vertical* axis, first in one direction and then the other, by virtue of the fact that the "wrap-round" of the arcuate groove is constantly changing, being greater first on one side and then on the other. This partial rotation of the forging about the vertical axis is superimposed on the continuous rotation about the horizontal axis, which is normal in centreless grinding, and ensures that the entire surface of the sphere is ground, although the arcuate grooves in the wheels do not completely embrace the ball.

The grooves in the grinding and control wheels are dressed with the aid of a special attachment in the form of a heavy-section cylindrical steel bar from which the diamond projects radially. This bar is inserted vertically between the wheels, and is supported in a special bracket, indicated at *T* in Fig. 5. This bracket incorporates two half bearings, which are widely spaced, and conventional bearing caps, secured by screws, retain the bar, which is then rotated about its longitudinal axis to dress the required matching forms on the wheels.

PIERCING AND BORING THE DRIVE BALLS

When assembled into the Kopp unit, each drive ball is arranged to rotate freely on a spindle, and in some units INA needle-roller bearings are provided. Each ball, therefore, requires to be drilled and bored, and these operations are carried out on Ward type 2C capstan lathes. A typical set-up for a 2¼-in. diameter ball is shown in the close-up view Fig. 6. The centreless-ground ball is delivered to this machine direct from the Cincinnati set-up just described, and is held in specially-shaped jaws in a self-centring air-operated chuck. All six faces of the turret are used, and the earlier stations provide for centring and rough- and finish-drilling. The finishing drill is seen in the working position in the figure, and the next operation is performed by the single-point boring tool indicated at *A*. This tool is carried on a slide which provides for transverse movement, for relieving the drilled bore of the ball.

Before the tool is introduced into the work it is set to a zero position, by means of the fluted knob *B*. The turret slide is then advanced to a predetermined point, and the tool bar *A* is moved transversely—again by the knob *B*—to apply radial feed. Next, the turret is advanced to machine a relief in the bore to the required length, and the tool is returned to the zero position before it is withdrawn. Finally, the bore is reamed with the tool nearest to the camera.

The tool employed for the initial centring operation is fed to such a depth that a small chamfer is left at the mouth of the hole after it has been brought to the finished size, and a similar chamfer is required to be machined at the other end. For this operation, the ball is removed from the chuck, reversed, and slipped over the end of the mandrel *C*, which projects from one face of the turret. The latter is then indexed to bring the mandrel *C* to the working position, and the turret slide is advanced until the work is within the chuck jaws, which are then closed. With this arrangement, the ball is gripped with the previously-machined bore accurately in line with the spindle. Finally, the centring drill, indicated at *D*, is advanced to chamfer the mouth of the hole. At this set-up, the bearing portions of the bore are held to a tolerance of 0·0005 in. on diameter, and within 0·006 in. total indicator reading for concentricity with the ground surface of the sphere.

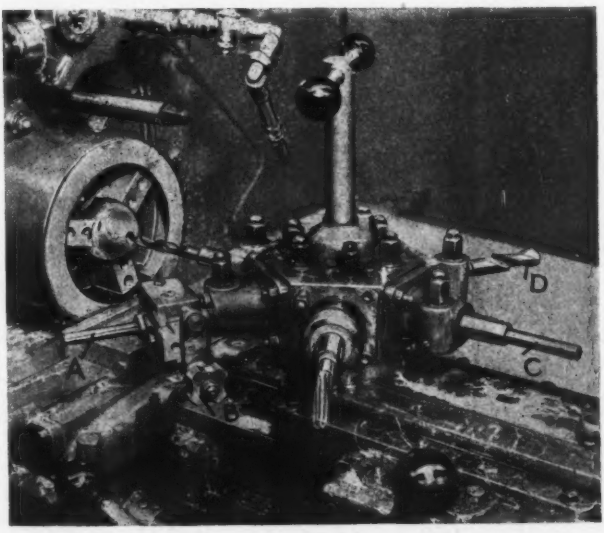


Fig. 6. After centreless grinding, the spindle holes of the balls are drilled and reamed on this Ward 2C machine, and a relief is machined in the bore

Fig. 7. Main drive balls are super-finished on this special machine which was designed and built by the company. Cast iron laps are employed and a surface finish of 1 to 2½micro-inches is obtained

From the Ward capstan lathes, the balls are passed for heat-treatment, thence to a battery of special purpose grinding machines, on which the outside surfaces are ground to close limits for form and diameter. A number of fine-grinding machines of the vertical twin opposed-wheel type are employed to bring the balls to closer limits for sphericity and diameter, and they are finally delivered to the super-finishing section. Typical of the equipment provided in this area is the special machine shown in Fig. 7.

SPECIAL LAPPING MACHINE

Designed and built by the company, this machine is of simple basic construction, and comprises two heavy-section cast-iron lapping wheels, in each of which there is an arcuate groove. Drive can be transmitted to either or both laps, in the same or opposite directions, and the upper lap can be raised, as shown in the figure, for loading and unloading the work, also to permit in-process inspection. In operation, pressure is

Fig. 8. A view in the company's inspection department, where main drive balls are checked on a 100 per cent basis

applied to the balls by the weight of the upper lap, and, if required, this pressure can be increased by an arrangement which provides for loading the top lap downwards.

A number of balls is processed at a time on this machine, and they are maintained at regular spacing by a "cage" with oversize holes. The finish imparted to the balls at this operation is of the order of 1 to 2 micro-inches, and extensive trials were necessary to find a suitable material for the spider. The material must be sufficiently rigid for the duty, and have a reasonable working life, but must not mark the balls. A typical processing time for a set of balls in this super-finishing machine is 4 hours.

INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

Main drive balls are inspected on a 100 per cent basis from the standpoints of dimensional accuracy, form, concentricity of the bore with the spherical surface, finish of the bore, and finish of the spherical surface. A view in the inspection department is shown in Fig. 8, where a number of balls of different sizes is seen in trays in the foreground. These balls are awaiting inspection, and are kept in wooden trays provided with floors of corrugated aluminium. Protective paper is laid in the trays, and the balls rest in the corrugations, which ensure that they do not roll about unduly.

The inspector at the centre is responsible for checking the size of the bore, also its concentricity to the spherical surface, and both these values must be within $\pm 0{\cdot}00025$ in. For checking concentricity, each ball is slipped over one of a number of pegs which protrude from the desk-type stand immediately in front of the operator. The various pegs cater for the different sizes of balls, and there is a dial indicator which is slidably mounted on a steel rail extending along the top edge of the stand. A ball is slipped over the appropriate peg, and is allowed to slide down until it abuts a shoulder, and the height of this shoulder relative to the rail is such as to bring the centre of the ball into line with the stylus of the dial indicator. The ball is then spun on the peg, and any errors of

Fig. 9. The spherical surface is inspected for finish with the aid of a magnifying glass provided with side lighting

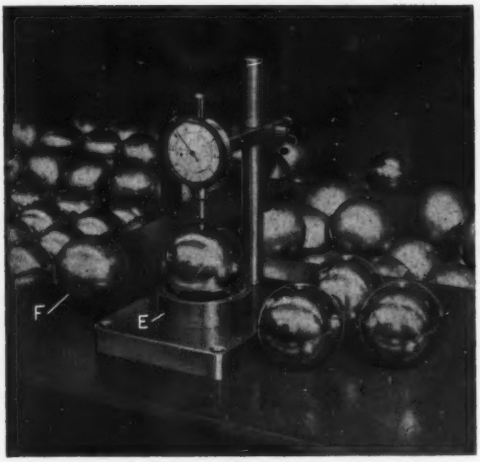


Fig. 10. Typical comparator for checking the size of main drive balls against the master ball at the left

concentrity are read on the indicator. At this station, the surface finish of the bore is also checked, visually.

The inspector at the centre then passes accepted balls to the right and left, where they are taken by other inspectors who check the surface finish of the spherical portions. These inspectors work in small cubicles, which are enclosed on three sides. The fourth side of each cubicle is provided with a black curtain, which can be drawn behind the inspector to exclude extraneous light. A close-up view of an inspector at work in one of these cubicles is given in Fig. 9, where it will be seen that she is provided with a large-diameter stand-mounted magnifying glass arranged for side lighting of the object.

The entire spherical surface is scrutinized, and balls are rejected for hair line marks which are not readily visible to an inexperienced viewer even with the aid of the magnifying glass and powerful lighting. Balls which pass this stage are then diverted to another section of the inspection department, where they are accurately sized and graded. For this operation, each ball is compared with a master ball on equipment of the type shown in Fig. 10. The ball is placed in a special saucer-shaped holder, as at *E*, which is provided with three small balls which are let into, and project from, the surface. The ball to be inspected is thus supported at three points, and can be rotated freely beneath the plunger of the dial indicator. The latter is first set to zero by means of the master ball for the size group, indicated at *F*.

The balls are segregated into sets of the required number, according to the size of Kopp unit in which they will be assembled, and the balls in any set must not vary from each other by more than 0·0001 in. on diameter. Individual balls of a set are then wrapped in a special impregnated paper, which inhibits corrosion, and are passed to the assembly department in special trays.

In a second article, reference will be made to other set-ups for component parts for Kopp Variators, and in particular, attention will be drawn to examples of "combined operations" on capstan lathes, which provide for transverse drilling, also milling, in addition to the more orthodox machining stages.

Sterlicon Sterling to Decimal Conversion Machine

In the accompanying illustration is shown the Sterlicon sterling to decimal conversion machine for which the sole distributors are Lows Calculators, Ltd., 180 Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1. This unit has been designed as an aid to the use of calculating machines when the latter are being employed for the multiplication and division of sterling. It is operated manually by the two knurled wheels on the left, and avoids the eye strain associated with the reading of decimal tables. In addition, it is claimed, there is less risk of error.

The machine, which is only 6¾ in. long, is available as the type I, giving decimal equivalents from ½d. to 19s. 11½d. to five places of decimals, and as the type II, which has the same range but gives the equivalents to six decimal places.

The world concessionaires for the Sterlicon are Vaughan Associates, Ltd., 4 Queen Street, London, W.1.

Sterlicon sterling to decimal conversion machine for use as an accessory to a calculating machine

Diagnosis of Three-phase Motor Troubles

By J. L. WATTS

IMPENDING BREAKDOWNS of polyphase electric motors frequently give rise to such symptoms as tripping of the control gear, faulty starting, or overheating. It is very desirable that such symptoms should be studied carefully, to enable the causes to be diagnosed and remedied. In this way, many breakdowns and much inconvenience can be avoided.

It is of considerable assistance in this connection if the engineer has available an ammeter of the clip-on or "tong-test" type, and preferably also a voltmeter and ohm-meter. Electrical values can be measured fairly simply, and the results of such measurements may be of great value in deducing the causes of abnormalities.

PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Each 3-phase motor of ½ h.p. or over should be protected by an under-voltage release, overload releases, and an over-current protective device such as a set of fuses. Alternatively, one over-current device may be used to protect a group of small motors having a total rating of not more than 15 amp. The function of these devices is to switch off a motor if unsafe conditions arise.

It should be remembered, however, that these devices may stop a motor prematurely if they themselves are defective in some way. Thus, if a motor is automatically switched out for no apparent reason, it may be desirable to examine the protective devices. For instance, a fuse may melt prematurely if it is too small to carry the starting current of the motor. Table 1 gives suitable ratings of cartridge fuses for various types of 415-volt starters and motors. It is most important that the fuses of a set for protecting a 3-phase motor should be of the same rating for each pole. A motor may become burnt out if it is left connected to the supply by fuses in two lines, after a smaller fuse in the third line has melted. A fuse may also melt prematurely on account of heating at a bad connection on the fuse carrier or base contact, or because the fuse contacts are soft, burnt, dirty, rough, or incorrectly adjusted.

Overload releases may, of course, allow a starter to trip-out prematurely if they have too low a current rating or are set at too low a value. It is suggested that the overload releases for a motor with a C.R.P.O. (continuous rating permitting overload) be set to operate if the current is maintained at 25 per cent above the rated full-load current, and that overload releases for the newer motors having a C.M.R. (continuous maximum rating) in accord-

TABLE 1. SUGGESTED SIZES OF FUSES FOR THE PROTECTION OF 415-VOLT 3-PHASE MOTOR CIRCUITS

Rated horse-power	Rating of cartridge fuses for direct-on-line starters, and for standard motors with auto-transformer starters (75 per cent voltage taps)	Rating of cartridge fuses for other starters and motors,
	Amp.	Amp.
1	6	6
3	15	10
5	25	15
7½	30	15
10	50	25
15	60	30
20	80	50
30	100	60
40	160	80
50	200	100
60	200	125
75	200	160

TABLE 2. APPROXIMATE FULL-LOAD CURRENTS OF TYPICAL 3-PHASE MOTORS

Rated horse-power	Full-load current of a 400-volt motor	Full-load current of a 415-volt motor	Full-load current of a 440-volt motor
	Amp.	Amp.	Amp.
0·5	0·9	0·87	0·8
1	1·75	1·68	1·6
2	3·5	3·15	3
3	5	4·7	4·5
4	7	6·3	6
5	8	7·8	7·5
6	9·5	9·2	9
7	11	10·6	10
7·5	11·5	11·1	10·5
8	12	11·7	11
9	13·5	13	12·5
10	15·5	15	13·5
12	17·5	16·8	16
12·5	18·5	17·8	16·5
15	21·5	20·7	20
20	28	27	26
25	35	34	32
30	42	40·5	38
35	50	48	45
40	57	55	53
45	63	61	58
50	68	66	63
55	76	73	69
60	83	80	75
65	88	85	80
70	95	92	87

ance with B.S. 2613 be set to trip at 10 per cent sustained excess current. Table 2 provides a guide to the full load currents of motors if the values are not marked on the nameplates.

For close overload setting, without risk of premature tripping, the overload protective gear must be carefully selected. B.S. 587 (Motor Starters and Controllers) allows an operating tolerance up to ±10 per cent of the overload setting, and some releases may therefore trip prematurely on 90 per cent of the expected current value.

Thermal releases may also trip-out a starter, when there is no danger to the protected motor, due to heating at a faulty connection to an overload element, or to a catch or bi-metal strip being bent. It follows that the connections must be kept clean and tight and the releases correctly adjusted in accordance with the makers' instructions. A thermal overload release may also trip on less than the set value of current if fitted in a hot position, unless it is of a type which is automatically compensated for varying ambient temperature. An electromagnetic overload release may trip a starter prematurely if the time-lag setting is too short or if the oil in the time-lag dash-pot is too thin, or is in a dirty condition.

SHORT-CIRCUITS AND EARTH FAULTS

The most common cause of fuses melting or overload releases tripping, however, is excessive current, against which they are designed to provide protection. In the event of a severe short circuit (failure of insulation between conductors) the fuses may melt, or the overload releases may come into operation, immediately the starter is switched on, and the same applies if there is a serious earth fault (failure of insulation between conductors and earthed casing or sheathing) in the motor circuit.

It should be noted that a short-circuit on the secondary circuit of a motor—for example, on the rotor circuit of a slip-ring motor—will have similar effects to a short-circuit on the stator during starting. This situation might arise if a slip-ring motor were switched on to the supply with the slip rings short-circuited because the rotor starter was in the running position, or because short-circuiting contacts were in contact with the slip rings. A short-circuit on the rotor windings of a slip-ring motor is indicated if the motor attempts to start when the stator switch is closed with the brushes removed from the slip rings and the slip-ring short-circuiting contacts (if fitted) clear of the rings. If the rotor windings are free from short-circuits, the motor may hum, but will not start under these conditions.

Short-circuits or earth faults of lower degree may result in operation of the fuses or overload releases shortly after switching on, or may not cause them to operate at all. The probable indication of such a short-circuit or earth fault is a

TABLE 3. SUMMARY OF CAUSES OF OVERHEATING OF 3-PHASE MOTORS

Effects	Line current inputs to motor starter	Phase voltages at motor terminals	Possible causes
Overheating on load	Normal value and equal	Normal value and equal	Faulty ventilation. Faulty starting or too frequent starting. Excessive operation of a short-time rated motor
Overheating on load	Normal value and equal	Normal value and equal at starter. Low value and equal at motor	Starting operation not completed. Wrongly-connected motor (star instead of delta)
Overheating on load	Excessive value and equal	Normal value and equal	Mechanical overload outside or inside motor
Overheating on load	Excessive value and equal	Low value and equal	Supply fault—incorrect transformer tappings. Cables too small
Overheating on load and possibly on light load	Excessive value and equal	High value and equal	Incorrect transformer tappings. Wrongly-connected motor (delta instead of star)
Overheating on load	Unequal	Unequal	Supply fault—unbalanced single-phase loads, high resistance in one line, open circuit in one line to two or more motors
Overheating on load. Motor not self starting	Equal in two supply lines, zero in the third line	Unequal on motor side of the open circuit, normal and equal on the supply side	Open circuit in one line to the motor
Overheating on load. Motor not self starting	Equal in two supply lines, zero in the third line	Normal value and equal	Open circuit in one phase of star-connected stator windings
Overheating on load	Equal in two supply lines, higher current in the third line	Normal value and equal	Open circuit in one phase of delta-connected stator windings
Overheating of parts of motor on all loads	Unequal	Normal value and equal	Short-circuit or earth fault

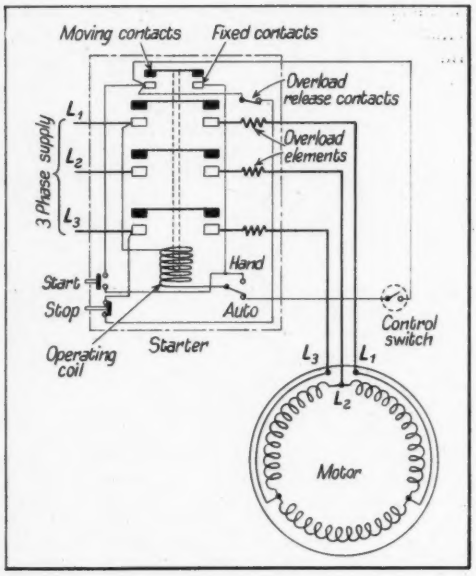


Fig. 1. Connections of a 3-phase motor with a direct-on-line coil-operated starter

smell of burning, and possibly emission of smoke, with discolouration and embrittlement of the insulation of the faulty coil. As indicated in Table 3, the currents in the three lines feeding the motor terminals L_1, L_2 and L_3 (Fig. 1) will then be somewhat unequal when the motor is running, for equal voltages between the phase terminals. The currents can be measured with an ammeter, and the voltages by means of a voltmeter connected in turn between the motor terminals L_1 and L_2, L_1 and L_3, and L_2 and L_3. If the stator windings are short-circuited the resistance between the motor terminals L_1-L_2, L_1-L_3, and L_2-L_3 will also be somewhat unequal when measured with an ohm-meter. A short-circuit or earth fault in a motor almost invariably necessitates some rewinding.

An earth fault in a motor may be detected by connecting a mains-voltage lamp *P* between the "live" pole of a supply (with an earthed neutral) and the terminals of the motor, the case of which is earthed, as indicated at *a* in Fig. 2. A much better arrangement, however, is to use a test lamp *R* which is fed through a double-wound transformer of one-to-one ratio from an a.c. supply, as at *b* in Fig. 2. In either case an earth fault will be indicated by the lighting of the test lamp.

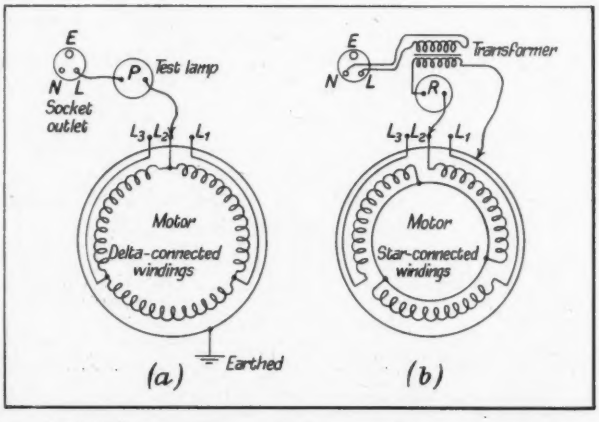


Fig. 2. Diagrams showing methods of testing for an earth fault on stator windings

FAULTY STARTING

The overload releases, or possibly the fuses, may operate very soon after a motor has been switched on if it fails to start, or fails to accelerate quickly to full speed. Starting current of a squirrel-cage motor is normally much greater than the full-load running current, particularly if it is started by direct-on-line switching. As the motor accelerates from rest the current falls, as shown in Fig. 3, which relates to two types of squirrel-cage motors. The heat generated in the windings is proportional to current^2, and damage may be caused by overheating if the starting period is unduly prolonged.

With starters of other types, the operation of overload releases soon after starting may be due to a motor being started too quickly. Timing relays of such automatic starters should be adjusted to bring in the next starting stage only after the motor has reached a steady speed, and thus a steady current, at the previous stage.

AN OPEN-CIRCUIT MAY PREVENT STARTING

A motor may fail to start correctly if there is a short-circuit or earth fault, but it will merely hum and refuse to start at all if there is an open-circuit in one supply line. One method of testing for such a fault, or for an open-circuit in star-connected motor windings, is to spin the motor round by hand (pre-

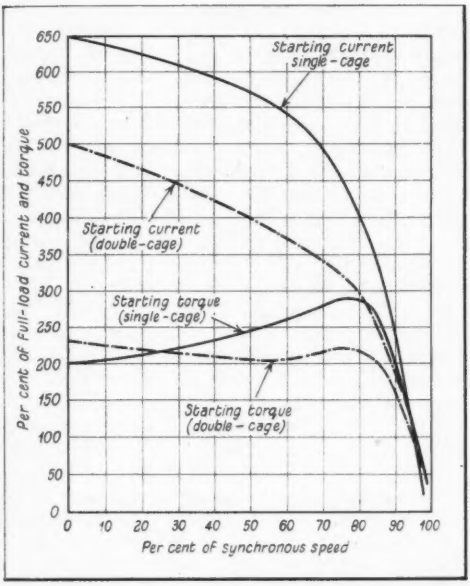


Fig. 3. Curves showing direct-on-line starting conditions with 3-phase squirrel-cage motors of the single- and double-cage types

ferably unloaded) before switching on. If there is such an open-circuit the motor will then run in whichever direction it has been rotated. As indicated in Table 3, under these conditions there will be zero current in one supply line, with equal currents in the two sound lines.

Another method of testing the supply to the motor starter is by connecting two lamps (of phase-to-neutral voltage) in series between the incoming terminals L_1-L_2, L_1-L_3, and L_2-L_3 of the starter, in turn, as shown in Fig. 4. If there is an open-circuit in the supply to the starter the test lamps will light only when connected to the two terminals associated with the two sound lines. If there is also a short-circuit on the supply, as in Fig. 4, the test lamps will light when connected between two pairs of terminals, but not when connected between the short-circuited lines.

The same method can be used to test for an open-circuit or a short-circuit on the feed to the motor itself, by connecting the lamps to the motor leads after they have been disconnected from the motor terminals. An open-circuit may be due, for example, to a fused conductor, melted fuse, or faulty contact or connection at some point in the supply to the motor. It should be noted that if there is an open-circuit in some type of starter other than the direct-on-line pattern it may occur only when the starter is in one position.

STARTING TORQUE

A motor may also fail to start properly if the starting torque is too low, or if it is overloaded. As indicated in Fig. 3, the starting torque of a motor of given horse-power and speed depends on its design, but the starting torque of any motor will be reduced if the voltage is low on some or all of the phases, or if the rated voltage of the motor is too high. The voltage at the motor terminals may be checked by voltmeter. Low voltage may be the result of a supply fault, use of the wrong tappings on a supply transformer, or motor feeding cables of insufficient size. Unequal voltages may be due to a supply fault; single-phase loads not being equally balanced between the phases; a high-resistance contact or connection at some point in the circuit; or an open circuit in a supply line to a distribution point feeding one or more other motors. The latter fault would be indicated if all the motors fed from that distribution point failed to re-start after they had all been switched off.

OVERLOAD

Overload on a motor may be responsible for slow starting. It may be due to the rotor rubbing on the stator because a bearing has worn; a bent shaft; a loose rotor or stator core; projecting core laminations; a partially seized bearing; foreign matter in

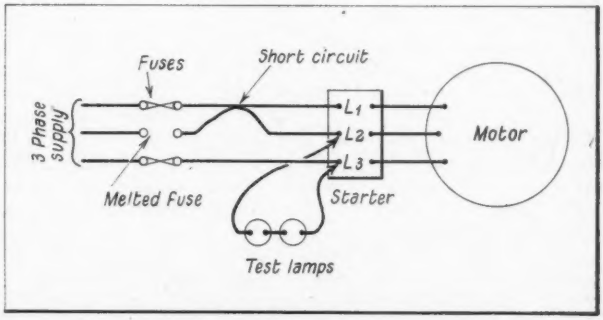


Fig. 4. Diagram showing a method of testing the supply at a motor starter

TABLE 4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE TEMPERATURES (MEASURED BY THERMOMETER) FOR VARIOUS CLASSES OF INSULATION

Class of insulation	Maximum temperature-rise of windings and adjacent cores (above 40 deg. C. ambient)	Maximum temperature of windings and adjacent cores
	Deg. C.	Deg. C.
A	55	95
E	65	105
B	75	115
F	95	135
H	115	155

the radial air gap between rotor or stator; or to deflection of the rotor on to the stator on account of unbalanced electromagnetic pull caused by an open-circuit in the rotor circuit of a slip-ring motor. More often, however, overload is attributable to an external cause such as incorrect lubrication, adjustment, or operation of driven plant; tight glands; tight belts; or incorrect alignment of a direct-coupled motor. It is possible that a motor may be large enough to drive the load, but that the starting torque may be too low to start it satisfactorily. In these circumstances, the remedy may be to employ a motor having a higher starting torque/full torque ratio, although with an auto-transformer starter the difficulty might be overcome by using starting tappings of higher voltage.

PERMISSIBLE TEMPERATURES

Impending trouble with a motor is often indicated by overheating when running. Burning-out can often be avoided by removing the cause of such overheating. It should be realised, however, that many of the newer motors are designed to run safely at quite high temperatures. In case of doubt, therefore, it is wise to measure the actual temperature of the windings (or of cores in contact with the windings) by means of a thermometer. When measuring the temperature of a motor, parts of the bulb not in contact with the surface to be tested should be covered with a piece of felt or other heat insulating material. The temperature of the surrounding air should also be measured. If the ambient temperature of the air does not exceed 40 deg. C., the temperature-rise of the machine may safely range up to the values given in column 2 of Table 4, depending on the class of insulation used. If the air temperature exceeds 40 deg. C., however, the motor temperature should still be limited to the values given in column 3, even if it is necessary to reduce the load. If the class of insulation is not marked on the motor it should be assumed to be class A.

CAUSES OF OVERHEATING

Since a motor takes more than its full-load current during starting, it may overheat on normal load if stopped and started very frequently. In these circumstances the remedy may be to fit a larger motor, or possibly one having a higher starting torque/full-load torque ratio, preferably with a lower starting current/full-load current ratio. Most motors have continuous rating, but one with a short-time rating may overheat if used at its rated load for more than the rated period, without being allowed to cool down.

Overheating may also occur on normal load, and with normal and equal currents in each supply line to the starter, if the starting operation is not completed, or if the terminal connections of the motor are incorrect. Overheating with normal and equal currents, and normal and equal voltages at the motor terminals, may also be due to inadequate ventilation. This condition may arise if the motor is in a hot-air pocket near a roof, or in an unventilated enclosure, or if it is dirty. If a motor overheats because it is in a hot position, it may be advisable to fit one of larger horse-power rating.

A common cause of overheating is mechanical overload, which is indicated if the line currents are equal but excessive, with equal and normal voltages between the phase terminals of the motor.

A motor may overheat on normal horse-power loading if the voltage at the terminals is low, since the current taken to develop the rated horse-power is practically inversely proportional to the voltage. This condition is indicated by low—but equal—voltages between each pair of phase terminals at the motor, with equal—but correspondingly high—currents in each supply line.

Overheating may also result from an open-circuited supply line to a particular motor, in which case the current in the two sound lines will be increased, and there will be no current in the faulty line. A high-resistance contact or connection in one line, or unbalanced single-phase loads, or a supply fault, may result in unequal voltages at the motor and unequal currents in the supply lines, with consequent overheating. It should be noted, however, that the effects may be similar if there is an open-circuit in one line to a distribution point connected to another motor or motors, which are running.

Overheating may also be expected if there is an open-circuit in one phase of star-connected stator windings. In this case, the voltages at the motor terminals will be equal and normal, but there will be zero current in one line. If there is an open-circuit in one phase of delta-connected stator windings, however, the current in two lines

will be equal, and the current in the third line will be higher. Fig. 2 shows the two types of winding. If there is an open-circuit in one phase of star-connected windings the motor will not be self-starting, but with an open-circuit in one phase of delta-connected windings the motor may start when switched on.

A short-circuit or an earth fault in a motor will also cause overheating. If the measured resistance between pairs of phase terminals at the motor is unequal, a short-circuit or open-circuit is the cause.

An open-circuit in the rotor circuit of a slip-ring motor should be suspected if there is a periodic swing of the needle of an ammeter connected in the stator circuit, or if there is zero current in one cable between the slip-ring brushes and the rotor starter.

Lancashire Dynamo Transistorized Photo-electric Equipment

When required for counting purposes, the series TPU.1 transistorized photo-electric equipment introduced recently by Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products, Ltd., Rugeley, Staffs. (a member-firm of the Metal Industries Group), is supplied with a series F.43 electro-magnetic counter, as seen in the accompanying figure. This counter unit is energized directly from a transistor switching circuit, at speeds up to 1,500 operations per min., and incorporates six number wheels, to indicate a total of 999,999. Provision is made for manually re-setting the wheels. The equipment can also be employed for applications where switching is required, and for this purpose, the photo-electric unit is supplied with an integral relay, which has a pair of normally-open and a pair of normally-closed contacts, rated at 3 amp. at 230 volts a.c. Switching rates up to 300 per min. can be obtained when this arrangement is used.

Lancashire Dynamo transistorized photo-electric equipment is here seen arranged for counting applications

The equipment is suitable for connection to a.c. electrical supplies at 100/115 or 200/250 volts, 50 cycles, and the photo-electric unit is energized by a remote, 8-watt light source unit, which may be set at distances up to 25 ft. Power supply for this unit is taken from the photo-electric unit.

Use of a Hydraulic Crane on a 6-ton Lorry for Handling Machine Tools

To facilitate the delivery of machine tools to customers not equipped with adequate lifting appliances, Adcock & Shipley, Ltd., Ash Street, Leicester, have mounted a Hiab 2-ton hydraulic crane on a 6-ton Bedford lorry, as shown in the accompanying illustration. This crane is arranged for hydraulic movement of the articulated arm, also for swivelling. To prevent the lorry from overturning when the machine tool being off-loaded is swung over the side, a hydraulic jack ram is provided on each side, just behind the cab.

Unloading a Bridgeport milling machine built by Adcock & Shipley, Ltd., from a 6-ton lorry equipped with a Hiab 2-ton hydraulic crane

This arrangement has obviated the need for special low-loading vehicles and the use of shear legs, and permits quicker turn-round of the lorry, with consequent improvement in transport efficiency.

Mechanism for Instantaneous Opposed Reciprocation of Parallel Shafts

By ARTHUR MEDER

THE MECHANISM described in this article was developed for use on a certain type of textile machine, to replace a cam-operated device which was subject to heavy wear, but it may have other applications. The machine provides for twisting yarn as it is delivered from a spinning machine, and for winding it on to a core piece in a zig-zag form, to produce a spool of approximately 5 in. diameter. It will be appreciated that the yarn requires to be fed from one end of the core to the other, to produce the zig-zag form, and that reversal of direction at each end of the core must be virtually instantaneous. Slight pauses at the ends of the core result in an accumulative build-up of yarn, in the form of a collar at each end, which is not acceptable. Build-ups of this type were experienced with the original mechanism, as a result of wear on a drum cam which was responsible for reversing the direction of feed of the yarn.

Sectional views of the mechanism which was finally adopted are shown in Fig. 1 and attention is drawn first to that on the line Z-Z. The chain sprocket *A* is pinned to the shaft which originally carried the drum cam, and drive is transmitted, by way of a roller chain, to the sprocket *B*. This sprocket is pinned to one end of a short shaft, on the other end of which there is a bevel gear *C*, which meshes with another bevel secured to

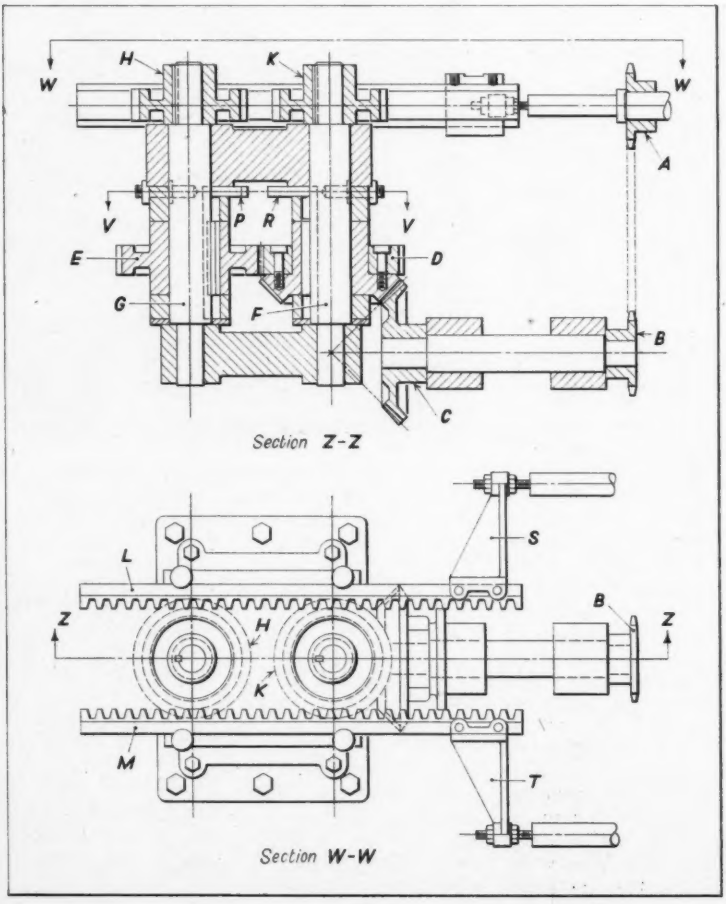


Fig. 1. Sectional views of a mechanism for providing simultaneous and opposite reciprocation of two parallel racks, with virtually instantaneous reversal

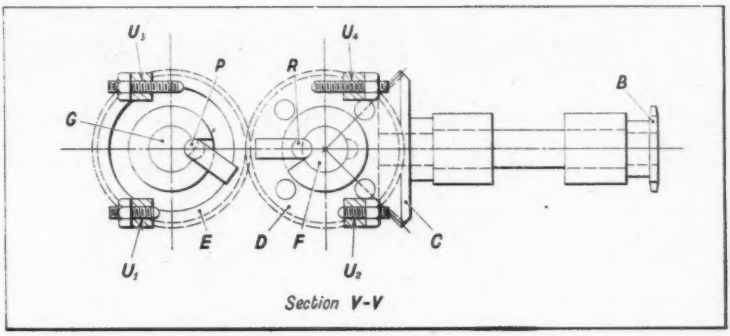


Fig. 2. This sectional view shows the special rolling keys and their associated stop screws

one side of the spur gear *D*. The bevel and spur gear assembly is coupled to the shaft *F* by means of a special key, the design of which will be described later, and a similar type of key is used in conjunction with the spur gear *E* and the shaft *G*.

The shafts *F* and *G* are parallel, and it will be noted that the gears *D* and *E* are continuously in mesh. At the end of each shaft, there is a pinion, as at *H* and *K*, and these pinions are in constant mesh with two parallel racks that can clearly be seen in the sectional view on the line W-W, where they are indicated at *L* and *M*. Referring now to Fig. 2, which is a section on the line V-V, Fig. 1, the gears *D* and *E* are clearly seen, also the special keys *P* and *R*, which are of circular cross-section. Each key has a portion of its length milled away, down to the centre line, and the mating keyways in the gears *D* and *E*, and the shafts *F* and *G* are of circular cross-section, to suit the keys.

At one end of each key there is a turned-up portion, which serves as a short lever, and it will be noted that the key *P* has been turned through a small angle—about its longitudinal centre line—so that it provides a positive drive between the gear *E* and the shaft *G*. The other key, however, is set so that the bevel to which the gear *D* is attached can rotate freely on the shaft *F*. Assuming that the gear *D* is rotating in an anti-clockwise direction as viewed in Fig. 2, the bevel gear will turn freely on the shaft *F* but the gear *D* will transmit drive to the gear *E* in a clockwise direction.

As a result, the pinion *H*, Fig. 1, will rotate in the same direction, and the rack *L* will be moved to the right, and the rack *M* to the left. At the right-hand ends of these racks there are brackets, as at *S* and *T*, which hold shafts whereby the yarn is traversed from one end to the other of the winding core. The movements of the racks as described, however, will cause the pinion *K* to be turned in a clockwise direction, likewise the shaft *F* within the bevel gear attached to the spur gear *D*.

The gear *E*, Fig. 2, continues to rotate clockwise until the lever end of the key *P* strikes the stop screw U_1, which turns the key slightly so that it is no longer in engagement with the gear. At the same time, the lever end of the key *R* strikes the stop screw U_4, thereby turning the key and engaging the drive between the gear *D* and the shaft *F*. Drive is thus transmitted to the pinion *K*, in an anti-clockwise direction, to move the rack *L* to the left, and the rack *M* to the right. The stops U_3 and U_2 serve to reset the keys *P* and *R*, and reverse the motion once more.

With this mechanism, therefore, continuous rotation of the drive sprocket *A*, in the same direction, produces simultaneous and opposite reciprocation of the brackets *S* and *T*, and with careful adjustment of the stop screws U_1 to U_4, virtually instantaneous reversal can be obtained.

METHOD OF HANDLING EPOXY TOOLING RESIN. To facilitate the transfer of epoxy tooling resin from shipping containers to the tanks of dispensing units whereby hardener is automatically added in the correct proportion, a simple expedient has been adopted in the Plastics Tooling Department at the works of The Martin Co., Baltimore, 3, Maryland, U.S.A. The dispenser tank has a capacity of 15 gal. and the opening at the top has a diameter which is ½ in. larger than that of a 10-gal. shipping container.

A perforated pipe, sealed at the lower end, projects upwards from the centre of the base, and supports a cruciform platform at a convenient height within the tank. The upper end of the pipe, which extends for about 2 in. above the platform, is cut at an angle so that it presents a sharp edge. To charge the tank, a shipping container is dropped in, the bottom being automatically pierced so that the resin flows out. The container is left in position, the space between it and the tank opening being closed by a circular seal cut from a flexible plastics board. Contamination is thus prevented.

Reylovolt Low-voltage Transformers

In the illustration are shown three type C 50 Reylovolt low-voltage transformers, which are now being made by the Donovan Electrical Co., Granville Street, Birmingham. These units are of 50, 100 and 250 volt-amp. rating, and were originally produced by Reyrolle, Ltd. The latter company still make units of 500 and 750 volt-amp. rating, and the complete range is marketed by Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd.

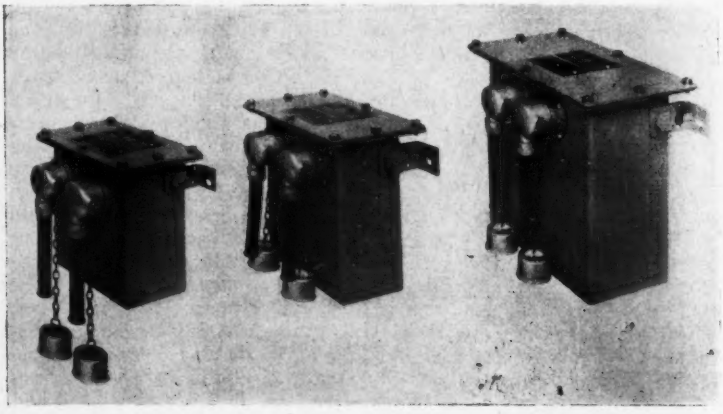
These transformers are intended for use in situations where the use of medium-voltage, portable electrical equipment might be dangerous—for example, in repair shops, boiler houses, and garages. The primary windings can be arranged to suit voltages up to 550, but the standard transformation ratios are 200/250 volts primary to 25 or 12 volts, single-phase, 50-cycle secondary. Tappings in the primary winding provide for inputs of 200/210, 220/230 and 240/250 volts, and the 25- or 12-volt output is obtained by means of change-over links. An earthed barrier between the primary and secondary windings eliminates the possibility of shock to the user. One end of the secondary is also available for earthing on transformers with outputs of 12, 25 and 50 volts.

All transformers with outputs of less than 110 volts are built to B.S. 794/1938, but this specification no longer applies to units for higher outputs. Transformers with 110-volts output can be either earthed at one end or at the mid-point of the secondary windings.

Reylovolt transformers are of the oil-immersed type, in rust-proofed steel enclosures, arranged for wall fixing, and weatherproof (as shown) or dust-proof enclosures can be supplied. Two Reyrolle 2-pole, 5-amp. plugs and sockets are provided, except on the 750 volt-amp. size, which has no secondary plugs and sockets. For the secondary output on all other units, keys are fitted to the plugs and mating slots in the sockets, so that the secondary plug for one voltage cannot be inserted in the socket of a higher-voltage unit.

SONOTEK METHOD OF FLAME DETECTION. Elcontrol, Ltd., Wilbury Way, Hitchin, announce that their research department is developing a method of flame detection based on the discovery that flame envelopes of all types serve as mirrors for the reflection of sound waves. It is believed that such reflection results from a difference in the density of the flame and that of the surrounding gas. Sound waves of high or even ultrasonic-frequency can be projected to detect whether a flame is present or not, and devices for operation by transmission or reflection are being developed.

Such a device, it is stated, is unaffected by oil and other mists, and any reflections from solid surfaces are ignored because the final relay circuit responds only to modulation of the carrier. Even the "steadiest" flame gives a considerable amount of flicker, whereas a solid reflecting surface gives none. In addition, the device is insensitive to radiation, electric sparks, and noise from any source. So far as is known, the phenomenon of reflection of sound waves from a flame envelope has not previously been noted, and it is thought that the discovery represents a basically new contribution in the field of flame detection. All aspects of this detection system are the subject of patent applications, and the possibilities of the new devices in many fields are being investigated.



Units from the range of Reylovolt type C 50 low-voltage transformers, which are now being made by Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd.

Mechanized Heat-treatment Installation for Transmission Parts

By HERBERT CHASE, M.E.

UNTIL RECENTLY, the transmission department of the Buick Motor Division of General Motors, at Flint, Mich., U.S.A., depended upon other sections of the works for heat treatment of transmission components. This arrangement involved extra handling, and as the other sections needed the full capacity of the available heat-treatment equipment, facilities have been provided in a new building for handling all transmission components.

Many small transmission parts are delivered to the heat treatment building on chain conveyors, but the bulk of the work is transported in boxes or on stillages, and is returned to the shops in the same manner. The aim has been to employ conveyors where they are most convenient and economical, but to ensure that the handling and heat-treatment facilities are sufficiently flexible to enable changing conditions to be met.

Most of the furnaces in the new building, and much of the remaining heat-treatment equipment, are entirely new, and at present there is some excess capacity which is employed for engine parts. The layout of the new building and the equipment were carefully studied in relation to the requirements of the work to be undertaken. Provision has been made, in many instances, for mechanical handling and processing, and comfortable working conditions and accessibility for servicing, contribute to efficiency of operation.

Gas fuel is employed almost exclusively, on account of economy, convenience and cleanliness, and no fuel storage is therefore required. All furnaces are on the ground floor, and there is a minimum of overhead piping because most of the auxiliary equipment is installed in a basement. This arrangement also facilitates furnace and other maintenance work and has avoided the need for pits around the furnaces. There is ample clear space between the various installations to ensure accessibility, and the bays are high and well ventilated.

Storage tanks for quenching oil are located below a pavement outside the building to reduce fire risk and permit easy refilling from road tankers, and there are pumps for transfer from storage to any of the quenching tanks. Large water tanks are provided in the basement to which water is returned after being cooled in a tower, and high water consumption is thus avoided. Quenching tanks, pumps and heat exchangers are also located in the basement, and part of the installation is shown in Fig. 1.

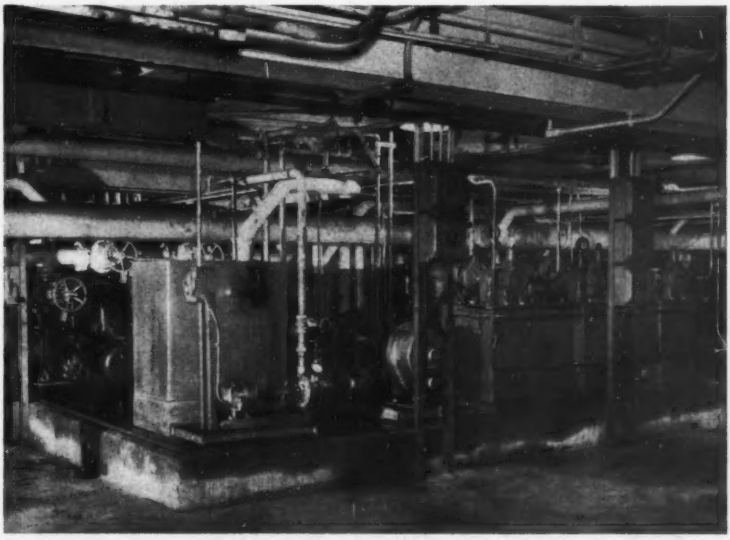


Fig. 1. Part of the installation of pumping and other equipment in the basement below the main floor of the new heat-treatment building. All units are accessible and the arrangement helps to avoid congestion on the floor above

N

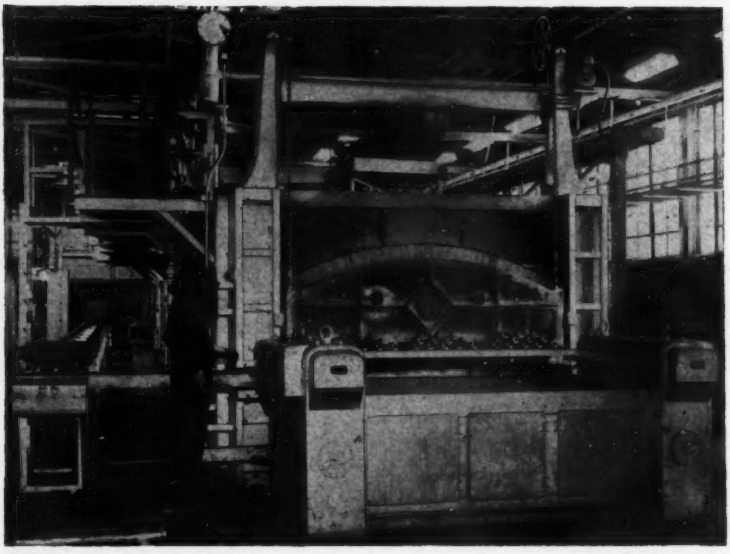


Fig. 2. The loading end of one of the Hagan furnaces employed for annealing steel forgings. Only one man is needed for loading each furnace

A view from the loading end, of one of four gas-fired Hagan annealing furnaces employed for forgings is given in Fig. 2. Trays, returned along a track from the discharge end, are loaded by hand, but other operations, including pushing into and through each furnace, are mechanized.

Work is heated to 1,600 deg. F. in the first zone and is then rapidly air cooled to 1,250 deg. F. Parts remain in these zones for 1½ to 2 hours, and during the remainder of the 7-hour cycle, they are held at 1,250 deg. F., except for a short air cooling period before discharge, which is also mechanized as seen in Fig. 3. All temperatures are controlled automatically.

At the right in Fig. 4 is shown a gas-fired Surface Combustion, radiant tube, rotating retort furnace, employed to restore carbon to the surfaces of parts made from modified SAE 1062 wire of 0·510 in. diameter, which is purchased in coils. This wire is fed through a straightener and into a National upsetter which produces pins with countersunk ends. The pins are passed through a washing machine and thence to a hopper equipped with a Syntron vibrator whereby they are delivered to the retort furnace at the required rate.

This furnace is rotated alternately in opposite directions at speeds which ensure that the pins are fed through intermittently, sufficient time being afforded for heating and for restoring the surface carbon. Carbon is supplied by an atmosphere containing natural gas.

Pins are discharged gradually into a continuously rotating cooling retort, in which an atmosphere of

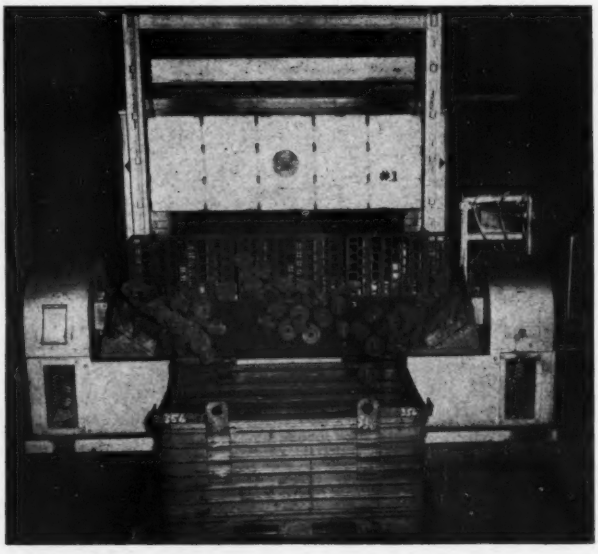


Fig. 3. Annealed forgings are discharged mechanically into boxes as here shown. The trays are shifted to a track at the right for mechanical return to the loading end

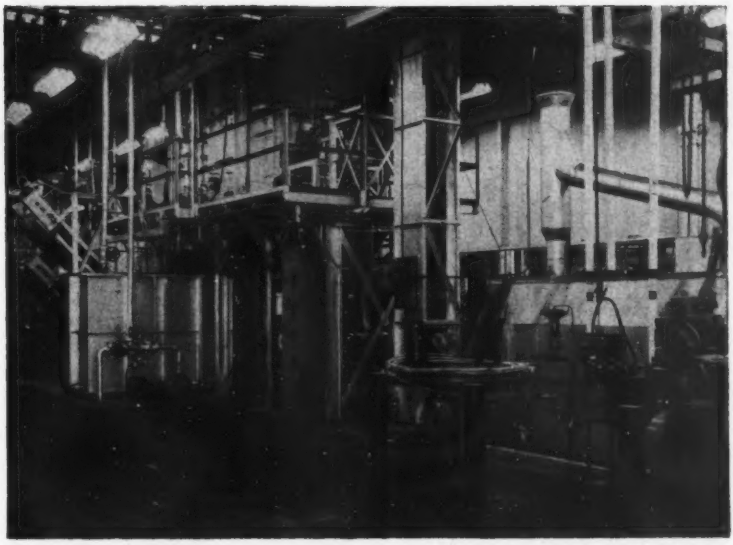


Fig. 4. Equipment for the production and heat-treatment of pins which are cut from wire and upset. The pins are hopper fed to the rotary retort furnace in the background in which the surface carbon content is restored

exothermic gas is maintained, to prevent scaling. When a temperature of 700-800 deg. F. is reached, the parts are dropped into water. Subsequently, the pins are centreless ground, and are then passed through General Electric induction machines in which the central portion of each is heated. They are next dropped into a quenching bath, with the result that the central portions are hardened and the ends left soft.

Numerous small parts which require to be carbo-nitrided are passed through the Surface Combustion furnace shown in Fig. 5, which is gas fired and supplied with an endothermic gas atmosphere. The parts are processed in baskets which are loaded from boxes while on a roller conveyor adjacent to a feeding vestibule. After they have been loaded, the baskets are pushed through the furnace at a rate which ensures the required treatment time.

On leaving the furnace, the baskets enter a quenching tank, and are then returned to the roller conveyor where they are emptied manually into boxes and refilled. All handling is mechanized, apart from loading and unloading of the baskets.

Most of the generators for furnace atmospheres are located in two batteries on the main floor, the gas being discharged into a common manifold from which it is drawn off to the various furnaces.

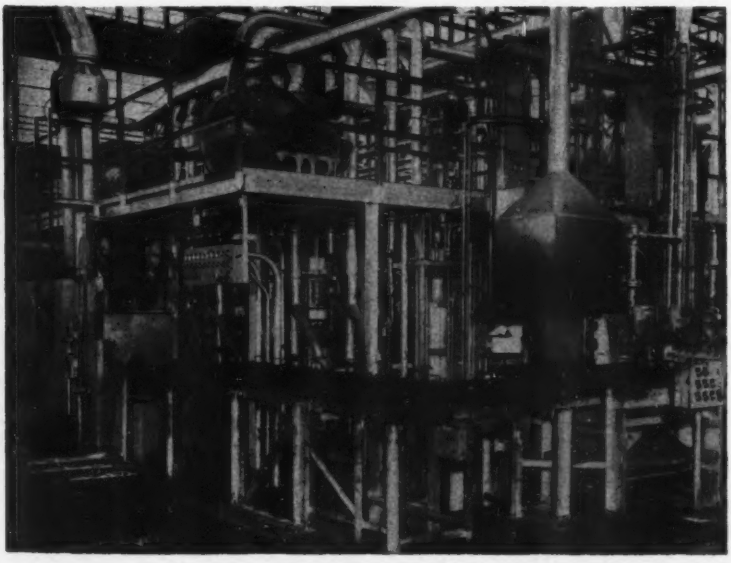


Fig. 5. Surface Combustion continuous carbo-nitriding furnace arranged for mechanical handling of baskets which are loaded and unloaded by hand

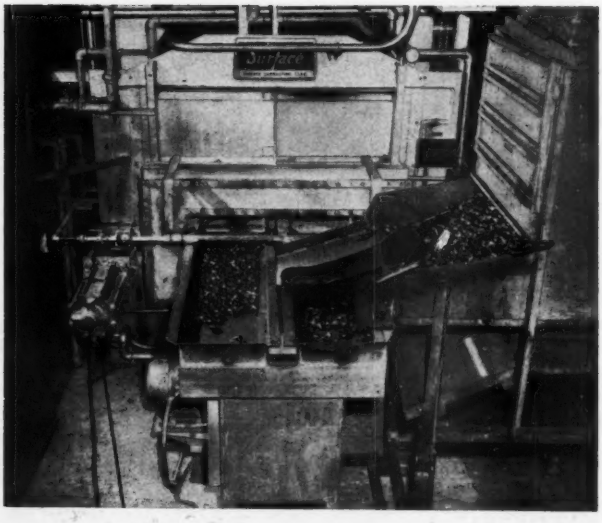


Fig. 6. In this fully mechanized Surface Combustion furnace, parts from the bin at the right are fed by shakers, at a set rate, on to a continuous belt which carries them through a clean atmosphere and discharges them into an oil quenching bath. After this treatment, brittleness is reduced, but hardness is retained

In another gas fired Surface Combustion furnace, supplied with an endothermic atmosphere, pearlitic malleable iron rocker arms (for Buick engines which are built in an adjacent plant) are heat-treated on a continuous belt, which is fed by shakers from a bin, as shown in Fig. 6.

After the parts have been heated to 1,525 deg. F., the belt discharges them into a hot oil quenching bath whereby distortion is minimized. An exothermic atmosphere is maintained over the quenching bath to prevent the oil from breaking down. In the bath, the parts drop on to a conveyor which elevates them to a washing machine, and they then drop on to another conveyor and are advanced on a belt through a furnace maintained at a temperature of 400 deg. F. This treatment reduces brittleness, yet leaves the castings hard.

For heat-treating many steel gears, which are required in large quantities, two Surface Combustion continuous furnaces with hot oil quenching baths are employed, and mechanized loading and unloading have enabled labour requirements to be reduced. The cycle includes heating, quenching in hot oil to avoid distortion, washing, and tempering. Batches of work reach the furnaces, and are removed after the cycle, on conveyors. Only finish grinding and honing of the teeth are required after heat-treatment.

HEAT-TREATING SMALL PINIONS

Small pinions are carbo-nitrided in three batch type Dow furnaces. For this treatment, the parts are delivered in baskets from a highly mechanized production line, and are reloaded at the furnaces into alloy heat-treatment baskets.

After they have been loaded, these baskets are pushed into a vestibule by hand. When carbo-nitriding has been completed, the load is returned to the vestibule, and the baskets are lowered by an elevator into the hot oil quench. The oil is positively circulated to ensure that the gears are cooled rapidly and uniformly. Here again, distortion is so slight that, although very close dimensional limits are specified, only finish grinding and honing of teeth are required prior to final inspection, which includes a noise test.

Only a part of the equipment of the new plant has been mentioned here. In all, some 250 different components are heat-treated on more or less regular schedules.

PRESSEES DIE LUBRICANTS.—The range of industrial oils which is produced by Isaac Bentley & Co., Ltd., Trafford Park, Manchester, 17, has been extended by the introduction of new die lubricants that are being marketed under the name Pressees.

Intended for use in pressing operations on a variety of non-ferrous and ferrous metals, including stainless steel, Pressees FX lubricant is water soluble. It need not be washed from workpieces which are subsequently to be welded, and is readily removable if the pressed components are to be painted.

In addition, there is a type A.C. extreme-pressure die lubricant for deep-drawing work in mild steel, a type S.D. for use in producing shallow drawn and blanked components, a type D.X. for tin plate and non-ferrous materials, and an S.S. grade for deep-drawing stainless steel parts. There is also an oil for use on piercing tools, and standard and heavy grade lubricants for general motor-vehicle pressings and skin pressings of a difficult nature.

Seam-welding Stainless Steel

By W. A. OWCZARSKI* and R. E. BEACH*

IT WAS REQUIRED to fabricate air-tight containers from 0·003 in. AISI type 304 stainless-steel at the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory, which is operated by the General Electric Co., U.S.A., for the United States Atomic Energy Commission. For each container it was necessary to weld several lap-seam joints, and no equipment was available in the laboratory which was suitable for this delicate operation. Moreover, the cost of a new installation would have been far too high in proportion to the small number of components to be made.

* Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory, Schenectady, N.Y., U.S.A.

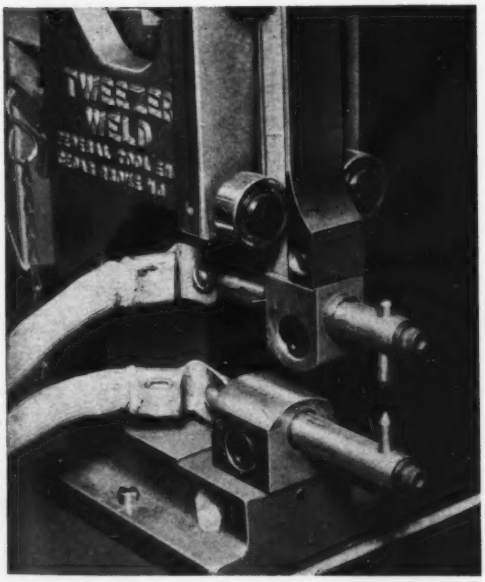


Fig. 1. The Tweezer Weld bench-type spot-welding machine built by Federal Tool Engineering Co., which was adapted for seam-welding 0·003-in. thick AISI type 304 stainless-steel foil

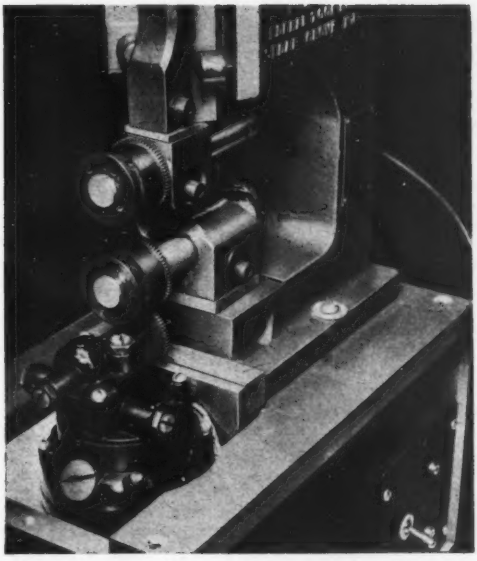


Fig. 2. A view showing the spot welder after conversion for seam welding

The problem was solved in a relatively simple manner, and at surprisingly low cost, by modifying a bench-type spot welder head so that it would operate as a seam welder. To retain the usefulness of the equipment for spot welding, all modifications were carried out without machining the original head. This head, which is shown in Fig. 1, is pedal-operated and a built-in spring mechanism enables a maximum electrode force of 100 lb. to be exerted, adjustments being made by means of a sliding fulcrum in the spring system.

To convert the machine for seam welding, the entire head was attached to a sturdy aluminium frame base, as seen in Fig. 2, which also houses the driving motor for the electrode wheels. A motor is employed to which a gearbox is attached for speed reduction. The speed of the motor is adjustable by varying the voltage input, and for this purpose a standard electronic direct-current power supply is employed which can be regulated to feed from 10 to 120 volts to the motor windings. A range of electrode wheel speeds from 1 to 5 r.p.m., is thus obtainable.

The electrode arms of the spot welder were replaced by similar shafts machined from RWMA Class II copper alloy. These arms were designed as axles to accommodate opposed seam-welding electrode wheels of 1½ in. diameter. The wheels,

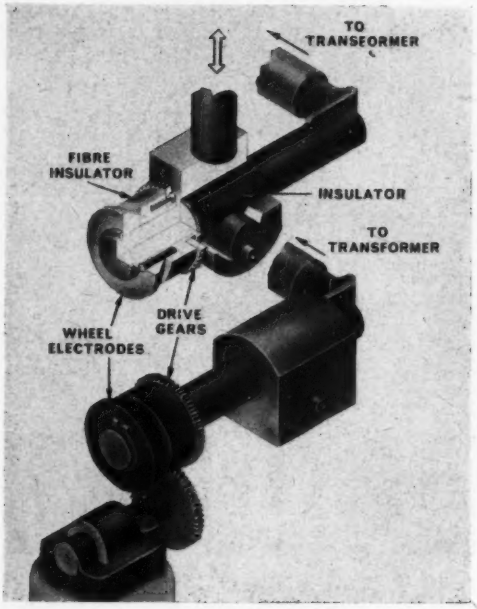


Fig. 3. Cut-away perspective view of the seam-welding electrode wheels and driving gears

seen in Fig. 3, were made with a $\frac{1}{16}$-in. wide face, which was machined to a 2-in. radius camber, to assist in maintaining uniform pressure during welding.

These wheels are a slip fit on the shafts, and as the load is fairly light, they can turn freely. To reduce friction, a thin film of high-conductivity grease was applied to the shaft surfaces. An insulated driving gear was also mounted on each shaft. These gears provide a positive drive to both wheels, which is of critical importance for light-gauge work. If the two electrode wheels do not rotate at the same speed the work will curl, unless it is restrained by a rigid fixture. Apart from the fact that such a fixture may be expensive, it may cause high shear forces at the weld line.

With the wheels and rotation speeds available, the range of surface-welding speeds obtainable with this equipment is 5 to 23 in. per min., which is sufficiently wide for the material thicknesses to be welded.

The welding current and sequence timing for the operation are provided by a transformer and electronic unit, from another seam welder. By merely running copper bus-bars to the upper and lower platens of a large seam welder, the necessary power for welding was readily obtained. The control panel of this machine incorporates a synchronous timer which is accurate to one cycle.

In addition to the 0·003-in. stainless-steel, other materials, such as carbon steel, brass, and platinum, were successfully seam-welded in thicknesses ranging from 0·002 to 0·006 in.

If high quality results are to be obtained when welding the 0·003-in. thick stainless steel, the surfaces must be carefully prepared. The Type 304 stainless steel employed had a fine, cold-rolled finish. Prior to welding, the surface was cleaned by rinsing in acetone, thoroughly washing in detergent, rinsing again in water, and drying. On other materials there may be oxides or other tenacious surface contaminants, and acid-etching is then necessary if the optimum results are to be obtained.

To check weld quality, two methods were employed, namely sectioning for microscopic examination, and the "pillow test." The latter test is a simple method of ascertaining whether a weld is leak-tight. For this test, two 2-in. squares are welded together on all sides to form an enclosure. Before the fourth side is welded, one or two match heads are placed between the sheets, and after this side has been closed, the test piece is heated carefully to ignite the heads. A considerable volume of gas is thus released and if the welded joints are sound, the test piece is inflated as seen in Fig. 4. If there are any small leaks from the seams, their presence is revealed by a pungent odour.

The microscopic examination of seam welds produced with the equipment described has shown

Fig. 4. Match heads, sealed within a welded test piece, ignite when heated and cause inflation

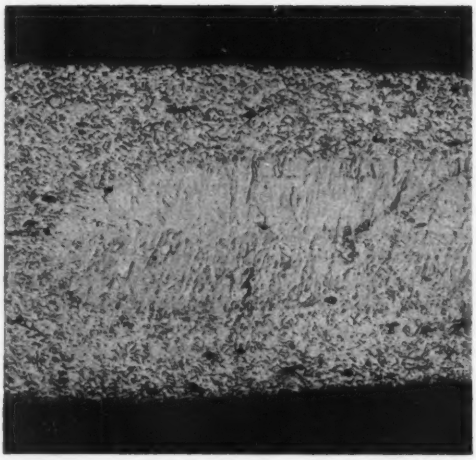


Fig. 5. Photomicrograph of a longitudinal section of a seam weld in 0·003-in. 304 stainless steel, at 250× magnification

them to be uniformly sound. A typical cross-section is reproduced in Fig. 5, and it will be noted that the weld nugget accounts for about 50 per cent of the thickness of the joint.

Books Received

STATISTICAL PROCESSES AND RELIABILITY ENGINEERING. By D. N. Chorafas. D. Van Nostrand Co., Ltd., 358 Kensington High Street, London, W.14. 438 pp. [Price 96s. net.]

Concerned with the theory and application of mathematical statistics, this book is arranged to meet the particular requirements of reliability engineers. It presents an integrated approach to stochastic processes and to their application as a means for prediction and control.

PRINCIPLES OF MANUFACTURING MATERIALS AND PROCESSES. By J. S. Campbell. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., 95 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.4. 674 pp. [Price 72s. net.]

In this comprehensive book on manufacturing methods, the author covers measuring and gauging, heat treatment, casting by various methods, plastic working of metals, welding, brazing and soldering, and metal machining on conventional machine tools. Some reference is made to plastics moulding and forming, also to powder metallurgy.

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR STEEL CASTINGS—PART 2. The British Steel Castings Research Association, East Bank Road, Sheffield, 2. 42 pp. [Price 40s. postage paid.]

Part 1 of this publication was issued in December, 1929, and is said to have been a "best-seller." Part 2 (like Part 1) forms a "guide-book" for the identification of oversea standard specifications for steel castings and their comparison with British Standards. It analyses the specifications of Australia, Canada, Denmark, India, Japan, New Zealand, South Africa and the U.S.S.R. Among the countries covered by the two parts together are all those that issue national specifications for steel castings in the Commonwealth, the Common Market, and the European Free Trade Association.

SAWING AND PLANING. By A. H. Haycock. The Technical Press, Ltd., 112 Westbourne Grove, London, W.2. [Price 15s. net.]

Sawing and planing are the two principal processes in the preparation of timber. To perform them satisfactorily requires both practical care and a degree of specialized knowledge, as emphasized by the author of this book. Circular rip, circular cross-cutting, dimension, and narrow band saws are described, also such machines as the straight-line edger, the multiple edger, the pendulum saw, and the cross cutter. The planing section covers surfacing, thicknessing, and moulding, and types of cutter and adjustment. Throughout, a considerable amount of information is included on tool sharpening, setting, and mounting. The final chapter is devoted to tungsten-carbide tools.

TRADING OPPORTUNITIES IN WEST GERMANY. Export Council for Europe, 21 Tothill Street, London, S.W.1. 51 pp. [Price 5s.]

This booklet, which is the second report on the subject issued by the Export Council for Europe, contains the principal findings and recommendations of an 8-man team drawn from members of the Council, and led by Sir William McFadzean, the chairman, which visited the chief industrial centres of West Germany in May of this year. Illustrative statistics, not previously published, are also included on different products. It is stated that British exports to West Germany have trebled since 1955, and doubled since 1958, and—including re-exports—are now running at the rate of about £190 million per annum. This figure, however, still represents less than 5 per cent of Germany's current imports.

MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS. By T. G. Beckwith and N. Lewis Buck. The Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Ltd., Reading, Massachusetts, U.S.A., and 10-15 Chitty Street, London, W.1. 559 pp. [Price 66s. 0d. net.]

The detection and measurement of physical quantities have been considerably facilitated by the use of electronic devices, by new discoveries in connection with physical phenomena, and by the development of materials highly sensitive to various stimuli. This book, which provides a general but fairly thorough treatment of modern techniques, is divided into two parts. The first is concerned with basic standards and accuracy of measurement, basic detector-transducer elements, intermediate modifying systems, and terminating devices and methods. In the second part are described various types of applied measurement such as counting, timing, and the determination of dimensions, strain, force, torque, pressure, flow, vibration, and acceleration. Other matters discussed include shock testing, the applications of radioactive isotopes, and the plane stress problem.

The book should be of considerable assistance to research workers and development engineers.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

Lincolnshire

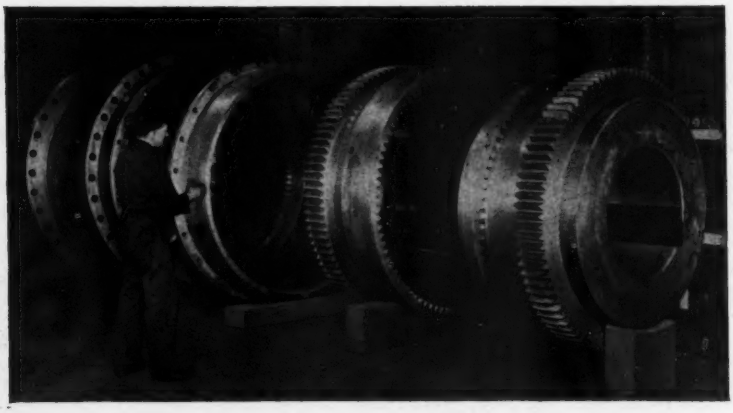
CLAYTON DEWANDRE CO., LTD., Titanic Works, Lincoln, who are leading producers of vacuum, air pressure and hydraulically-operated braking equipment and heating and demisting equipment for the commercial vehicle manufacturing industry, inform us that they are experiencing an exceptionally heavy demand for their various products.

A certain amount of re-organization has recently been undertaken in the two factories at Lincoln, and in this connection a new department has been established at the Titanic Works for seam-welding, induction brazing, and stud-welding. Equipment installed in this department includes a Rockweld-Autopak submerged-arc welding machine, which is employed for seam welding Air-Pak servo reservoir castings; a 25-kW. Delapena induction brazing machine equipped with a 2-station work-head, which provides for brazing a pipe, a bush, and a screw component into a Hydrovac servo unit in one operation, the stations being arranged to function alternately on a 28-sec. cycle; and two 300-kVA. Sciaky projection welding machines.

At the Boultham works the company manufactures compressors and exhauster units and it was noted that under the re-organization scheme, new machine tools and equipment which have been installed include an OK 250, single-spindle and an L type 2-spindle Alfing fine borer; a Burr 2-spindle fine borer; a Giddings & Lewis-Fraser M.C.2 double-head ending and centring machine; a Churchill-Redman automatic multi-tool profiling and a Churchill-Fay multi-tool lathe; an LA and L.6 grinding machine by Newall; a Duplex, a No. 2 vertical and two horizontal milling machines, and a No. 2 tool and cutter grinder by Cincinnati; a No. 1 24-spindle vertical, a No. 1 8-spindle vertical, a No. 1 24-spindle horizontal drilling machine, and a No. 0 twin head vertical boring machine by Archdale; also a 2-spindle deep hole drilling machine of the firm's own design incorporating Archdale hydraulically-operated unit heads; a Keighley finish grinder for crank pins; two Heald type 221 twin-head fine borers; a Hi-Ton hydraulically operated press; a Dawson automatic washing machine; two Otto-Muller pitch-controlled tapping machines; a Slack & Parr double-head multi-spindle drilling and tapping machine; two No. 1 and a No. 2 vertical, and a No. 0 horizontal milling machine, also a 36-in. capacity radial drilling machine by Adcock & Shipley; a Nagel V.S.8/35 vertical honing machine; two Ryder No. 6 Verticalautos; a 10/36 American vertical broaching machine; a Mullhead Mk.5 special purpose, circular table, automatic cycle drilling, tapping, boring and reaming machine with 19 spindles; two Wadkin

❖ ❖ ❖

The illustration shows component parts for an internal-gear type flexible coupling designed and made by Crofts (Engineers), Ltd., Bradford. This coupling, which is rated at 45,000 h.p. at 100 r.p.m., is of 73 in. diameter and weighs 11·8 tons. Three such couplings have been supplied for the new Richard Thomas & Baldwins steelworks at Newport, Mon., where they will be employed in the drives for the tilting arrangements for the steel converters



rotary table type milling machines; a No. 7 turret and three 3D.S capstan lathes by Ward; two No. 5 and two No. 3 Huller pitch-controlled tapping machines; 10 multi-spindle drilling machines of various makes; and 9 small single-spindle drilling machines with multiple heads.

ICTA, LTD., Stamp End Works, Waterside South, Lincoln, are at present extremely busy with the production of various cemented carbide tipped tools, and solid and butt-welded high-speed steel lathe and planer tools. There is also a good demand for special tools of all types, including optically profile ground form tools which this company supplies to the individual requirements of many customers.

The latest additions to the plant have included a surface grinder and two tool and cutter grinders by Jones & Shipman, the former being equipped with a Diaform attachment.

CLARKE'S CRANK & FORGE CO., LTD., Lincoln, report that the demand for forged and machined diesel oil engine crankshafts, for both traction and marine applications, is being well maintained, and that they are also extremely busy with other products which include rotors for electrical equipment, marine shafting, and various forgings required for diesel engines. It was noted that the forge is now equipped with hammers and presses ranging up to 1,200 tons capacity.

RUSTON-BUCYRUS, LTD., Lincoln, are at present exporting approximately 50 per cent of their output and the works are busy with the production of the full range of plant, including various types of excavators from ¾ cu. yd. capacity upwards; walking draglines; blast-hole and water well drills; and dragline buckets.

This company has recently opened a new service and spares depot at Galleymead Road, Colnbrook, Bucks. Other sales and service depots are located at Winwick Road, Warrington; Priorswood Road, Taunton; and London Road, Carmyle, Glasgow. In addition, a depot is to be opened in Cardiff later this year.

MARSHALL, SONS & CO., LTD., Britannia Works, Gainsborough, report that the Thermal Engineering Division is now producing a varied range of equipment, including oil-fired package type shell boilers, with capacities from 500 to 20,000 lb. steam per hour, at pressures up to 250 lb. per sq. in., and hot water boilers from 500,000 to 20,000,000 B.Th.U. per hour. These boilers are built under licence from Cleaver-Brooks, Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A., who were the originators of the packaged principle.

Other products include a range of sea water distillation plant, which is also built in collaboration with Cleaver-Brooks, and pressure vessels. General fabrication work is also undertaken on a contract basis.

AVELING-BARFORD, LTD., Grantham, inform us that the Invicta Works, which now cover an area of 64½ acres, are fully occupied with the production of the range of road rollers, dumpers up to 27 tons capacity, and mechanical graders. To enable a high rate of production to be maintained, a new-

❖ ❖ ❖

Examination of a welded pressure vessel for Hunterston power station is here seen in progress with a Pantak 400 KVP mobile X-ray unit. The reactor vessels and steam raising units have been fabricated for the G.E.C.-Simon Carves Group by The Motherwell Bridge & Engineering Co., Ltd., and five X-ray units of 400 KVP and three of 200 kV capacity have been supplied for use in connection with this work by Pantak, Ltd., Vale Road, Windsor, Berks.

plant installation and plant replacement programme is in operation, and the following machine tools and equipment have recently been installed in various departments: —

A high-frequency induction hardening machine for gears, and another for shafts, by Delapena; an Efco-Lindberg Super Cyclone, type 3360.S.C. vertical electric furnace, with a capacity of 33 in. diameter by 60 in. deep, a rating of 120 kW. and a maximum temperature of 950 deg. C.; a Heald type 272 plain internal grinder; a 64.B.M.M. Tarex fully automatic turret lathe arranged for hydraulic copying; a Landis-Maiden M.B. series screwing machine; a No. 7 Preoptive and a No. 9C turret lathe, each with a rear slide arranged for hydraulic copying, and a No. 12.B turret lathe with power cross feed to the hexagon turret, by Alfred Herbert; an Oerlikon-Spiromatic No. 2 spiral bevel gear generating machine; a Sykes gear shaving machine; a V.D.F. type V.3 centre lathe of 20 in. diameter swing capacity over the bed and admitting 39¾ in. between centres; and a Richards P.R.T. type 4-in. spindle horizontal boring and milling machine.

R. SUTCLIFFE.

The South

THE ACCLIM CO., LTD., Rye Road, Hoddesdon, Herts., are now well established in new works to which their entire manufacturing plant was transferred from premises at Walton Road, Hoddesdon. With an area of 7,500 sq. ft., and occupying part of a level site which affords space for later expansion, the new factory buildings are intended solely for the manufacture of high speed steel ground-thread taps and dies in standard and special sizes from 0·030 in. to 6·000 in. diameter, and with Whitworth, American, Unified, and Acme thread forms.

Equipment installed enables all operations required for the production of taps and dies to be performed efficiently, including the preparation of blanks followed by drilling, fluting, thread forming, heat treatment, and inspection. The accompanying illustration, depicting part of the thread grinding bay where machines by Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., and Newall Engineering Co., Ltd., are installed, shows a gated belt conveyor which serves to transfer completed taps and dies from a number of work stations to separate delivery bins in the inspection department, seen in the background. Each thread grinding machine is provided with an indicator lamp which can be illuminated if a member of the inspection staff wishes to communicate with the operator. It may be noted that the large tap seen on the conveyor, which was made to special order, is 2 in. diameter by 7 t.p.i. B.S.F.

The company was registered in 1954 and started to manufacture taps and dies two years later. Sales of these tools expanded rapidly at home, and increasing attention was then directed to overseas markets which have been steadily developed, particularly in Canada, the U.S.A., and Europe.

Gated conveyor employed for transferring work from thread grinding machines to the inspection department at the factory of the Acclim Co., Ltd.

W. J. MEDDINGS, LTD., Ipswich Road, Trading Estate, Slough, Bucks., report that their output of machine tools is now higher than ever before, and that exports to the U.S.A. and European countries are gradually increasing. An order was recently placed for special purpose drilling and tapping machines to a value of £25,000 for delivery to a typewriter factory in Portugal.

We were informed that the demand for standard drilling machines is well maintained and orders for special purpose machine tools show an upward trend. An extension to the works which is now in use has brought the total productive floor area to more than 50,000 sq. ft. New machine tools have been installed in the works and a Bullows Nopump spray booth in the finishing section.

Some typical examples from the range of machine tools built by the company are being shown at the Seventh European Machine Tool Exhibition in Brussels.

PAYNE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL, LTD., Buckingham Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough, inform us that they are experiencing a very satisfactory demand for their Lapmaster lapping machines which are built in a range of six sizes, the largest being provided with a lapping plate which will accept parts up to 33 in. diameter. Many of the Lapmaster machines are exported and it is stated that well-known European manufacturers, including several in the motorcar industry, are among the company's customers. As a service to industry, the lapping of a wide variety of parts made from steel, carbon, ceramic and other materials is undertaken at branch works in Huddersfield and East Kilbride, Glasgow, where there are facilities for finishing surfaces to a flatness of less than one light band, and 2 to 3 micro-inches. In this country, a leading firm engaged in the manufacture of road vehicles has installed 24 Lapmaster machines to enable high finishes to be obtained on water pump impeller seal faces, ends of valve stems, and tappet bases, for example.

PARMALEE (G.B.), LTD., 39 Bedford Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough, who specialize in the design and manufacture of protective goggles, spectacles, eye-shields and face-shields for industrial use are expanding their manufacturing facilities to meet the demand for these products from the home and export markets. There is a growing awareness in many industries, it is reported, of the need for reducing the incidence of eye injuries which occur when operators and others are insufficiently protected. Many improvements have been made in the design of safety eyewear during recent years, and lightweight plastics spectacles have been introduced which may be worn for extended periods without discomfort.

One of the most recent products of the Parmalee organization is the Everyman eye protector which can be adapted for a variety of purposes. These protectors may be fitted with lenses made from clear or tinted durable plastics material which are stated to be unaffected by condensation on account of the improved system of ventilation that is employed.

PUNCTUAL PRECISIONS, LTD., Windsor Parade, Worcester Park, Surrey, are very busy on close-tolerance batch production work for a number of customers. In progress through the shops are several light alloy castings in which accurately located holes of various diameters are to be bored. Radial holes are being machined in flanged, hemispherical lenses, produced from Perspex, and prototype units for car suspension systems and a variety of instrument parts are being produced. Jig boring and jig grinding is undertaken for the trade, and Newall and Moore machines are employed for this work. Jones & Shipman universal and surface-type machines provide for conventional grinding operations. A Colchester lathe and a Bridgeport turret milling machine are to be installed in the near future. F. W. HERRIDGE.

Developments in the Application of Ultrasonic Vibration

(*Continued from page* 591)

possible to direct a beam through a rubber hose or metal tube which follows a curved path, and thence project it within a confined space. Some obvious uses of such equipment include the guarding of presses and other machinery, counting of work-pieces passing along conveyors, and level control in bins and hoppers.

Another property of ultrasonic waves—in common with sound waves—which has only lately been discovered, is that they are reflected by all types of flame envelopes. They thus provide an effective means of detecting the presence or absence of a flame, and it is understood that equipment is now being developed on the basis of this property for operation both by reflection and transmission.

These more recent developments afford further evidence of the wide field of utility of high-frequency, low-amplitude vibrations, and no doubt there are other potential applications which remain to be explored and exploited.

Motor Control Gear Maintenance

A new Code of Practice (C.P.1011) for the maintenance of electric motor control gear has been published by the British Standards Institution under the authority of the Council for Codes of Practice. It provides guidance on those matters which experience has shown to be of major importance in keeping electric motor control gear in efficient working condition. The various statutory regulations with which electrical installations may have to comply are indicated, and such general matters as inspection, observance of manufacturers' instructions, and the analysis of faults are covered.

An important section is concerned with the safety of personnel operating installations, with particular emphasis on such precautions as: isolation before maintenance work is carried out; the use of voltage indicators; special measures to be taken in dealing with oil-immersed equipment; and the maintenance of earthing connections. Notes are included on first-aid and fire extinguishing equipment.

Copies of this Code may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, British Standards House, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. [Price 6s.—postage extra to non-subscribers.]

Industrial Notes

OAKLAND PRESSTOOL CO., LTD. The address of this company is now 14 Claymill Road, Leicester (telephone Leicester 68525).

RAPID MAGNETIC, LTD., Lombard Street, Birmingham, 12, have introduced a unit for incorporation in pipelines, which provides for the removal of small ferrous particles, for example, from oils and machine tool coolants.

CLEVELAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE, Corporation Road, Redcar, have issued a detailed prospectus for 1961-62, giving information on fees, general regulations, and particulars of the numerous courses offered by the various departments.

PYE TELECOMMUNICATIONS, LTD., Cambridge, announce that the Pye 20-line electronic telephone exchange is now in quantity production. It is stated that this private internal exchange has no moving parts and is silent in operation.

B.S.A. TOOLS GROUP, LTD., is the title of a new holding, company which has been formed for the ten companies previously included in the B.S.A. Tools Division. All are subsidiaries of the Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd. The address of the new company is Mackadown Lane, Kitts Green, Birmingham, 33.

THE BENJAMIN ELECTRIC, LTD., Brantwood Road, Tottenham, London, N.17, recently opened new Scottish offices at 259 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow, C.2, where a wide range of industrial and commercial lighting fittings, also outdoor fittings and floodlights, will be permanently displayed.

EMI ELECTRONICS, LTD., Hayes, Middlesex, have supplied to the Central Electricity Generating Board, for use in connection with the No. 1 reactor of the nuclear power station at Berkeley, Gloucestershire, hand and clothing monitors and portable contamination monitors to the value of nearly £40,000.

THE PLESSEY CO., LTD., have concluded negotiations for the lease of an additional 50,000 sq. ft. factory at Cheney Manor, Swindon, from the Swindon Corporation. It is expected that this factory, which is close to the other premises occupied by Plessey, will be used for expansion of the company's Industrial Hydraulics Division.

HAWKER SIDDELEY INDUSTRIES LTD., 32 Duke Street, London, S.W.1, have formed a new division, known as Hawker Siddeley Engineering, which will undertake the design and construction of comprehensive engineering schemes, for example, for electrical power, radio telescopes, automatic railway control, automatic warehousing and automated manufacturing plant.

SCHULER PRESSES, LTD., P.O. Box 51, Banner Lane, Tile Hill, Coventry, inform us that a mobile service unit from L. Schuler A.G., is at present visiting this country and calling on users of Schuler presses for service checks of equipment. The service is available free of charge to Schuler customers, and particulars of the itinerary can be obtained from the above address.

CROFTS (ENGINEERS), LTD., announce that extensive modifications have been made to their premises at 36-42 Tanner Street, Bermondsey, London, S.E.1, as a result of which comprehensive stocks are now held at this address in addition to those at Manchester, Birmingham, and Leeds. Apart from the stocking facilities, a showroom has been provided for display of power transmission equipment.

BEDFORD ROCK DRILL COMPONENTS, LTD., is the title of a new company that has been formed to produce fully carburized rods for rock drilling. The plant is now nearing completion, and manufacture will begin shortly on a site adjacent to the main Lion Works, Sheffield 3, of John Bedford & Sons. It is stated that only three other companies in the world—in Denver, U.S.A., Johannesburg, and Canada—undertake the production of these rods.

INVICTA ELECTRODES, LTD., Bilston Lane, Willenhall, South Staffs., are introducing a new range of stainless steel electrodes under the name Supa-Stainway. The first of these electrodes, designated type M, deposits a weld metal containing chromium 18, nickel 8, and molybdenum 2¾ per cent. Advantages claimed include low initial cost, rapid welding, high output of weld metal per electrode, and ease of application.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS, 1916 Race Street, Philadelphia 3, Pa., U.S.A. A complete list of the Society's current publications has been issued, in which particulars are included of some that will shortly be available. The publications cover standards, symposia, charts, indexes, manuals, and proceedings. Brief particulars of contents are included and the titles are conveniently arranged. There is also a subject index to facilitate reference.

PROFIT BY HANDLING! is the theme of a convention which has been organised by the Materials Handling Group of the Institution of Production Engineers in conjunction with the Institute of Materials Handling, and will be held at the Connaught Rooms, London, W.C.2, on November 3 and 4. Details of the programme and forms of registration can be obtained from The Conference Secretary, Institution of Production Engineers, 10 Chesterfield Street, Mayfair, London, W.1.

NET SALES OF PLASTICS MATERIALS of United Kingdom manufacture reached a new record level in the second quarter of 1961 at 158,200 tons. This total was 10,800 tons higher than the previous record figure achieved in the first quarter of 1960. The improvement in sales appears to have been due to higher exports and the replacement of imported by home produced materials. It is estimated the United Kingdom consumption in the second quarter was only slightly higher than a year earlier.

FRY'S DIECASTINGS, LTD., Prince George's Road, London, S.W.19, have acquired the assets and goodwill of the die casting branch of the British Oxygen Co., Ltd., formerly a division of Sparklets, Ltd. The business of Sparklets Works as manufacturers of soda syphons, fire tubes and

other small gas cylinders, inflation apparatus and other products will not be affected, and B.O.C. retains its interests and rights in vacuum die casting patents. Machines and equipment will be transferred to the purchasers' factories during the next few months.

THE ELECTRONIC APPARATUS DIVISION OF ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., Crown House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2, in conjunction with the MERSEYSIDE AND NORTH WALES ELECTRICITY BOARD, will stage an exhibition of industrial electronic equipment in the Electrical Industrial Development Centre of the Board at 83 Paradise Street, Liverpool, 1, from October 2 to 6. Only a small section of the range of equipment made by the Division will be shown, but the items will be selected to indicate the variety and scope of the apparatus available for industrial applications.

Personal

MR. ALBERT SPEAK has relinquished his position as chairman and managing director of Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd., and John Stirk & Sons, Ltd., Halifax, but will remain on the board of directors.

MR. A. C. STURNEY has been elected to the board of the International Nickel Company (Mond), Ltd., Thames House, Millbank, London, S.W.1. He will be succeeded as general manager of publicity by Mr. L. F. DENARO, who will relinquish his appointment as assistant to the managing director.

MR. FRANK T. BAGNALL, who recently retired from the post of electric furnace melting shop manager at Samuel Fox & Co., Ltd., Sheffield, has made his services available exclusively to Birlec-Efco (Melting) Ltd., Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham, 24, and will assist in the design and operation of all equipment manufactured by Birlec-Efco.

MR. C. E. G. NYE, M.C., has retired from the board of George Cohen Sons & Co., Ltd., Sunbeam Road, London, N.W.10, after 40 years of service with the company. In 1931 he was made manager of the Group publicity department, and he was appointed a special director of George Cohen in 1946. Ten years later, when the holding company was formed, he became a full director of George Cohen Sons & Co., Ltd., the largest subsidiary.

The following new appointments have been announced:—

MR. W. J. AUSTIN-CLARKE as representative in Staffordshire, MR. J. MAYERS as representative in Warwickshire, and MR. O. SUMMERS as representative in Worcestershire, for Stubs Welding, Ltd., Scotland Road, Warrington.

MR. R. F. W. KEAY as an additional member of the board and director of production Engineering, MR. P. D. SCOTT MAXWELL, D.S.C., M.I.Mech.E. as a special director and deputy general manager, Barrow Works, and Mr. J. HAY, A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., as a special director and works manager, Barrow Works, of Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd., Vickers House, Broadway, London, S.W.1.

MACHINERY'S ENQUIRY BUREAU

For many years MACHINERY has provided an enquiry service not only for subscribers and advertisers but for all engineers in need of such information as the names of makers—or their agents—of machines or equipment for performing particular operations, suppliers of various classes of material, firms with facilities for undertaking certain types of work, owners of trade names, and agents for foreign machine builders. If you have such a problem write (MACHINERY, Enquiry Bureau, Clifton House, 83-117 Euston Road, London, N.W.1) or telephone (Euston 8441, 2 lines). This service is, of course, entirely free.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order.)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**Position*.....

**Firm* .....

*For our mailing records only

MACHINERY can be obtained by single copies or subscription through your local newsagent.

13/9/61

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in an unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

Sir Alfred Herbert Paper

The subject of the 1961 Sir Alfred Herbert paper of the Institution of Production Engineers will be "Finance for Industrial Growth" and the paper will be presented by Mr. D. L. Donne, M.A., executive director of Charterhouse Industrial Development Co., Ltd., in the lecture theatre of The Royal Aeronautical Society, 4 Hamilton Place, London, W.1, on October 17, at 6.30 p.m. Mr. Donne will describe "the problems of finding and providing finance for growing industrial companies and in particular the features that a City institution looks at when considering the provision of additional finance". An open discussion will follow.

The meeting will be open to members and non-members, but admission will be by ticket only. Application should be made to The Secretary, the Institution of Production Engineers, 10 Chesterfield Street, Mayfair, London, W.1.

Zeiss Measuring Instrument Course

Due to circumstances beyond the control of the organisers, the 14th International Instructional Course on Fine Measuring Instruments arranged by Carl Zeiss, Jena, at the Imperial College of Science and Technology (see MACHINERY 99/455—23/8/61), has had to be postponed and will now commence on Monday, September 18.

Corrections

In MACHINERY, 99/407—23/8/61, reference was made to the use of atomizing nozzles for the supply of coolant in the form of mist on New Britain chucking automatics at the Witney, Oxon., factory of S. Smith & Sons (England), Ltd. We have been informed that the name of the manufacturer of these atomizing units was stated incorrectly, and that they are the Jaco No. 1 spray gun made by the Jaco Engineering Co., Ltd., 8 Edwards Road, Erdington, Birmingham, 24.

In the reference to the Graffenstaden AMC.163 floor-type horizontal boring and milling machine, in MACHINERY, 99/472—30/8/61, the country of origin was given incorrectly. We have been asked to point out that this machine is built by Société Alsacienne de Constructions Mècaniques, Graffenstaden, (Bas-Rhin), France, also that the main drive motor is of 45 h.p.

Trade Publications

ROSE BROTHERS (GAINSBOROUGH) LTD., Bearings Division, Gainsborough, Lincs. Leaflet No. 110 describing and illustrating the range of Heim and Rose spherical bearings and spherical rod ends, which were the subject of an article in MACHINERY, 97/1285—7/12/60.

THOMAS W. WARD, LTD., Albion Works, Sheffield. Brochure entitled "Talking About Wards" which extends to 32 pages, and presents an outline of the very wide range of activities covered by the Ward Group. The brochure is lavishly illustrated.

TAYLOR BROS. & CO., LTD., Trafford Park Steel Works, Manchester 17.—Well-illustrated brochure, extending to 16 pp., describing the processes and equipment employed by the company for the production of rings and circular die forgings. The procedure is followed through from the receipt of the cast ingots to the finished products, which can be supplied in the as-rolled or forged condition, rough-machined, or finished-machined.

INDUSTRIAL TRADING CO., LTD., P.O. Box 51, Worcester.—Booklet giving comprehensive technical data in connection with the design, ratings, and application of the wide range of Belleville-type disc-springs made by Christian Bauer, K.G., Germany, for whom the company are sole agents in this country. Ten pull-out tables at the end of the book give the values for deflection under various loads, and stresses on springs of different sizes. The book is specifically intended for the designer who wishes to incorporate disc-springs in machines and mechanisms, and contains all the data he may require.

Scrap Metals

†LONDON.—‡Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—Clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £200; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £194; copper wire No. 2, £190; clean light copper, £186; braziery copper, £160; gunmetal, £172; brass, mixed, £126; lead, net, £51; zinc, £35; cast aluminium, £95; old rolled aluminium, £96; battery lead, £26; unsweated brass radiators, £100; hollow pewter, £570; black pewter, £450.

MIDLANDS.—Tin has increased substantially in value during the past few days, but has not yet reached a value of £1,000 per ton. This set back may be only temporary, but it has had the effect of slightly curbing prices for tin-bearing materials. Over the past months, this metal has found eager buyers, and although it is still in short supply, its price may provide some interesting variations in the near future. Copper prices have held firm, and a certain amount of concern has been evident due to possible hold-ups over labour disputes in the production areas. In general, the market is a little stronger, with metal changing hands freely.

Indications of metal prices affected by market conditions are as follows:—

Copper.—Demand for the better grades continues to be strong, but buyers of braziery and vat wire grades are still a little cautious on prices.

Brass.—Prices show little change, and all grades have ready outlets.

Gunmetal.—The values of the higher grades of bronzes may be reduced slightly due to the fall in the price of tin, otherwise prices are firm and demand is good.

Lead.—The prospect of an increase in value seemed apparent, but did not materialize and prices have fallen again. If demand increases, the best that can be hoped for is a possible rise of £1 to £2 per ton.

Aluminium.—Very dull market conditions continue without an improvement in prices for any grade.

Zinc.—Demand fairly good, with hardly any change in prices.

Whitemetal.—All types of scrap will ease in value with the fall in the price of tin.

† George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Wood Lane, London, W.12.
‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

Plant Engineering Refresher Course

The latest in the series of comprehensive refresher courses for works and plant engineers, arranged by the Institution of Plant Engineers, is to be held at the Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, C.2, commencing November 1. Sponsored by Sir Andrew McCance, D.Sc., Ll.D., F.R.S., chairman of Colvilles, Ltd., and of the Board of Governors of the Royal College of Science and Technology, Glasgow, the course comprises 18 weekly lectures, which cover a wide range of subjects. The course has been designed to encourage the most effective use of existing knowledge and to promote the application of modern techniques in works-engineering practice over a broad field, and is intended to help works and plant engineers make the fullest contribution to the increase of productivity. It may be of interest to point out that a similar course held in Glasgow in 1953 was attended by 405 engineers from industrial plants with a 50-mile radius of the city.

The fee for the course is four guineas, and copies of the syllabus and full details may be obtained from the secretary to the Refresher Course, 39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, C.2.

Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets were very quiet during the period under review, but steady to firm conditions were maintained in most sections. The gilt-edged market had sustained small-investment support, which led to improvements in values among British Government stocks and similar issues.

Interest in the commercial and industrial sections remained moderate and selective, and share prices accordingly moved within narrow limits. Good features were not lacking, however, and some gains were shown on balance.

Among machine tool issues British Oxygen advanced 6d. to 18s. 6d.; Broom & Wade 1s. 9d. to 26s. 6d.; Chas. Churchill 6d. to 9s. 4½d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool 3d. to 28s. 4½d.; A. A. Jones & Shipman 1s. to 25s. 6d.; Samuel Osborn 3d. to 47s. 9d.; and Ambrose Shardlow 7½d. to 56s. 10½d.

On the other hand Edgar Allen lost 1s. at 33s. 6d.; Birmingham Small Arms 1s. at 21s.; Brooke Tool 7½d. at 8s. 3d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester) 1½d. at 8s. 1½d.; John Harper 4½d. at 6s. 6d.; Alfred Herbert 1s. at 66s. 6d. and John Holroyd "B" 2s. 6d. at 15s.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/6xd
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	33/6
" " "	5% Prf.	£1	13/6*
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	10/3
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	21/-
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	13/-
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	16/-
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	98½
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	18/6
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	26/6
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	9/4½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/7½‡
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/3
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/-xd
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	11/6xd
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	28/4½
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/1½
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/6
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	10/-
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	17/9
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/6
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/7½
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	66/6
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	20/-
" "	"B" Ord.	5/-	15/-
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	25/6xd
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/9
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	8/9
" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/9
Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/6
Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/6
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/9
Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/-
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	47/9
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	22/3
Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/3
Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	32/6
" "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/6
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	56/10½
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/1½
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	19/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/3
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	25/7½xd
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/6xd
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	81½
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/-xd
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	72/6
" "	5% Cum. 1st Pref.	£1	13/6
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Pref.	£1	20/-
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/-

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

PRICES OF MATERIALS

All prices per ton except where otherwise stated.

Pig Iron* (10 tons or over)

Foundry and Forge No. 3, Class 2

Middlesbrough	£21 17 0
Birmingham	£21 9 3

Phos. Over 0·1 up to 0·4%

Birmingham	£23 5 0
Grangemouth	£23 10 0

Hæmatite

N.E. Coast (made in N.E.)	£23 19 0
Scotland (made in Scotland, zone S.1.)	£24 5 6
Sheffield	£25 9 0
Birmingham	£25 13 0
S. Wales (made in Wales)	£23 19 0

Steel Products*

Medium plates (50 tons and over)	£43 16 6
Mild steel plates, ordinary (50 tons and over)	£40 7 0
Boiler plates (50 tons and over)	£42 17 0
Flat bars, 5 in. wide and under (50 tons or over)	£39 1 0
Round bars, under 3 in. (50 tons or over)	£39 1 0
Billets, rolling quality, soft U.T. (100 tons or over)	£31 15 6

Phosphor Bronze

Ingots (2B8) (A.I.D.) d/d	£320 0 0

Copper

Cash (mean)	£232 12 6
Cold rolled and hot rolled sheets 4 ft. by 2 ft. by 10 SWG	£309 10 0—£309 15 0
Rods, $\frac{3}{16}$in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diam	£326 0 0
Tubes, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. bore by 10 SWG, ton lots, per lb.	3s. 2½d.
Wire rod, black, hot-rolled ($\frac{1}{2}$- $\frac{15}{16}$in.), English	£248 2 6

Zinc

Refined, minimum 98 per cent purity, current month (mean)	£73 16 3

Brass

Tubes, solid drawn, basis per lb.	1s. 10½d.
Strip 63/37, 6in. by 10 SWG coils, ton lots	£256 10 0—£259 10 0
Rods, $\frac{1}{2}$-3 in. diam. (59 per cent copper)	2s. 0½d.

Yellow Metal

Condenser plates, per ton	£188 0 0
Rods, per lb.	2s. 1½d.

Aluminium

Ingots, min. 99·5 per cent Canadian d/d	£186 0 0

Tinplates

**U.K. Home trade: Cold reduced, f.o.r. makers works (15-50 tons)	£3 6 8
U.K. Export: Hot rolled basis, f.o.r. works port	73s. 6d.—76s. 0d.
Cold reduced basis, f.o.r. works port	73s. 6d.—76s. 0d.

Gunmetal

Ingots, B.S. 1400 L.G.2, delivered	£220 0 0

* Subject to increase of 1 per cent.

**Subject to allowances and extras.

MAKERS' PRICES

Hexagon Steel Bars[1]

Sizes in inches from 1 in. up to 2·21 and 2·41 a/f ex works, 2 tons basis	£42 17 6†
Free cutting black	£46 14 6†

Reeled Steel Bars[1]

Single-reeled, 1½ in. upwards, f.o.t. works (+ usual extra for sizes)	£43 9 0†
Free cutting	£47 7 0†

Precision-ground Mild Steel[2]

1-in. diam ± 0·00025-in. 4-ton lots, per cwt.	124s. 6d.†

Bright Ground Stainless Steel Bars[3]

EN56AM (martensitic, free cutting)	£304 10 0
EN58AM (austenitic free cutting)	£377 10 0

Prices are basic, subject to extras.

High-speed Steel

Black random length bar. All prices basic, per lb., subject to extras:

Molybdenum "66"	6s. 5d.
Molybdenum "46"	6s. 3d.
14 per cent tungsten	6s. 11d.
16 per cent tungsten	7s. 4d.
18 per cent tungsten	7s. 9d.
22 per cent tungsten	9s. 2d.
5 per cent cobalt	10s. 10d.
4·75/5·25 molybdenum + 6·0/6·75 tungsten + 1·75/2·05 vanadium per cent (5-6-2)	6s. 7d.

Precision-ground, High-speed Free-turning Brass Rod[2]

½-in. diam. ±0·00025-in., 2 ton lots, per lb.	2s. 7½d.

Grey Iron Rod

Die Cast[4] in random lengths 18 in. to 26 in. rough machined $\frac{1}{16}$-in. above listed size. Extra for definite lengths. Discounts for orders over £150.

	Per cwt. net. Mark I	Mark III
¾ or ⅞ in.	260s. 3d.	338s. 3d.
1 or 1½ in.	208s. 4d.	267s. 3d.
1¾ to 1¾ in.	146s. 3d.	181s. 7d.
1⅞ to 2 in.	112s. 7d.	132s. 6d.
2⅛ to 3½ in.	97s. 1d.	112s. 9d.
3⅛ to 12 in.	91s. 9d.	105s. 3d.

Continuous Cast

Centreless machined, 10-ft. lengths 1 to 3-in. diam. + 0·010 to 0·020 in., prices as quoted for die cast bar[4]

Centreless ground +0·010 in. (Extra for hardenable alloy iron)[5]	1 or 1⅛ in.	208s. 4d.
	1⅛ to 1⅞ in.	146s. 3d.
	1⅞ to 2 in.	112s. 7d.
Per cwt. net.	2⅛ to 3½ in.	97s. 1d.

Stellite[6]

Welding Rods, plain

¼ in. diam., per lb.	30s. 0d

Toolbits

½ in. sq. × 4 in., each	22s. 3d.

[1] Colvilles, Ltd., Glasgow, and 17 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1. [2]Pratt, Levick & Co., Ltd., Chester. [3] Spartan Steel & Alloys, Ltd., St. Stephens Street, Birmingham, 6. [4] Sheepbridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield. [5]"Flocast," Harold Andrews Sheepbridge, Ltd., Halesowen. [6]Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Swindon Road, Stratton St. Margaret, Swindon.

† Plus 1 per cent.

BASIC PRICES FROM LONDON STOCK[6]

Free Cutting Steel

Bright cold drawn: (Usaspead) over 1 to 2 in.	£59 4 6‡
Lead bearing (Usaled)	£63 11 0‡
Precision ground, 1¾ in.	£84 14 6‡

Bright Drawn

M.S. bars (M.M.C.) over 1½ to 2 in.	£56 10 0‡
Square edge flats (Useflat)	£73 6 6‡
M.S. angles (Usaspead)	£100 6 6‡
Case hardening (EN) (Usacase) over 1½ to 2 in.	£62 10 0‡
M.S. bars (EN3B) (Usamild) over 1½ to 2 in.	£58 16 6‡
Carbon manganese semi-free cutting case hardening (EN202) (Usaspead 202) over 1½ to 2 in.	£71 5 0‡
35/45 ton tensile (EN6) (Usen) over 1 to 1½ in.	£67 3 0‡
0·4 carbon normalized (Usaspead "40") over 1½ to 2 in.	£69 5 0‡
0·45 carbon normalized EN9 (Usaspead 55)	£69 15 0‡
Carbon manganese steel to Specification EN16T (Usaspead 5565), per ton	£127 1 6

Ground Flat Stock

18-, 24-, and 36-in. lengths (Usaspead). List prices plus 10 per cent less 5 per cent.

Oil Hardening Cast Steel

Non-shrink (Usaspead N.S.O.H.), ¾ in. to 2½ in. per lb.	1s. 11d.
Non-distorting heavy duty (Usaspead H.C.H.C.), ¾ in. to 2½ in., per lb.	4s. 2d.

Silver Steel

(0·194-in. to 1½-in.). Genuine Stubs quality, per lb.	4s. 10d. less 27½%
M.M.C. quality, per lb.	2s. 8d. + 6½%
Boxes of 16 assorted sizes, $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to ⅜ in. diam.	7s. 6d.

Stainless Steel

KE40AM (free cutting), per lb.	3s. 4d.

Glacier Machined Bronze Bars

Phosphor bronze (2B8) / Lead bronze	Prices on application

High-speed Steel

18 per cent tungsten. Prices on application

Toolholder bits: Usaspead "Super" / "Supreme" / Cobalt 10	List price

Shimstock

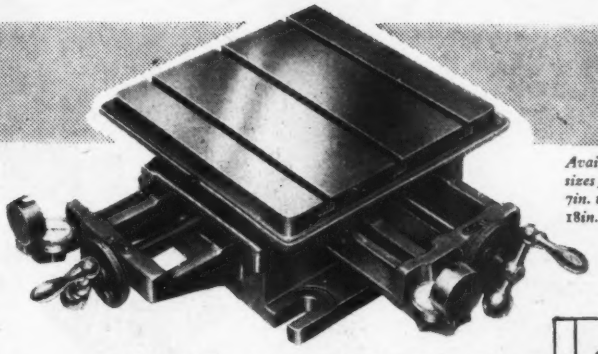
Steel assorted, per tin	3s. 6d.
Brass " "	7s. 3d.

*Macready's Metal Co., Ltd., Pentonville Road, N.1. Subject to confirmation by London Office. Delivered free by van in London area.

‡ Plus 1 per cent.

J & S

COMPOUND TABLES

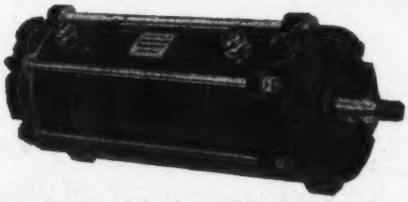


Available in four sizes from 7in. by 7in. to 18in. by 18in. table size.

Designed for light precision machining operations of all descriptions. They are particularly suitable for use on Drilling Machines, enabling Jig Boring operations to be carried out such as hole spacing on small batch work.

Stock Deliveries from all J & S Small Tool distributing Agents

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD. Narborough Road South LEICESTER 823222
Telegrams 'CHUCK' Leicester



MIRROR FINISH

It's the inside that COUNTS!

BROUGHTON

the worlds best AIR CYLINDERS

Write for further details

J. BROUGHTON & SON (ENGRS.) LTD. Security Works, Kings Norton Factory Centre, BIRMINGHAM 30. Telephone: Kings Norton 3305/6/7

LINE OF LEAST RESISTANCE

TYPE E WITH TIMKEN TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS
For high speeds and heavy loads on Shafts 1 1/4" to 5".

TYPE SC BALL BEARING PLUMMER BLOCKS
For moderate loads; fully self-aligning and sealed for life. For Shafts up to 2 1/2".

TYPE SC FLANGE BEARINGS
Two types: four-bolt for Shaft diameters 11/16" to 2 1/2"; two-bolt, 11/16" to 1 7/16".

TYPE SC TAKE-UP BEARINGS
For conveyor, elevator and similar applications on Shafts 3/4" to 2 3/16".

SPLIT JOURNAL BEARINGS (2-BOLT BASE)
A white-metalled bearing for moderate loads and speeds. Shaft diameters 3/4" to 2".

SOLID JOURNAL BEARINGS (2-BOLT BASE)
A white-metalled, close-tolerance bearing for moderate loads and speeds. Shafts 3/4" to 2".

TYPE SC CYLINDRICAL UNITS
Ideal where suitable holes can be provided in machine frame. For Shafts 3/4" to 1 9/16".

HEVAC
WE ARE EXHIBITING

1861 1961
INTO A SECOND CENTURY OF PROGRESS

Fenner-Dodge BEARINGS

ALL ARE ROBUST YET COMPACT AND WILL GIVE LONG SERVICE IN ARDUOUS CONDITIONS

Send for leaflet 251/19 (Series E) 252/20 (Series SC) or 253/20 (Journal) Bearings

J · H · FENNER & CO · LTD · HULL

LARGEST MAKERS OF V-BELT DRIVES IN THE COMMONWEALTH

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THE
BUYER
SAYS

"Workshop reports have proved to me that it is a false economy to buy any but the very best Abrasive Cloth"

COATED ABRASIVE PRODUCTS FOR ALL METAL TRADES

OAKEY

IN BELTS · DISCS · SHEETS & COILS

JOHN OAKEY & SONS LTD · WELLINGTON MILLS · LONDON · S.E.1

OAKEA

SCAIFE Milling Machine Arbors

STANDARD
OR
SPECIAL
ANY SIZE
ANY TYPE

SCAIFE ARBORS are manufactured from 50/60 tons nickel chrome heat-treated steel, whilst the bushes are made from mild steel—case-hardened and ground. We can supply all sizes of national standard taper arbors, and in addition can manufacture arbors for machines having MORSE, BROWN & SHARPE or JARNO taper spindles upon receipt of sketch showing necessary dimensions.

ROBERT SCAIFE (COLNE) LTD.

SWANFIELD WORKS · COLNE · LANCASHIRE · Tel.: COLNE 50-51

all types of PRECISION GEARS

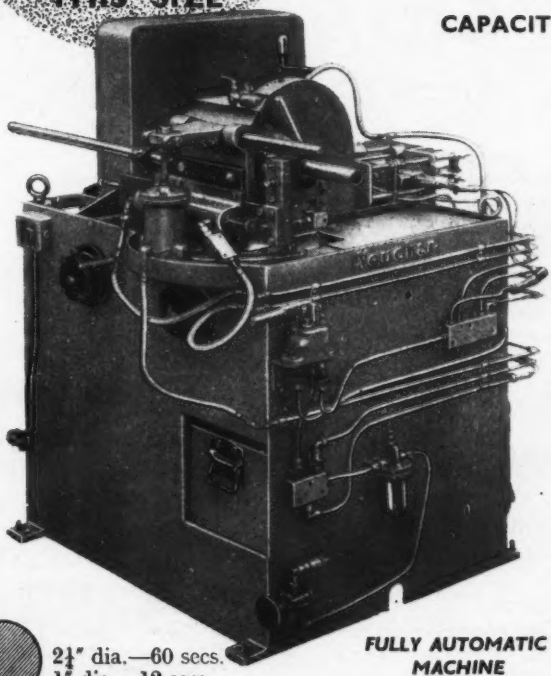
★ WE CAN MEET THE MOST EXACTING DEMANDS FOR ACCURACY & QUALITY AND WE INVITE YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR GEARS OF ALL TYPES IN LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES

by J. THOMSON & SON (GEARS) LTD.
NEW ADDINGTON, SURREY.
TEL: LODGE HILL 3125

ONE MINUTE! TO CUT A MILD STEEL BAR THIS SIZE

WITH THE "Voucher-57" PNEUMATIC SAW MACHINE

CAPACITY 2¾" or 3" BARS OR TUBES



DEAD SQUARE CUT: NO WORK HARDENING. NO DUST. NO FRAZE.

FIXED OR VARIABLE SPEEDS.

FIXED WORK POSITION FOR RIGID CONTROL.

THE WORK IS GRIPPED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE SAW BLADE, WASTE ENDS ELIMINATED.

FULLY AUTOMATIC MACHINES WITH MAGAZINE FEED FOR COMPONENTS UP TO ANY LENGTH.

SEMI-AUTOMATIC MACHINES FOR ALL LENGTHS.

2½" dia.—60 secs.
1" dia.—12 secs.

2" × ⅜" —10 secs.
1" × ⅜" —3 secs.

2" square—50 secs.
1" square—12 secs.

2" × 2"—35 secs.
1½" × 1½"—15 secs.

FULLY AUTOMATIC MACHINE

We can also offer standard or special purpose machines for screwing or cutting-off or both. May we quote you?

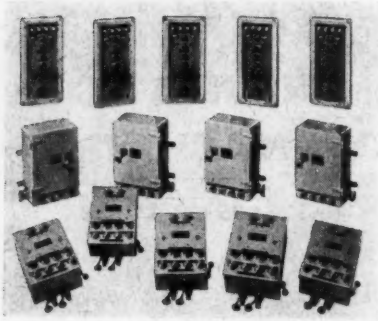
Write for descriptive leaflet, or call at our Works for a demonstration.

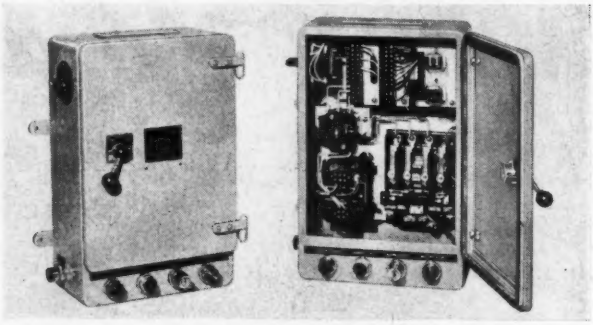
SEMI-AUTOMATIC MACHINE
suitable for cutting long lengths and tubular bends.

VOUCHER LTD., ESSEX TERRACE, INTOWN, WALSALL, STAFFS.
Telephone: WALSALL 27591 & 27592

I·G·E CONTROL PANELS FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

Illustrated below is a selection of panels designed and made to the requirements of Pressed Steel Company Ltd for the control of power presses and ancillary equipment.





I.G.E. design and supply tailor-made control panels for all industrial applications. Panels and workmanship conform to the most rigid specification at competitive prices. Make of contactor and relays can be specified by customer to conform with existing standards. Panels are built to afford maximum access for replacement and maintenance.

I.G.E. (CONTROL EQUIPMENT) LTD. Interlock Works
Court Road, Birmingham 12 Tel. CAL 3114/8

UDAL GROUP

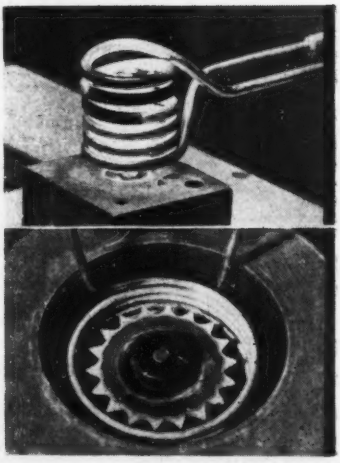
STANELCO

H.F. Induction Heating

1kW, 3kW, 7kW, 15kW, Generators

FOR HIGH SPEED HARDENING, BRAZING & SOLDERING, ANNEALING & MELTING, GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT

- These equipments all have a high kVa output circuit.
- The variable power adjustment allows the exact heating pattern to be obtained.
- Push button control ensures that the same heating cycle can be repeated with consistent accuracy and unskilled operators can be used with complete confidence.
- Specially designed valves of our own manufacture are used and a liberal safety rating on all components provides long life and the minimum of maintenance during continuous production.
- Immediately available from stock.
- **Free sample testing and advisory service.**
- Technical representatives in London, Birmingham, Manchester and Glasgow.



Write or phone for leaflet HT/20/59.

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited
INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES DIVISION
STANELCO PROCESS HEATING · FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP · KENT
Telephone : FOOtscray 3333

help yourselves . . . to . . . experience

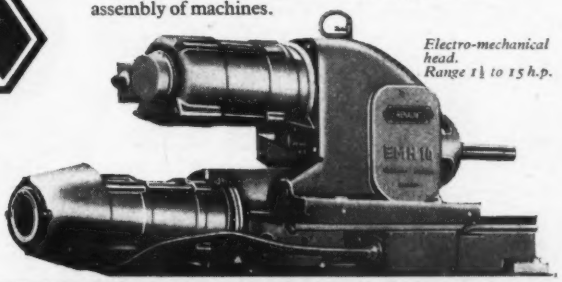
MACHINE TOOLS RENAULT SHREWSBURY, ENGLAND.

Renault proved in their own factories the efficiency and economy of Renault machine tools. Whilst Renault design and build complete machines to specific requirements an additional help yourself service is available. Other manufacturers have helped themselves by using Renault machine tools and taking advantage of Renault experience.

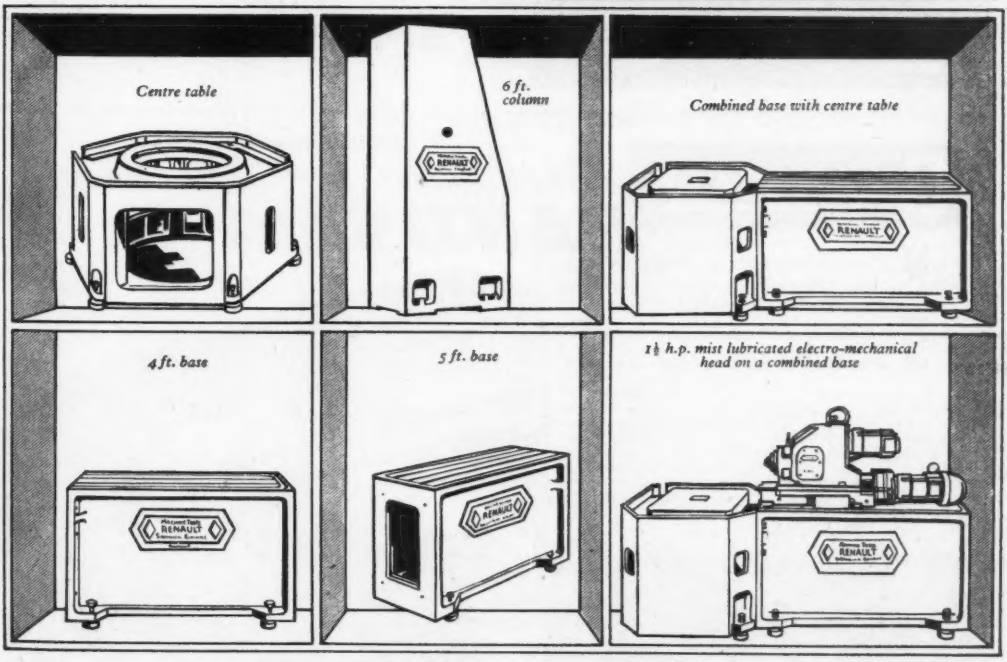
You can help yourself with Renault machine tools . . . and help yourself to Renault experience . . . a technical advisory service is freely available.

Delivery times can be halved when the customer orders the requisite Renault bases, centre tables, columns and electro-mechanical heads, and provides his own tooling, jigs and fixtures.

A technical service is available, for design and final assembly of machines.



Electro-mechanical head. Range 1½ to 15 h.p.


Centre table
6 ft. column
Combined base with centre table
4 ft. base
5 ft. base
1½ h.p. mist lubricated electro-mechanical head on a combined base

MACHINE TOOLS RENAULT SHREWSBURY, ENGLAND.

HELP YOURSELVES by *helping yourselves to* ***RENAULT EXPERIENCE***

RENAULT MACHINE TOOLS (U.K.) LTD

SHREWSBURY · Telephone: Shrewsbury 52317

(a wholly-owned subsidiary of Regie Nationale des Usines RENAULT)

P.6597

OLYMPIA

OPTICAL JIG BORING MACHINE

Spindle Speeds Infinitely Variable by Push Button from 40-2100

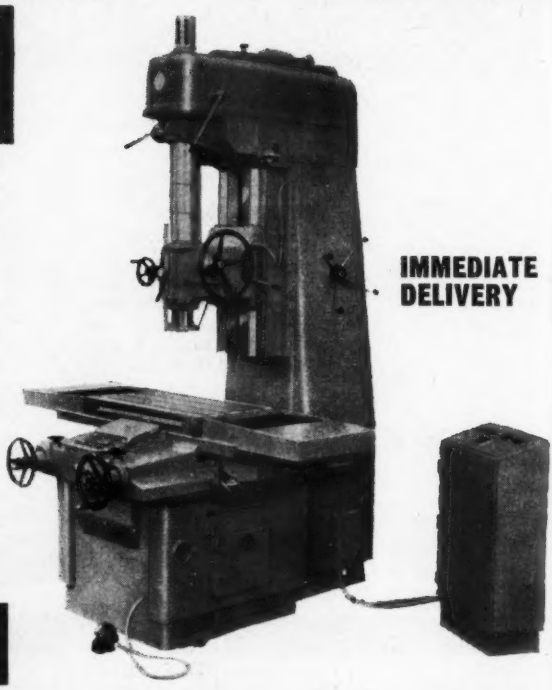
Centralised Control Including Table Clamping

All Rotating Parts Dynamically Balanced

Table W.S. 32″ × 18″
Table Movement 20″ × 14″
25″ from Spindle to Table All Ways Optically Aligned

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE U.K.

TIMES THE TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD.
Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442/3/4



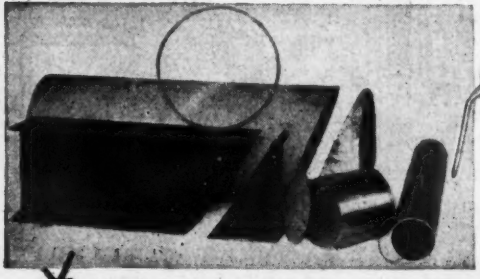
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

GRANVILLE *High Speed* BANDSAW

TYPE 9H

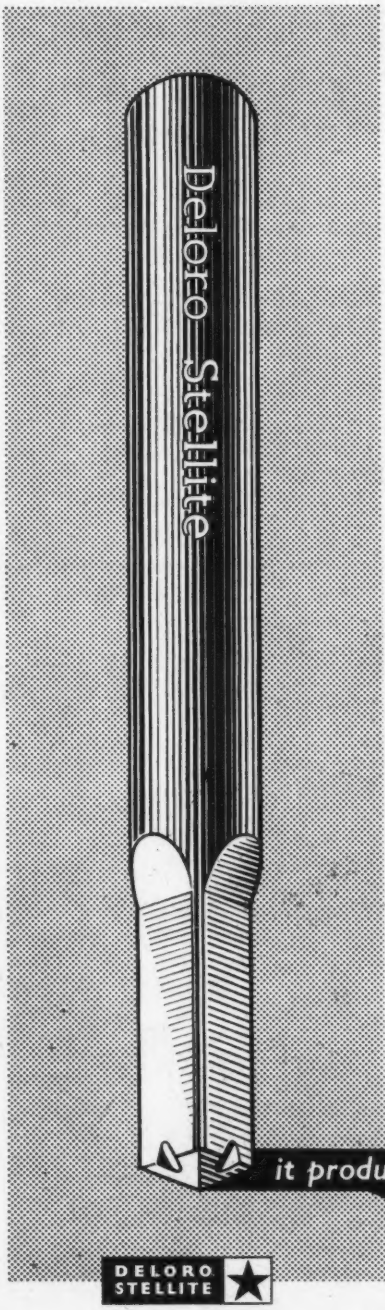
- *POSITIVE CONTROLLED HYDRAULIC FEED GIVES SUPER FAST CUTTING ON BARS TUBES, ANGLES AND SECTIONS*
- *NO WASTE: CUT ONLY 0·05in. BAR WIDE*
- *ACCURATE: TO WITHIN ±0·005in. on 4in. BAR*

Specially designed for production cutting-off the GRANVILLE will handle bars, tubes, angles and even sections as large as 13½in. by 6in. at super-fast speeds. Ample power, positively controlled hydraulic down-feed. A precision setting device for fine adjustment of vice angle within 15 mins. of a degree is available. *Write now for full details:*



Full particulars from: **F. COALS LIMITED**
WOODFORD AVE., WOODFORD GREEN, ESSEX
PHONE WANSTEAD 7766/7767/7768

★ DEMONSTRATION WITHOUT OBLIGATION



it drills..

FULLY HARDENED STEEL
CASE HARDENED STEEL
MANGANESE STEEL
CHILLED IRON
BROKEN TAPS
DIE SET DOWELL HOLES

send for publication B.19

it produces clean, limit holes with mirror finish

DELORO STELLITE

The names "DELORO" and "STELLITE" are registered trade marks.

DELORO STELLITE LIMITED · STRATTON ST. MARGARET · SWINDON · WILTSHIRE
DELORO STELLITE (DIV. OF DELORO SMELTING & REFINING CO. LTD.) BELLEVILLE · ONTARIO · CANADA

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Gordon Try Ltd

MACHINE TOOL STOCKIST

NEW MACHINES

ACORN HI-LO CAPSTAN.
COLCHESTER MASCOT LATHE.
COLCHESTER TRIUMPH LATHE.
WILLSON MARK V LATHE.
WILLSON MARK I LATHE.
MYFORD SUPER 7 LATHE.
DENBIGH D4 MILL.
CENTEC 2B UNIVERSAL MILL.
BEAVER TURRET MILL.
BURDETT SURFACE GRINDER.
ABWOOD CARBIDE T & G GRINDER.
EAGLE SURFACE GRINDER.
MILFORD TOOL GRINDERS.
Q & S 6in. AND 8in. HACKSAWS.
WICKSTEAD 12in. HACKSAW.
FORTE HORIZONTAL BANDSAW.
DENBIGH FLY PRESSES.
PROGRESS DRILLING MACHINES.
INVICTA 4M SHAPER.

REBUILT AND USED MACHINE TOOLS

WARD 2A CAPSTAN LATHE.
HERBERT 2SS CAPSTAN LATHE.
SOUTHWARK No. 2 CAPSTAN.
HERBERT 9 COMB. TURRET.
A.T.W. 12in. by 120in. LATHE.
SOUTHBEND 6½in. by 36in. LATHE.
NEWELL 10in. by 24in. UNI. GRINDER.
LANDIS 10in. by 30in. UNI. GRINDER.
ARTER 12in. RING GRINDER.
B & S No. 13 UNI. GRINDER.
J & S TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER.
HUNT DRILL GRINDERS.
MATRIX THREAD GRINDERS.
CINCINNATI No. 2 VERT. MILL.
MILWAUKEE 2K UNIVERSAL.
CINCINNATI 1/12 AUTO MILL.
ASQUITH PROFILE MILL.

● *Send for lists of new and rebuilt machines*

Member of the B.A.M.T.M.

THE CAUSEWAY
EGHAM · SURREY
TELEPHONE : EGHAM 4166

All types of press work up to 150 tons— any metal

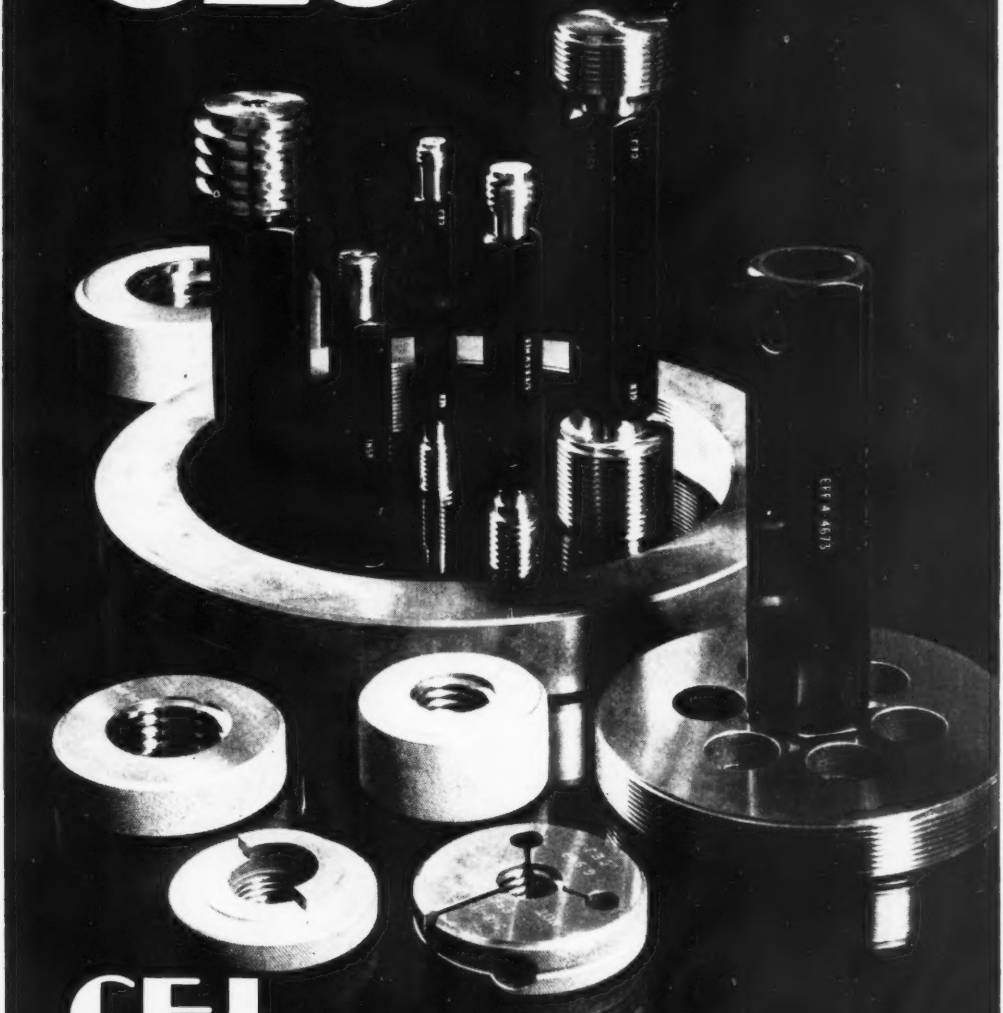
Deep draw work a speciality

Also milling, drilling, capstans and assemblies

Corfield & Buckle Ltd

TRAFALGAR WORKS · MERTON ABBEY
LONDON S.W.19 *Telephone:* Liberty 1144 (7 lines)

CEJ SCREW GAUGES



CEJOHANSSON LTD.

Specialists in Threading and Precision Measurement

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD · DUNSTABLE · BEDS. TEL: DUNSTABLE 62422

8358

STEEL KEY TO INDUSTRY

No. 32

This ancient key, surely among the most beautiful ever made, is one of the keys of Dover Castle. By reason of its intrinsic beauty and its historical associations it is part of the story of Mediaeval England.

DOVER CASTLE

The old castle of Dover, the premier Cinque Port, has seen the very pageant of our history unfold. Dating from Norman times, Dover Castle is one of the most satisfying of our ancient strongholds.

Our modern civilisation has a backbone of steel. In fact, not only does steel make possible the good and the necessary things of life, it is also the key that will open the door of the future. Hallamshire high grade alloy and carbon steels are helping to build that future *today!*

Manufacturers of
ALLOY & SPECIAL CARBON STEELS
BARS · SHEETS · PLATES · WIRE RODS

Hallamsteel

THE HALLAMSHIRE STEEL COMPANY LTD · SHEFFIELD 3 · ENGLAND

Telephone: Sheffield 24304 (7 *lines*)
Telegrams: Hallamsteel, Sheffield

MARLOW VERTICAL MILLING MACHINES

• **Backgeared Head 85-1,500 r.p.m. 6 speeds.** • **5 speed Direct Drive, 375-2,250 r.p.m. available on Models 1, 2 and 3.** • **All models have Swivel Head.** • **Power feed available as an extra on all models except 1 and 2.** • **Down Feed Head, hand operated, available on Models 4 and 5 and Turret Mills.**

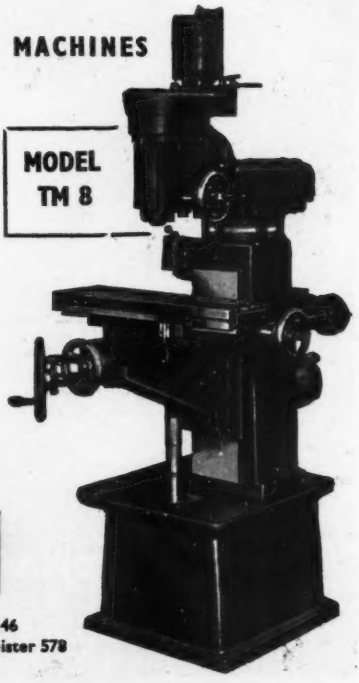
STANDARD MILLS

Model	Table	Table to Spindle
1	22in. by 6¼in.	16in.
2	28in. by 6¼in.	16in.
3	28in. by 8in.	15in.
4	28in. by 8in.	19in.
5	28in. by 10in.	19in.

MARLOW TURRET MILLS

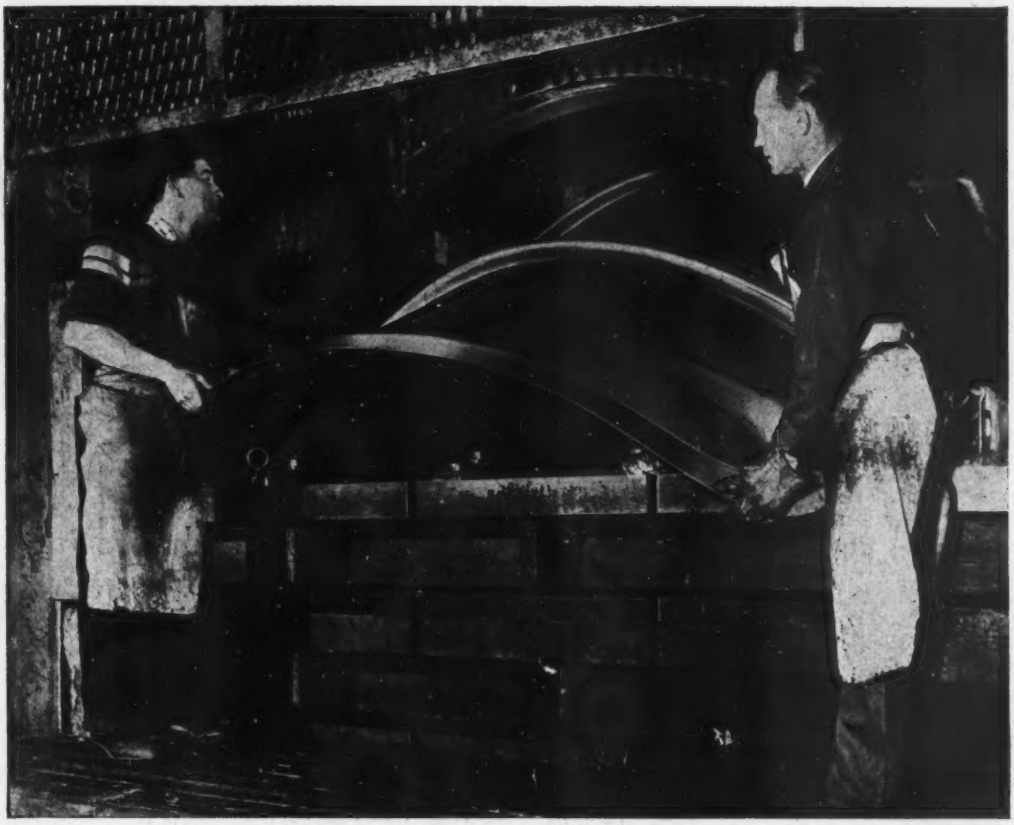
Radial and Sliding Arm, Swivelling and Down Feed Head. Power Feed to table optional.

Model	Table	Table to Spindle
T.M.8	28in. by 8in.	19in.
T.M.10	28in. by 10in.	19in.



VICTA ENGINEERING CO.
Head Office THICKET CORNER · MAIDENHEAD Phone 50

London Area: Eagle Works, Chester Road, Boreham Wood, Herts. Tel: ELS 3146
Southern: Eagle Works, Blandford Road, Hamworthy, Poole. Tel: Lytchett Minister 578



Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd.

In the short run, too

It is not only in the long run that Araldite proves so economical. For short runs, calling for tools which can be made quickly and cheaply, Araldite epoxy resins offer many advantages. These include: high strength and dimensional stability; resistance to wear and freedom from deterioration; excellent adhesion to many materials, facilitating bonding and the use of fillers or metal inserts; ease of manufacture from moulds of many materials; ease of modification in the event of change of design; suitability for making tools of any size. For the past ten years, Messrs. A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd. have used Araldite to manufacture large press tools for aircraft production. The photograph shows a freight door-frame measuring 84" by 60" by 4" for the new Avro 748. It is formed in 14 s.w.g. light alloy by an Araldite-faced double action draw tool, which has already produced over 100 pressings.

May we send you our booklet 'Araldite Resins for Tooling'?

Araldite epoxy resins are used for producing patterns, models, jigs and tools.

for casting high grade electrical insulation.

for impregnating, potting and sealing electrical windings and components.

for producing glass fibre laminates.

as fillers for sheet metal work.

as protective coatings for metal, wood and ceramic surfaces.

for bonding metals, ceramics, etc.

Araldite **EPOXY RESINS**

Araldite is a registered trade mark

CIBA (A.R.L.) LIMITED, DUXFORD, CAMBRIDGE. TELEPHONE: SAWSTON 2121

AP 645

ALL ENGINEERS NEED SHIM STEEL

For experimental work of every type, on-the-spot alterations and individual constructions. It's the quickest to use easiest to handle steel supplied in convenient sizes and numerous thicknesses.

KEEP A PACKET OF EACH THICKNESS HANDY

Packages contain twelve 24in. by 6in. sheets; 6in. coils of any length also available.

THICKNESS	TOLERANCE
0·001in., 0·0015in., 0·002in., 0·003in., 0·004in.	± 0·0002in.
0·005in., 0·006in.	± 0·0003in.
0·007in., 0·008in., 0·010in., 0·012in.	± 0·0004in.
0·015in., 0·020in., 0·025in.	Proportionate

SHIM WASHERS MADE TO ORDER

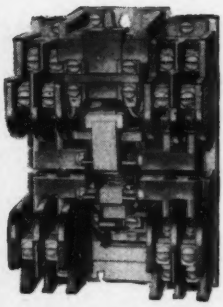
ORDER YOUR BRIGHT, COLD ROLLED SHIM STEEL FROM STOCK:

J & H SMITH LTD

CORNER HOUSE, WHITEHALL ROAD, LEEDS 12 · Tel.: 21561

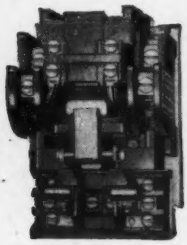
ANSAFONE 24 HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE IN OPERATION

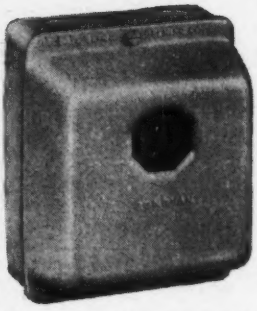
DONOVAN A.C. POWER RELAYS WITH 2.4 OR 8 POLES



8-pole Open Style Relay with one auxiliary changeover circuit contact.

2-pole Open Style Relay with two auxiliary changeover circuit contacts.





4-pole Enclosed Relay.

Any pole can be supplied " Normally-open " or " Normally-closed ". Double-break main contacts rated at 15 amps. 550-volts maximum. One or two auxiliary changeover contacts can be added in addition to main poles. Tractive coils available from 6 to 550-volts A.C.

The Relay when open style, is supplied with back fixing plate suitable for mounting on insulation or steel panels, or in metal cases.

DECIDE ON DONOVAN!

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL COMPANY LIMITED

71-81 GRANVILLE STREET, BIRMINGHAM 1.

LONDON DEPOT: 149-151, YORK WAY, N.7.

GLASGOW DEPOT: 22, PITT STREET, C.2.

Sales Engineers in

LONDON, BIRMINGHAM, MANCHESTER, GLASGOW, BELFAST, BOURNEMOUTH

tyle
geover

tyle
geover
s.

losed

CAL

AM I.
N.7.
C.2.

EMOUTH

...and you can make your own die sets - *but it's better to buy from* **Desoutter**

DESOUTTER BROTHERS LIMITED, 121 HAY LANE, KINGSBURY, LONDON NW9

CRC 114

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HARD CHROME-PLATED

BENSON

Vernier Callipers

Gear Tooth Verniers

Depth Gauges

Reference Verniers

Die Maker's Squares

Rolling Mill Gauges

Machine Scales

Steel Beam Trammels Etc.

ALL MODELS ENGLISH & METRIC SCALES. READING FROM ZERO.

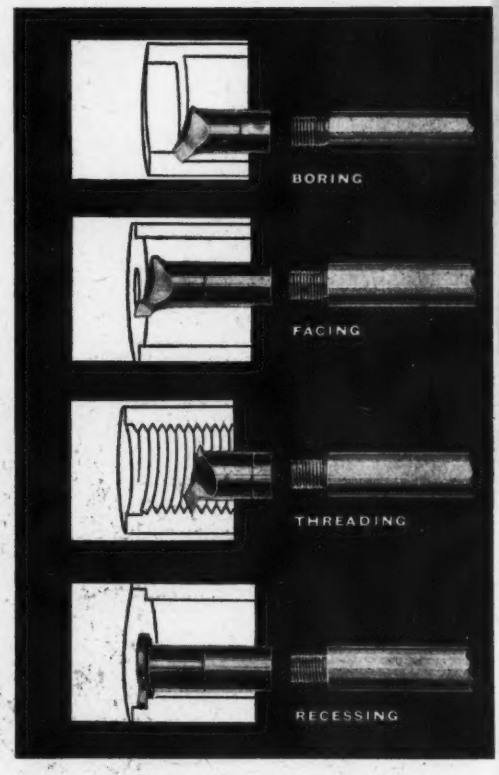
BENSON VERNIERS LTD

CARLTON WORKS, BRADFORD 7, ENGLAND

Tel : BRADFORD 26894-5 Grams : VERBENA

RB

Internal Cutting Tools



- Helical form.
- Constant clearance throughout.
- Exceptionally long, useful tool life.
- Regrinding confined to rake angle.
- Sizes for ¼in. to 2 1/16in. minimum bore.
- Recessing, threading, facing and boring forms in all sizes.
- Solid and detachable head types.
- HSS and Carbide.

MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

Spenser Street, London, S.W.1

Tel : VICtoria 6086

MSE

GD 642

A "BROOMWADE" Type LSOOC Pneumatic Chipping Hammer cutting out a section from a fuel tank panel at the works of B. R. Connolly Crash Repairs, Adelaide, Australia.

ere's the tool

The official description of this "star performer" is the "BROOMWADE" Type LSOOC Chipping Hammer.

It weighs only 3 lbs—delivers 3000 blows per minute, and needs only 10 c.f.m. of free air at 80 p.s.i.

to remove any section of body panel with a clean cut . . . . .
to start cutting on the panel edge or pierce in at the centre without causing damage or buckling . . .
to cut mudguards or formed panels without any damage to the cut edge so that either piece can be used again quite easily . . . .
to make a much cleaner cut than oxy-acetylene without the worry of burning paint or upholstery . . .
and to do all these jobs FASTER and CLEANER THAN BY HAND.

If you haven't got one in your body repair shop, garage or sheet metal working department, you're losing time and money on every job. Get in touch with "BROOMWADE" right away.

"BROOMWADE"

Air Compressors and Pneumatic Tools : **YOUR BEST INVESTMENT**

BROOM & WADE LTD., P.O. Box No. 7, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. Tel: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines) Telex: 83-127

844 SAS

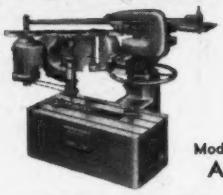
P

TAYLOR-HOBSON

Machines of Proved

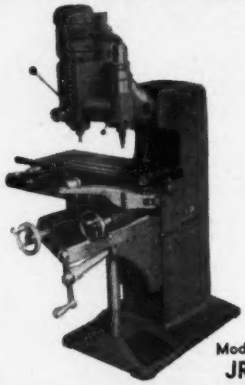
PERFORMANCE

for ENGRAVING, COPYING, DIEMAKING
PROFILING AND ROUTING

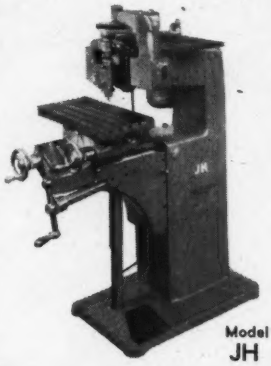


Model A

Model D



Model JR



Model JH

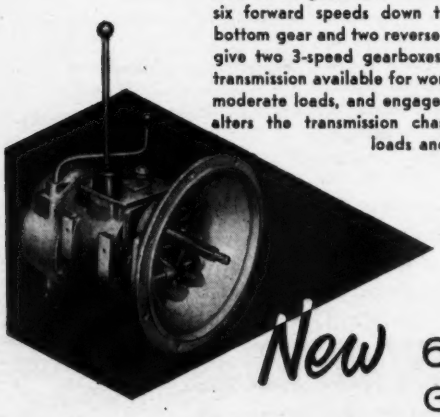
A Division of RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD.

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON, LEICESTER, England

TH 2

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR *horsepower*

40M. and CM. 3-speed and reverse constant mesh gearboxes with transfer units, six forward speeds down to 13.76:1 in bottom gear and two reverse speeds. Ratios selected to give two 3-speed gearboxes in one. In high gears, a transmission available for working on good surfaces with moderate loads, and engagement of low transfer gears alters the transmission characteristics to suit heavy loads and bad going.

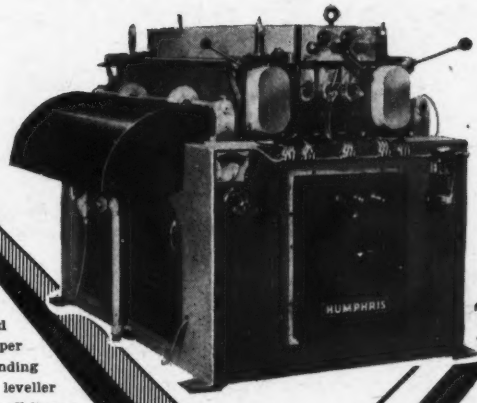


P R

New 6 SPEED GEAR BOX

P. R. MOTORS LIMITED

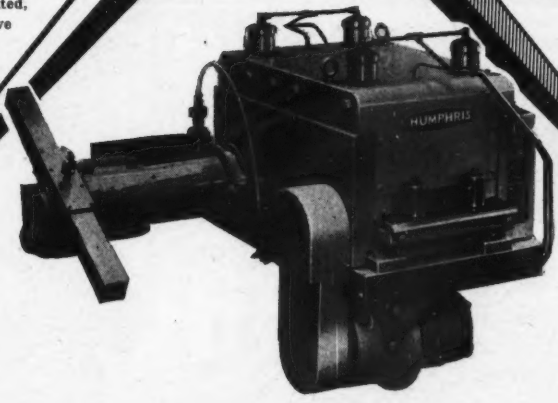
ALDBOURNE ROAD, COVENTRY. Telephone: 25382/3/4



The three machines illustrated embody new techniques for combining the functions of feeding and levelling coiled strip. The upper illustration is of a free standing electro-mechanical feeder leveller suitable for press feed or cut-off lines. Illustrated right is a smaller, floor-

NEW Machines for Strip Levelling & feeding

mounted machine, embodying a different feeding principle, but with similar application. The lower illustration shows a new combined roll feed and leveller, press mounted, with rack and pinion drive and threading motorisation, suitable for handling very thick material.



pressmaster exponents of advanced mechanisation

HUMPHRIS & SONS LTD. - POOLE - DORSET

TELEPHONE: POOLE 1800 TELEGRAMS: HUMPSONS

HUMPHRIS

P2

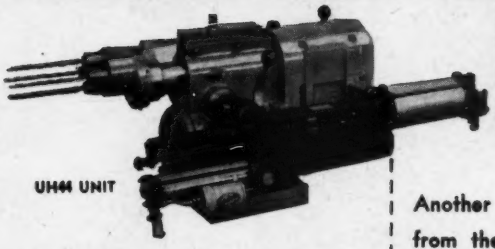
High duty Grey Iron
CASTINGS
up to 5 tons

Tel: Wolverhampton 23445

Also non-ferrous castings · Aluminium, Phosphor Bronze and Gunmetal up to 6 cwt. · Pattern-making and full machining services including planing and boring.

JOHN HILL & SONS (IRONFOUNDERS) LTD
ENGINEERS FOR OVER A CENTURY · ESTABLISHED 1830
ALBION STREET · HORSELEY FIELDS · WOLVERHAMPTON

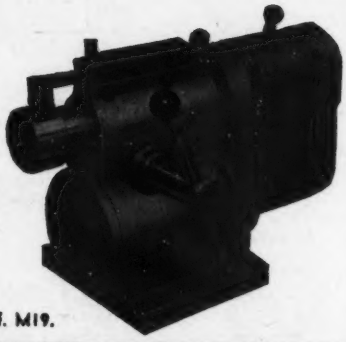
GRIMSTON
UNIT heads



UH44 UNIT

Above is shown Unit Head type UH44, fitted, in this example, with automatic hydraulic / pneumatic feed control and provided with four spindle speeds. The multi-spindle drilling attachment was designed to suit special requirements.

Another Unit Head from the GRIMSTON range, this model is available with 4, 8, 12 or 16 spindle speeds, arranged with manual or geared power feeds.



Ask for details, quoting Ref. M19.

GRIMSTON ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD. PROGRESS WAY, CROYDON, SURREY
PHONE: CROYDON 0131 GRAMS: GRIMTOOL, CROYDON

MAXIMUM PENETRATING CAPACITY

. . . and not only maximum penetrating capacity . . . but also unsurpassed speed and ease of operation, due to hydraulic pre-selection of feeds and speeds. Capacity is up to 4½" diameter, in cast iron. There are 22 speeds from 11 to 1450 r.p.m., and 18 rates of feed. These powerful and versatile machines are available in ten sizes, from 5ft. to 14ft. spindle radius. Complete details gladly sent on request.

N.B. Our photograph shows the drilling of rolling mill work chucks at Davy & United Engineering Co., Ltd., Sheffield.

ARCHDALE

Hydraulic
PRE-SELECT RADIALS

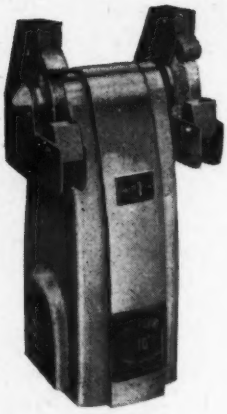
JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD.
BLACKPOLE WORKS · WORCESTER
Worcester 27081 (7 lines)

STANLEY SG GROUP

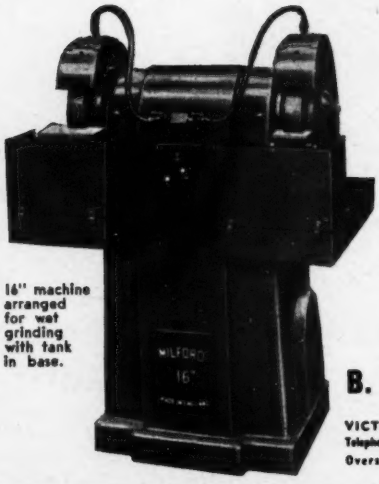
Sole Selling Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LIMITED, COVENTRY : Tels Coventry 89221

ELLIOTT
MILFORD

DOUBLE-ENDED GRINDING MACHINES



Standard 10" machine



16" machine arranged for wet grinding with tank in base.

- ★ **LOW PRICED— 10" MODEL ONLY £60**
- ★ 10", 12", 14" and 16" wheel diameters
- ★ Wheel spindles mounted in taper roller (14" and 16") or ball bearings (10" and 12")
- ★ Bearings sealed against ingress of grinding dust
- ★ Totally-enclosed drive from motor through vee belts
- ★ Wide wheel centres
- ★ Two speed drive for 14" and 16" machines
- ★ Supplied for either wet or dry grinding

WRITE FOR 44-PAGE MACHINE TOOL CATALOGUE

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.
(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)
VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4050 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottona, Harles, London
Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA

ELLIOTT OF LONDON GROUP

NRP 2022

The Dunbar & Cook
Collet Chuck

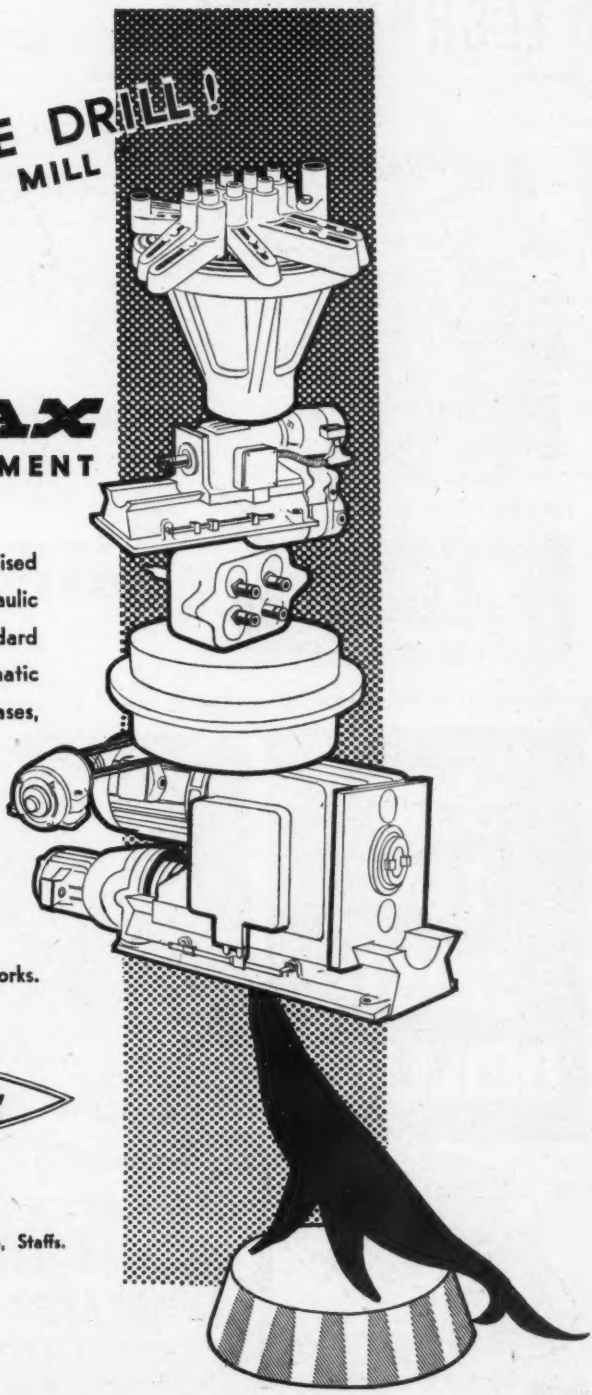
Designed for use with "Ward" 2A, 3A or "Herbert" 2D and 4 Senior Capstans and Air operated Lathes, this oversize collet chuck enables second operation work up to four inches diameter to be accommodated but retains all the benefits of a ball chuck. Can now be supplied as an Air Chuck to suit any lathe.

DUNBAR & COOK LTD

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES, JIGS & FIXTURES

NEW JOHN STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Phone: ASTon Cross 4101 (5 lines) Grams: "CUBAR" BIRMINGHAM

WE KNOW THE DRILL !
REAM TAP BORE & MILL



DRILLMAX
AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT

includes a unique range of Standardised Units — Screw Feed, Cam and Hydraulic Unit Heads, Multi-Drill Heads and Standard Drill Spindles and Gearing — Automatic Rotary Indexing Tables, Wing Bases, Columns, Loading and Unloading Mechanisms, etc., from which complete Automatic Rotary, Drum and In-Line Transfer Special Purpose Machines can be built.

We invite you to visit our Aldridge Works.

Brasshouse DRILLMAX

DRILLMAX DIVISION

Leighswood Works, Leighswood Road, Aldridge, Staffs.

Telephone: Aldridge 52814-5

TECHNOIMPEX MODEL E.400 UNIVERSAL LATHE

16" SWING x 40" BETWEEN CENTRES
12 SPEEDS UP TO 1500 R.P.M.

81 Metric threads, 81 Whitworth threads, 81 Feeds can be obtained without altering change gears.

Exclusive Distributors in the U.K.

TIMES

TIMES MACHINERY CO LTD
Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442/3/4

FOR LOW COST DRILLING

B & T Hardened and Ground Jig Bushes. Over 7,000 standard sizes covering all drill and reamer sizes up to 2½in. diameter.

USE B&T ANCHOR BUSHING DRILL TEMPLATES

B & T Anchor Bushes are either welded or riveted to a thin steel or aluminium template thus providing a very low cost drill jig which is light to handle and which can be easily formed to suit any shape.

Write for full details and a copy of our new catalogue.

BONEHAM & TURNER LIMITED, MANSFIELD, NOTTS

Telephone: Mansfield 896 (6 lines) Grams: 'STAMPERS' Mansfield

MILLERS' OILS

JOHN W. MILLER & SON LTD.
Brighouse · Yorkshire · England
Tel : Brighouse 1047 (3 lines)

NEWS SHEET

Greatly increased life

of bogie suspension unit with BLACK-MOLY

REMARKABLE REPORT FROM
BRITISH RAILWAYS, WESTERN REGION

Severe scuffing had been experienced on the insides of coil spring guides on Diesel Locomotives, caused by heavy metal to metal contact. Tests were commenced using BLACK-MOLY Molybdenised Lubricants, and after complete treatment these Bogies were put back into service.

The same Bogies ran 175,000 track miles before general overhaul, whereupon the suspension units were found to be in excellent condition and with considerably less wear than ever before.

This treatment with
BLACK-MOLY
is now standard procedure in the Western Region

★ LUBRICANT GRADES USED WERE:
BLACK-MOLY AEROSOL
BLACK-MOLY PASTE
BLACK-MOLY M.P. 'Q' GREASE

POST THIS COUPON
FOR FULL DETAILS
OF BLACK-MOLY

To: JOHN MILLER & SON LTD · BRIGHOUSE · YORKSHIRE

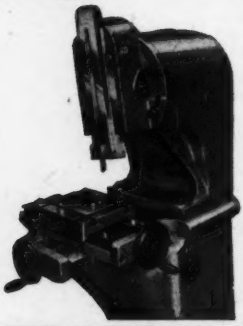
*WITHOUT OBLIGATION send me further details of BLACK-MOLY Molybdenised Lubricants. Ask your representative to arrange an appointment**

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
.....
Telephone .....
Position in Firm .....
* *Delete as required.* M2 A

BLACK-MOLY
is the registered trade mark of
JOHN MILLER & SON LTD · BRIGHOUSE · YORKSHIRE · ENGLAND

SAVE 25% PRODUCTION TIME!

Leytool 2-inch Stroke Slotting Machine



THE Leytool Slotting Machine is a development of necessity to provide economic manufacture of the 1001 small parts which no other machine can handle. So successful was this machine in their own works that the designers, The Leytonstone Jig and Tool Company, have now developed it to play an invaluable part in both small and large machine shops.
Sturdy, well-built and comprehensive in its uses on production machining of small parts, this machine has accuracy, adaptability and unique features of the greatest possible value in the toolroom. A "great" little machine which in initial cost, production time and trouble-free service offers a 25% overall saving in manufacturing costs of any part.

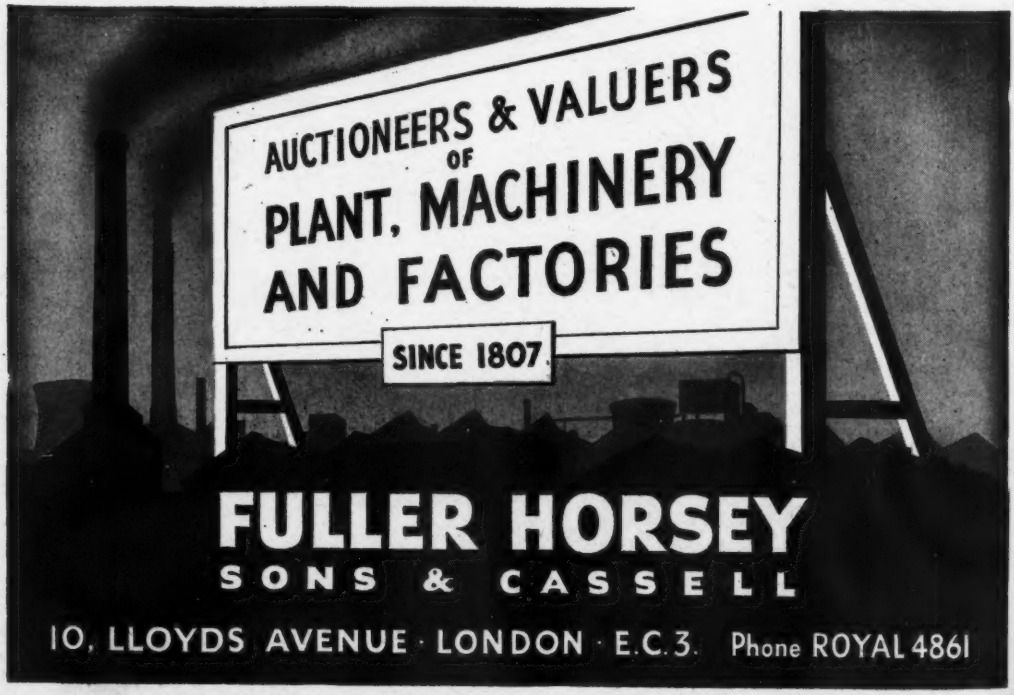
MARK II This is a simplified version of the Mark I model, constructed from the same heavily designed main castings, but not incorporating the Rotary Table. The two cross slides are hand fed only and the 7in. by 6¼in. rectangular Tee Slotted Table is designed primarily to accommodate production tooling.

MARK I This model is fitted with a very serviceable 7in. diameter Rotary Table, which has been specially hardened, ground and graduated. Rapid, precise setting to within 1/1000th of an inch is provided by the accurately ground centre bore and tenon slots.

Designers and Manufacturers: The Leytonstone Jig and Tool Co. Ltd.

Please write for full details to

Gordon Fry Ltd. SOLE DISTRIBUTORS
THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY.
Telephone: EGHAM 4166-7



Can't stop!

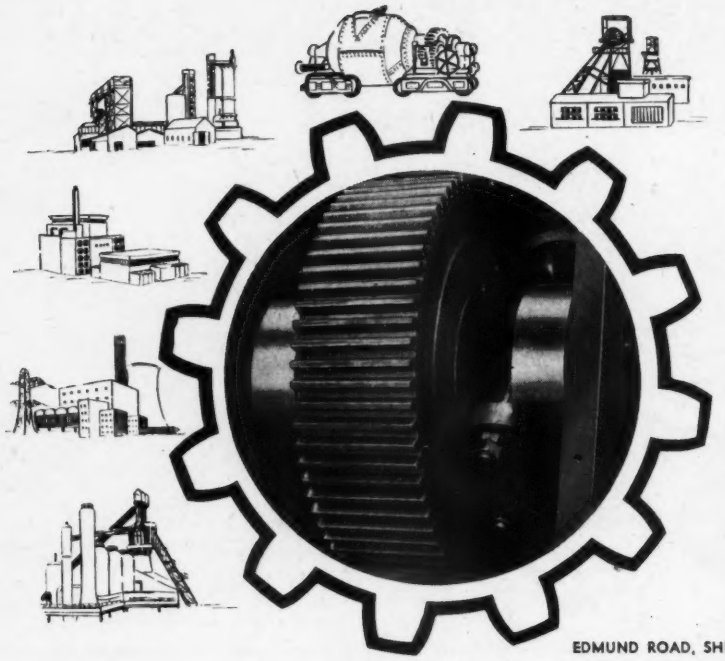
—says Lanky Dynamo

Can't stop—I'm off to deliver a new L.D.C. motor—the "CRYPTO-D"—much more powerful—don't know how they manage it—and still B.S.2613—'course L.D.C. always have been quality—this "CRYPTO-D" 's a winner—no time for details now—must be off—drop 'em a line or get 'em on the blower—nice people—very helpful.

LANCASHIRE DYNAMO & CRYPTO LTD

TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER 17
ACTON LANE, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10

metal industries group



GEARS FOR INDUSTRY

Whether the application involves gears large or small —send the enquiry to Aurora! Our modern and well-equipped plant is capable of producing accurate and well-finished gears—it is at your service.

AURORA GEARS

Established 1880

AURORA GEARING CO. (WILMOT NORTH) LTD.

EDMUND ROAD, SHEFFIELD Tel.: Sheffield 24385-6-7

---

20 FORGINGS *per minute!*

ETCHELLS

VERTICAL

FORGING MACHINES

FOR SPEED, ACCURACY & RELIABILITY

DAVID ETCHELLS (MACHINERY) LTD.

STAFFORD ROAD · DARLASTON · SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE

Telephone: JAMESBRIDGE 2461 (6 lines)

Weekends

this gardener produces some of the finest vegetables in his allotment society. Like many others with his experience, he swears by Spear & Jackson tools!

Weekdays

he's foreman of a toolroom with a reputation for producing tools that give consistent high performance— using Spear & Jackson tool steels of course!

For the same reasons that experienced gardeners and woodworkers place such confidence in Spear & Jackson tools, *you* can trust Spear & Jackson Tool Steels consistently to give you what you want. Telephone Mr. Steel at Sheffield 20202 and tell him what you *do* want!

SPEAR & JACKSON ***TOOL STEELS TO TRUST***

Other products include: *Segmental Saws · Hot Saws · Friction Saws Hacksaws · Metal Cutting Bandsaws · Fusion Bonds · Tungsten Carbide Tipped Saws and Cutters · Machine Knives · Ground Flat Stock*

OA/6840

AETNA WORKS, SAVILE STREET, SHEFFIELD Tel: 20202

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BROCKHOUSE

engineered rebuilding saves 50% costs . . .

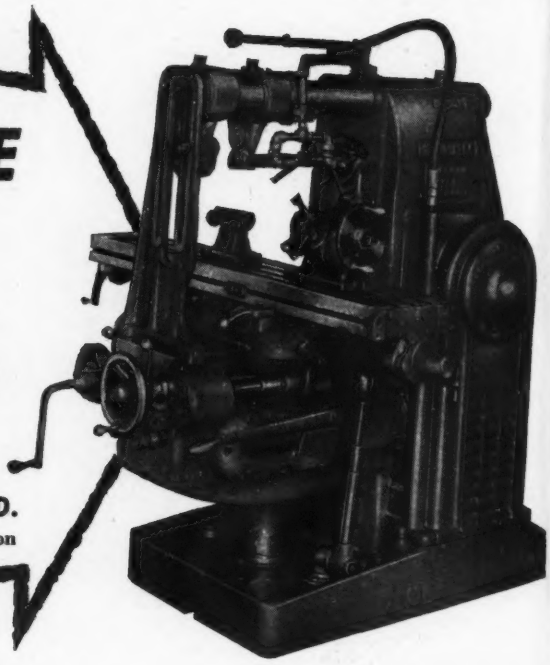
Our method of rebuilding with the unconditional guarantee to meet the original manufacturers' specification, will give you the equivalent of a new machine at 50 per cent. of its cost.

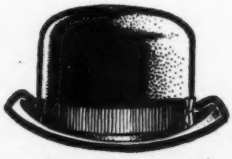
In many cases we can help to bring the old design to the modern standards required to-day.

We also convert standard equipment to specials as well as building special application machines.

J. BROCKHOUSE & CO. LTD.

Elms Works, Penn Road, Wolverhampton
Phone: Wolverhampton 23801





Looking in the right direction

Ratcliffe SPRINGS

F. S. RATCLIFFE (ROCHDALE) **LTD.**, Crawford Spring Works, Norman Rd., Rochdale
'Phone: Rochdale 40415.
'Grams: "Recoil" Rochdale. Telex: 63178

CW. 5968

by arrangement with the inventor

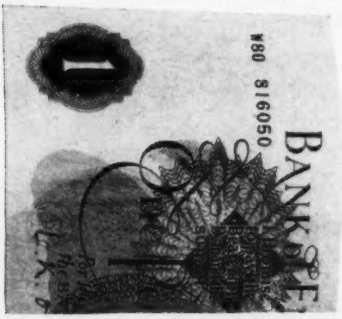
The **JEARUM**
MARK V
UNIVERSAL DIAMOND TOOL
LAPPING MACHINE

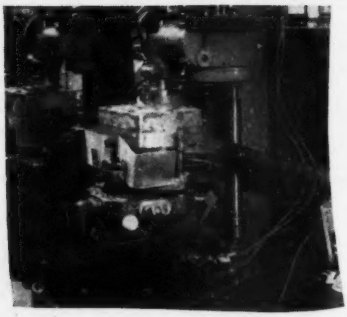
. . . which will produce any single convex form in diamond, including radii from 0.5*in., down to* 0.0001*in. . . . . .*

is now available to diamond tool users throughout the world . . .

complete with a full range of ancillary equipment.

ENQUIRIES INVITED & DEMONSTRATIONS OFFERED BY BRITISH PRECISION DIAMOND TOOLS LIMITED ARDMORE LABORATORY ROBIN HOOD LANE SUTTON
Telephone: Vigilant 1884





CUT COSTS!
GET IDLE MACHINES STARTED AGAIN WITH...

No longer need whole parts be scrapped because of worn or stripped threads. Heli-coil Screw Thread Inserts provide individual thread replacements at a cost almost too small to estimate.

Man hours are saved. Delays are avoided. Wastage is nil! No welding up or bushing, fit Heli-Coil Inserts direct.

Longer wear and high resistance to stresses and strains can be depended upon.

Write for full data in leaflet . . .

HELI-COIL*
"ON THE SPOT" MAINTENANCE

* *Heli-Coil is a registered trade mark.*

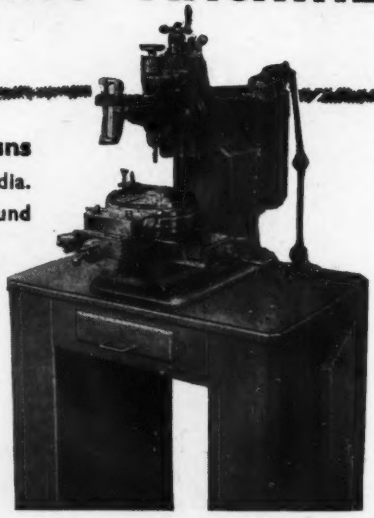
ARMSTRONGS PATENTS COMPANY LIMITED

EASTGATE, BEVERLEY, YORKSHIRE. Tel: BEVERLEY 82212 (10 lines)

For precision at low cost THE MARK III

B.C.A. JIG BORING MACHINE

INCORPORATING MANY NEW FEATURES



Ideal for your Toolroom small production runs

BRIEF SPECIFICATION: Boring up to 1½" dia. Table 8" dia. 11 Speeds. 300 to 3,250 r.p.m. Lead screws hardened & Ground

PRICE £352 BASIC MACHINE EX-WORKS Including Two-speed Motor, Cabinet extra.

Send for descriptive leaflet and attachment details

We shall be pleased to arrange a demonstration at your works

QUICK DELIVERY

R. E. GODFREY LTD. *Engineers, Machinery & Equipment Div.*

REDHILL AERODROME : REDHILL : SURREY

Tel: NUTFIELD RIDGE 3339 & 3227

for portable electric tools it pays to ring

Nettlefold & Moser—first

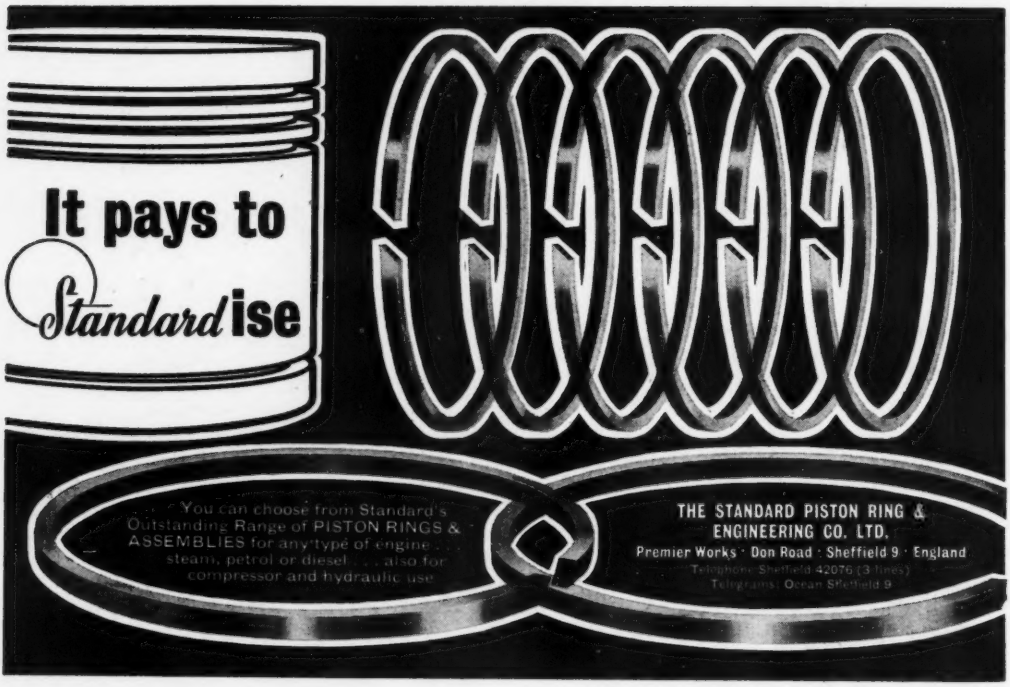
We can give prompt delivery of portable electric tools ranging from soldering irons to valve grinding machines. The full range of **WOLF, BLACK & DECKER, BRIDGES,** and **KANGO** equipment is always in stock—so remember . . .

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LTD.

LONDON *Box 378, 170-194 Borough High Street,* S.E.1. *Tel:* HOP 7111 *(40 lines)*
BOOTLE *Dunnings Bridge Road, Bootle 10,* LANCS. *Tel:* AINTREE 4171 *(6 lines)*
HULL *201 Sculcoates Lane, Hull. Tel:* HULL 41341 *(3 lines)*

NM59

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

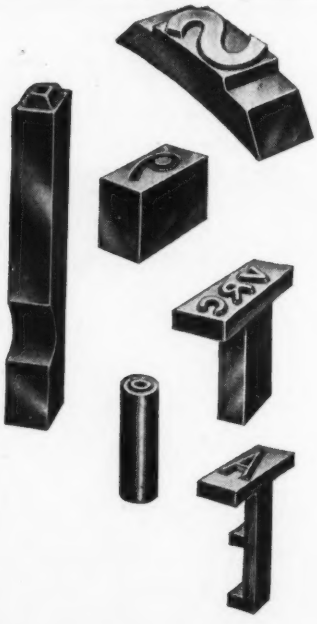

It pays to
Standardise
. . . You can choose from Standard's Outstanding Range of PISTON RINGS & ASSEMBLIES for any type of engine . . . steam, petrol or diesel . . . also for compressor and hydraulic use
THE STANDARD PISTON RING & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Premier Works · Don Road · Sheffield 9 · England
Telephone: Sheffield 42076 (3 lines)
Telegrams: Ocean Sheffield 9

SPECIALISTS IN

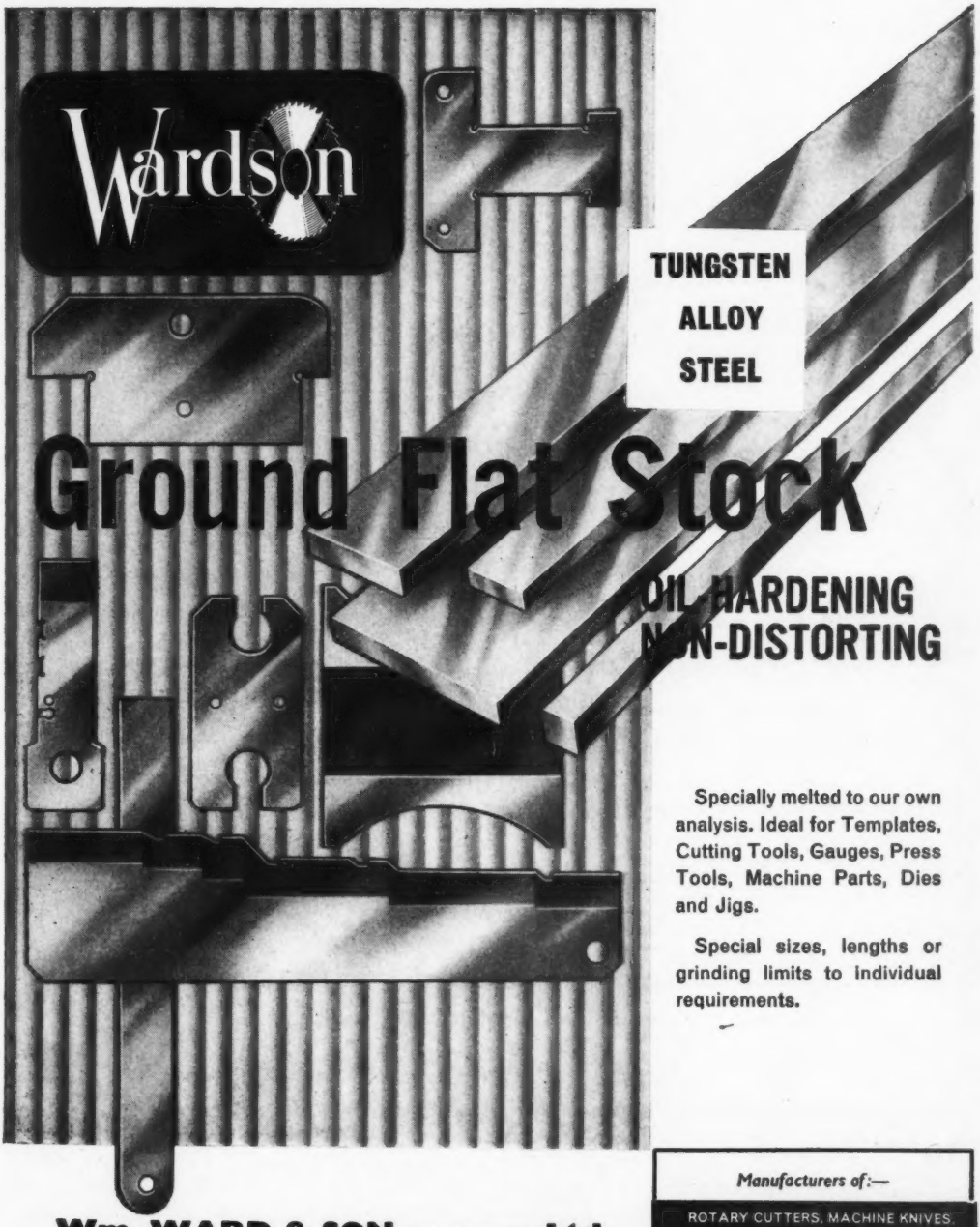
STEEL TYPE

long
short
round
square
thick
thin
awkward shapes

Standard type for engineers too.
Send for catalogue



J. H. SHAND LTD. Axminster · Devon · Tel: Axminster 3114



Specially melted to our own analysis. Ideal for Templates, Cutting Tools, Gauges, Press Tools, Machine Parts, Dies and Jigs.

Special sizes, lengths or grinding limits to individual requirements.

Wm. WARD & SON (SHEFFIELD) Ltd.

CENTENARY WORKS, WOODSEATS ROAD, SHEFFIELD 8, ENGLAND
Telephone: 52451 (2 lines). Telegrams: "Wardson, Sheffield 8"

REGISTERED TRADE MARKS: "WARDSON". "RUBICON".

Manufacturers of:—

ROTARY CUTTERS, MACHINE KNIVES,
METAL SLITTING SAWS,
TOOL BITS,
MILLING CUTTERS,
SCREW SLOTTING SAWS, ETC.

Q2

people are talking....

...about

LIGHTHOUSE

LONGER-LIFE ENGINEERS' FILES

Well, of course they are! They all know a good thing when they see it—and the fine quality of John Baker's ' LIGHTHOUSE ' Brand Engineers' Files, combined now with a 24-hour delivery service—is enough to start everyone talking.

A standard ' LIGHTHOUSE ' file was tested recently at The Sheffield Testing Works Ltd. The report showed that on a direct comparison with a file complying with the standard specifications, the ' LIGHTHOUSE ' file saved enough money to buy one dozen similar files.

This is one of the advantages of buying ' LIGHTHOUSE ' Brand—the name which carries 125 years of file manufacturing experience.

JOHN BAKER & SONS LTD.

MONMOUTH WORKS
MALINDA STREET
SHEFFIELD · 3
Telephone : Sheffield 28916

GOODYER-BLACKBURN

SPECIALISTS IN "SPECIALS"
AND PRECISION FINISHED STANDARD CUTTING TOOLS
in tungsten carbide and high speed steel

"THRUST" BRAND TUNGSTEN-CARBIDE TIPPED

Drills, Reamers, Milling Cutters, End Mills, Broaches, Boring Bars, Carbide Tipped Centres, Carbide Tipped Work Rests

OERLIKON FORM & CUTTER GRINDING

ALSO SUPPLIERS AND STOCKISTS OF:

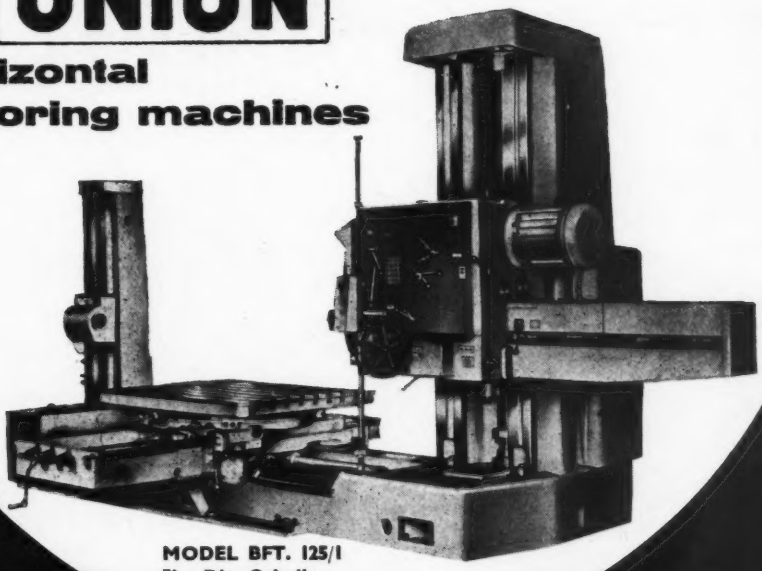
Steel Forgings, Flat Stock, Gauge Steel, Silver Steel, Die Steels, High Speed Steels, Tool Steel, Stainless Steel, Alloy Steels, H.S.S. Tool Bits, H.S.S. Cut and Ground Thread Taps, "Double" and "Treble-Thrust" H.S.S. Hacksaw Blades, Circular Saws and Bandsaws for Metal or Wood, Files, Cold Chisels, Pneumatic Chisels

GB Ltd

GOODYER-BLACKBURN LIMITED
THRUST WORKS, SHEFFIELD 13. Phone 42905-6

UNION

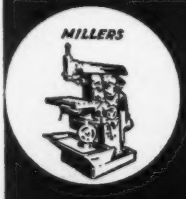
horizontal boring machines



MODEL BFT. 125/1
5in. Dia. Spindle

TABLE TYPES	BFT.63	BFT.80	BFT.100	BFT.125
Dia. of Spindle	2¼in.	3¼in.	4in.	5in.
Max. traverse of Spindle	22¼in.	28in.	36in.	44¼in.
Max. distance Spindle to table	28in.	36in.	44¼in.	55in.
Max. dia. faced	25in.	32in.	48in.	55in.
Working surface of revolving table	36in. by 28in.	44¼in. by 36in.	50in. by 44¼in.	64in. by 56in.
Max. distance between Facing Head and Outer Support	5ft. 11in.	7ft. 5in.	9ft. 4in.	11ft. 10in.
Spindle Speeds	(18) 4–1400	(18) 2.8–1000	(18) 5–500	(18) 2–360
Facing Head Speeds	(12) 4–180	(12) 2.8–125	(12) 5–100	(12) 2–80

send for this book the
W. W. PLAN —
WATTS WARRANTY
its your safeguard on
machine tool purchase
IT'S FREE



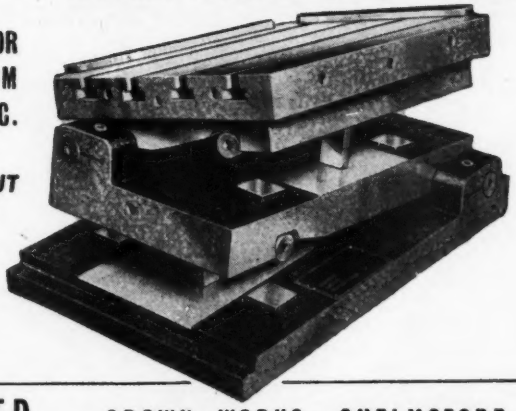
BRITISH AND CONTINENTAL MACHINE TOOL SOLE AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS.

WILLIAM WATTS LIMITED

CANAL STREET NOTTINGHAM TELEPHONE NOTTINGHAM 55502

CROWN WORKS "Composine" COMPOUND SINE TABLE

...FOR THE GRINDING OF SINGLE OR COMPOUND ANGLES, TOOL ROOM INSPECTION, JIG BORING ETC.



A PRECISION JOB THROUGHOUT
WITH 5" AND 10" ROLLER CENTRES
SIZE: Table 11½" x 8"
Height when flat 5½"

N.P.L. Certificate to 0·2 minutes supplied, if required, at extra cost.

MANUFACTURED BY

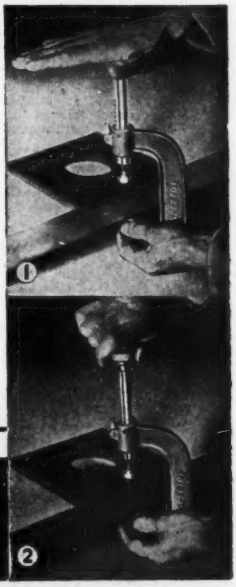
WINDLEY BROS. LTD. CROWN WORKS, CHELMSFORD.
Telephone CHELMSFORD 2224

A Minute Saved is a Minute Gained

And this New Clamp Saves Hours Every Day

Speetol Ratchet " C " Clamp is one of the most striking advances in clamping practice which we have so far developed. Instead of winding the spindle up to the job, it is just pushed straight through the ratchet on to the work as shown in illustration 1, alongside. Then a fraction of a turn of the large diameter hand wheel as shown in Fig. 2 completes the operation. Other advantages are increased strength, plus sensitivity.

Patent No. 615047



IT WILL PAY YOU TO CONSULT THE CLAMPING SPECIALISTS

LITERATURE ON REQUEST

Speed Tools Ltd
VEREKER BUILDINGS, GRESSE ST., LONDON W.1. Museum 1039/1099.

Yes, we've installed Burdett's

Why?

Read what my team says:—

Works Manager:
Sound engineering job: no maintenance worries.

Production Engineer:
Output all-time high.

Operator:
Couldn't be easier to handle.

Inspector:
Accuracy consistent.

Cost Accountant:
Production costs never better.

Accountant:
Price is right: obviously built to last.

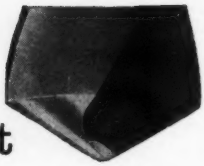
Sales Manager:
Quality production = customer appeal.

MODEL 70. 18" x 6".
Acknowledged to be the most powerful 18" x 6" Surface Grinder made. Capable of the heaviest stock removal and at the same time, the best possible surface finish and the highest accuracy.

MODEL 75. 24" x 8".
Heavy cuts will not disturb the settings of the specially designed spindle and bearings. All working parts fully protected and serviced with ease.

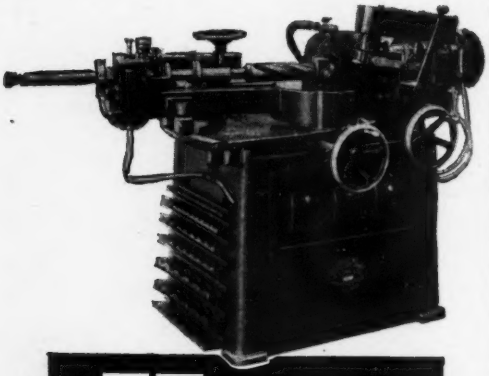
MODEL 77. 24" x 12".
Latest addition to the range. Has all the features of the other models plus extra grinding width for dies and press tools.

G.W.S. BURDETT & CO. LTD.
EASTGATE PETERBOROUGH
Telephone 4871



Let's get down to the point of a Drill

No more trial and error methods of drill sharpening.
With a Hunt Drill Point Grinder you get a perfect point every time, with the minimum of waste.
Drill points can be changed to suit different requirements quickly and easily, without the need of a skilled operator.
For longer drill life, more accurate holes and faster rates of penetration — invest in a Hunt Drill Point Grinder.
Ask for details of our range.



HUNT
MACHINE TOOLS
TWIST DRILL POINT GRINDING MACHINE

HERBERT HUNT & SONS LIMITED
MACHINE TOOLS
Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester 16
Tel: Trafford Park 0663/4. Grams: HUNTING, MANCHESTER 16

"Pretty good adhesion for a structural plastic!"

Double Bond is an Epoxy based, self-setting structural plastic with exceptionally powerful adhesion to practically any material and unique control of flexibility. Because there are no volatiles, there is negligible shrinkage and it is highly chemically resistant. Double Bond can be used for permanent bonding, filling, moulding and for the fabrication of actual parts. There are two grades — putty or cream. Both set like lead, machine like brass and can be used as a cold solder.

DOUBLE HERMETAL BOND

STRUCTURAL PLASTIC

Double Bond, one of the Hermetite range of jointing and filling compounds, is made by The Kenilworth Manufacturing Company Limited, pioneers and specialists in this field.
For technical advice and trial pack (7/6) contact Kenilworth.

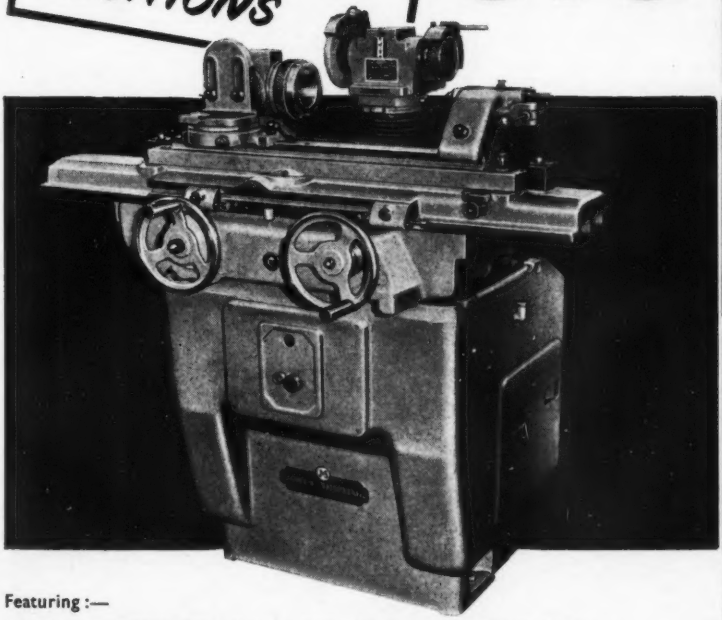
The Kenilworth Mfg. Co. Ltd., Hermetite Works, West Drayton, Middx. Tel: West Drayton 3731

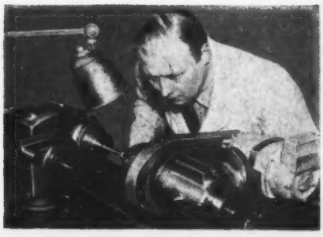
JONES - SHIPMAN

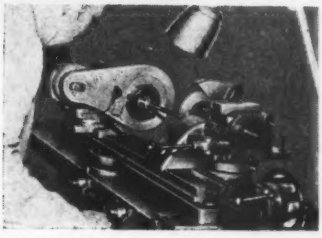
Model 310 cutter and tool grinder

with UNIVERSAL OPERATING POSITIONS

A 'handy' cutter grinder compactly designed for operators convenience. Thousands are already in use giving first class service. All users are assured of interchangeability of the many attachments which are available.







Featuring :—

- **'NO ATTENTION' wheel spindle mounted on selected grease packed preloaded bearings.**
- **ANTI-FRICTION CROSS-SLIDE MOUNTINGS giving extra sensitive feed control.**
- **TABLE TRAVERSE ON PRECISION ROLLER CHAINS giving 'finger tip' control.**

AND MANY OTHER PROMINENT FEATURES.

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.

Leicester. Telephone : 823222. Grams : "CHUCK," LEICESTER.

London Office : 50/52 Great Peter Street, London, S.W.1. Telephone : ABBey 5908/9.

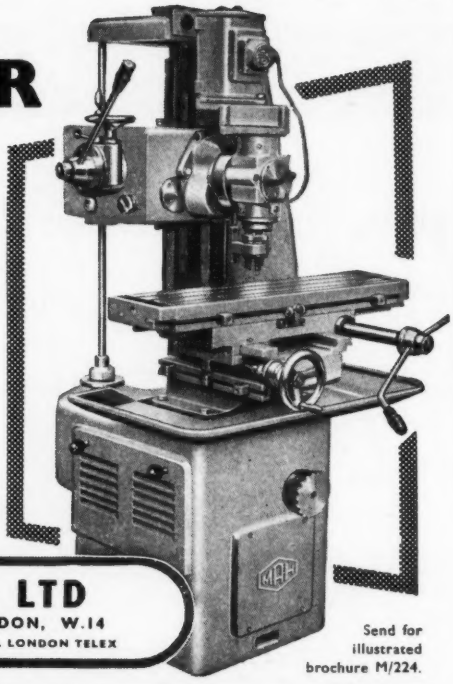
SWISS

HUNKEMÖLLER

Universal Knee-Type Miller UH1

Hand operated. Moving head. Available with Horizontal *and* Vertical spindles. Table supported on fixed knee. Large clamping area and ample working height. Lever operated vertical movement with handwheel for fine feeds and 6 rotatable stops. Cross traverse controlled by handwheel with accurately divided drum and adjustable stops.

29½" × 7½" table. Traverses: 17½" long., 7" trans., 15½" vertical. Spindle speeds: horizontal: 60 to 300 and 400 to 2000 r.p.m., vertical: 2000, 3500 and 5000 r.p.m.



SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

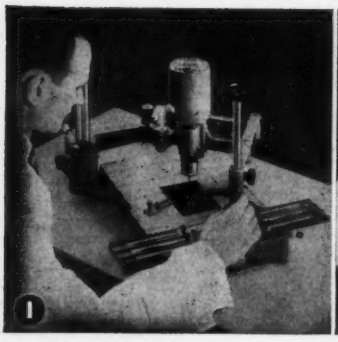
Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23192 Grams ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

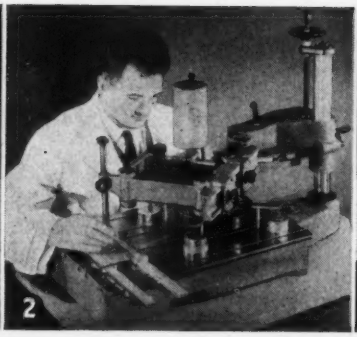
Send for illustrated brochure M/224.

Engraving

3 SCRIPTA ENGRAVERS

cover all requirements





1. TYPE S.D. for straightforward engraving **2. TYPE S.R. 2D** for heavy duty work
3. TYPE S.R. 3D for mould making and three dimensional work

Write for fully illustrated leaflets

ACBARS LTD. 331-3 WALWORTH ROAD · LONDON · S.E.17.

Telephone: RODney 7822 · Telegrams: Acfirb, London, S.E.17.

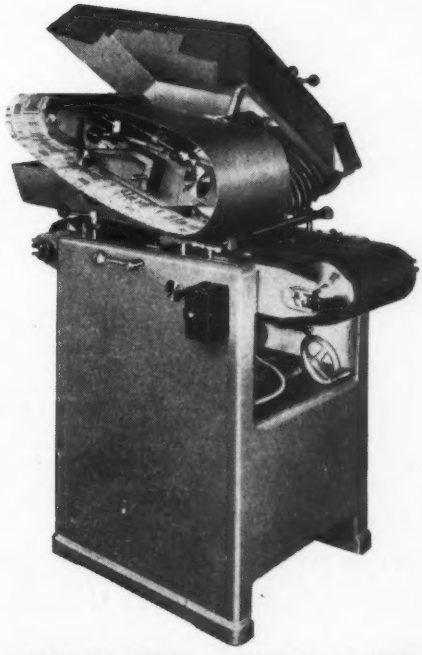
TIMESAVER SPEEDSANDER

JUNIOR MODEL T. O. P.

The very latest abrasive belt machine for surface finishing metals, plastics and wood components up to 18″ wide.

TOP QUALITY AT TOP SPEED

- Machine occupies a floor space of only 26″ x 35″.
- Feed speeds variable from 20 to 54 ft./min.
- Automatic belt tracking rolls.
- Length of Sanding belt 72″.
- Rubber covered abrasive contact roll with spiral serrations for better stock removal.
- Abrasive belt changed in 2 minutes.
- Combined exhaust hood and guard.



White

MACHINES WORK WONDERS WITH WOOD

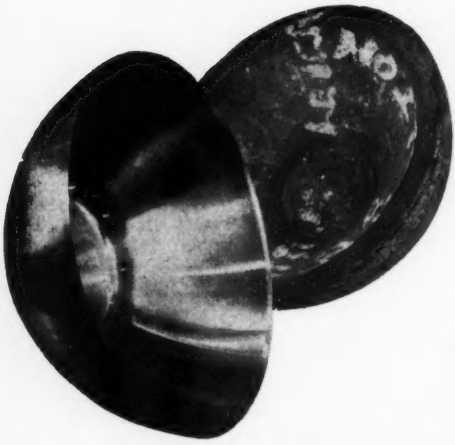
THOMAS WHITE & SONS LTD., *Laighpark, Paisley, Scotland*

London Office: Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. Telephone Nos: Paisley 3137 and Euston 4196/7

59

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

FORGING AND PRECISION MACHINING IN DIFFICULT METALS



This bowl is an atomiser disc, for a specialised chemical plant. It needed to be highly resistant to corrosion, to be very strong, yet very light (it spins at high speeds) and it had to be machined to high standards of precision.
The chosen material was titanium, a material requiring special technique in forging. The Daniel Doncaster companies undertook the work; the titanium forging was made at Doncaster's works in Sheffield and the precision machining and final balancing was carried out by Moorside Components at Oldham. A typical example of the integrated skills and equipment which this group of companies can bring to your problems.

MOORSIDE COMPONENTS
OLDHAM

One of the Daniel Doncaster Companies

DANIEL DONCASTER & SONS LIMITED · SHEFFIELD
MONK BRIDGE IRON & STEEL COMPANY · LEEDS 12
DANIEL DONCASTER & SONS LTD. (The Blaenavon Company Branch)
BLAENAVON · MONMOUTHSHIRE

MC2

NEW

WORCESTER 6 TON LARGE DAYLIGHT DEEP THROAT BENCH POWER PRESS

12" DAYLIGHT
7" THROAT DEPTH

ALSO STANDARD 6,3 & 2 TON MODELS

Send for Catalogue & Price List to:—

JONES & ATTWOOD LTD.
Dept. —W1
STOURBRIDGE WORCESTERSHIRE

Telegrams: HEAT, Stourbridge *Telephones: Stourbridge 5106-7-8*

GRIND AND LAP IN ONE SETTING!

WITH THE NEW SWISS MADE

kombi-schliff

MODEL

D-150

PRECISION TOOL GRINDING and LAPPING MACHINE

★ " kombi " grinding head incorporates two diamond grinding rings, one for rough grinding and one for finishing.

★ Tilting tool table on roller bearings.

★ Vibrationless spindle, dynamically balanced.

★ Elaborate chip breaker grinding attachment.

Maximum shank sizes of tools 1 $\frac{5}{16}$ in. by 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ in.

OTHER MODELS:

D-200 Automatic Tool Grinding and Lapping Machine (single ended).
D-400 Automatic Tool Grinding and Lapping Machine (double ended).
D-300 Tool Grinder (double ended).

Sole Agents:

G. ZWICKY (LONDON) LTD.

ZWICKY HOUSE, 241-247 HIGH STREET, ACTON, LONDON, W.3 Tel: ACorn 6011

★ ALWAYS CONTACT

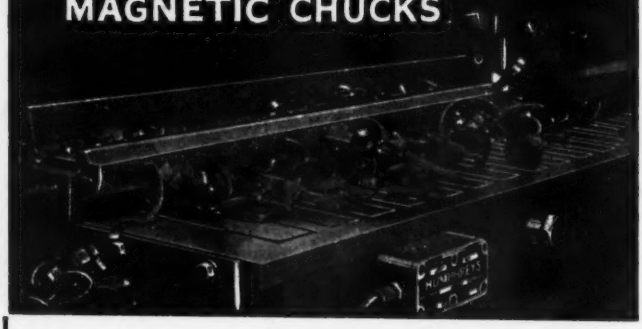
Brown Brothers (METALS) Ltd
(A MEMBER OF THE BROWN BROTHERS LTD GROUP OF COMPANIES)

FOR MILLS Ledloy

STEEL STOCKHOLDER SERVICE

DOWNS ROAD, LONDON, E.5
Telephone: CLIssold 2561

HUMPHREYS
MAGNETIC CHUCKS



for PLANING MACHINES

get a GRIP on production

LOADING TIME IS IDLE TIME—KEEP THE MACHINE CUTTING ALL THE TIME WITH A HUMPHREYS CHUCK

The HUMPHREYS magnetic chuck with suitable stop and supports grips the section of 60 lb. rail without resort to clamps of any kind whilst a reasonably heavy cut ¼ in. deep x .040in. feed is taken.

HUMPHREYS ESTABLISHED 1891

J. H. HUMPHREYS & SONS LTD.
BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS
WERNETH OLDHAM
TELEPHONE: OLDHAM MAIn 6067

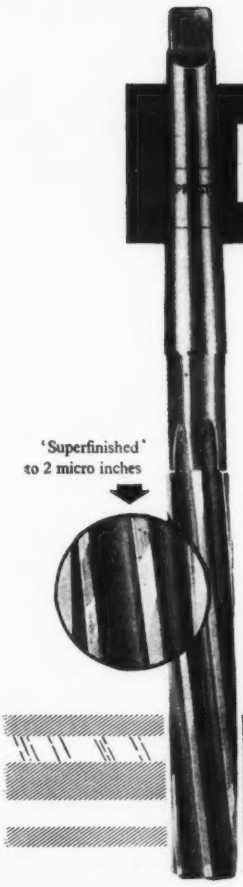
MAGNETIC CHUCKS, WORK HOLDERS, MAGNETIC EQUIPMENT, AND DEMAGNETISERS

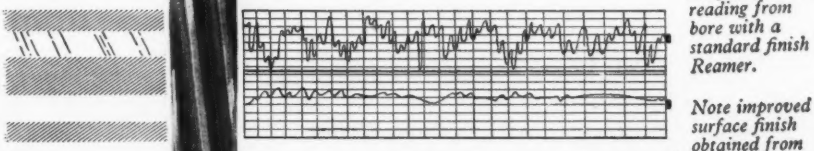
PRESTO

reamers

cost no more
ream smoother holes
and last longer

'Superfinished' to 2 micro inches





Surface finish reading from bore with a standard finish Reamer.

Note improved surface finish obtained from PRESTO 'Superfinish' Reamer.

The cutting lands of PRESTO 'Superfinish' Reamers have a surface finish to 2 micro inches— thus ensuring improved finish in the holes produced and increased tool life through resistance to metal pick-up.' PRESTO 'Superfinish' Reamers are supplied at no extra charge and are available in hand and machine types in sizes 5/16" to 1".

PRESTO

PRESTO tools are made by:-

EASTERBROOK, ALLCARD & CO. LTD. PENISTONE ROAD, SHEFFIELD, 6
Telephone : 348931

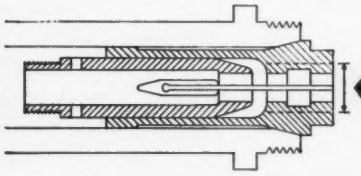
LONDON STOCKS:— 92-94, BOROUGH HIGH ST., S.E.1. Phone: HOP 4511-4

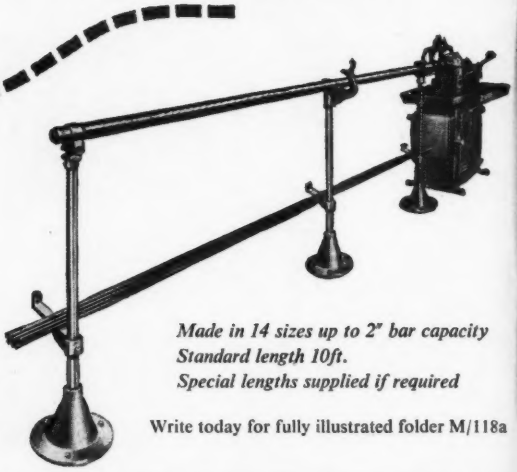
BIRMINGHAM STOCKS:— EAST INDIA HOUSE, HELENA ST., PARADE, 1. Phone: CENTRAL 6997 & 6880.

MANCHESTER STOCKS:— 582, STRETFORD RD., 16. Phone: TRAFFORD PARK 2851.

GLASGOW STOCKS:— 74, YORK ST., C.2. Phone: CITY 4691.

Here's where you get the *EXTRA* Capacity





with PUCKERT
Air operated BAR FEED

For Capstans and single spindle Autos. No feed fingers or sleeves. Feeds round, square, hexagon, or other section bar without marking its surface, right up to the back face of the collet. Safe and quiet. Re-loading is the work of a moment. Thousands in service fitted to all makes of machines.

SOLE WORLD DISTRIBUTORS

Made in 14 sizes up to 2" bar capacity
Standard length 10ft.
Special lengths supplied if required

Write today for fully illustrated folder M/118a

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telex:* 23182 *Grams:* ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

118a

FOR QUICKNESS AND POWER, USE CLAMPS BY BRAUER

BRAUER "Quick Action" Toggle Clamps in use at the factory of F. T. DAVIS (King's Langley) Ltd.
FWS

The fast and effortless action of BRAUER "Quick Action" TOGGLE CLAMPS gives powerful, accurate holding. They save thousands of man-hours wherever they are used in industry. Seen here are types TC.25 and TC.80 being used on a brazing jig for the production of instrument panel frame-works. Send now for illustrated catalogue and technical data to—

Dept. 24,
F. BRAUER LTD.
HARPENDEN
HERTS
Tel: Harpenden 3603

Member of the Cope Allman Group

apacity

red

er M/118a

118a

PS
R

BRAUER
te holding.
n industry.
brazing jig
me-works.
d catalogue
ta to—

24,
R LTD.
DEN
TS
en 3603
lman Group

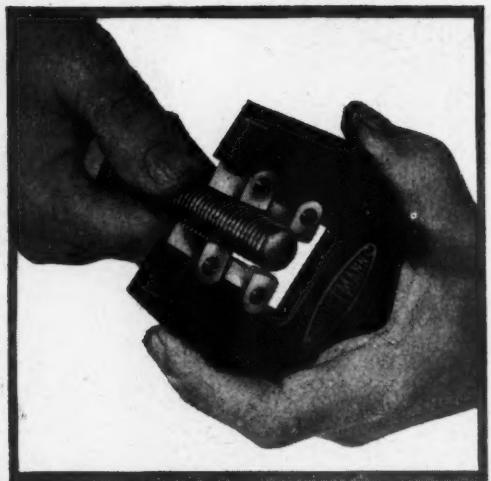
To supply the continuous flow of accurate functional information on which efficiency in every field of industry depends today, SMITHS Industrial Division provides appropriate instruments and installations for indicating, counting, controlling or recording such variables as speed, time, flow, pressure, temperature, quantity, volume and quality. If you have an information problem concerning the functioning of any equipment, however difficult, let us send a Technical Representative to see you. Even if the answer does not already exist, we can probably evolve it.

SMITHS

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

The Industrial Division of
S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd.,
Chronos Works, North Circular Road,
London, N.W.2.
Telephone: GLAdstone 6444.

SID A1



No shearing action

with the Horstmann Caliper Gauge

The Horstmann Caliper Gauge incorporates "Go" and "Not Go" Gauges in one instrument. Limits can be checked in one rapid action — saving time without loss of accuracy. A special feature is the radiused thread face on the anvil, which eliminates all shearing action and is particularly useful when gauging soft metals. The absence of projections from the side of the Caliper frame makes it suitable for gauging shouldered work. Models available in a full range of B.A., American, Unified, Whitworth and Metric thread forms.

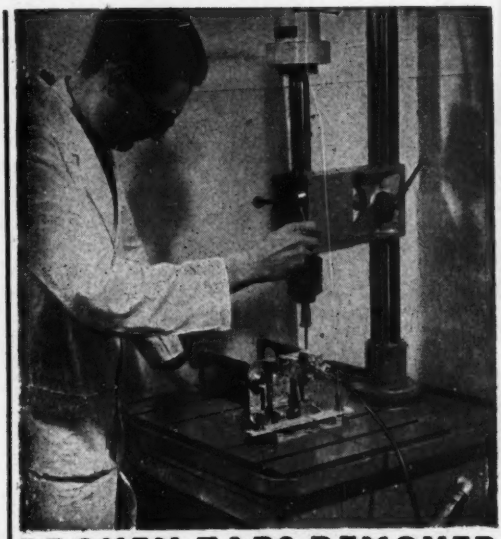
The Horstmann Test House in fully approved by the Ministry of Aviation and by the War Office, and it is authorised to certify and release gauges of any manufacture.

Enquiries are invited

HORSTMANN

CALIPER GAUGES

THE HORSTMANN GEAR CO., LTD.
Newbridge Works, Bath, England. Tel: 7241



BROKEN TAPS REMOVED

24-HOUR SERVICE

Don't throw away parts spoilt by the breaking-in of taps, drills, reamers. Send them to us for reclamation by the latest electric disintegration process.

VISUAL PLANNING SYSTEMS LTD.

ATHLON ROAD, ALPERTON, WEMBLEY, MIDDX. PERIVALE 9935/6

FOR SOCKET SCREWS UNLIMITED

SOCKET SCREWS *Ltd.*

ALBERT ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 6, ENGLAND

Tel: EASt 3131 (6 lines)

NECO WORM AND SPUR REDUCTION GEARED MOTORS CUT COSTS

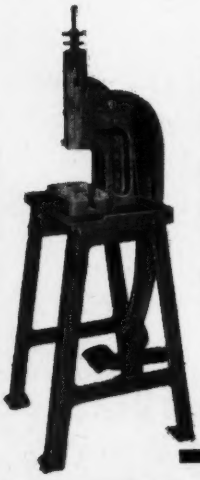
✱ h.p. output—type DR, $\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$—type SW, $\frac{1}{8}$ ✱ torque output—DR, up to 100 lb. ft.—S.W., 25 lb. ft. ✱ output speeds with 1400 r.p.m. motor—DR, 305 to 0·05 r.p.m.—SW, 270 to 0·055 r.p.m. ✱ gearboxes also supplied as speed reducers ✱ enclosures—drip proof, totally enclosed or T.E.F.C. ✱ all supplies including D.C. ✱ competitive prices ✱ *Quick delivery—specials made at minimum cost with little delay.*

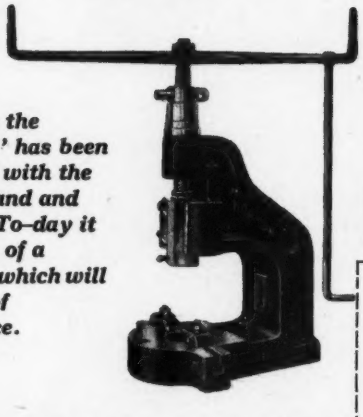
NECO GEARED MOTORS LTD.
204 QUEENSTOWN ROAD, LONDON, S.W.8.
Tel: MACaulay 3211 (5 lines) Telegrams: Neconditi, Clapcom, London

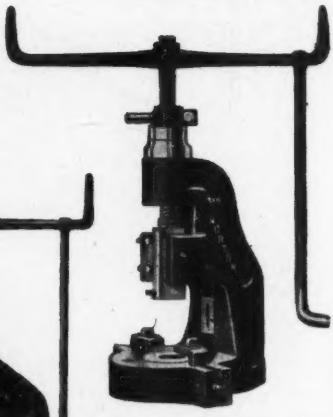
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. R2

NORTON

HAND, ARBOR & FOOT PRESSES







For over 80 years the name "NORTON" has been closely associated with the manufacture of Hand and Foot Presses . . . To-day it is your Guarantee of a high quality press which will give many years of trouble-free service.

T. NORTON & CO. LTD. CARVER ST., BIRMINGHAM 1

Telephone: CENTRAL 4325 (5 lines)

OUR NEW

Fully illustrated catalogue gives full specifications of our complete range of presses, including: Standard, Deep Throat, Tall, Bar, Double-sided, Gang, Extra Capacity Arbor, Foot and Air Presses.

---

the New

ABER *Curved Tooth...*

MILLING CUTTERS

- More Accurate Control of Limits and Finish.
- Elimination of Chatter and Breakage.
- Extended Cutter Life.
- Better Performance.
- Increased Production.

Patented Curved Tooth Design permits faster, easier operation, because the curve of the tooth face is built up and strengthened at the corner of the tooth which first enters the cut. This SHEARING ACTION eliminates the shock of contact with the work. Dissipation of heat is faster, eliminating friction.

HENRY CHALLIS LTD.

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VILLIERS CRESCENT, LONDON, S.W.11 PHONE: BATTERSEA 1161

NRP 3607

ESSENTIAL TODAY AND TOMORROW

Worson Die Cushions

The universal drawing device for any size and make of press

WORSON DIE CUSHIONS LTD

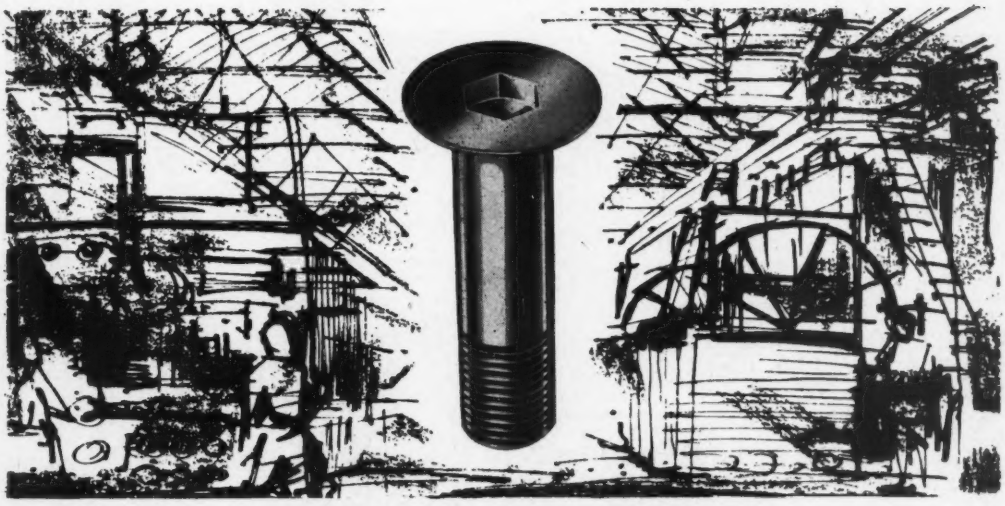
RABONE LANE WORKS · SMETHWICK · STAFFS.

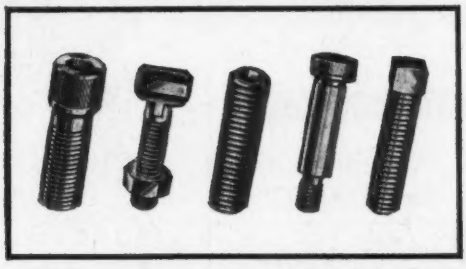
The screws with the fourth dimension

Any screw can present a faultless appearance. It can be measured optically, microscopically, scientifically, yet the vital dimension escapes physical detection.

That dimension is in-built performance. A basic characteristic of Unbrako screws which is proved by a negative. The fact that Unbrako screws do NOT fail industry even when subjected to the most prolonged of gruelling conditions.

Reliability stems from research. No screw in the whole wide world is backed by more research than Unbrako.





Unbrako high-performance countersunk screws are made in a vast range of sizes and threads to cover every need. A descriptive brochure is yours for the asking.

UNBRAKO

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW CO LTD COVENTRY TEL: 88722

ALSO MAKERS OF: CAP SCREWS · BUTTON HEAD SOCKET SCREWS · COUNTERSUNK SCREWS · PRESSURE PLUGS · RING BOLTS SET SCREWS · SHOULDER SCREWS · SQUARE HEAD SET SCREWS · T BOLTS · T NUTS · SEL-LOK · STAINLESS STEEL AND COLLARS

If you're expanding then you're borrowing...

More permanent capital is what you need—
I C F C can provide long-period loans on fixed terms, and share capital, to businesses in Great Britain.

Set up by the English and Scottish Banks in 1945, **Industrial & Commercial Finance Corporation Ltd** has provided £70 million to nearly 1000 companies.

'CAPITAL FOR BUSINESS' which explains what the Corporation can do will be sent on request.

ICFC

LONDON
7 Drapers' Gardens, EC2
National 8621/5

and branches in industrial centres.

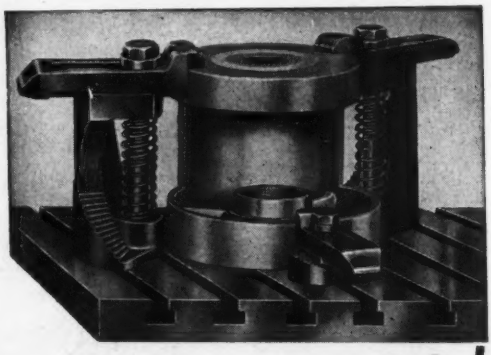
5 VIII

Grinding and Polishing consult RJA

'GIRAFFE' UPRIGHT BACKSTAND MACHINE

Occupies a minimum of floor space. Suitable for rough grinding or polishing. PRICES FROM **£275**

R. J. H. TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.
HECKMONDWIKE, YORKS.
Tel: Heckmondwike 490



For a quick SAFE Grip!

A range of popular sizes to suit any T slot or clamping height.
No loose parts to lose.
Each size adjustable for height.
Any quantity Ex stock.

ROCKWELL
HELICAL CLAMPS BRITISH PATENT

Write or phone Dept. D/C for leaflet giving prices, sizes and full technical details

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. Tel: GLA 0033

Also at: Birmingham-Telephone Springfield 1134/5
Stockport-Telephone Stockport 5241 · Glasgow-Telephone Merrylee 2822
SC7

YOU WILL GET—

SEVERAL TIMES MORE BLANKS PER RE-GRIND!

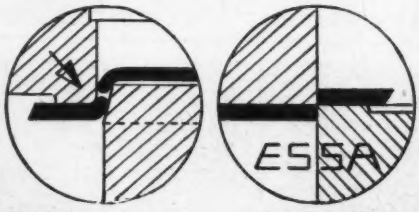
Plus—

ONLY HALF GRIND-OFF ALLOWANCE FROM DIE SURFACE

equals—

MANY TIMES LONGER TOOL LIFE

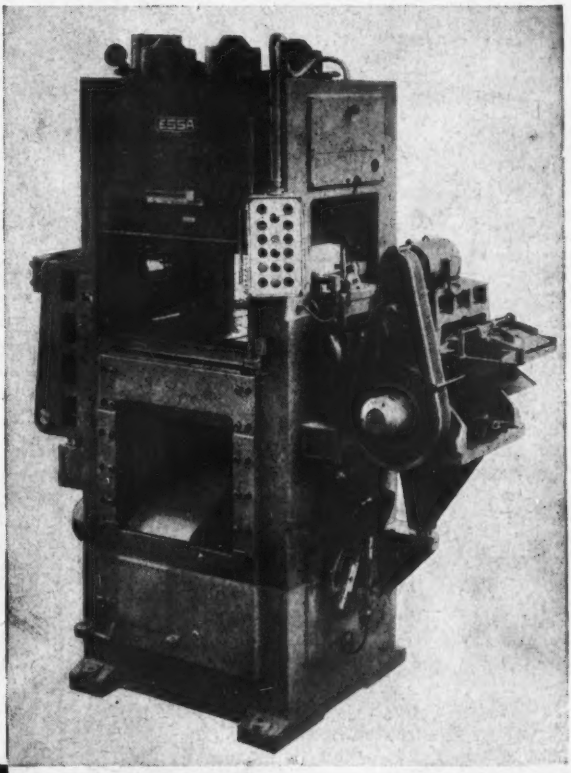
The above claim has been confirmed by a large number of tests and by experience of our customers.



FORMERLY: Ordinary Press —tool breakage.

NEW: B.H.A. PRESS No penetration.

The upwards movement of the ram automatically eliminates vertical backlash: the cause of punch into die penetration.
This feature is especially important when tungsten carbide tools are used.



ESSA

AUTOMATIC PRESSES

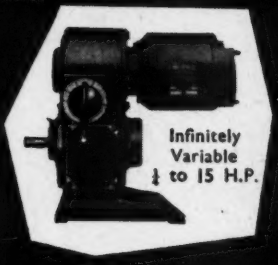
MODELS BHA 30, 60, 120, 180t.

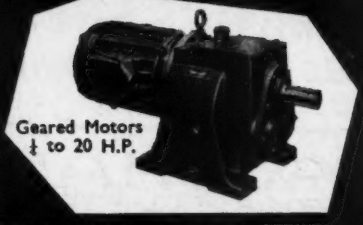
MEANWHILE FULL DETAILS GLADLY SENT ON REQUEST OR A DEMONSTRATION READILY ARRANGED.

VAUGHAN
ASSOCIATES LIMITED
VAUGHAN HOUSE, 4 QUEEN ST., CURZON ST., LONDON, W.1
Telephone: GROSVENOR 8362-5
Midland Office: WILFORD CRESCENT, NOTTINGHAM Tel. 88008

MOULDS
for plastics
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS · FIXTURES
and GAUGES
Pressure Die Casting Dies
SHINDLER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
ST. CHADS PLACE, KING'S CROSS, W.C.1 TELEPHONE: TERMINUS 8461

RAYNER POWER DRIVES

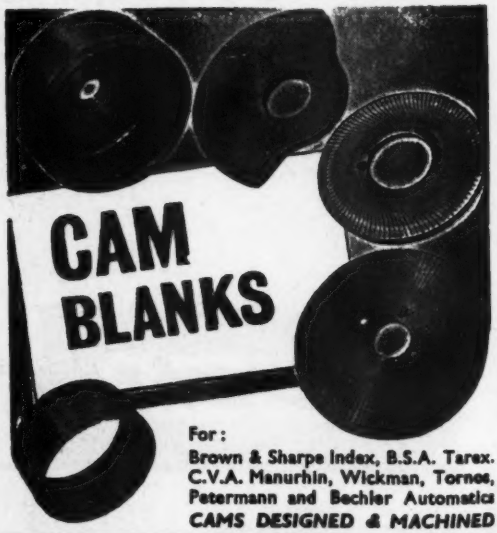




COMPACT PURPOSE-MADE
POWER DRIVES ARE OUR BUSINESS

PETER RAYNER LTD RAYNER

121 WHITEHALL RD · LEEDS 12 TELEPHONE · LEEDS 33864/5



For:
Brown & Sharpe Index, B.S.A. Tarex.
C.V.A. Manurhin, Wickman, Tornos,
Petermann and Bechler Automatics
CAMS DESIGNED & MACHINED

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD.

465, HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19.

Tel.: ARCHWAY 1766 and 7017

A Permanent Machinery Exhibition

ONE OF WARD'S MACHINERY SHOWROOMS AT SHEFFIELD

others at Silvertown (London) : Glasgow : Briton Ferry

VISITORS ARE ALWAYS WELCOME AND—

REMEMBER WARDS MIGHT HAVE IT!

THOS. W. WARD LTD | ALBION WORKS · SHEFFIELD
Telephone: 26311 · Telex: 54-119

LONDON OFFICE: BRETTENHAM HOUSE · LANCASTER PLACE · STRAND · W.C.2. Telephone: Temple Bar 1515

M-70

BILZ

SPHERICAL TURNING ATTACHMENTS

FOR USE ON STANDARD LATHES

There are three types: CONCAVE in 5 sizes for machining concave surfaces and seatings or spherical grooves up to 20in. dia. on plain or cylindrical surfaces; CONVEX in 4 sizes for external spherical shapes up to 20in. dia. or handwheels up to 27in. dia.; UNIVERSAL in 2 sizes for both concave and convex turning up to 12in. dia.

MSE

MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

SPENSER STREET, LONDON, S.W.1. Telephone: VICtoria 6086

GD639

'MURENCO'

Regd.

MURENCO ROLLERS AND PINS

To Suit the Following Box Tools

WARD PATTERN—No. OE, 2A, 3A, 7, 7 COMB.
BROWN & SHARPE—No. 00EA, 20EA, 22EA.
HERBERT—No. 00, 0, 1 CAP, 1.2D & 2S CAP, 4, 4B & 4 SEN.
INDEX—No. 1, 2, 3.
TAYLOR—No. 1, 2, 3.

ALL SIZES EX STOCK

THESE ROLLERS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE CONCENTRIC AND OF THE FINEST PRECISION.

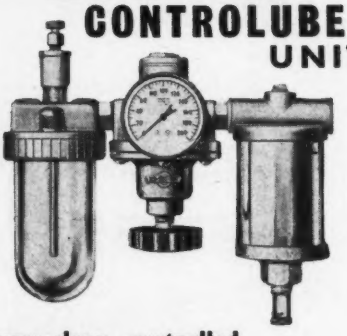
LEAFLETS ON APPLICATION, INDICATING DIAMETER, WIDTH BORE, ETC.

Manufactured by:

MURRAY'S PRETORIA ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

26-28 PRETORIA ROAD, ROMFORD, ESSEX. ROMFORD 42380

THE B·E·N CONTROLUBE UNIT



Ensures clean, controlled airline lubrication

The B.E.N. Controlube Unit is indispensable to the most efficient operation and safe protection of pneumatic equipment. By ensuring clean, controlled airline lubrication, it reduces maintenance and prolongs the service life of air powered motors, tools, cylinders, valves, etc. A special feature is the relieving pressure reducing valve giving accurate control whether increasing or decreasing the air pressure. Available for ¼" and ⅜" B.S.P.

● *Built for long trouble-free service* ● *Designed to give maximum three-way protection in one complete unit* ● *Simple to install and maintain*

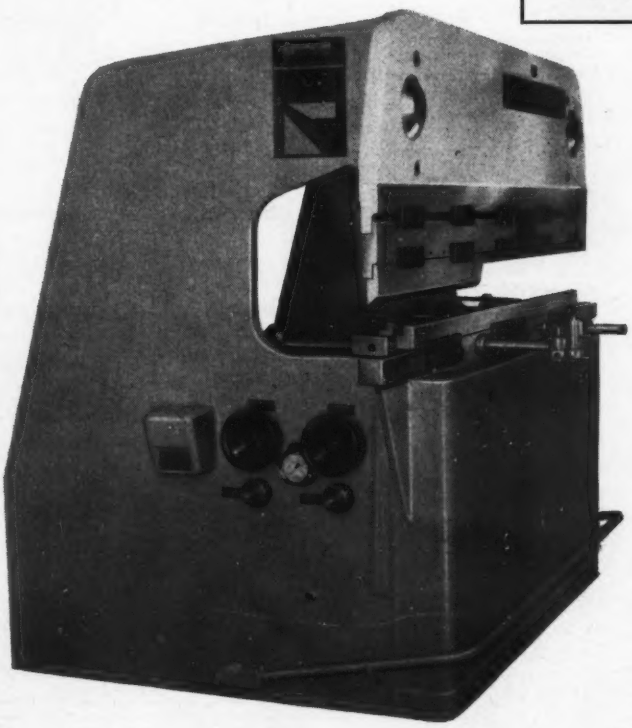
B.E.N. PATENTS Ltd. (Division of Broom & Wade Ltd.)
Dept. CI. HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.

346

HYDRAULIC PRESS BRAKES

PROMECAM

Rapidity
Accuracy
Reliability



SPECIAL FEATURES

★ Available in 10 sizes 25-400 tons capacity

★ Rapid and accurate tool setting

★ Up-stroking bending beam with infinitely variable stroke adjustment

★ Fully protected against incorrect operation by electro-magnetic safety devices

★ A full range of Promecam standard tools are available ex-stock and are interchangeable on all models

DEMONSTRATION

Just ask our demonstration van to call. It carries the 25-ton press, ready to go into action; a highly qualified technician will put it through its paces for you.

EARLY DELIVERY

Sole distributors and licensees for the United Kingdom

P&S The PRESS & SHEAR Machinery Co Ltd

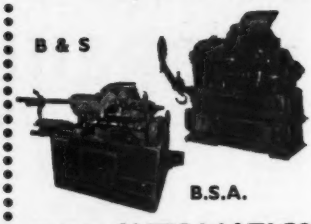
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3

BIRMINGHAM SHOWROOMS:
1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham 24.
Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781

TELEX: 21111 ELGATOOL, LONDON

SOLE SCOTTISH AGENTS:
Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd.
7 Midland Street, Glasgow, C.1.
Tel: City 4560

MELBOURNE



THE SPECIALISTS IN THE REBUILDING OF TURRET TYPE AUTOMATICS

Can now offer

THE SAME UNSURPASSED RE-BUILDING SERVICE FOR SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS

- Machines are rebuilt to original specification of accuracy and limits.
- All parts fitted are interchangeable with maker's spares.
- Reconditioning not only costs less than a new machine but can also be charged wholly as a maintenance expense ranking for full tax relief.
- We can loan a machine equivalent to the one taken out thereby assuring customer of his continuity of production.

★ May we visit your works and quote for reconditioning your machine?

MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO. LTD., MELBOURNE, DERBYSHIRE
(H. E. SLAWSON, M.B.E., M.I.P.E., Man. Director) Tel.: MELBOURNE 232.

MARCO

FULLY AUTOMATIC BANDSAW

EX STOCK

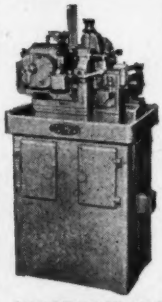
Marco Continuous Metal Cutting Band Saw with four speeds and hydraulic pressure control.

Capacity: Flat Bars 8" × 10". Round bars 8" dia.
Cutting Speeds: 50, 82, 131, and 197 ft. per min.

Available through your local stockists.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON W.3

NRP 3306



Precision Gear Production . . . MEC

. . . for instrument, optical and watchmaking trades

Easy to set, simple to use, this fine model handles a maximum gear diameter of 2·480in. and hobs maximum face width of 1·575in.. Data awaits your interest.

GAUTHIER PRECISION GEAR HOBBER
Model No. W1

MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co.Ltd.
MORTIMER HOUSE, ACTON LANE, LONDON

NRP 5154

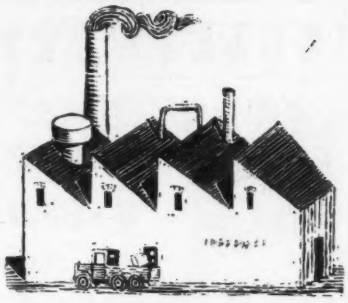
STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS

C.F.IDE ENGINEERING LTD.

- GUILLOTINING
- PROFILING
- ROLLING
- BENDING
- WELDING

MACHINING—90in. DIA.

EMPIRE WORKS, 163, CLARENCE STREET, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES Tel: Kingston 6820/6272

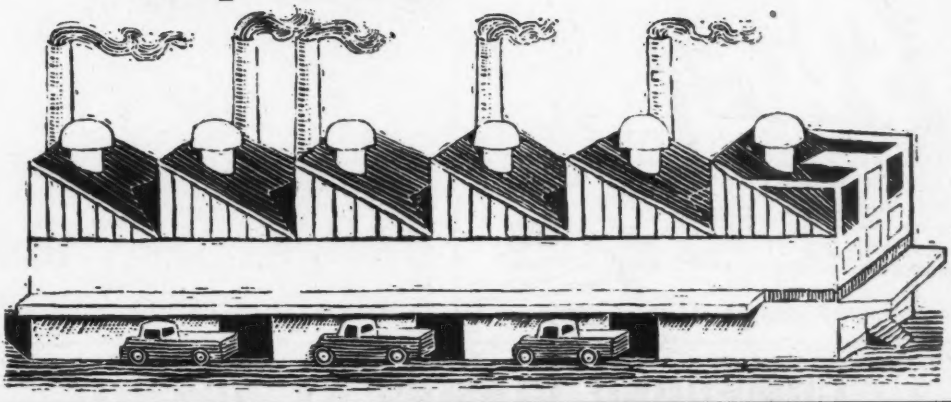


There can be no expansion in a competitive business without the regular addition of the latest machinery and equipment. This is where Mercantile Credit facilities can prove such a vital factor in your development. They enable you to acquire the machinery or plant you need out of income and additional profits, while your essential working capital remains undisturbed.

If you would like more details, please write or telephone to your nearest Mercantile Credit branch.

plus

equals

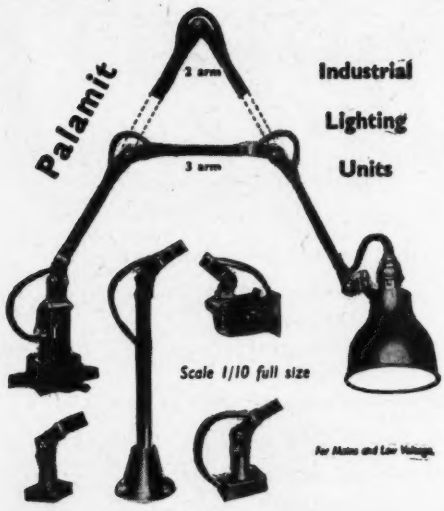


MERCANTILE CREDIT COMPANY LIMITED

Argyll House, 246-250 Regent Street, London W.1.
Telephone: REGent 7222
Member of the Finance Houses Association

There are Mercantile Credit branches throughout the United Kingdom. Please consult your local telephone directory for your nearest branch.

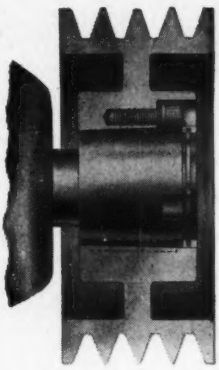
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Palamit units are for use where the advantages of **MEKELITE** units have to be sacrificed to the consideration of low first cost. The difference in price is due to the simplified design and not to lower standards of material and workmanship.
Various arm lengths (max. horizontal reach 39in.). Five sizes of reflector. Seven types of base. *Full particulars on request.*

MEK-ELEK Eng. Ltd., Western Rd, Mitcham, Surrey
Phone: MITcham 3072 Cables: Mekelek London

WIGGLESWORTH



Makers of
TEXROPE
V-DRIVES
with
Magic-Grip
BUSHES
GROMMET CONSTRUCTION "TEXROPE" BELTS

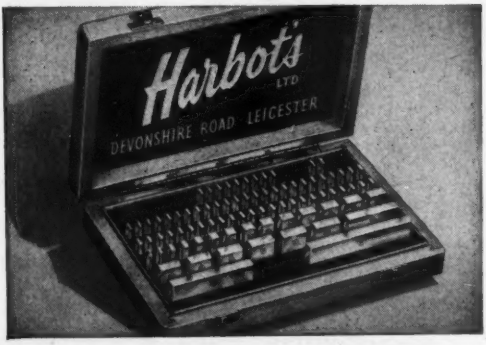
FRANK WIGGLESWORTH & Co. Ltd.
ENGINEERS SHIPLEY
YORKSHIRE *Phone :* **SHIPLEY 53141**

Slik

TEE NUTS AND TEE BOLTS

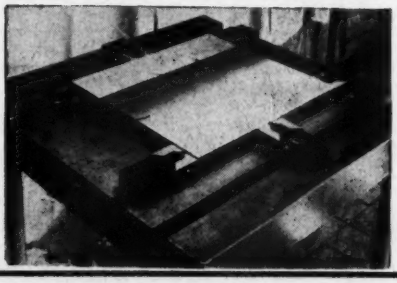
MADE IN VARIOUS STANDARD SIZES AND USED ON MANY HIGH-CLASS MACHINE TOOLS.
Good Deliveries.

SIMILEX
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.,
Winton Works, Wharf St.,
Sowerby Bridge.
Telephone: HALIFAX 81928



COMPOUND CLAMPS BY RUBERT

Available in three sizes with either one or two tee bolts

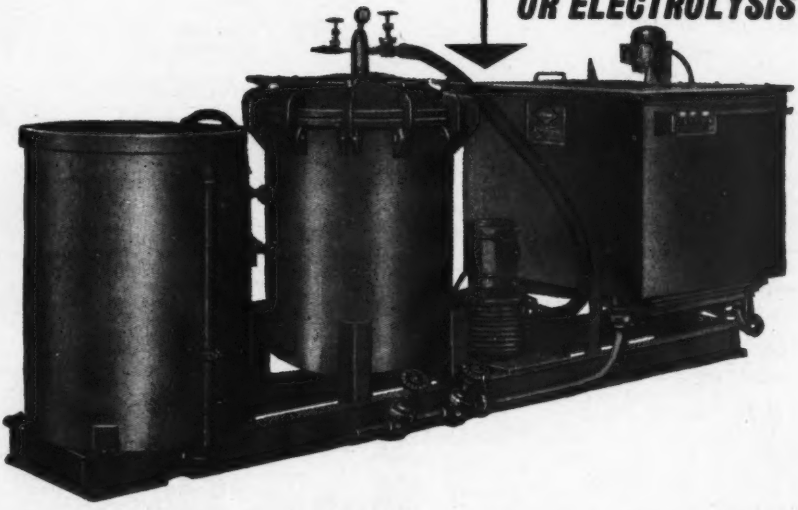


Exert horizontal and vertical pressure simultaneously

RUBERT & CO. LTD.
Acru Works, Demmings Rd., Cheadle, Cheshire
Telephone: Gatley 5855

new Impregnation Process for Porous Castings

THE NEW MOGUL CAST SEAL PROCESS IMPREGNATES CASTINGS *WITHOUT BAKING* *WITHOUT DISCOLOURATION* *WITHOUT RUSTING* *OR ELECTROLYSIS*



The MOGUL CAST-SEAL Impregnating Process utilises a metallic colloidal solution, which is pressurised round and through the castings and permanently seals leaking and porous places. The solution penetrates into the leaks and builds up a metallic seal right through the wall.

Ferrous and non-ferrous castings can be treated in 45 minutes without preparation (other than de-greasing where necessary) and do not require subsequent baking or cleaning. The process does not affect the appearance of the castings in any way.

An Impregnating service to the trade is operated at Sheffield.
Patented by the Metallizing Company of America.
Manufactured in France by the RONCERAY *Group of Companies.*

BRITISH RONCERAY LIMITED
14, WOLSELEY ROAD, SHEFFIELD, 8

Telephone: 54108 **Telegrams: Bronceray Phone Sheffield 8** **OA/2346**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BRITISH **MAUN** MADE

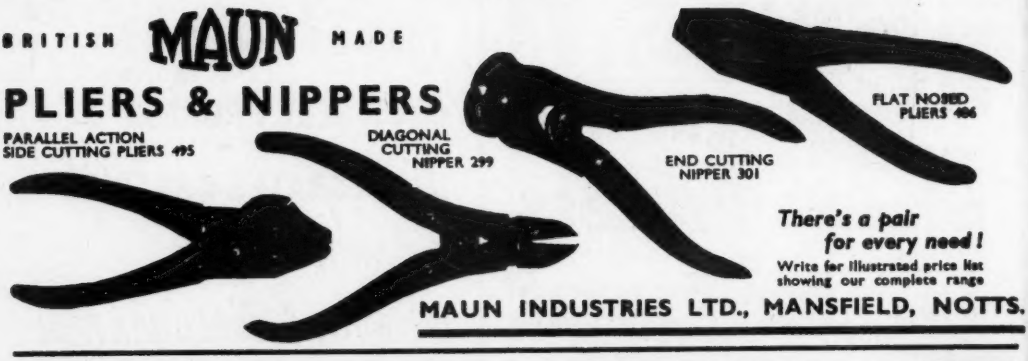
PLIERS & NIPPERS

PARALLEL ACTION SIDE CUTTING PLIERS 495

DIAGONAL CUTTING NIPPER 299

END CUTTING NIPPER 301

FLAT NOSED PLIERS 406



There's a pair for every need!

Write for illustrated price list showing our complete range

MAUN INDUSTRIES LTD., MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

MAKING OR CUTTING

GEARS

SPUR · BEVEL · WORM · SPIRAL
SPROCKETS · RACKS

RODGERS BROS. LTD.

LONDON GEAR WORKS
BLACKWELL ST., BRIXTON RD., S.W.9
'PHONE: RELIANCE 2851

STRANDS

DRILLING MACHINES

offer SPEED plus RIGIDITY plus ECONOMY!

MEE

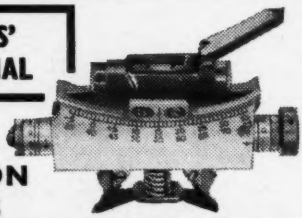
Built by specialists in drilling machines, these economical models offer all you need for reliable drill work—at the right price.

There is a wide range of Bench and Floor Models—ask us for full data.

MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co.Ltd.

Mortimer House, Acton Lane, London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 3834

14 DAYS' FREE TRIAL



EX-M.O.S. PRECISION TOOLS

TOOLROOM CLINOMETERS (Micrometer Bubble Type)
An Engineer's Clinometer of great precision. Main scale is divided 0-20° in 1° divisions and angles to within ½ minute can be read speedily on the micrometer thimble. For their original military purpose a clip was fitted to the base but this clip can easily be removed in the Machine Shop. Net weight 22 ozs. Length of base 3¾in. 35/-

GERMAN DRAWING INSTRUMENT SETS
Brand new in velvet lined case. - - - - - - £2.7.6.

TIME & MOTION STUDY STOP WATCHES
Cost approx. £7. Offered in perfect condition. - - 55/-
Also available Ex-M.O.S. High quality
WALTHAM STOP WATCHES
1/5th second with minute recorder - - - - - £3.15.0.
Decimal dials can be fitted to most of our Stop Watches if desired.

OPTICAL TEST SET for the Research Lab. containing 36 carefully graded lenses of Crown glass. Focal lengths 4in. to 120in. Dia. 47 mm. All in the new Vu-File transparent pack. - - 42/-

OPTICAL TEST SET with 30 assorted lenses, prisms, polaroids. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - £2.

CHARLES FRANK LTD. Phone: BELL 2106/7 Grams: BINOCAM Glasgow
67/75 SALTMARKET, GLASGOW, C.1. Est. 1907
Britain's greatest stocks of new, used and Ex-Government Optical and Scientific Equipment. Send for illustrated catalogue.

You Save Money EVERY TIME WITH

CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD INSERTS

HARD THREADS IN SOFT MATERIALS
NEW THREADS FOR OLD
In damaged components
FULL RANGE OF SIZES AND THREAD STANDARDS IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK

Samples on Request

CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD., BATH, SOMERSET

Tel: Combe Down 2355-6 *Grams: Circlip Bath*

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

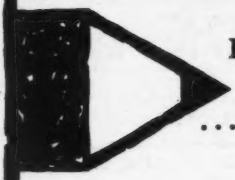
RATES: LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted), col. width 1⅞ in., 13 lines per inch., min. 4 lines, 1 line averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.
DISPLAY (with or without blocks), £2 6s. 0d. per inch single column and pro rata (series discounts on request).
BOX Nos. 2/- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's issue.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

NOW!! SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE
On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine
Reduce Press Tool costs
CARBIDE–FORGING–EXTRUSION IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
We also modify existing tools

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS–FIXTURES PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075



WE'RE DESIGNING MEN ... with designs on your business

From our drawing boards come designs and draughts for all kinds of fixtures, special purpose machinery, jigs, progression dies, multi-slide tooling... What puts us in front is the 21 years practical experience behind us. Why not contact us for advice? No job's too enormous or too teeny weeny.

surbiton designs
production tool designers
86 MAPLE ROAD · SURBITON
SURREY · ELMbridge 1135-6-7

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES
A.I.D. Approved
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

TENNENT ENGINEERING CO. LIMITED
offer a service in design and manufacture of
PRESS TOOLS, JIGS, FIXTURES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY
Crown Point Works, Manchester Road, Denton, Nr. Manchester
DENTON 3958

Capacity Now Available for Design of Jigs, Fixtures, Press Tools, Moulds and Special Purpose Machinery.—BOX D183, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Design and Manufacturing Capacity for special-purpose machines and electronic/electrical control equipment. Enquiries invited for electro-mechanical assemblies, lathe, milling, shaping, grinding work.—ELECTRONIC & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Forge Lane, Halesowen, Birmingham. Tel.: HALesowen 2656.

Precision — Developments — Research Engineering capacity available.—G. B. WHALES, LTD., Rear of 123 Old Dover Road, London, S.E.3. Tel.: Greenwich 0625.

••• GEARS •••

"TURNCO" EST. 1919
Replacement Gears for Industry
G. H. TURNER & Co. Ltd.
Bell Street, WOLVERHAMPTON.
Phone 20852 (3 lines)

GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W10
A.I.D. 'Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. Phone: EUston 1354.
TURNER BROS.
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

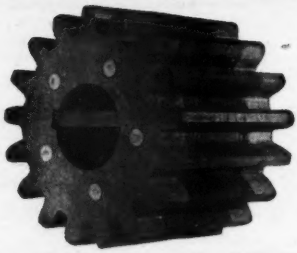
● ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Have you a Gear problem?

Our patented **Geolite** Silent gears have, by achieving a 33⅓% strength increase over all other types, apened a wide range of new applications for non-metallic gears.

Maybe we can help you!

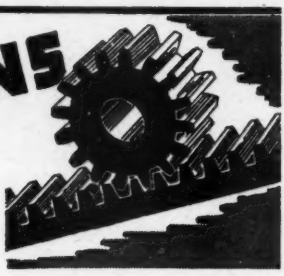


Write for particulars:

MacECHERN & COMPANY LIMITED
HIGH STREET, CHISLEHURST, KENT Telephone: IMPerial 1103

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Heavy and Light Sheet Metal Work, Welding Fabrications, Press Work up to 75 tons, Milling, Turning and General Machine Shop Work, also Spray Painting and Dipping. *Send enquiries to:*
C.P.E. LTD. High Street, Cranleigh, Surrey.
Tel: Cran 911/2

RACKS & PINIONS



CUT FROM 4 D.P. TO 50 D.P.
EAGLE MILLING Co. Ltd.
114-116, Lancefield Street, LONDON, W.10
Telephone: LADbroke 0725 and 1294

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY
& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD
SEDGLEY ROAD WEST
TIPTON ● STAFFS.

GREY IRON *Jobbing Castings up to one ton*
ALUMINIUM *Sand & Die Castings*
NON-FERROUS *Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze*
MAZAK *Pressure Castings*
Repetition Machine Moulded Work

SMALL GEARS
ESTABLISHED IN 1880
ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS
UP TO 8 ins DIA. 8 D.P.
Every – EVERY TIME!
Phone: BLETCHLEY 2476
G. W. EVERY & SONS LTD. FIRST AVENUE, DENBIGH ROAD, BLETCHLEY, BUCKS.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved
IDEAL
HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY
HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

●● ENGRAVING ●●

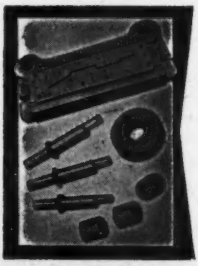
Machine Engraving Company has capacity for work in all types of engraving. Also willing to undertake engraving on customers' own parts. Very prompt delivery. Also running emergency service.—METALOID ENGRAVING CO., 69, Knights Hill, S.E.27. Phone Gipsy Hill 2464.

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
Beckenham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5255

INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING
CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING
Shot-blasting
PRECISION HEATING LTD.
Island Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey
Phone: MOLesey 4231

GENERAL ENG'G. ●● SERVICES ●●

THE SIMCUP CO., LTD., invites enquiries for Production and Prototype Machining and Assembly. Approved inspection organisation.—274, YORK WAY, N.7. NORth 1668/9.



GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT
CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY
SHOT-BLASTING
●
CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED
UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON
Tel. THORNTON HEATH 5222

A.I.D. APPROVED

Harvey-Hood

Prototype and production quantities of precision mechanical and electrical engineering to customers' design and requirements

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES

HARVEY-HOOD ENGINEERING CO · LTD
CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY
63a KINGSTON ROAD · WIMBLEDON · LONDON · S.W.19
TELEPHONE: LIBERTY 4235-6

North-Rhine-Westphalia

Well-known sales company in North-Rhine-Westphalia with staff of engineers and a well established branch network intends to expand and round off its field of activity. It is interested in taking over the sale and possible manufacture of

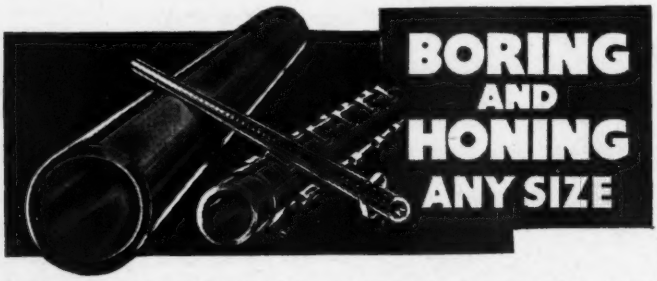
a first-class machine element

preferably in the power drive field, under general licence for the Federal Republic of Germany or for West Europe.

Box D192, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1

A.I.D. **THE** ELGar 5057/8
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

GAUGES (*Not Thread*)—**JIGS—FIXTURES, etc,**
EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. Apd.
NOVOGAGE LTD.
(For quality and precision)
JIG-BORING, JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING
81, Bridge Road, (Nr. HAMPTON COURT STN.) **East Molesey, Surrey.**
Tel.: MOLESEY 2763 and 4162



BORED & HONED TO MIRROR FINISH
British, specialists in boring and honing of hydraulic or air power cylinders, is your dependable source. We work in any material to your specifications. Write or phone us for estimates.

MICROFINISH·LTD
EXETER PARADE : LONDON, N.W.2
Grams: MICROFINIS.
Phone: GLAdstone 1353

PLOUGH GRINDING 60 x 18 x 12
LARGE TURNING 60in. Dia.
HORIZONTAL BORING
ALAN KEIR LTD.,
NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10. ELG 2612

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT
A.I.D. **WE COLLECT-WE DELIVER** D.I.
A.R.B. **TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291** Arm.

HIGH FREQUENCY
HEAT TREATMENT CO.
INDUCTION HARDENING, BRAZING & SOLDERING
926, NORTH CIRCULAR RD., LONDON, N.W.2 Tel.: GLAdstone 2841

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied.—BRUNSWICK ENG. CO., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 89A Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone: 961.

Stonebridge **PLOUGHGRINDING** Service, 707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10. ELG. 5353.
GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED

Immediate Capacity Available castings, non-ferrous, dia. shell moulded sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

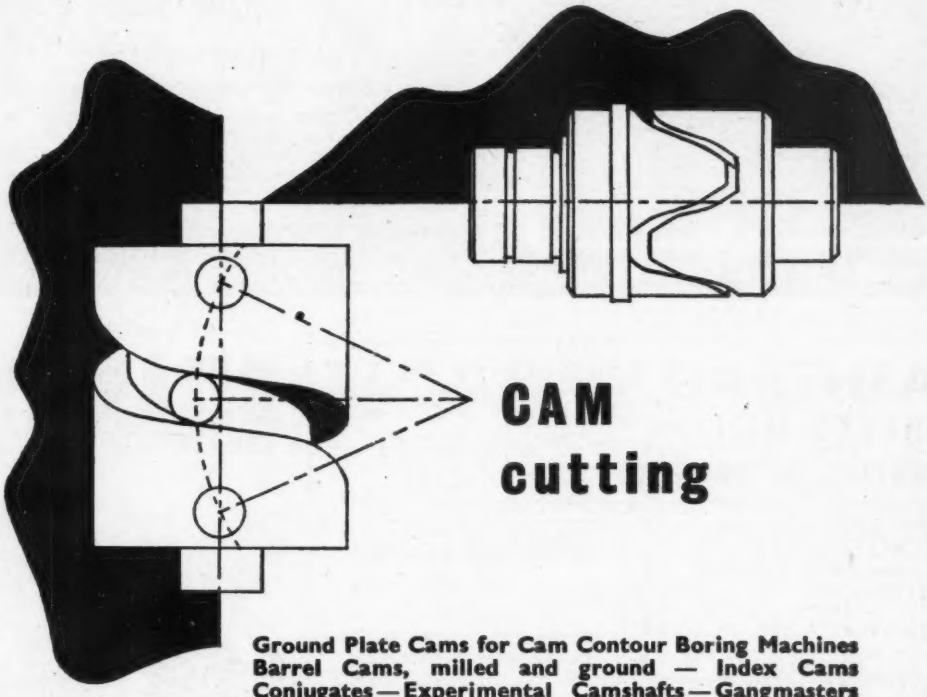
••MACHINING••

AUTO TURNED PARTS
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1⅛in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 43864/5.

V. J. COPAS LTD.,
Friar Park Road,
WEDNESBURY, STAFFS.
Tel: Wednesbury 1051/3
Precision Engineers, Instrument Makers, offer complete machining and/or assembly capacity for light to medium components in prototype or batch production quantity. All metals.
Centre lathes to 6in. capacity.
Capstans $\frac{7}{16}$in. to 2$\frac{1}{4}$in. capacity.
Milling, drilling and cylindrical grinding.
D.G.I. & A.R.B. fully approved.

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23 Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle autos, up to 1¼in. dia. —PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 97, High Street, Teddington. TED Lock 4032.

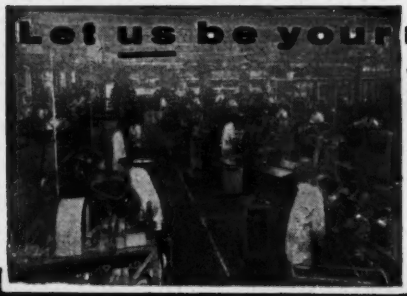


CAM cutting

Ground Plate Cams for Cam Contour Boring Machines
Barrel Cams, milled and ground — Index Cams
Conjugates — Experimental Camshafts — Gangmasters
Ground Pump Cams — Rings and Piston Cams

zephyr cams ltd.

Freemantle Rd., Lowestoft, Suffolk.
Tel : Lowestoft 1784



Let us be your machine shop!

*

COMPLETE FACILITIES

plus precision and service second to none!

Capstan and centre lathe work · Milling—all types
Surface and universal grinding · G-SIP jig boring . . .
as well as drilling, shaping, honing, centreless grinding, copy turning, thread milling, "Cridan" screw cutting, toolmaking etc., to suit your every need.

A I D & A R B

Telephone · Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)
MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD · DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY

ASHTEAD FOR · **THREAD MILLING** AND **CENTRELESS GRINDING**

ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
GROVE RD., ASHTEAD, SURREY
PHONE : ASHTEAD 802

ESTABLISHED 1920
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

AUTO CAPACITY
6in. and 4in. Chucking.
$\frac{3}{16}$in.-2in. dia. Bar, A.I.D., A.R.B. approved.
HUNTLEY & SPARKS LTD
James Estate, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey

CENTRE LATHE
30 Ft. LONG
Capacity Available at
Graviner Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,
Fareham Road, Gosport, Hants.

CENTRELESS GRINDING
$\frac{1}{8}$in. to 3in.
MOLESEY 2216 (3 lines)

J. M. HARGREAVE & CO. LTD.
CENTRAL AVENUE,
W. MOLESEY,
SURREY

DELANCEY
TOOL & ENGINEERING WORKS LTD.
A.I.D., ADMIRALTY & WAR OFFICE APPROVED

CAM CUTTING & GENERAL MACHINING
FITTING & EXPERIMENTAL WORK
PROMPT SERVICE
DELANCEY ST. LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: GULLIVER 3448

AUTO PRODUCTION (DUNSTABLE) LTD.
IMMEDIATE SINGLE SPINDLE AUTO CAPACITY AVAILABLE UP TO 2$\frac{1}{4}$in. dia.
We invite quotations — We offer 100% delivery schedules with 100% quality finish — at the right price.
55 LONDON RD. DUNSTABLE BEDS. TEL. DUNSTABLE 62281

All Kinds of Firms Send All Sorts of Machines to TIMS ENG. CO., LTD., Horizontal Boring, Centre Lathe, Capstan and Combination Turret Turning. Vertical and Horizontal Milling. Grinding. Jigs. Tools. Fixtures. Moulds. Welding. Fabrications. Special machines. 1 off or batch production.—50, Bard Road, Latimer Road, W.10. LAD 7711.

Capacity Turning, Centre Lathe, Capstan, etc.—WILBAR ENGINEERING CO., 97, Queens Road, Nuneaton. 'Phone 4863.

Centreless Grinding Capacity, Infeed Plunge $\frac{1}{8}$in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

MACHINING
W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD
CAPSTANS · TURRET LATHES · AUTOS
LATHES · MILLS · DRILLS · GRINDERS
COMPONENTS & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION
FULL MACHINE SHOP SERVICE
JIGS · TOOLS · GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS
30 FIFE ROAD · KINGSTON · ON · THAMES
KINGSTON 6112
CAPACITY

Automatic Capacity Immediately available. Swiss type machines up to $\frac{3}{4}$in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272 Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHiswick 1007.

COMPREHENSIVE CENTRE LATHE CAPACITY available up to 3ft. dia. to tool room limits. Particular attention given to individual requirements.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL, OR 'PHONE BRACKNELL 1441.

FREDERICK W. EVANS LTD.
Plastic Works, Long Acre, Birmingham 7.
Tel. East 3071-2-3

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING Ltd., 65, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 1121 & 2.

Automatic Capacity Available on single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Telephone: Uxbridge 38859.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light Turning up to 5ft. diameter. Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS (LONDON), LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Capacity Turning, Capstan milling, drilling, die and tool making. —MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle Autos. up to 2¼in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity, ¼in. to 5in. diameter.
JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 629, Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex. Telephone: Feltham 4282/3.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia., chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (8 lines).

FINE LIMIT GRINDING
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Automatic Capacity Available. Index Autos. up to 2¼in. diameter. Chucking up to 5in.
JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

Capstan Capacity Immediately Available, 8 BA-1¼in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials.
SACRON, LTD., 7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel.: CHIswick 3595.

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S. T., LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 BA to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS
BAR GRINDING
1/16in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
all types of infeed, through and plunge
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. *Tel:* POPESGROVE 1005/6/7
8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.
Invite quotations for machining capacities
A.I.D., A.R.B., AND LIMITED A.R.B. DESIGN APPROVAL
Turning, Capstan and Centre Lathe. Milling, Universal, Profile. Grinding, universal, surface, centreless, etc. (up to 86in. x 15in. dia. Plain Cylindrical)
Screw Cutting (Cridan machines) and Thread Milling
General Assembly Work Modern plant producing High Quality work
18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 and 7479

Capacity Available on single spindle Autos up to 1⅛in. Capstan 2in. Small gear cutting, milling, grinding, etc. M.O.A. approved inspection.—S.M.E. LTD., Steyning, Sussex. 'Phone: Steyning 2228.

Automatic Work up to 1¼in. Immediate capacity available. TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD., Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANEL AND CHIMNEYS
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and cylindrical roll ½in. plate.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD N.W.2.
Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8

CAPSTAN CAPACITY IMMEDIATELY available from 0.050 dia. to 30in. in any specified material. Extremely rapid service.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL. 'PHONE: BRACKNELL 1441.

Automatic Capacity Available, B. & S. up to 1¼in. dia.—C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: W-on-T 24914.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1805.

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos, up to 2¼in. dia. —ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

E. R. LATTIMER LTD AID & ARB APPROVED
SHAKESPEARE STREET SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696/7
Offer complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
CENTRELESS, SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
SMALL ASSEMBLIES DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

Capacity available for
AUTOMATICS
Single Spindle and Multi Spindle
from Bar ¼in. - 1¼in.
Also CHUCKING AUTOS.
BRYCE LTD
Kelvin Works, Hackbridge, Surrey
Tel: Franklin 1101

CAPACITY FOR
CENTRELESS GRINDING...
·01in. UP TO 3·50in. DIA. TO PRECISION LIMITS ON 'CINCINNATI' AND OTHER WELL KNOWN MAKES OF MACHINES

ALLEYNE FOSTER ENG Co LTD
ESTABLISHED IN 1924
59 South St., Epsom, Surrey, Epsom 2198

THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO
GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY
7, Warner Yard, Warner Street,
Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.1
Telephone: TERminus 2209

Auto Screw Products, Ltd., Castle Works, Tipton Road, Dudley. Tel. Dudley 55103-4. Capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capstan milling, drilling and presswork. Repetition products for all industries made to customers' specifications in any quantity. Nuts, Bolts, Screws. General turning, tool design and manufacture.

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MILLING to Toolroom limits from 1 off to 100 off, from large fabrications to small jigs or fixtures.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, Bagshot Road, Bracknell.

Automatic Capacity Available Swiss Machines up to ¼in. dia., also small and miniature cylindrical grinding.—POTTER, WALLIS & CO., 45, Beaumont Road, Chiswick, W.4. Telephone Chiswick 2703.

FOR
THREAD MILLING
CONSULT
BROWN'S ENGINEERING WORKS
Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10.
'phone: Dollis Hill 7941

Automatic Capacity Available on Single Spindle, Turret and Swiss. Precision work. Good deliveries.—COUSINS BROS. (AUTOMATICS), LTD., 30, Palestine Grove, S.W.19. Mitcham 4245.

Press Tools, Press Work, Capstan Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specifications.—L. PERSON & SON, 68, Shaftesbury Street, London, N.1. CLE. 7139.

•PRESS WORK•

TREVENA & GLOVER LTD
Specialists in Intricate Presswork
309-312 ICKNIELD STREET
BIRMINGHAM 18.
Quality contacts for the Electrical Industry.
Small and Medium Presswork in all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.
Telephone: B'ham Northern 0258.
ON AIR MINISTRY LIST
CONTRACTORS TO THE G.P.O.

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd., Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.13. Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deep drawing guillotine 3ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot-welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electro-plating.—'Phone: Ealing 3667-8

Pressings in all Metals up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimate given free. Inquiries to:—
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shorehan-by-Sea 2224/5.

METAL SPINNINGS
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR METAL Spinnings, Sheet Metal Work, Welding. A.I.D. Approved M.O.S. Ref. 8026/57
HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955) LTD.
20 HIGHBURY PLACE, N.5. CANonbury 2806

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision presswork in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD.
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane,
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895.

NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.,
KNAPPS LANE, ST. GEORGE,
BRISTOL 5 Tel: 657204/5
PRESS TOOLS
FIXTURES
SPECIAL MACHINES
PRESSINGS
GEARS

A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B., APPROVED

WELDING & FABRICATIONS

PRESSINGS

PRESS CAPACITY UP TO 1000 TONS
ALL MATERIALS

POLARCOLD LTD.,
CONGLETON · CHESHIRE TEL. 2401/3

RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED

PRESS WORK

INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING AND SUB-ASSEMBLY

to any tolerance, shape or quantity

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32295

Press Productions

Pressings on auto or hand fed presses. Immediate capacity up to 40 tons. Production from our, or customer's, tooling. A.I.D. approved.—Summersby Road, Highgate, N.6. TUDor 9851.

TOOLMAKING

JIG BORING
ON JIG BORERS
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

JIG BORING
DIAFORM GRINDING
PRECISION—
GAUGES—PRESS TOOLS
MOULDS—JIGS & FIXTURES
MEDIUM SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
PRECISION MACHINING
WELLVIL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.,
SPRING PLACE, EBENEZER ST.,
LUTON, BEDS.
TEL. LUTON 3837 (3 lines)

PRECISION PRESSWORK
Own Toolroom
Double action deep drawing
Double roll feeds
HOLLY ENGINEERING (Drayton) LTD
COLHAM AVENUE · YIEWSLEY · MIDDLESEX
Telephone: West Drayton 2870

HIGH QUALITY
PRESS TOOLS
MULTI-OPERATION TOOL
•SPECIALISTS•
STAMPINGS IN ALL MATERIALS
FIXTURES - JIGS - MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
W. T. Atkin (TOOLS) Ltd.
178 ST. ANN'S ROAD, LONDON, N.15.
Telephone: STAMFORD HILL 6622

GENERAL ENGINEERING
SPECIAL TOOLS AND CUTTERS ● JIGS AND FIXTURES
TO CUSTOMERS OWN WORKING DRAWINGS ● REAMERS,
END MILLS, ARBORS, MILLING CUTTERS, COUNTERBORES
MILLING CUTTERS AND END MILLS REGROUND.
Telephone: UXBRIDGE 35696/7
A WEATHERALL & CO LIMITED
WALLINGFORD ROAD, TRADING ESTATE, UXBRIDGE, MIDDLESEX

MACDOWALL
JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS & GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY
MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET
ROMFORD, ESSEX
ROMFORD 61981

SIGN OF
KEMWORTHY
A GOOD TOOL
Send Us Your Enquiries
'PHONE: LIBERTY 5203.
THE KEMWORTHY JIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD.,
NELSON WORKS, LYON ROAD, MERTON, LONDON, S.W.19.

COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD
AID, ARB Approved Phone 73344
Send us your enquiries for
GAUGES, FORM TOOLS, DIES, PROTOTYPE, COMPONENTS, MANDRELS, CRUSHERS, JIGS, GEAR CUTTING, OPTICAL FORM GRINDING, CENTRELESS INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, SURFACE.
ALL SIZES OF PRECISION GROUND GAUGEPLATE IN STOCK
$\frac{1}{32}$ to 18in. WIDE
$\frac{1}{32}$ to 1½in. THICK
18in. to 48in. LONG.

JIG BORING
JIGS - FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
WEST GREEN TOOL CO.
KINGS ROAD · WOOD GREEN · N.22
Telephone: BOWES PARK 5144

KEMP
PRECISION TOOLING LTD
37 JUNCTION ROAD, CROYDON, SURREY
TELEPHONE: CROYDON 5658
PRESS TOOLS, JIGS
GAUGES, MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
PROFILE GRINDING
PRECISION COMPONENT PRODUCTION
JIG BORING

Kellering and Cam Profiling capacity up to 8ft. by 6ft. or 6ft. diameter.
ARMYTAGE BROS. (KNOTTINGLEY), LTD.
The Foundry, Knottingley, Yorkshire.
Telephone: Knottingley 2743/4.

EST° 1889
R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6

QUALITY TOOLS
PRESS TOOLS • JIGS • FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
MACHINING
MAYSMITH
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
298a High Road, Willesden, N.W.10
A.I.D. Tel: WIL 6688/9 A.R.B.

Heycon Plug Gauges in tool Steel or Solid Tungsten Carbide to B.S.1044/969. Quick delivery. Price list on application. Specials quoted on by return.—H. E. (INSTRUMENTS), LTD., 239/241, Gipsy Road, S.E.27. Tel.: Gipsy Hill 6135.

Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures Light Pressings up to 40 tons.—SPENCE TOOLS, LTD., 361A, Oxford Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough. Tel.: Slough 22394.

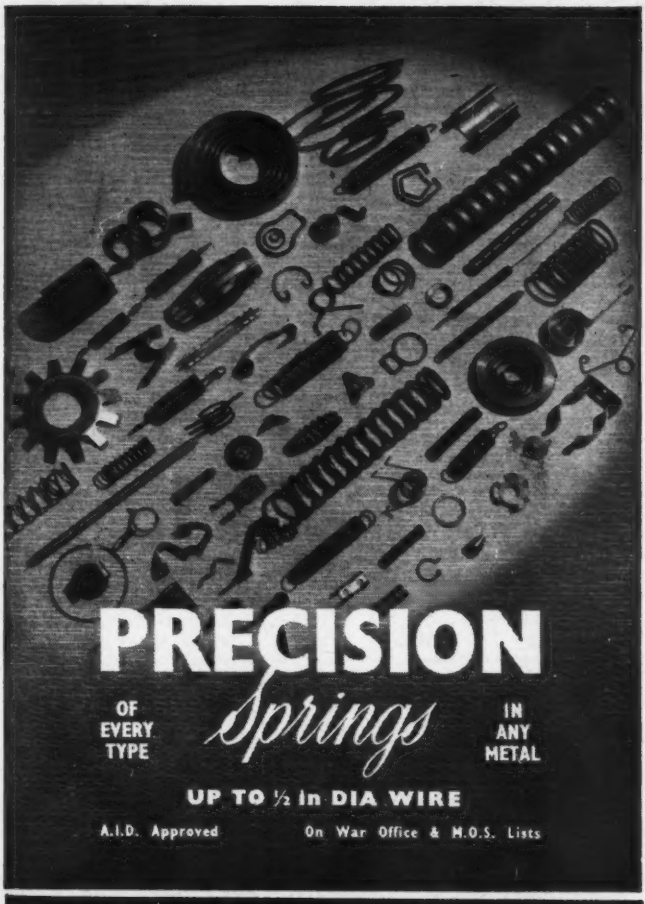
GROSVENOR WORKS (Holloway) LTD.
Station Road, Tottenham Hale, N.17
Telephones: TOTtenham 7782/3
PRECISION ENGINEERS
Press Tools. Metal Stampings.
Special Purpose Machines.
Precision Machined Components.
Jig Boring.

SPECIALITIES

BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK · KEENEST PRICES

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM ROAD · LONDON · SW6
PHONE: RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 24) TELEX 23453 CABLES: RYE BEARINGS, LONDON
Slough Branch: 80 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH
Phone: SLOUGH 22354
Kingston Branch: 88 LONDON ROAD, KINGSTON
Phone: KINGSTON 6755 & 4142



POCKLINGTON & JOHNSON LIMITED
WELWYN GARDEN CITY · HERTS · AND LONDON
Telephone: Welwyn Garden 3845/6 · Telegrams: Welwyn Garden 3845

CIRCLIPS
all types from stock
ELLISON SPRING CLIPS LTD., BINGLEY YKS.
Tel: CULLINGWORTH 6856/7

Universal Ball Gearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3261-2-3-4 Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

LAPPEX
micronised
LAPPING COMPOUND
for machine and hand use
Gives a superfine scratch-free Mirror finish on steels, non-ferrous metals and many plastics.
Lappex 7/6 tube 20 grms
Lappex Vehicle 3/- tin 4ozs
THE GENERAL ENGINEERS SUPPLY CO (1937)
555 High Rd. Leytonstone E.11
Ley 6677 & LTD 5685

LISTERS
SOFT JAWS
PRATT, COVENTRY
AMERICAN & CONTINENTAL
Please send your enquiries to:
SOLE AGENTS LONDON & SOUTH
W. J. L. (MACHINERY) LTD.
DACRE HOUSE, DEAN FARRAR STREET, LONDON, S.W.1. Tel: WHitehall 2018

TIME RECORDERS—Sales—Rental Service; Tel. Hop. 2239.
TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.,
157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

FOR ALL LOCKING WIRE HOLES THE HEXIJIG
DOES THE JOB FASTER AND BETTER
Write NOW for illustrated brochure to:—
CONSIDER THE SAVING IN TIME AND MONEY
● Accepts all hexagons in common use.
● When a run is finished simply transfer to the next job.
● No idle jigs in store.
● Less capital outlay.
● A real winner for short runs as well.
● Reduces Tool Room and Drawing Office work.
● Drills through the flats or corners.
THE STANDARD TOOL FOR THIS CLASS OF WORK
Z. BRIERLEY LTD
ENGINEERS, TOOLS & SUPPLIES
QUEENS ROAD WORKS LLANDUDNO N. WALES Phone 76970

DONOVAN
FOR THE
MACHINE TOOL BUYER
WHO REQUIRES
PLASTIC INSULATION CABLES, P.V.C. COVERED & PLAIN FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, B.S.A. ACME SNAP-LOCK LIMIT SWITCHES & MICRO LIMIT SWITCHES AMMETERS, H.R.C. FUSE CARTRIDGES & SLYDLOCK FUSES, FLUSH MOUNTING ISOLATING SWITCHES, BILL & M.E.M. SWITCHGEAR.
The Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd.,
(Wholesaling Division)
71-81, Granville Street
Birmingham, 1

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

REAMERS, MILLING CUTTERS, END MILL
DIEHEAD CHASERS, HAMMERS,
SLITTING SAWS, LATHE TOOLS, TOOLBITS
WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS, HEIGHT GAUGES,
DRILLING MACHINES, DRILL CHUCKS,
MICROMETERS, SHEFFIELD & SWISS PATT FILES
INDICATOR SETS, FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

THEY'RE STOCK AT

RITCHIE

ALL SIZES OF STANDARD & SPECIAL HIGH SPEED DRILLS & TAPS FROM STOCK

A. H. RITCHIE & CO., LTD., SOUTHWARK ST., LONDON, S.E.1

TELEGRAMS: RITOLS, SEDIST, LONDON. TELEPHONE: HOP 2132 (6 lines)

Tungsten Carbide Tool

Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.

Our range includes reamers, cutters, work rest blades and wear-resistant parts.

Carbide supplied to customers specifications and express service given for emergency tooling.

DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD., Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent. 'Phone: Staplehurst 449.

ROTARY COMPRESSORS & EXHAUSTERS

Manufactured by

THE HAMMOND ENG. CO., LTD.,

Chase Side, Enfield, Middx.

Telephone: ENF. 1323 (3 lines)

'BRONTE'

BRONZE SEATED

PIPE UNIONS

The Popular Steam Joint

WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY

ABOUT AMMUNITION BOXES

THOUSANDS OF STEEL AND WOODEN BOXES OF ALL SIZES

Ideal for all Types of Packing & Storage purposes.

For particulars and prices apply:—

O.K. TRADING (B'HAM FACTORS) LTD.

78-84, MOAT LANE, B'HAM 26

STEchford 4351/2 P.B.X.

TRACINGS

Accurate Ink Tracings, Illus- trations, etc., made of your originals. Urgent work returned any part of the country within 3 days.—Details from MARTINS TRACING SERVICE, 17, Kendal Road, Birmingham 11.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

•WORK TO PLACE•

Large Engineering Company in London wishes to sub-contract work in the following capacities. Medium Capstan, Turret Lathes, Vertical and Horizontal Boring, Medium and Large Planing, Milling, Radial Drilling, Grinding, Centre Lathes, etc.—Please send particulars of plant to BOX C715, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Manufacturer Seeks Inventions or ideas for new products suitable for the Chain Store and Do-It-Yourself Trades. Replies treated in strictest confidence.—Brief details in first instance to MANAGING DIRECTOR, BOX D200, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Medium Engineering Co., Kings Cross area, with Toolroom, Drawing Office and Production capacity, invites enquiries for manufacture of complete units in Production quantities. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved inspection.—Replies to BOX D222, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Well-established Engineering Firm with factory in Milan is willing to undertake the assembly and sale in Italy of machine tools made in England.—Enquiries to: DR. STRADELLA, Via Santa Maria Alla Porta 9, Milano, Italy.

Pattern and Fixtures With manufacturing rights for small Wood Working Machine. Suit small firm, nearest offer £120.—BOX 219, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

EDUCATIONAL

PADDINGTON TECHNICAL COLLEGE.

SALTRAM CRESCENT, W.9

Tel.: LADbroke 7555-6-7-8

DAY AND EVENING CLASSES, 1961-62

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Mechanical Engineering National Certificate
Electrical Engineering National Certificate
Electrical Installation.
Electrical Technicians.
Industrial Administration.
Principles of Engineering Production.

ENGINEERING TRADES DEPARTMENT

Machine Shop Engineering.
Motor Vehicle Engineering.
Heating and Ventilation.
Gas Fitting.
Welding.

SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

General Certificate of Education (Advanced Level).
Medical and Science Laboratory Technology.
Chiropody.
Glasswork.

Prospectus on application to the Principal.

ENROLMENT

Day Classes 11th-15th SEPTEMBER, 1961, 9.30-12 noon. Evening Classes 18th-22nd SEPTEMBER, 1961, 6-8 p.m.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Kings Patent Agency, Ltd.
B. T. KING, A.M.Inst.E.,
Registered Patent Agent,
146A, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.
City 6161. Booklet on Request.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers, and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

Surplus Mild Steel For Sale, 20G to 14G. Offset 30G to 14G. Cold Reduced and Hot Rolled Strip Mill, 6 or 8 by 22G template.—E. STEPHENS & SONS, LTD., Bath Street, E.C.1. CLE. 1731/4.

10 Tons Bright Mild Steel Leaded En. 1A for sale. 1in. dia. £50 per ton to clear.—BOX D211, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000

AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF

NEW BALL & ROLLER

BEARINGS

OF ALL TYPES & SIZES

BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS

895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6

RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 34). TELEX 2-3453

Classified Advertisements (ANNOUNCEMENTS, contd.)

AGENCIES

A Firm producing Large quantities of Steel Shafting Collars, requires Agents or Factors to handle same. Keen prices for quantity, including specials.—Enquiries to BOX D216, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

PLANT WANTED

M.R.E. Double Headed Centring machine.—BOX D152, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0833

Machine Tools, Power Presses, and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good prices for any type of machine tool which is in good condition, and is of first class make. Only machines motorised 400/3/50 will be considered. —Write or 'phone Coventry 87481/2.

Thread Grinder Wanted.—BOX D204, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted Urgently
Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.
J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

WANTED
WE STILL WANT TO BUY A NUMBER OF THE OLDER TYPE OF SS & SC LATHES 8½in. CENTRE HEIGHT AND ABOVE. MUST HAVE GAP BEDS AND HOLLOW SPINDLES AND NORTON TYPE BOX AN ADVANTAGE. SINGLE PULLEY DRIVE PREFERRED BUT CONE DRIVE IN GOOD CONDITION ACCEPTABLE.
ALSO BELT DRIVEN RADIAL DRILLS AND SHAPING MACHINES.
J. E. RAISTRICK LIMITED,
Reliance Works, Poyle Trading Estate,
COLNBROOK. SLOUGH. BUCKS.
Tel: Colnbrook 2421

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or phone and our representative will call.—'Phone EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

Horizontal and Vertical Diesel Engines and Generating Sets wanted for export.—Full details, please, to VIZARD, 39, Essex Road, Leicester. 'Phone: 68837.

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE
- ★ We would be pleased to Purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools.
- ★ Generous offers made for Latest Style Machines.
- ★ Inspection Arranged at Once.
- ★ Britan Repetition Lathes a Speciality.
- ★ Cash or Part Exchange Basis.

A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.
LINCOLN ROAD,
HIGH WYCOMBE,
BUCKS.
Tel: H.W. 4390 (5 lines).

Power Presses, Power Guillotines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT, LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham. 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

Wanted, Twist Drill Grinder, No. 3 Herbert Hunt or similar make, must be in first class condition. Motorised 400/440/3 phase.—EDWIN MILLEN & SONS, LTD., 70, Clerkenwell Road, E.C.1. 'Phone: CLErkenwell 3602 and 6064.

WANTED URGENTLY
TWO HERBERT No. 4 SENIOR CAPSTAN LATHES
STATE AGE, SERIAL No., CONDITION AND PRICE
BOX D199, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition. 'Phone VICtoria 2351/9.

WANTED
Good Class Used
MACHINE TOOLS
Write or phone
STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD,
COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

WANTED

All types of modern

MACHINE TOOLS

Chipping Sodbury 3311

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatic.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD. Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.

POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.

TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

Urgently Required.

Covel Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, Size 24in. × 6in. Type 78. This size and model only. Please state Serial number.
Wotan-Zimmermann Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. 2ft. 7in. × 10in. Please state age and Serial number. This model only.

THOMPSON MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
Salmon Pastures Works,
270, Attercliffe Road,
Sheffield 4.

WANTED!

GOOD CLASS MACHINE TOOLS POWER PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C. 1
Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

WANTED MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS,
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK,
SOUTHAMPTON

Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

WE WILL PURCHASE

Modern quality Machine Tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to —

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

MAL

WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS. INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.

M. C. LAYTON LTD.

Abbey Wharf,
MOUNT PLEASANT
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX

Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS

Offer your Surplus Tools to us.
We pay a good price.

M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6.

Telegrams: Emwardeers, Kilb, London.
One minute from Kilburn Park Station, Bakerloo Railway.

The Following Secondhand Machine Tools of recent Manufacture are required; please quote age, condition and price or alternative offers to:—Mr. R. Reynolds, ACROW (ENGINEERS), LTD., Tower Works, Saffron Walden, Essex.

Slot Miller or Keyseater—Karl Hurth L.F.4. Table 48in. × 12in.
Turret Lathe—Herbert No. 2 Pre-Optive.
Milling Machine—Cincinnati Plain Hypowermatic—3-36 table, 18in. × 60in.
Horizontal Borer—No. 2 Kearns Patent, 3in. travelling spindle.
Universal Grinder—Churchill P.A.W. 10in. × 24in.
Horizontal Surface Grinder—Snow O.S., 24in. × 8in.
Vertical Surface Grinder—Snow V.18, 72in. × 15in. or 42in. × 15in.
Shaper—Butler 26in. Universal Table.
Pillar Drill—High Speed, 1in. capacity.
Multi-spindle Drill—12in. adjustable spindle, ⅜in. or ½in. capacity.
Vibrator—Walther Trowal TA1-150 Deburring Machine.
Furnace—Toolroom Type.
Flame Cutters—B.O.C. Type 4019.
JOSEPH RHODES PRESSES:—
250 ton Friction Screw.
150 ton double sided single geared—friction clutch drive, 72in. between sides.
35 ton open fronted inclinable, direct drive V.S.
45 ton open fronted inclinable, direct drive V.S.
60 ton open fronted inclinable, direct drive V.S.

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E. H. JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE

Telephone: EDGware 4488
Midland 5893 - Birmingham

CYLINDRICAL GRINDING MACHINE. Minimum capacity 12in. × 72in., with variable speed workhead motor, quick approach and return mechanism to the Wheelhead, and variable Hydraulic table traverse. Capable of producing high quality surface finish and precision sizing. Required for advertiser's own use.—BOX D180, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Albert Edwards
(MACHINERY) LTD.,

79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD
LONDON, N.1.

Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9

We are buyers of good modern machine tools

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

Gordon Try Ltd

MEMBER OF THE B.A.M.T.M.

WANTED URGENTLY

ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS, GEAR CUTTING M/Cs

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY
Tel : Egham 4166/7

Wanted, Good Class Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery, particularly of post-war designs.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds 4. Tel. 63-7398.

Cam Miller (Burri). Also Band Saw required urgently.—Write AUTO TOOLS, Aston Road, Birmingham 6.

S/H Roll Grinder to Swing 42in. diameter × 108in. long.—BOX D214, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted by User: Slideway Grinder, 12 to 14ft. stroke.—BOX D221, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

S/H 12½in. Swift Lathe, 6-8ft. between centres. S/H 3ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine. Elevating table.—BOX D215, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

NORTON FOR NEARLY NEW MACHINE TOOLS

GENEROUS PRICES for 'NEARLY NEW' Medium & Heavy Duty MACHINE TOOLS

TATE GALLERY 0633/4/5

REVERSE YOUR CHARGE

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS LONDON S.W.1 *Telephone* TATE Gallery 0633-4

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

Specialists in the

• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •

73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

Two Humphries Pressmaster 10 tons Motorized Eccentric Presses for sale. Stroke adjustable from 0 to 2in. Centre to back 5½in. Size of bed 16½in. × 10½in. Hole in bed 5in. × 6½in. Operators automatic safety guard. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

COVMAC 17in. Swing A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 5ft. 0in. B.C. 400/3/50.
Used **SPRINGFIELD** 10in. Centres Gap Bed Screwcutting Sliding, Surfacing Lathe. 36in. B.C. 400/3/50.
Used **COLCHESTER** 8½in. Centre S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 58in. B.C. 400/3/50.
Used **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 8½in. Centre A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 4ft. 4in. B.C. 400/3/50.
ARCHDALE 20in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. × 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.
ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50.
WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY) LTD.,
79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1.
Telephone: TERMINUS 0167/8/9.

New **HERCULES** 30 ton Power Press. Adj., stroke.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 562, 100 ton Power Press. Adj., stroke. 24in. between. M/D 400/3/50.
BROADBENT 14in. A.G.H. Gap Bed Centre Lathe. 17ft. Bc., 48in. in gap. M/D 400/3/50.
SONDERMAN Vertical Boring Mill. Dia., admitted 43½in. M/D 400/3/50.
LIBBY 1H5 Turret Lathe. 6½in. hollow spindle.

Acme Gridley Model G 7/8in. Four Spindle Bar Automatic, 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

WARD No. 3A MOTOR DRIVEN CAPSTAN LATHES
with ball chuck and bar feed equipment

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361 EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex. No. 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41 Water St., Birmingham 3
Telephone: Central 7606-8

SELECTED MACHINES

BECHLER CER 50 Single Spindle Automatic, Ser. 600516. 2in. bar cap, speeds up to 1,500 r.p.m. Complete range of tooling, collets and feed fingers. Vast quantity of new spares.
C.V.A. No. 8 S.S. Automatic Ser. 31488, ¾in. cap., range of tooling, collets, etc., bar feed.
WANDERER Vertical Mill, Type 1FV. Ser. 5463. 1954. Swivel head, No. 50 I.T. 16 speeds—45 to 1,400 r.p.m. Table 39in. × 12in., Power feeds and rapid traverse all directions. Coolant. Late type machine.
PEGARD Auto Production Mill, speeds 22 to 1,128 r.p.m. Table w/S 30in. × 12½in. Auto feed cycle. Kneeless with R and F head, retractable spindle, coolant. Late type machine.
RHODES No. 2 Double Side Inclinable Dieing Press. 45 tons, variable strokes per min. 10 to 450. Adjustable stroke ¼in. to 2¼in., roll feed and scrap shear.
All machines motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO., (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2.
Tel. GLA. 0033.

Two New B.E.N. VR41W Air Compressors, 8½ h.p., 400-440/3/50. Working pressure 100 lb. Two B.E.N. VR32 ditto. Delivery ex-stock.—BOX D213, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in stock. At ELLISON (SALFORD), LTD., Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

Latest additions to our American Stocks.

MICHIGAN 8in. Universal Rotary Gear Shaver, No. 870A, 1952.

GLEASON 7A Hypoid Generator, Serial No. 20296.

LANDIS No. 2 Race-A-Way Oscillating Radius Grinder, 1953.

MICROMATIC No. 723 Honing Machine, 1953.

GLEASON No. 7 Hypoid Gear Grinder, 1940. Excellent Condition.

NEWARK No. 5 Universal Gear Hobber, 32in. and 72in., 1944.

ACME GRIDLEY 1in. 6-sp. Automatic, 1947.

Send for details from:—

K & C MACHINERY LTD.

Stephen Street, COVENTRY.
23669.

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

NEWALL / KEIGHLEY 'L' 12 by 24 External Grinder, complete with built in Wheel Dressing Compensating Valve.

MILWAUKEE Vertical Milling Machine, Model 'H' 5ft. 3in. by 1ft. 3in.

HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.

NEWALL 836 Thread Grinder.

NEWALL 10-U Lapping Machine.

No. 16 BLANCHARD Surface Grinder.

All ex used stock

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

Van Norman Radius Grinder. To take 2in. dia. × 1in. wide components. Continuous feed model. Ind. motors.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

Choose from

HUNDREDS of
POWER PRESSES

at the

FJE MACHINE CENTRE

Islington Park Street, London N.1.
(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)

Cash or monthly account, hire purchase, or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan

F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED
359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1

Siemens Schuckert Electrically Heated Furnace, 5ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in. deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.

New Process 100 kV Seam Welder, 400/3/50.

British Federal 50 kVA Flash Butt Welding Machine. 400/3/50.

Fielding 50 ton hydraulic horizontal pipe bender, up to 6in. bore hydraulic tubes.

200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.

100 Ton Fielding ditto 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.

50 Ton Fielding ditto, 3ft. stroke.

Bliss 70 Ton Geared Double Sided Power Press. 400/3/50 supply.

3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses, 7½in. stroke, 50 tons. American.

Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section Cropping Machine, 4½in. × 4½in. × ½in. angle.

Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding Machine.

Sedgewick Bending and Folding Machine, 6ft. × ¼in., motorised.

8ft. × ½in. Bennie Bending Rolls.

7ft. × 1in. Craig Donald Flattening Rolls.

"Pyramid" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ½in.

200 Tons Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.

Hugh Smith Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1½in. thick steel plates.

Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.

Pels Punch Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear ½in. takes 6in. × 6in. × ½in. angles.

Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p. 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)

Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in. 18in. throat, 30 h.p. moter.

New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5-cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.

30 Ton Marshall Fleming, 29ft. span, cab control.

25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, cab control 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.

20 Ton Vaughan 42ft. 3in. span. Unused.

20 Ton Morris Goliath 35ft. span, 5 ton auxiliary.

10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.

10 Ton Morris 32ft. 10in. span, cab control

10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)

5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.

3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

GORTON 0J Copy Miller, 1942.
NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY 61 1¼in. and 2¾in. Six Spindle Autos, Late (4 available).
WICKMAN 1¼in. 5 Spindle Auto, late, 2 available.
B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY ¾in. 4 Spindle Autos., 3 available.
ACME GRIDLEY 2¼in. 4 Spindle Auto.
INDEX OR 12 & 12 SS Autos.
EDGWICK Type A 1611 Diecaster.
SIDNEY 36in. swing × 144 Lathe.
REED PRENTICE 1¼ G Diecaster.
GRIDLEY Type L 5in. Auto.
LE BLOND No. 2 Deep Hole Drill.
ELECTRAULIC VBH, 15 ton Broach.
BLANCHARD 18 Surf. Grinder.
VICTORIA U3 Monotrol-Univ. Miller, 1953.
CONOMATIC 8 sp. 1¼in. Bar Auto.
BROWN & WARD ¾in. and 1¼in. Autos.
WARD 2A Capstans.
HERBERT 4 Senior Capstan.
CLEVELAND 1½in., 1¼in., 2in., 2¼in., 3¼in. Autos.
MASSEY 5 cwt. Press Hammer, 1942.
Three UNION ¼in. Pedestal Drills. NEW.
BULLARD 16in. 6-sp. Mult-au-Matic, 1943.
GLEASON 12in. Bevel Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 61A, 645A Gear Shapers.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
HEENAN-FROUDE Baling Press, 1947.
SCHULER Vertical Dicing Press.
HERBERT 9S Turret Lathe.
MILWAUKEE 2H Plain Miller.
BLISS 304A 50 ton Press, 4in. stroke.
NORTON 14 × 72 Univ. Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Univ. Grinder.
DEFIANCE 25A Horizontal Borer.
ARCHDALE 38in. Sens. Radial Drill.
NEWALL type L 10in. × 48in. Grinder, 1942
HEALD 72A Internal Grinders (3).
NORTON 12 × 36 Universal Grinder.
WARNER & SWASEY 3, 5 and 2A Turrets.
PRATT-WHITNEY 12B 2-sp. Profiler, 1941.
EDGWICK No. 1 Universal Miller.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
ORCUTT HM24 Gear Grinder, 1944.
GISHOLT 1L, 2L turret lathes, 1941-43.
GRIDLEY Model R, 2¼in. cap. 4-sp. Auto.
ARCHDALE 18in. and 30in. Vert. Mill, 1942.
MONARCH Copying Lathe, 1946.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36 Univ. Grinders.

All modern fully motorised machines.

HUNDREDS MORE

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.,
312/4, BRADFORD STREET,
BIRMINGHAM, 5.
Tel.: MIDLAND 4375.
AND AT WOLVERHAMPTON

Production Millers, Olivetti aute-cycle kneeless, 27in. traverse. Unused. Cincinnati 18in. traverse, speeds 50-1,500, Prismatic overarm, both 400/3/50.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

New Process Electro-pneumatic Spot Welder for sale. Type PEEP16. Capacity ¼in. added thickness. Depth of throat 15in. Number of heating speeds 5. Intermittent kVA 16, nominal 8. Automatic current control with remote foot controller for individual spot or high speed stitch welding, 400 volts, 50 cycles supply.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Oldfield & Schofield No. 1 Forcing and Straightening Press. 10 tons capacity. 15in. stroke. D/S. Met.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Workpans, Worktrays. Our Special Heavy Gauge, Size 16in. × 14in. × 15½in. Pan, forged handles, marvellous value, 8s. 9d. each. Order from BURTON'S WORKS, Astley, Shrewsbury. Telephone: Shawbury 266.

8in. Centre "Reed-Prentice" m/d all-geared S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Admits 4ft. 6in. b.c., 16 speeds 18-536 r.p.m. Spindle bored 1⅝in. dia. mounted in "Timken" roller bearings. Norton type gearbox.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

American First Class Machines of all types can be supplied from our American Showrooms. Send your enquiries to K & C MACHINERY, LTD., Stephen Street, Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 23569.

STANCROFT OFFER . . .

1956 CHURCHILL CYLINDRICAL GRINDER 'AS NEW'

Capacity	16in. × 144in.
Between Centres ...	12ft. 6in.
Height of Centres ...	8⅝in.
Wheel size	30in. × 3in.
Capacity using steadies:	12in. dia. × 144in.
Table	12in. × 15ft.
Table Swivels ...	4 each way.
Motorised	400/3/50.

For further details and photograph

STANCROFT LTD.,
73 Dudley Road, Wolverhampton
'Phone 25661.

New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6in.; 7ft. 0in. × 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder, complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

LEONARD ROTH
ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST., DALSTON JUNCTION, LONDON, E.8.
TERMS ARRANGED
Tel.: CLissold 0513/4

CARDIFF 7in. S.S.S.C. Centre Lathe, 3 and 4 Jaw Chucks, Suds Pump, etc. 400/3/50. £375.
SMART & BROWN 4in. Precision Lathe with 4 Jaw Chuck, Collets, etc., on Cabinet Stand, 400/3/50. £75.
AMERICAN Tool Works Lathe 9in. × 4ft. 6in. with 4 Jaw Chuck, Motorised 400/3/50. £150.
REDMAN CHURCHILL 7in. Production Lathe, 2⅜in. Hollow Mandrel, 32in. between Centres, Motorised 400/3/50. £235.
SOUTHBEND 4½in. Centre Lathe on Stand, Motorised 400/3/50. 3 Jaw Chuck, etc. £50. Bench ditto £45.
5½in. × 6ft. Centre Lathe, Belt Drive, 3 Jaw Chuck, Taper Turning and Change-wheels. £45.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS

ELLIOTT
INVITES YOU
to see the range of
FINE MACHINE TOOLS *at*
B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD
VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10
Tel. ELGAR 4030

Thiel No. 3 Filing and Sawing Machine. Incorporating bandsaw and brazing attachment. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

TRY LIBERTY 6644 FOR YOUR MACHINES

Our stock includes Myford MG12 Grinders, Eagle Surface Grinders, Myford Lathes, Boxford AUD 4½in. Lathes, Willson 6½in. Lathes, Pacera Drilling Machines from ¼in. to 1¼in. capacity, Startrite Bandsaws, Kennedy, Rapidor and Q. & S. Hacksaw Machines, Centec Milling Machines, 10in. Alba Shapers, Vices and Rotary Tables of all types.

LIBERTY ENGINEERING SUPPLIES LTD.
Colliers Wood High Street, S.W.19

WIDDOWSONS

NAVALMECCANICA
13ft. by 5ft. by 4ft. Planing Machine, three tool boxes, brand new ex manufacturer. Quick delivery.

'UNION' BFT. 63
Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 2½in. dia. spindle, Speeds 4 to 1,400 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE
5ft. Heavy Duty Low Base Radial Drilling Machine. Nearly New

KENDALL & GENT.
Plano Milling Machine, with Vertical Head, 4ft. by 4ft. by 4ft. long, Speeds 12 to 700 r.p.m.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
Canal Street Works, Nottingham · Telephone : 51891 (4 lines)
MEMBER OF B.A.M.T.M.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

B.S.A. No. 48 Automatic.
C.V.A. No. 8 Automatic.
C.V.A. No. 20 Automatic.
WARD 1A-2A Capstans.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 and No. 5 Surface Grinders.
CHURCHILL 18in. by 6in. Surface Grinders.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 1 and No. 2 Uni. Grinders.
STUDER Type 'O' Plain Grinders.
LANDIS No. 1 Universal Grinder.
ATIEFFE Cutter Grinder. A.V.40.
FRITZ WERNER 270A Cyl. Grinder.
PRATT WHITNEY 16in. by 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. by 30in. S.S. and S.C. Lathe.
MONARCH Mod. 'C' 12in. by 54in. S.S. and S.C. Lathe.
HARRISON 4½in. Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 14½in. Lathe.
SENTINEL CRIDAN Thread Chasing Lathe (1954).

CINCINNATI 08 Vertical Mill.
K & T No. 5HM Vertical Mill 1,300 r.p.m.
K & T 4H Horiz. Mill.
CENTEC 3R Hor. Mill.
MANN Thread 6ft. B.C. Mill.
SCHULER 20/140 Power Press.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 63 40T Power Press.
ESSEA 6T and 10T Power Presses.
BLISS 18 Power Presses.
SENTINEL 25T Power Presses.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
RHODES 10ft. by ¼in. Hydraulic Shear.
RHODES 6ft. by ¼in. Guillotine.
BLISS No. 39 Horning Press.

LATE AMERICAN MACHINES
GLEASON 12in. Str. Bevel Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 61A High Speed Gear Shaper.
GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 612 High Speed Gear Shaper.
HEALD No. 22 Ring & Surface Grinder.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES
MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.
PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

78, WRENTHAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 5, *Phone Midland 5593*

New KERRY Model A.G.2 5½in. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, Cabinet Model. Immediate delivery.
Further details and full quotation from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Reed Prentice Lathe, Cone Drive Machine, well equipped. 10in. height of centres, 60in. between centres. £125 ex works Lang Gap Bed Lathe, size 10½in. × 9ft., 40in. swing in gap, cone drive. £175 ex works. Several other cone driven lathes for sale cheap, some arranged for motor drive.—BOX D225. MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road. N.W.1.

ALL SECONDHAND

Churchill Redman Lathe, 9in. × 5ft., £275.
TMA Two Dimensional Engraver, £25.
Rapidor Manchester Major Sawing Machine, 6in. × 6in. capacity, £30.
Visco Grinding Dust Collector, £10.
Arcon Prefab Building (Buyer to dismantle), £100.
All items can be seen at our works. All prices ex-works.—ELECTRO MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, LTD., Powerscroft Road, Cray Road, Foots Cray, Sidcup, Kent.

Archdale 2-spindle Drilling and Boring Machine A.G.H. No. 5 M.T. spindles. Ind. tables and motors.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine. Table 68in. × 16in. 18 spindle speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

Springfield Gap Bed Lathe, 2½in. spindle bore, 24in. height of centres × 60in., 36in. swing in gap, 9 to 280 r.p.m., 10 h.p., 440/3/50 motor, 1,450 r.p.m., 12in. 4-jaw chuck, 3-point steady, back plate.—BOX D246, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

EDGWICK No. 2 Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 46in. × 11in. 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine Table size 26in. × 8½in. 400/3/50.
ORMEROD 20in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400/3/50.
TOWN Shaping Machine. Max. stroke 19in. 400/3/50.
CLIFTON & BAIRD 22in./24in. Mechanical Cold Sawing Machine. Self-contained motor drive, 10 h.p. motor, 400-440/3/50.
Used **PRECIMAX** Type UPJ12/72 Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine with variable speed workhead and electrics to suit 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.
TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.
K. & W. 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.
KEARNS No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.
SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.
WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18.
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

Bullard Verticalauto, D-type, 8- spindle 16/23, double indexing. Complete with compound slides and chucks.—HENRY KIRK (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Yate, Bristol. Tel. Chipping Sodbury 3081.

HELIOT

35 GREENWICH CHURCH ST, LONDON. S.E.10 GRE.1222

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD 7, 2in. capacity (no covered bed, apron missing).
WARD 7, 2½in. capacity, covered bed, collet head and bar feed.
WARD 7, 2in. capacity, covered bed, chucking.
WARD 3A, 2in. capacity, air collet and bar feed, power saddle.
WARD 2C, 1¼in. capacity, air collet, bar feed, power saddle.
WARD 2A, 1¼in. capacity, collet head.

TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 16, covered bed, 8½in. spindle, 32in. 4-jaw chuck, rapid and power feeds to saddle, cross slide and turret, power rotating turret, spindle speeds 7-225 r.p.m., 50 h.p. motor.
WARD No. 10B, covered bed, 4½in. spindle, power rotating turret, power and rapid feeds to turret only, collet head and bar feed.
WARD No. 7, 2½in. capacity, covered bed, chucking.
WARD No. 7, 2½in. capacity, covered bed, collet head, bar feed, screwcutting, surfacing and sliding, 2 speed motor.

TAPPING MACHINES

HERBERT No. 2 Flashtap, ½in. capacity.

HORIZONTAL MILLERS

SUNSTRAND No. 2 Electromil, automatic cycle, 54in. by 12in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2, prismatic overarm, 42in. by 11in. table.
JONES & SHIPMAN duplex slot miller, hydraulic feeds.
HERBERT 3ND, prismatic overarm, 58in. by 15in. table, 36in. auto feed.
CENTEC model 3R, electronic control high speed production mill, 34in. by 11in. table, 14in. stroke, spindle speeds to 3,000 r.p.m.

VERTICAL MILLERS

WADKIN high speed for light alloy, 40in by 16in. table.
HERBERT 15S, 48in. by 11in. table, sliding head.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 surface grinder, 18in. by 6in. capacity.

MISCELLANEOUS

HERBERT power hack saw blade sharpening machine.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE fly press.
E.M.B. air press.
AVERY computor scales 1-10 and 1-100.
SUNNEN honing machine.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

DEREK HARTLE

FOR HIGH CLASS MACHINE TOOLS

AUTOMATICS

CLEVELAND 3¾in. capacity Automatic.

BORING MACHINES

GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 25RT. Horizontal Boring Machine. Travelling Spindle and Facing Head. No. 4 Morse Taper. Spindle dia. 2½in. Top Table 24in. by 24in.
HEALD No. 49. Boramatic.

DRILLING MACHINES

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 28in. Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper.
BAKER Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 3 Morse Taper.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINES

DAVID BROWN M.T. 15 Gear Hobbing Machine.
DAVID BROWN M.T.30 Gear Hobbing Machine. 1950.

GRINDING MACHINES

MATRIX 10 by 16 Thread Grinding Machine.

LATHES—CAPSTAN AND TURRET

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe. 4½in. Spindle Bore.
WARNER & SWASEY 4A Turret Lathe. 8in. Spindle Bore.

LATHES S.S. & S.C.

MONARCH 7in. by 30in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Fully equipped.
LE BLOND 11½in. by 96in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Fully equipped.
SWIFT 122in. by 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Spindle Bore 4½in.

LATHES—GENERAL

CHURCHILL-REDMAN S.S. & S.C. Boring Gap Bed Lathe. 24in. swing over Saddle. 3½in. Spindle bore.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE 2K Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type High Speed Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Medium Speed Vertical Milling Machine.

PLANING MACHINES

BUTLER 14ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Heavy Duty Double Column Planing Machine.
KENDALL & GENT Horizontal Spindle Openside Plano Milling Machine. Table size 36in. by 120in.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 2—1¼in. Screwing Machine. Capacity 1½in.

SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 12in. Shaping Machine.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 18in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. Equipped with swivelling table and machine vice.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. Equipped with swivelling table and machine vice.
KELLY 28in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.

ALL MACHINES, OFFERED IMMEDIATELY EX-WORKS

COWHILL LANE, ASHTON-U-LYNE, LANCS.

Phone: ASHTON 3631/2. Grams: "HARTOOLS" ASHTON-U-LYNE

12½in. Centre "Swift" 16ft. 6in. h.c. heavy duty m/d all-gd. hollow spindle S.S. & S.C. Lathe, with two saddles each with taper turning attachments. 20 H.P. 400/3/50 motor, 18 spindle speeds 1.5–91 r.p.m. Spindle mounted in 'Timken' roller bearings.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone 84246.

Oerlikon Vertical Milling Machine. Swivelling head (register 15in. dia.). Table 55in. × 13in. 18 speeds. 12 feeds. Quick traverse. Quill dia. 7½in. 1951. In really excellent condition.—BLACKFRIARS PRECISION, LTD., 154, Blackfriars Road, London, S.E.1. WAT. 3131.

Churchill HBB Internal Grinder with Sizematic Attachment.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Heald 70A Grinder, Serial No. 8023, height of spindle centre over bed 9in. Swivel workhead 450 deg. each way. Workhead motor 1½ h.p. 230 volts, 12in. stroke, 9in. backplate on spindle nose, 5 h.p. wheel motor 420/3/50, ¾ h.p. table motor 420/3/50.—BOX D261, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

625 Ton Hydraulic Deep Drawing Press by Fielding & Platt, punch power 510 tons, blankholder 115 tons, 72in. × 63in., bottom cushion, self-contained pumping unit, with automatic and manual control.
200 ton Open-fronted Straightening Press by H.E.C., table 3ft. × 3ft.
Many other Hydraulic Presses for all duties.
REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD., Mr. C. E. M. Hardie — Receiver and Manager, Replant Works, Woolwich Industrial Estate, London, S.E.18.
Tel.: Woolwich 7611.

M. WARD

(Machine Tools) Ltd.

1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.W.6
Tel. Maida Vale 1195/6
'Grams': Emwarneers, Kilb., London

LATHES

LE BLOND 13in. Regal S.S. & S.C., taper turning.
SOUTHBEND 14½in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. Taper turning.
LANG Junior 17in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND 15RP S & S, 15in. × 24in.
CRAVEN 36in. Swing × 12ft. Between S.S. & S.C.
LANG 36in. Surfacing and Boring.
ACME No. 5W Capstan, chuck machine.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi-Tool.
D.S.G. 13Z Minor S.S. & S.C.
WILLSON 6½in. × 36in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

HERBERT 2S, Flamard Bed.
WARD 1A.
WARD No. 7 Capstan, chucker.
HERBERT 4B D/L chuck and bar feed.
TAYLOR No. 1263 Capstan, ½in. cap.

DRILLS

HERBERT "C" 4-spindle Pillar.
KITCHEN & WADE 2ft. 6in. Radial Drill.
HERBERT Type "V" Junior Geared Pillar.
HERBERT Type "V" Pillar.
HERBERT Type "C" Pillar.
FOSDICK 4BM 3-spin H/sp.
CORONA 3M Pillar, 1½in. cap.
KITCHEN & WADE 2ft. 6in. Radial, 2in. capacity.

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL BY, 10in. × 20in. "live" and "dead" workhead.
LUMSDEN 30E 4-wheel carbide tool.
KEIGHLEY KN Internal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 23 Plain, cap. 10in. × 48in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface, cap. 6in. × 18in.
SMART & BROWN Internal, 1½in. cap.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5, 3in. × 18in. Plain.
BALLINGER 10/24 "Versatile" Abrasive Cutting-off Machine.
NEWALL Model L.U. 10in. × 36in. Hyd. Universal.
B.S.A. LANDIS Type C 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain.
CHURCHILL Mod. H.C.B. Internal Auto Size.
HAHN & KOLB Hyd. Disc Lapping M/c.
JACKMAN No. 22 Disc, 18in. dia.
LUMSDEN Mod. 12M Tool, 14in. × 2 wheel.

MILLERS—Vertical

VAN NORMAN IV, adj. throat, swivel head.
REED PRENTICE 3VG.
CINCINNATI Model 08 Production.
KENDALL & GENT Duplex Profile, table 15in. × 15in.

MILLERS—Horizontal

MILWAUKEE 1848 Simplex Bed Type Production.
CINCINNATI No. 2MH Plain High Speed.
CINCINNATI Mod. 08 Plain Automatic.
RICHMOND 2HS Plain, table 35in. × 9in.
ARCHDALE 20in., table 40in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI Mod. O.K. Prod., table 34in. × 12in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Plain, table 27in. × 8in

SAWING MACHINES

EHJ No. 13 Filing and Sawing.

SHAPERS

TOWN 14in.
HERBERT N.D. 20in.
ORMEROD 14in.

GEAR CUTTER

MAXICUT Gear Shaper, Mod. No. 2.

MISCELLANEOUS

T.T. & H. Javelin Etchers. Multi-heads (3 m/cs).
HEAP 2in. Screwing Machine.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

POWER PRESSES IN STOCK

NEW PRESSES

BENTLEY 80 ton Adjustable Stroke, Geared.
HERCULES 40 ton Adjustable Stroke, Geared.
MARTYN 18 ton Blanking Press.
WORCESTER 6 ton Power Presses.

USED PRESSES

JOHN SHAW 700 ton Hydraulic Press, 4 column type. Admits 6ft. × 4ft. on bed area. Daylight 4ft.
RHODES 100 ton Double Crank Press. T/S 5ft. × 3ft. 6in. × 4in. stroke.
CRAIG & DONALD 100 ton Double Sided Geared Press. 6in. fixed stroke.
DANIEL SMITH 75 ton Geared Open Fronted Blanking Press. 1¼in. stroke.
RHODES 30 ton Horn Press. Adjustable stroke 3in.
E.M.B. Flexi-Press. 30 tons. 17¼in. stroke.
BRADLEY & CRAVEN 25 ton Open Fronted Press, 2¼in. fixed stroke.
BLISS 12 Station Dial Feed Press, 2in. adjustable stroke.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE No. 9 Open Fronted Press. 1¼in. fixed stroke.
H.M.P. 20 ton Open Fronted Press. 2in. fixed stroke.
HEALEY 20 ton Open Fronted Press. Adjustable stroke ¼in.-3¼in.
WARD 20 ton Open Fronted Press. 2in. fixed stroke.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE 10 ton Open Fronted Press. Adjustable stroke ¼in.-2¼in.
TURNER 6 ton Open Fronted Press. 2in. fixed stroke.
DANIELS Paletting Press.

ALSO LARGE STOCKS OF NEW AND USED MACHINERY AT—

MARTIN POOLE LTD.,
16/20 WENMAN STREET,
BALSALL HEATH,
BIRMINGHAM 12
Tel.: Calthorpe 3545

---

2 off.

NEW FREDK. POLLARD Model 12MXT CORONA

Adjustable Multi-Spindle Column Drilling & Tapping Machines complete with 12 off (6 per machine) No. 1 Adjustable Spindle Bracket Assemblies and Coolant Equipment

Box D190
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1

Landis 18in. Cam Grinder For Sale.—BOX D210, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

U2 Victoria Rapidmill (New). Delivery ex-stock.—J. P. SUMMERS (SOUTHAMPTON), LTD., Maybush Road, Wimpson Lane, Southampton.

Bryant No. 4 Internal Chucking Grinder. Capacity ¼in.-2in. bore. Max. swing 6¼in. dia. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234.

Holbrook Toolroom Centre Lathe, 6¼in. centres × 30in. Taper turning attachment, three jaw chuck, four jaw chuck, faceplate, catchplate and steady, 400/3/50.—H. BYWATER, New Spring Street, Birmingham. CEN 5795.

K·E·N·T

PRESSES

Hammerle 60 ton Hydraulic Press, 14in. max. stroke, 28in. × 36in., table as new.
C.V.A. 10 ton Dieing Press.
Rhodes Incl., 25 ton.
Weingarten Incl., 30 ton.
Edwards Incl., 18 ton, Var.
Hi-ton 3 ton Hydraulic.
Edwards 4 ton, Var.

LATHES

8¼in. **Holbrook** Model B Collets.
8¼in. **Pratt & Whitney.**
14in. × 14ft. **Betts Bridgeford.**
18in. × 12ft. **D.S. & G. S. & S.** only.
Student 6in., with equip.
Le Blond 7¼in. Gap Bed.

MILLING MACHINES
Vertical

Archdale 18in., 40in. × 10in.
Herbert 15S, 49in. × 11in.
Jason SI and Sw head.

Horizontal

Archdale 20in.
Reiden H.F. 30, 60in. × 14¼in.
Archdale 14in. Hor.

CAPSTAN AND TURRETS

Ward 7 Capstan, covered bed.
Ward 7 Comb. lathe.
Murad 34 ¼in. Capstan Lathe.
Modern 1¼in. Capstan Lathe.

GRINDERS

Brown & Sharpe No. 2 Surface.
Robot No. 2.
J. & S. Univ. and T. & C.
Abwood Vertical Surface.

DRILLING MACHINES

Archdale 4ft. Radial, 2in. cap.
K. & W. 3ft. 6in. Radial, 1¼in. cap.
Corona 2 spindle 3 M.T., power feed.
Archdale Vert. drill with floating table.

MISCELLANEOUS

Holroyd AN6 Thread Mill.
Artos Cutting-off Machine.
Alba 14in. Shaper.
Invicta IM Shaper.
Hutto Vertical Honer.
Newall Lapper.
Electricar Truck and charging panel.
Tauco Abrasive Cut-off.
"Orr" Abrasive Cut-off Sliding table.

All motorised 400/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5
Telephone: ROD 4149

18in. 'Rapidor - Manchester' Hacksaw, 3 h.p. Motor, Geared Sud Pump and Vice. Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

36in. "Lang" m/d All-gd. S.S. & S.C. Chucking Lathe with taper turning attachment and 30in. four-jaw chuck. Admits 36in. between chuck and saddle. 20 h.p. 400/3/50 motor. 12 spindle speeds 8.5-403 r.p.m. Spindle bored 2¼in. dia. mounted in "Timken" roller bearings.—LEE & HUNT LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

Le Blond Lathe, Serial No. NE4623, 10in. height of centres × 40in., 6 spindle speeds 67 to 450 r.p.m., 2¼in. spindle bore. Auto feed to saddle and cross slide. No. 5 Morse taper tailstock. Motor enclosed 400/3/50. Isolator and starter. Coolant tank. 14in. 4-jaw chuck, 4-way toolpost.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey.

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

CENTRE LATHES

New **WILLSON** Mark 1 6½in. Sloping Bed Lathe, A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed to admit 2ft. 6in. between centres.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 3in. between centres.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 0in. between centres.
VOLMAN 8in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.

BORING MACHINE

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, table speeds 5.6/125 r.p.m.

DRILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE 5ft. Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 M.T. spindle.
New **RICHMOND** Model SR.2 3ft. 0in. Radial Drilling Machine. Fixed arm No 3 M.T. spindle.
SWIFT 4ft. 6in. Model A1 Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T. spindle, motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.
New **KITCHEN-WALKER** 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 M.T. spindle.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 24in. × 8in. capacity, hydraulic feed to table.
JONES & SHIPMAN Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 18in. × 6in., hydraulic feed to table.
NORTON 6in. × 30in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, maximum wheel diameter 20in.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI No. 4 Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, 78½in. × 16in. table.
HYPERMILL 7/27 Production Type Milling Machine, 43in. × 10in. table.
MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE Hand Lever Feed Milling Machine, 16in. × 5in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2 Dial Type Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 46in. × 11in. table.
ARCHDALE 20in. Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine, 40in. × 12in. table.
GREENWOOD & BATLEY Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, working surface of table 20in. × 10in.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal Plain Production Milling Machine, with 40in. × 12in. table.

POWER HAMMERS

ALLDAYS & ONIONS 2 cwt. Clear Space Type Pneumatic Power Hammer.
MASSEY 5 cwt. Pneumatic Side Type Power Hammer.

SAWING MACHINES

New **WICKSTEED** 10in. capacity Power Hacksaw.
New **STARTRITE-SABRE** Vertical Metal Cutting Bandsaw, 20in. throat.

SLOTTING MACHINES

BUTLER 14in. stroke All Geared Slotting Machine with 39in. diameter rotary table.
DUTRANNOIT 24in. stroke Precision Slotting Machine with swivelling head, 39½in. table.

SHAPING MACHINE

New **INVICTA** 24in. and 18in. stroke Shaping Machines.

SHEARING MACHINE

New **KEETONA** 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. Undercrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

STRAIGHTENING ROLLS

BRONX 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. Straightening Rolls, 5 roll type.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
NEWPORT 1, MON.
Tel. Newport 66041 (6 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

F. J. Edwards Ltd

MILLING MACHINES

COCHRANE-BLY No. 14 Duplex Universal Vertical Milling and Shaping Machine, table 29in. × 9in., main head swivel 360 deg., shaper ram stroke 0in.-6in.
KENT-OWENS No. 1-14 Production Miller, table 32in. × 9in., hydraulic feed and rapid traverses.
KENT-OWENS No. 1-8 Production Miller, table 25in. × 9in. U.S. Model MM.5 Multi-Production Miller, table 21¼in. × 6in.
HERBERT No. 46V Vertical Milling Machine, table 58in. × 15in., auto longitudinal feed 36in.
NEW Vertical Millers, with swivel head; table 33½in. × 10in., speeds 90 to 1,500 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI 08 High Speed Vertical Miller with power feed and rapid traverse, table 20in. × 6in., speed 150-1,300 r.p.m.
REED PRENTICE No. 2 Vertical Miller, 20in. × 8¼in., table, capacity 16in. × 11in. × 15in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Miller, swivel head, table 45in. × 10in., capacity 28in. × 10in. × 15in.
CURD NUBE 2-spindle Vertical Profile Miller, table 17¼in. × 14¼in.
PROGRESS Universal Milling Machine, table 40in. × 10in.; capacity 24in. × 9in. × 18in.
VICTORIA U.1 Universal Miller, table 40in. × 11in.; capacity 25in. × 8in. × 16in., speeds 31 to 1,010.
VICTORIA U.2 Universal Milling Machine, table 45in. × 11in., with vertical milling attachment, slotting attachment and rotary table.
MILWAUKEE 2K Universal Miller, table 56in. × 12in., capacity 28in. × 10in. × 17in., 1,500 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Universal Miller, table 49in. × 10in., capacity 28in. × 10in. × 16in.
BROWN & SHARPE 2A Universal Miller, table 45in. × 10in., capacity 28in. × 10in. × 18in.

PLANING MACHINES

BUTLER 36in. Openside Crank Planers; side head.
4ft. × 2ft. × 2ft. Planer.

SAWING MACHINES

TAYLOR No. 1 Cutting Off Machine, for 4in. tubes; 1¼in. bars.
NEW **KALTENBACH** Model HDM 750 Hydraulic Circular Sawing Machines; 30in. dia. blade to cut 9in. dia. bar, 16in. × 6in. R.S.J. SOLE BRITISH AGENTS.
NEW **KALTENBACH** 14in. Blade Model KKS 350 Universal Circular Sawing Machine to cut steel and non-ferrous metals any angle from 0 deg. to 180 deg. Send for particulars of this unusually versatile machine. Demonstrations gladly arranged. SOLE BRITISH AGENTS.
COBRA 2¼in. capacity Circular Sawing Machine, mounted on trolley base.
TAYLOR No. 1142 high speed Circular Saw for ¾in. bars, 1¼in. tubes.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT Screwing Machine 3in. bolts, 6in. tubes. Tangential Diehead with leadscrew.
KENDALL & GENT 3-2 Screwing Machine, capacity 3in. pipes, 2in. bolts, tangential diehead, lead screw control.
MAIDEN 2in. Screwing Machine, with Lanco tangential diehead.
LANDIS 1¼in. Tangential Diehead Screwing Machine.
OSTER 6in. capacity Screwing Machine with cutting-off attachment for pipes; fully equipped.

SHAPING MACHINES

GOULD & EBERHARDT 20in. Shaper.
BUTLER 12in. and 18in. Shaper.
ALBA 24in., 18in., 14in. and 10in. Shapers.
ORMEROD 26in. stroke Traversing Head Shaping Machine, with two universal box tables. 1955 machine.

SLOTTING MACHINES

BETTS 12in. stroke heavy duty Slotting Machine.
NEW 7¼in. stroke Toolroom Slotters.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000 Telex : 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3 *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

AUTOS

CONOMATIC 1¼in. 8-spindle Type W.W.
WICKMAN 2½in. 5 spindle Auto. 1941 machine.

BORERS

UNION Model BFT 100/11. 4in. spindle.

DRILLING

ASQUITH 4ft. O.D.1 Radial Drill.
PROGRESS 5E Round Table.
ARCHDALE 28in. Heavy Duty Pillar Drill.
NEW—**MAS** Model V.R.2, 3ft., Elevating Arm Radial Drill.
MAS Model V.R.4, 4ft. 6in., Elevating Arm Radial Drill.

LATHES

SOUTHBEND 16in.
EDGWICK 7in.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE. Height of centres 7in.
MONARCH 22M, S.S. Taper Turning Lathe.
WARD 10 Combination Turret Lathe.
WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
LANG 10½in. Gap Bed. 5ft. between.

MILLING

28in. **ARCHDALE,** Rapid all ways.
18in. **EDGWICK** Production Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 5 High Power Plain Hor. 1942 machine.
MILWAUKEE 2 HL Vertical—rebuilt.
MILWAUKEE 2K Plain—overhauled.
MILWAUKEE 3KM Universal, metric, with dividing head.
PEGARD Bed Type Vertical, table 84in. × 29in.—slightly used.
KENDALL & GENT Model C.V.M. 25.
NEW—**GIEWONT** Model F.Y.C. 25 No. 2 Vertical Miller, 44 × 10in. table. Delivery mid-October.

GRINDING

NEW—**RIBON** Model R.V.R.1000, 10 × 40in.

SHEETMETAL

GUILLOTINES
TRIUMPH 6ft. × ⅛in. Overcrank.

All machines motorised 400/3/50

STANCROFT LTD.,

BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY.
Telephone Coventry 88072/3.

Brown & Sharpe Automatics, double chain drive 2G with top slide and slotting head, Ser. 10518, and OG, Ser. 12138. Gears, barfeeds, etc. First class condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel. 3075-6.

Hilmor Motor Driven Tube Bending Machine for sale. Mandrel type. MAX. capacity: copper tubes 2¼in. bore × 10 gauge; steel tube 2in. O.D. × 10 gauge; conduit 2in. O.D.; gas and steam tubes 1¼in. nominal bore. Motor drive 400-440 3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Electric Motors, New and Secondhand, over 4,000 always available for sale, part exchange or hire. Prompt repairing service in event of breakdown.—JOHN RODWELL, LTD., Vicarage Road, Hornchurch. Hornchurch 48877 (3 lines).

EX.-GOVT. STEEL AMMUNITION BOXES U.S.A.
Size 10" long; 3¼" wide; 7" high. Min. lots of 10 at 32/6 plus carr.
WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD.
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames
KIN 4526

ACBARS

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

AUTOMATICS

B.S.A. Acme Gridley ⅜in. 6 spindle. Rebuilt machine.
CONOMATIC 1¼in. 4 and 6 spindle. Rebuilt machines.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vertical Multi-Tool Lathe.

BORER

KEARNS No. 1 Patent.

BROACH

FORST RIA5 Universal Vertical Broach for internal and surface broaching. 5 tons, 39½in. stroke. 1952 machine.

GRINDERS

PALLAS No. 2 Surface 18in. × 6in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.
New ALPA Surface, 32 × 8in.
ABRASIVE 3B Surface 24in. × 8in.
JUNG AS Internal.
KEIGHLEY Type XL Hydraulic Plain Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.
NORTON 14in. × 36in. Universal.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

MURAD 3Q ⅜in. Capstan.
HERBERT 2S Bar Feed Capstan.
GISHOLT No. 5 Bar Feed Capstan.
LIECHTI PR Turret Lathe (Swiss).
GISHOLT Turret Lathes, Type 1L.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

HENDEY 6in. × 30in. Taper Turning.
MONDIALE 7in. × 60in. Gap Bed.
CROMWELL 3½in. Precision.

MILLERS

RICHMOND 01 Universal.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Lever. Rebuilt.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model OA with "Multiform" Auto. feed. Rebuilt.
WERNER No. 5160 Small Multipurpose. Vert. and Horiz. Table 22in. × 6½in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.
CINCINNATI Type OK 18in. Horiz.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Twin Overarm Horizontal. Table 40in. × 10in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light Type Horizontal.
KENT-OWENS 1-8 and 1-14 Hydraulic Production.
OLIVETTI FP2 Production—Unused.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Plain Hydromatic.
CINCINNATI 4-36 Duplex Hydromatic.
New TAYLOR Vertical, table 17¾in. 5¼in.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in. 48in. traverse.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V. & O. No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

ACBARS LIMITED,

331-3, WALWORTH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.17.
Telephone: RODney 7822.
Telegrams: Acfirb London S.E.17.

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 5 Morse Taper. Excellent condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Newman

AUTOMATICS

BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES

WETZEL Horizontal traversing column Floor Boring and Facing Machine, 7in. diameter travelling spindle, 45in. diameter facing head. (Two available.)
KEARNS Model OB Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 2½in. diameter travelling spindle (1957).
UNION Model BFT100 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle (1955).
KEARNS Model OC Horizontal Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.
KEARNS No. 4 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN Model 13NM Heavy-Duty S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 13in. centre height × 72in. between centres. Swing in gap 50in.
MITCHELL Model DM10 S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 10½in. centre height × 7ft. 5in. between centres. (NEW.)
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height.
WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
NILES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C. 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.
U.L.R.O. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height × 30ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder.
GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

GRINDING MACHINES

CRAVEN Roll Grinding Machine, capacity 20in. swing × 138in. between centres.
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres (1951).
LANDIS Type C Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 18in. between centres.
ORCUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.
CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing. × 72in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI No. 1M Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine.
PRATT & WHITNEY Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
CENTEC Model 3E Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

MISCELLANEOUS

LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121. Cables: "Dynamo Yate."

London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206. Telex. 23289.

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.

70, CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1.
Tel. CLE. 6064 & 3602.

DRILLING AND TAPPING

HERBERT 3 Spindle Drill. P.F.
ASQUITH 4ft. Radial Drill. S.P.D.
HERBERT 1¼in. Pedestal Drill.
CORONA 4ft. Radial Drill. £325.

GRINDERS

HERBERT HUNT Tap and Reamer. £65.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless, with auto feed.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder. 1¼in. Max.
NORTON 18in. × 7in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder. £395.

LATHES

WILSON 7½in. × 36in. Good equip.
HARRISON 7½in. × 36in. Good equip.
COLCHESTER 7½in. × 48in.
SMART & BROWN 4in. × 18in. S.C. Lathe.
HERBERT 2S Capstan.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 8½in. × 30in.
SOUTHBEND 6½in. Lathe T/T.
JOHNSTEAD 5ft. 6in. Facing Lathe.
DARLING & SELLERS 10½in. × 12ft. T/T.
HASSE & WREDE 10in. × 42in.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. × 60in. £650.
HERBERT SMALLPEICE, 6in. × 24in. Multi-tool.
RIVET Instrument Lathe, 4½in. × 24in.

MILLERS (Vert. and Horiz.)

MANN Universal, with Vert. Head.
SENIOR Mi 25ft. × 64in., with Vert Head.
RICHMOND 0.1 Horizongal 30in. × 8in.
CENTEC No. 3R Auto-cycle, pro mill.
HEY Duplex Spline Mill £175.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY IVM Vert. 25in. × 7in. As new.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES

BLISS 250 ton Coining Press.
BLISS 21B 60 ton geared. Adj. Str.
BLISS 20B 20 ton Roll feed. Adj. Str.
RHODES 30 ton geard, adj. str.
BESCO 20 ton.
WARD 20 ton.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10 ton.
SEDGWICK 12ft. × ⅛in. Folder.
BESCO 10 ton Power Press. £175.
E.M.G. 9-ton Airdraulic. £200.

MISCELLANEOUS

TANCO 12in. Bandsaw.
THEIL Filer and Bandsaw.
ALBA 4S 18in. Shaper.
ROWLAND 8in. Abrasive Cutting off.
THERMIC Muffle Furnace.
B. ELLIOT 6in. × 6in. Hydraulic Powersaw.
RAPIDOR 8in. × 8in. heavy duty power saw.
MANURHIN TR12-16 ¾in. Auto. 1958.
MIDSAW 36in. Bandsaw.
BARBER & COLMAN 15in. Hobber.
THIEL Filing and Sawing Machine. £95.
HUBTH Key Seating Machine. £225.
THIEL Punch Shaper.
ORMEROD 12in. Shaper with Cam Cutting Attach.

Other machines in stock.

WE BUY | **WE SELL**
EXCHANGES WELCOME | **HIRE PURCHASE ARRANGED**

NEW & USED MACHINE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Now available
HORIZONTAL TAPPING MACHINES
Capacities ⅛in. ¾in. ¼in.

WILKINSON

MACHINE TOOLS CO
5, VILLAGE WAY, PINNER, MIDDLESEX.
Telephone: PIELD END 5529.

MARTIN

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16
Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2

USED MACHINES IN STOCK

HERBERT No. 7 Turret Lathe.
ASQUITH Portable Radial Drill.
CHURCHILL HCY Internal Grinder.
STANLEY 8½in. × 48in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
SWIFT 9in. Centre Lathe.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Miller.
CINCINNATI 4/36 Hydromatic Miller.
PRATT & WHITNEY Thread Miller, 4½in. × 12in.

GUARANTEED REBUILDS

We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with 6 months' guarantee.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY

H.M.V. Horizontal Borer, Type A.V.75, 3in. travel spindle.
KERRY Super 8 Bench Drill.
PACERA Bench and Pillar ½in. Drill TRU.
SPEEDAX Abrasive Cutting-off Machine.
CARDIFF 11in. × 80in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
DENBIGH No. 6 Fly Press.
RAPIDOR 6in. Saw.
RICHMOND S.R.2 48in. Radial Drill.

TOOLS FOR SALE EX-SITE

BUFFALO 28U Double Ended Punch, Shear and Angle Cropper.
ASQUITH 6ft. Radial Drill with screw-cutting attachment.
LANG 26in. Boring and Facing Lathe.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

The above list is only a selection. Please call or write for our priced brochure.

Magdeburg 12in. Centre 12ft. Between Centres, Gap Lathe, £1,400.
Southbend 10in. Swing, 30in. Between Centres, Cabinet Lathe, £220.
MAS RV40 3½ft. Radial Drilling Machine, 40-2,000 r.p.m., £1,150.
Denbigh 20in. Pillar Drilling Machine with motor and power feed, £140.
Samson Elbewerk Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, table 44in. × 8in. With electro-magnetic chuck 30in. × 8in., £775.
Schmidt & Schaudt Universal Grinder, 7½in. × 30in., with internal grinder, £750.
Herbert No. 1 Horizontal Miller, £200.
Cincinnati 18in. Horizontal Miller, £140.
Richmond 18in. Horizontal Miller, £220.
Ward No. 1 Capstan Lathe, £200.
W. F. LEE, LTD., 313, New North Road, London, N.1. Tel. CAN 3933.

Goss & Deleeuw 4-spindle Tool Rotating Chucking Automatic, threading spindle, good condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel. 3075-6.

Beche L3.85KG Approx. 220 lb. Pneumatic Hammer with self-contained motor driven pump. Gap 12¼in. Size of bars formed 3¼in. × 3¼in. or 4¼in. dia. Photo, etc.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

R. O. GRAY

PARKSON 1NA Universal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 37in. by 10½in., with Dividing Head.
PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine. Table size 49in. by 10in. With Universal Dividing Head, arbor, arbor support and self-contained electric suds pump.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Table 46in. by 10in. With Vertical Milling Attachment, Slotting Attachment, Universal Dividing Head, chuck, rotary table, and other equipment.
ARCHDALE 28in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, prismatic over-arm, power feed and rapid traverses. Table 49in. by 13in. With arbor, two arbor supports, arm brace, self-contained electric suds pump.
ARCHDALE 20in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 41in. by 10in. Dial type feed and speed change. With arbor and arbor support, arm brace, separate electric suds pump and tank.
EDGWICK 18in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 26in. by 7in.
HOLROYD 2 Spindle Profile Milling Machine. Table W.S. 18in. by 14in.
ASQUITH two Spindle Profile Milling Machine. Capacity 24in. by 28in. Spindle speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.
THREE **HERBERT** O.V. Vertical Milling Machines, swivel head. Table W.S. 18in. by 5in. Spindle speeds 250 to 2,000 r.p.m.
TRIDENT Model V.O. Swivel head Vertical Milling Machine. Table W.S. 30in. by 8in. Spindle speeds 130 to 800 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. Table W.S. 13in. by 36in.
DISKUS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic. Size of table 53in. by 10in. 14in. dia. segmental wheel.
CHURCHILL Model "O" Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder. Capacity 8in. by 16in.
PFAUTER R.2. Vertical Gear Hobbing Machine, single pulley drive.
PFAUTER R.S. 11 Horizontal Gear Hobbing Machine.
DAVID BROWN Worm Shaft Milling Machine, 4in. centres by 33in. between centres. Single pulley drive.
EDGWICK No. 1 Keyseating Machine.
WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, with ball chuck and bar feed.
WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, with power feed to saddle.
WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe, with ball chuck and bar feed.
HERBERT No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe, flamard bed, chucking.
JONES & LAMSON Turret Lathe. 2in. Hollow Spindle. With 4 jaw chuck.
DRUMMOND Model K Capstan Lathe. 2 1/16 in. Hollow spindle. Chucking.
HERBERT No. 2B Capstan Lathe, chucking.
HERBERT No. 1S Capstan Lathe, chucking.
TWO MOREY No. 2G Capstan Lathes, chucking. 1in. capacity.
HERBERT 1¼in. Single Spindle Bar Automatic, with equipment.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE A.N. type 7in. by 4ft. between centres, S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 2in. Hollow spindle. Swing in gap 24¼in. by 7⅛in. With chucks, etc.
CARSTENS 4¼in. by 20in. between centres S.S. and S.C. High speed Precision Lathe, fully equipped collets, chucks, etc.
CHURCHILL CUB 5in. by 20in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, with chucks, pick-off gears.
LODGE & SHIPLEY Heavy Duty Manufacturing Lathe, 9in. Centres by 5ft. between centres. Single Pulley all-geared.
KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, with Vernier Height Gauge and boring bars.
KITCHEN & WADE Heavy Duty Pillar Drill. Spindle bored No. 4 M.T. Rise and Fall table, 24in. dia., swings round column.
ARCHDALE 2 Spindle Relieving Drill. No. 1 M.T. Power feed and independent motor to each spindle. Table W.S. 36in. by 15in.
HERBERT Single Spindle Drilling Machine on 2 spindle base, geared automatic feed, air operated. No. 3 M.T. Table W.S. 14in. by 22in.
HAHN & KOLB 2 Spindle Drilling Machine. Power feed and independent motor drive to each spindle, fitted ½in. drill chuck.
WOTAN 16in. Crank Shaping Machine.
ALBA 18in. Crank Shaping Machine.
THIEL No. 6 Radial Arm Tapping Machine, capacity ½in. Whit.
JONES & SHIPMAN Electrotap, with quantity of leaders.
SIX TURNER Spin Riveting Machines, type R.S.5, air operated.
CANNING Centreless Polishing Machine, with motorised dust extractor.
EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g Power Guillotine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10 Ton Inclinable Power Press, ½in. stroke.

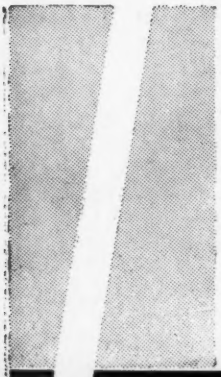
All machines self-contained drive. 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles unless otherwise stated.

R. O. Gray

4/6 MINERVA ROAD, PARK ROYAL, LONDON, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

A FEW OF THE HUNDREDS OF FINE MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK



KELLER Model 2420 3-dimensional die-sinking machine, table size 22in. by 42in. Spindle speeds 95–2195 r.p.m.

DENHAM Model DF8 8¼in. centres on 9ft. bed S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Swing in the gap 31in. by 12¾in. Fitted taper turning. Well equipped.

CINCINNATI 3-36 single spindle hydromatic Milling Machine. Table size 53in. by 14in. Equipped with two-way power feed and servo feed.

LANG 7in. by 6ft. bed Precision S.S. & S.C. Toolroom Lathe with Whitworth Metric and Module Gear Box. Relieving attachment and speed reducer.

GIDDINGS & LEWIS Model 25-RT 2½in. spindle horizontal Boring Machine.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 15in. by 7ft. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, swing in the gap 48in.

CHURCHILL Model 'OH' Semi Universal Grinding Machine, maximum swing 8¼in. by 16in. between centres.

SCRIVENER 2DF6 Centreless Grinder. Maximum capacity solid work 4in. diameter by 12in., plunge grinds 4in., diameter by 6ft. long.

KEARNS No. 3 Facing Machine. Maximum distance facing head to steady 10ft. 3in., maximum diameter faced 42in. 24 spindle speeds. 8 feeds. Motorised 400/440 v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.

MATTISON 36in. by 12in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. Hydraulic feeds up to 100ft. per min. Fitted 36in. by 12in. magnetic chuck, wheel size 20in. Motorised 15 h.p., 400/440 v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.

GLEASON No. 7 'REVEX' Bevel Gear Roughers, 14in. diameter by 4 d.p. on 2in. face, or 3–4 d.p., dependent on face width.

GENDRON 14in. by 80in. between centres Universal Grinder.

HOLBROOK Model "R" No. 9 Universal relieving lathe, 9in. centres by 33in. b.c. Well equipped.

MANN Model FB1 Thread Miller, 14½in. swing by 54 b.c. cuts Metrics, Module, Whitworth and Diametral pitches.

SWIFT 15in. centres by 27ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. lathe, fitted two saddles, taper turning.

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing machines, fitted verniers, facing head.

LITTON'S MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

372/8 OLD ST. LONDON EC1

tel: shoreditch 4814/5

Modern Machine Tools Ltd

USED MACHINE TOOLS

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.3 to Ton Ungeared, open fronted, fixed stroke 3in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 370 20 Ton Ungeared, open fronted, fixed stroke 3in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 370 20 Ton Ungeared, open fronted, adjustable stroke ½in.-4in.

SCHULER 32 Ton Ungeared, open fronted, inclinable, adjustable stroke ½in.-4in. (Three Available.)

LATHES

WARD No. 7 Combination turret. Covered bed. Power feeds. Chucking machine. Turret tooling.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 7in. Type 13Z S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Straight bed. 60in. between centres. Speeds (12) 29-889 r.p.m. Well equipped.

LANG 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. 28in. swing in gap. 42in. between centres. Speeds (12) 12-600 r.p.m. Norton gear box. Well equipped.

SWIFT 9in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. 32in. swing in gap. 54in. between centres. Speeds (12) 14-500 r.p.m.

NEW MACHINES IN STOCK OR FOR EARLY DELIVERY

MYFORD MG.12 Grinders.

PACERA ¼in., ⅜in., ½in. & 1in. Drilling Machines.

VICTORIA O.2 Omnimils, U.2 & U.2R Milling Machines.

ARNO Millers.

BEAVER Millers.

ELLIOTT 7¼in. Lathes.

HARRISON 8in. and **BOXFORD** Lathes.

MITCHELL 8½in. and 12½in. Lathes.

COLCHESTER, CHIPMASTER, STUDENT & TRIUMPH Lathes.

SMART & BROWN 'A', '1024' Lathes, Toggle Presses & Screwing Machines.

TOWN A.E.4 & A.E.5 3ft. 6in. & 4ft. 6in. Radial Drills.

COMPREHENSIVE STOCK LIST AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

P.O. BOX No. 56 GOSFORD STREET COVENTRY Telephone: COVENTRY 22132-6 Cables: MODERN COVENTRY

MMT/SM6320/M

ROLLS TOOLS LTD.

OF WOKING SURREY

AUTOMATICS

B.M.W.13 13mm. single spindle.
PITTLER 12mm. Swiss type.
AE8 BECHLER 4 tools, 2 spindle attachment, slotting attachment.
AE4 BECHLER 1 spindle attachment.
2 GIBBS Swiss Type ⅜in. Capacity.
2G BROWN & SHARPE 3 slide machines, 1¼in. capacity, 8,000 series.
CLEVELAND Model A. 2¼in. capacity.

MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATICS

⅞in. **B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY** RA6 spindle. Screwing spindle, Collets and Tooling. 3 available. 1944-1948.
1¼in. **CONOMATIC** 8spindle with screwing spindle, thread rolling, tooling and collets.
1in. **NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY** 6 spindle, Model 60.
1⅜in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 6 spindle Bar Auto.
⅞in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 4 spindle, G Model Bar Auto (Cheap)

COMPRESSORS

New **B.E.N.** Compressors in stock, type VR 32 cfm, 100 lb. working pressure and type VR 41 cfm 100 lb. working pressure.

CUTTING OFF MACHINES

BALLINGER Abrasive type C.
CLIFTON & BAIRD Cold Saw, Hydraulic feed. Saw 18in. dia. and clamp.

DRILLS

HERBERT J TYPE. Single Column and two column machines.
ARCHDALE Snout Type Electrically Controlled Vertical Borer. 50 Int. Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2 Spindle No. 2 Morse Taper.
ASQUITH Horizontal Duplex M/c. No. 5 Morse, 5ft. dia. Rotary table.
ARCHDALE 2 spindles, mounted on a bridge with swivelling and centre distance adjustment. Power traverse to quills. No. 4 Morse. Table 92in. by 13in. working surface.

LAPPING MACHINES

HAHN & KOLB 26in. dia. with Coolant Filter Plant. Reconditioned.
PETER WOLTERS Hydraulic. Two Spindle Vertical Honing Machine.

RADIAL DRILLS

KITCHEN & WADE 40in. Arm. Power Rise and Fall. Speeds 1,500 r.p.m., No. 3 Morse. Suds.
TOWN 5ft. Radial.
ARCHDALE Light Sensitive 36in. Rise and Fall Table. No. 3 Morse.
ASQUITH 6ft. D.C. Drive—Cheap.

GEAR HOBBING MACHINES

PFAUTER type R00.
MIKRON type 79.
CLEVELAND 130D.
BARBER COLMAN No. 3.
GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generator and equipment.
LORENZE SOO High Speed Gear Shaper, Rebuilt.

GRINDERS—CYLINDRICAL

PRECIMAX SP 1½, 7in. by 12in.
PRECIMAX MPO., 6in. by 24in. Plunge
NORTON 6in. by 24in.
CHURCHILL 6 by 18 Hydraulic feed, hydrauto bearings.
CHURCHILL 10in. by 48in.

GRINDERS—SURFACE

SNOW VB.18, 72in. Traverse by 15in. wide.
DOALL 20in. by 6in. Hydraulic Feed.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540. 6in. by 18in.
BLANCHARD 10C. 16in. Magnetic Rotary Table.

GRINDERS—UNIVERSAL

JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. by 27in.
LANDIS 12in. by 36in.
HENRI KAESER Model L. 10 by 20.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13.

LATHES

BINNS & BERRY A.G.H. 10in. centres & 6ft. between, 36in. in gap. Speeds 22-490.
PRATT & WHITNEY A.G.H.6½in.by30in.
TRIDENT Gap Bed Lathe. 6½in. by 30in.
WARD HAGGAS & SMITH faceplate Lathe, 57in. swing, 64in. in gap. Short bed with adjustable gap.
LE BLOND Production Lathe, 7in. centres by 36in. between.
TRIDENT Gap Bed 6½in. by 60in.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

HERBERT No. 4
HERBERT No. 0.
HERBERT No. 13 Bar Turret.

Capstan and Turret Lathes (cont.)

GISHOLT No. 3 A.G.H. Capstan (Collet).
GISHOLT No. 3 Simplified Capstan.
MODERN No. 1.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 1.
WARD No. 8 Combination covered bed, chucking.
WARD No.7 Combination. Uncovered Bed.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe, covered bed, air chucking. Equipment fitted.
WARD 3A Capstans.
WARD 2A Capstans.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI 08 Vertical.
THIEL Model 58 Tool Room Mill.
WADKIN High Speed Vertical, Table 35in. by 13in.
OERLIKON FV 2 Vertical swivel head.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Vertical Sliding head.
ALEXANDER No. 2, 3 Dimensional Pantograph Machine.

MILLERS THREAD

HILLE 6in. O/D Max.
MATTERSON No. 11.
HANSON WITNEY 9 in. by 4in.
WICKMAN Moulton.
ARCHDALE with 120 Hobs.
WANDERER. 3in. capacity.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 1413 40 ton Variable stroke—Guards.
85-ton **RHODES** Upright Geared.
16-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
25-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
35-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
BLISS No. 8 Power Press.
FLY PRESSES Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6.
FLY PRESSES Horning, No. 4.
HENRY & WRIGHT Dieing Press, 25 tons.
L.M.E. 12-ton variable stroke, pneumatic operator's guard.

SHAPERS

ESSEX Punch Shaper with Microscope and equipment.
ALBA 4S 18in. stroke.
ALBA 10in. stroke.

SLOTTERS

BUTLER RAPID 8in. Tool Room Machine.
BUTLER PRECISION 4in.

All Electrics 400/3/50.

ROLLS TOOLS LTD. No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking
Contact Mr. P. W. Gander Telephone: Byfleet 43252/3 & 41456

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

PACERA Pillar Drill. Model MF.2. Sensitive. Cap. ¼in. 5 speeds by V-cone pulley. Centre of spindle to column 7¼in. M.D. 400/3/50.
HEIDENREICH & HARBECK Model 15 K.H.G. Bevel Gear Generator. Built 1952. Max. pitch 5¾in. M.D. 400/3/50.
NORTON Type C 10in. by 48in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder. Admits 20in. wheel. Filmatic bearings. M.D. 400/3/50.
SNOW Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder. Hydraulic table traverse up to 64in. 12in. segmental wheel. With 10in. by 54in. magnetic chuck. M.D. 415/3/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 138 Universal Precision Grinder. Cap. 27in. by 10in. Swivelling and elevating wheelhead. With internal spindle, etc. M.D. 400/3/50.
MASSEY 3 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Hammer. Built 1952. 160 blows per minute. Drive by 13 h.p. motor. 400/3/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN Slot Hydromil. Built 1951. Will cut two keyways together up to 12in. by 1in. M.D. 420/3/50.

HERBERT 2B Capstan. Swing over flat bed 11in.; over cross slide 5in. A.G.H. 6 speeds 97–2,034 r.p.m. Spindle bore 1⅛in. Duo feed to cross slide. With bar feed. M.D. 400/3/50.
SWIFT 10½in. Gap-bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Admits approx. 7ft. 6in. between centres and 36in. dia. in gap. A.G.H. 27 speeds 9–420 r.p.m. With taper turning attachment, 4-jaw chuck and faceplate.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Miller. Twin round overarms. Table 40in. by 10in. With 22in. long. traverse. Speeds 30–617 r.p.m. by dial. M.D. 400/3/50.
CINCINNATI 34/36 Duplex Hydromatic Miller. Table 64in. by 16in. Hydraulic traverses 36in. with rack variator. 2-way. cycle. Admits approx. 20in. between spindle. Hydraulic lift to heads. M.D. 400/3/50.
HILMOR Type C.1 Tube Bender. Non-mandrel type. For steel tubes up to 2½in. dia. Hand operated.

BLISS No. 18C inclinable Power Press. Tonnage rating 8. Fixed stroke. Bed to ram guides 8½in. Bed 15in. by 11in. Hole in ram 1½in. Bolster fitted with 8 station indexing attachment. M.D. 400/3/50.
ASQUITH Single Spindle Profile Miller. Type LDP. Table 17½in. by 15in. 8 speeds 250–3,000 r.p.m. Built 1954. M.D. 400/3/50.
MILWAUKEE 2K Vertical Miller. Table 56in. by 12in. With power all ways including head. 24 speeds 15–1,500 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.
PLANERS LTD. Double Housing Planer. Cap. 8ft. by 2ft. 6in. by 2ft. 6in. approx. 2 toolboxes. M.D. 400/3/50.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10 ton Horning Press. Model No. 793. 3in. stroke; 1½in. adjustment to slide; fixed horn. Electrics 400/3/50.
ORMEROD Production Slotter. 4 ram speeds 23–71 r.p.m. 18in. dia. circular table. Ram face to back of throat 15½in. F. & R. to all traverses. M.D. 400/3/50.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

Machinery's **SMALL** *advertisements bring* **BIG** *results*

FOR RATES SEE COMMENCEMENT OF CLASSIFIED AD. SECTION
INSTRUCTIONS CAN BE ACCEPTED, SPACE PERMITTING, AT THE LONDON OFFICE UP TO WEDNESDAY NIGHT FOR PUBLICATION ON THE FOLLOWING WEDNESDAY.

"MACHINERY," Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. *'Phone: EUSton 8441*

You are authorised to insert the above for.....insertions. We enclose remittance according to the rates given on page 175.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

..... 13.9.61

MACHINES NOW IN STOCK

TATE

AUTOMATICS

MANURHIN Type PDI2A Automatic with Hopper feeds for parting off and chamfering Cartridge Case heads. 5 machines. (These nearly new machines may be adapted for other work and are offered at the lowest price.)
RYDERMATIC No. 18 Vertical Automatics 60 H.P.

BORING MACHINES

MATHEYS Model FPN/28 Semi Jig Borer. (1956.)
PADDON Mk. 3 type WP Cylinder Re-Boring Machines.

HONING AND LAPPING

WOLTERS Model I.L.I. Hydraulic Internal Lapping Machine.
DELAPENA Honing Machine.

CAPSTANS AND TURRET LATHES

BOLEY-LEINEN Model ER 15 ¾in. Capstan (Modern) (1953).
HERBERT No. 2 Pre-optive Bar Turret Lathe. Flamard bed, 2in. capacity with bar feed, full turret tooling.
HERBERT Model 22A Turret Lathe. 8¼in. Spindle Hole.
LIBBY 2H 8in. spindle Turret Lathe.
MURAD ¾in. capacity with full equipment.

CENTRE LATHES

Two **WILLSON** 7¼in. Newel Lathes.
SOUTHBEND 7in. Centre Lathe.
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Railway Wheel Lathe, swing 6ft. by 12ft., vee belt drive. Weight 25 tons.
New **CAPITOL** 9¾in. Centre Lathe admitting 6ft. between centres.
FACEPLATE Lathe, 9ft. swing.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 9in. by 5ft. 6in. Centre Lathe.

GRINDING MACHINES

OLIVETTI Model R 4-500 plain cylindrical grinder (1953).
MOPCO Model RUP 108YW. Combination horizontal and vertical spindle toolroom hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 38in. by 11in. (1953).
ZENITH Model PH Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic, Surface Grinder, 24in. by 8in. (1953).
VICO (Swiss) Hydraulic Toolroom Universal Grinder 10in. by 30in. (1953).
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Roll Grinding machine with capacity for rolls 42in. dia. by 12ft. between centres and fitted with automatic cambering. Will take rolls up to 25 tons weight. Fully motorised machine of modern design. Weight 25 tons.
WALDRICH SIEGEN Roll Grinder. 36in. by 13ft. between centres.
LOTH Universal Grinder (new).
Two **CINCINNATI** No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machines.
COVEL No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.
IMPERIA Tool and Cutter Grinder, Model M6 AR. (1953).
MATRIX No. 16G Plain Straight Thread Grinder.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless Grinder.
BLAKE No. 1 Tap Chamfering Machine (New).
MATRIX No. 6 Internal Thread Grinders 3in. by 10in.
HEALD Model 81 Sizematic Internal Grinder.
PETEWE Model 3D Profile Grinding Machine (Nearly New).

DIESINKING MACHINES

VICTORIA Duplomatic Hydraulic Copy Milling Machine, 8in. by 8in. (New).

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Model ODI Radial Drilling Machine 4 M.T.
PACERA ½in. Bench Drill (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 36in. Radial Drilling Machines. No. 4 M.T.

GUILLOTINES

BESCO 42in. by 10 s.w.g. Power Guillotine.
HANDS 4ft. by ¼in. Guillotine.
RHODES 6ft. by ¼in. Guillotine.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE Model 5H Vertical Mill, dial type, high speed model with power down feed to head, table 94in. by 18in. (New price U.S. $36,680. This machine is in beautiful condition, offered at a fraction of replacement cost.)
FRITZWERNER Model 8101 Automatic Miller (1953).
EDGWICK No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine 40in. by 10in. table.
DENBIGH Model No. C4 Horizontal Milling Machine.
SANT ANDREA Model U.F.O/5 Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. 86¼in. by 19in. Table travel 67in. (1953).

. . . *a few yards from Olympia and Earls Court*

348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET - LONDON - W. 14
WEStern 7031 (5 lines)

VICTORIA Junior Omnimil (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 18in. Automatic Cycle Kneeless Production Millers.
SOMUA Model FH2C Horizontal Miller table 67in. by 14¼in. (1953).
CUNLIFFE & CROOM No. 2 Vertical Mill (dial).
FACKS Thread Miller.
ARCHDALE 34in. Plain Horizontal Miller (nearly new).
BEAVER Model VRBP Vertical Miller (New).

PLANING MACHINES

STIRK 16ft. by 5ft. double column Planers, four toolboxes; modern machines with Lancashire drive (Two).
HOLROYD Plano Mill 17ft. 6in. by 9ft. 6in.

POWER PRESSES

RHODES 1-Ton Open Fronted Bench Press with flange motor and UDAL guards.
LEE & CRABTREE 15-ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 20-Ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 35-Ton Double Action Mechanical Press.
RHODES 150-Ton Double Sided, Geared, Adjustable Stroke Power Press (1956).
H.M.E. Model DCP3 70-ton Double Sided, Double Crank, Single Action Power Press.
Three New **MULLER** Model AMP 22-ton Power Presses.
Three New **MULLER** Model AMP 35-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 45-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 60-ton Power Presses. Open Fronted.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 80-ton Power Presses.

SHAPING MACHINES

BERRY 16in. Shaper.
BROOK 18in. Shaping Machine.
KLOPP 22in. Shaping Machine.
TORPEX 22in. Shaping Machine.
New **LIMA** 22in. Shaper.

SAWING AND FILING MACHINES

WESPA AS4 Bandsawing and Bandfiling Machine, hydraulic feed (similar Do-all V/16).

WATCHMAKERS' MACHINES

MIKRON No. 79 Gear Hobber (almost new).
SAFAG Model 24 Cutter Relieving Machines.
LAMBERT Model 66 Gear Hobber.

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOS
WICKMAN 10 mm.
GREENLEE 1in. × 6 spindle.
BORERS Horizontal)
KEARNS No. 2.
BROACHING
AMERICAN model H2, stroke 30in.
CAPSTANS
MITTLER type RGII 82.
MURAD 3in.
HERBERT 4B and 4.
CUTTING OFF MACHINES
TAYLOR 10in.
DRILLS
NATCO 24 spindle No. 1 M.T.
CORONA Type 15CX 2 spindle.
HERBERT 2 spindle.
MONMOUTH 4 spindle No. 2 M.T.
ARCHDALE 3ft. Radial No. 3 M.T.
DENBIGH 24in. B.G.
HERBERT "C" Power Feed.
CORONA No. 2I AR, No. 3 M.T.
JONES & SHIPMAN 816, ½in. cap.
CORONA 1AX, No. 1 Morse Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, ½in.
CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.
HERBERT Type H, ½in. cap.
ENGRAVERS
T.T. & H. 3 dimensional.
ALEXANDER No. 2, 3-dimensional.
LIENHARD 3-dimensional. (New.)
LIENHARD No. 1H.
HUPFIELD Router.
T.T. & H. Type C, C.B. and M.A.
T.T. & H. Multi Etcher.
FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
JONES No. 13 Bandsaw.
WICKSTEAD No. 1 Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR Filing.
FOLDERS
Sheet Edging, 30in. × 22g.
GEAR CUTTERS
SAFAG Pinion.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.
GRINDERS (Internal)
CHURCHILL HBY.
BRYANT 16/39 and 5.

GRINDERS (Surface)
CHURCHILL OSB 8in. × 30in.
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.
GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
CHURCHILL 6 × 36in. B.Y.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36in. Univ.
NEWALL 6 × 18. Model XL.
GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 and 13 T. & C.
J. & S. "Perfect Point" 0·010in.-¾in. Drill.
JONES & SHIPMAN, 10in. × 27in. T. & C.
J. & S. Drill, ¼in. to ¾in.
STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.
ROWLAND 12in. × 2in. Single Wheel.
WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.
WADKIN Saw Sharpener.
JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.
EXCEL Model OS. T. & C.
TURNER 14/20 20in. × 3½in. wheels C/E.
NEWALL 420 Univ. Threads.
HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.
HUNT No. 0, 2 and 3 Drill.
CHURCHILL Valve.
HONER
DELAPENA 4-speed.
KEYSEATERS
BENTLEY 5in.
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.
EDGWICK 4in.
LATHES
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 7in. S.S. & S.C.
CHURCHILL Cub, 6in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTHBEND 13in. S.S. & S.C.
DENHAM 4½in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND Production, 11in.
RIVETT S.S. & S.C. 4in. Model 602.
SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.
WILLSON 7½in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C.
MONARCH 10EE × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
SMALLPIECE 9SW Multi-tool.
RIVETT 3½in. Plain. Model 715.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. × 78in.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
BERRY 6½in. × 36in. S.S.& S.C.
MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES
LUKE & SPENCER 38in. × 4 HP Polisher.
CANNING 54in. × 2 HP Polisher.
Dust Extractors, Various.

MILLERS (Horizontal)
DENBIGH C4. Table 46 × 10.
CINCINNATI O8 Production.
CINCINNATI 1/18 Production.
ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. × 12in.
ST. ANDREA Model UFO3 Table 57 × 14.
KENT OWEN 1/8 Production.
HARDINGE Precision. Table 25 × 6½.
WERNER. Table 14 × 5.
JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 × 6.
ARCHDALE 20in. dial and 14in. mfg.
RICHMOND O3. Table 40 × 10.
U.S. Multi Mill.... Production.
MILLERS (Vertical)
REED PRENTICE No. 2.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light.
C.V.A. 79 Tool and Die.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. × 16in. table.
WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. × 13in.
PRESSES (Power)
BESCO BA 20. Adj. Str.
BLISS No. 18. Adj. Str.
BLISS No. 16 Bar.
LECRA No. 8. 4 tons.
WRIGHT Clicking Press.
PROFILING MACHINE
CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.
RIVETERS
HIGH SPEED Hammer, 7/16 cap.
TURNER RH18 (¼in.), RH38 (⅜in.), RH34 (½in.), RH14 and 14/12 (¼in.).
SCREWING MACHINE
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)
SHAPERS
INVICTA 10in.
NEWEY 14in.
SHEET METAL MACHINES
BESCO 12in. and 16in. Treadle Guillotines.
FROST 6in. × ⅛in. Power Guillotine.
BESCO 21in. × 14in. Rolls.
BESCO 48in. Power Guillotine.
SLOTTERS
EDGWICK.
TAPPERS
ESSEX No. 24, ½in. cap.
ACE Horiz., ½in. cap.
J. & S. Electrotap, ½in.
THREAD MILLERS
WICKMAN MOULTON 1B.

Kitchen & Wade H5 Horizontal Boring and Drilling Machine, complete with Square Box Table and Auxiliary Revolving Table. Machine equal to new.

Further details from —
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

EARLY DELIVERY
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Type DMS Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 3in. B.C. 400/440/3/50. Instant delivery.
VICTORIA No. 2 Rapidmil Universal Milling Machine. Table size 48in. × 11¼in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
VICTORIA No. V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. × 11in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

Rhodes Inclinable 40-ton Press, geared, 2in. stroke, tiebars, 400/3/50, also Taylor & Challen 40-ton Inclined Double Roll Feed Press with scrap cutter, 1½in. stroke, 4½in. wide rolls.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075/6.

Wild Barfield Electric Laboratory Oven for sale. Type L03B, for 240 volts, 1 phase, 50 cycles, 4 kW for 50 deg. to 300 deg. C. Inside size left to right × front to back × height 17½in. × 19in. × 20in. Thermostat control and thermometer.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Nassovia. Practically New Model V11 Die Sinking Machine, Serial No. 158/1952. First class condition. Price: £2,000 0s. 0d.

THOMPSON MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.,
Salmon Pastures Works,
270, Attercliffe Road.
Sheffield 4.

Two 5ft. 9in. Asquith Type PD3 Portable Universal Radial Drilling and Tapping Machines, each on four-wheel bogie, 3 h.p. 400-440/3/50 motor, No. 4 M.T., 18in. feed, 6 speeds, 41-300 r.p.m. Post-war machines. —LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

Herbert No. 4BS Capstan Lathe, fully rebuilt and guaranteed. Chuck model.

Further details from —
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

New Britain, Gridley, Brown & Sharpe, and other Automatic Tool Holders and Equipment for disposal, including Collets and Feed Fingers, Collet and Feed Tubes, Form Tool Holders, Die Heads, Cams and Gears.—Write for lists of parts available to: SEARCHLIGHT, LTD., Forge Lane, Halesowen, Birmingham.

Goss & deLeeuw 6 × 6¾ Tool Rotating 4-Spindle Automatic Chucking Machine. 400/3/50. Threading attachment.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Cincinnati No. 2 M.H. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, W.S.O.T., 7in. × 44in.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

- BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

TOWN 26in. stroke Crank Type *SHAPING MACHINE*. 9 speeds 7 to 60 cycles per min. Power down feed. Table size 25½in. × 18in. × 20in. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £850

WARD No. 2A *CAPSTAN LATHE*. Power feed to saddle and turret. Spindle speeds 48 to 1,020 r.p.m. With dead length ball chuck and bar feed mechanism. Taper turning to saddle. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price £700

HERBERT Type V 2-spindle Pedestal *DRILLING MACHINE*. With one spindle No. 1 Morse Taper, speeds 440 to 2,945 r.p.m. and one spindle No. 2 Morse Taper, speeds 90 to 2,945 r.p.m. Sensitive feed, with tapping reverse attachment. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £285

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 12in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed *CENTRE LATHE*. Admits 4ft. between centres. 3½in. dia. hollow spindle. Swing in gap 42½in. dia. 16 spindle speeds 3.19 to 343 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £925

JONES & SHIPMAN Model 1001 Type EN Plain Cylindrical *GRINDING MACHINE*. 12in. swing × 27in. between centres. Hydraulic table traverse. Separate motor drive to workhead giving speeds 40 to 320 r.p.m. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £1,275

MAIDEN Model ST 6in. capacity *SCREWING MACHINE* with radial diehead. Spindle bored 6½in. Motorised 365/3/50. With large quantity of B.S.P. Taper and Parallel Dies. Price: £525

WEBSTER & BENNETT Type DH 36in. capacity *VERTICAL BORING AND TURNING MILL*. Table speeds by hydraulic control 5.6 to 125 r.p.m. Fitted with pentagonal tool turret. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £2,175

STANLEY 7in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed *CENTRE LATHE*. Admits 2ft. 10in. between centres. 2in. dia. hollow spindle. Swing in gap 26in. dia. 16 spindle speeds 23 to 824 r.p.m. With Norton type gearbox. Motor drive 440/3/50. Price: £525

JONES & SHIPMAN Model 540 Hydraulic Surface *GRINDING MACHINE*. Table size 18in. × 6in. Hand and auto traverse to table. Hand feed to rise and fall wheelhead. Max. wheel size 7in. × ¾in. With magnetic chuck. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £585

ORMEROD 13in. High Speed *SLOTTING MACHINE*. Adjustable stroke. Distance from column to toolholder 21in. 9 ram speeds 10 to 63 cycles per min. 30in. dia. circular table. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,275

GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LTD
SUNBEAM ROAD, London, N.W.10
Tel.: Elgar 7222/7
STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS
Tel.: Pudsey 2241
BELL STREET, WEST BROMWICH
Tel.: Bromwich 2634

FRYE

POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK
SLOUGH BUCKS

PRICED STOCK LIST OF USED MACHINE TOOLS

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL 18in. by 72 in. Plain Grinder. **£975.**

LANDIS 12in. by 48in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder with internal Spindle. **£975.**

COVENTRY Matrix 21 Thread Grinder. **£650.**

CHURCHILL 20in. by 84 Plain Grinder with throw blocks for crankshaft grinding. **£2,850.**

TRIDENT 18in. by 6in. Surface Grinder with P.M. Chuck. **£235.**

ABRASIVE No. 5 Hydraulic Surface Grinder. 42in. by 12in. table complete with magnetic chuck. **£1,250.**

CAPSTANS—LATHES—AUTOS

WARD 2A Capstan. Bar and Chuck Machine. **£585.**

LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Straight bed Centre Lathe. **£950.**

LANG 15¼in. × 13ft. All-geared Centre Lathe. 25 H.P. **£1,450.**

SPRINGFIELD 36in. Surfacing, Boring and Screw Cutting Lathe. **£830.**

WARD O.E. Capstan. **£385.**

SOUTHBEND 6¼in. Centre Lathe. with Taper Turning Draw-bar and Collets. **£375.**

ASTRA Surfacing and Boring Lathe. 16in. Swing by 20in. B.C. **£110.**

SHEET METAL MACHINERY

150 ton 10ft. by $\frac{1}{16}$in. Press Brake with Fraser Mono Radial. 30 H.P. pumping unit. **£2,750.**

150 Ton Press Brake. **£2,250.**

MILLERS

Two **STEINEL** Model SH4D Horizontal Milling Machines. 30in. by 8in. Table. **£500 ea.**

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horizontal Miller, with vertical attachment. 50in. by 12in. Table speeds to 1,400. **£395.**

RICHMOND MV1 Vertical Miller, table 30in. by 10in. Speeds to 1,000. **£285.**

PALLAS 40in. by 10in. M.D. all geared Universal Miller. **£395.**

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Vertical Mill. Table 13in. by 5in. Speeds 150-3,000 (Excellent). **£285.**

CINCINNATI No. 2 Plain Mill. Table 50in. by 12in. **£350.**

WICKMAN MOULTON Thread Miller. 6in. by 24in. **£285.**

BORERS & DRILLS—TAPPERS

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Hi-power Vertical Borer. **£975.**

ASQUITH 3½in. Floor Borer, spindle speeds 5.6-350. Screw cutting 3-12 T.P.I. **£3,250**

PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. **£150.**

HULLER UG3 Radial Arm Tapper. **£285.**

FRYE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LTD.
Telephone : Colnbrook 2442/3/4
(4 minutes from London Airport)
Open Saturday Mornings

GLEASON 3IN. SPIRAL GEAR GENERATING MACHINE
Series 16900. Motorised 400/3/50. With many Gear Segment Cams.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey. (Byfleet 43252.)

Krauseco Four Spindle, Upstroking, fine Borer, 400/3/50. Adjustable centres.—HICKS MACHINERY LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Warner & Swasey No. 1A Combination Turret Lathe, Serial No. 484730.
Further details from —
C & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

Concord Power Thread Rolling Machine for sale. Capacity, drum lids or similar from 8½in. to 10½in. diameter. Output per minute approx. 20.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

10in. × 36in. Churchill Model BY Hydraulic Plain Grinder. Variable hydraulic feed to table up to 240in. per min. Four workhead speeds 57-200 r.p.m. Hydrauto bearings, 7½ h.p. wheel motor, 20in. dia. wheel. Good equipment. Excellent condition.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

Sharples Super-Centrifuge Oil Purifier. Type M/4/P/IE. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Harry Kirk Eng. Ltd.

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATICS

WICKMAN 5in. Chucking Automatic.
RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS O.B. Horizontal Boring Machine. 2½in. Spindle. Spindle Speeds 15/600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.
RICHARDS 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, complete with side head.
JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer. Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons.
BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.
KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine, 14in stroke. Compound table.

DRILLING MACHINE

ARCHDALE 8-Spindle Hydraulic Vertical Drilling Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder 18in. × 6in. table.
KELLER No. R6 Tool and Cutter Grinder.
HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in.

LATHES

N.D. 8in. × 6ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 30in. between centres.
SMALLPIECE Lathe, type 6 WSLMS.
NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe. 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.
HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe. 42½in. centre height × 52ft. between centres Max. swing over saddle 5in. dia.

MILLING MACHINES

EDGWICK No. 2 Universal milling Machine. Working surface of table 38in. × 7½in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3A Universal Milling Machine with Vertical Head Attachment. Spindle Speeds 30/1,200. Power feed all movements.
COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type, Die Sinking Machine Model FKf80, capacity 60in. × 30in

PLANING MACHINES

CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.
CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by **PETER WOLTERS**), Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.
RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.,
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY

'Phone:
WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines).

CHURCHILL REDMAN 32in. Heavy Duty Shaper. 8 ram speeds 8-104 SPM. 11 Auto feeds. Table top area 32½in. × 16in. 400/3/50.
SMITH & MILLS 26in. Heavy Duty Shaper. 8 ram speeds 8-100 SPM. 15 Auto feeds, rapid traverse, swivel base vice, 400/3/50.
ARCHDALE 28in. All Purpose Horizontal Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 13in. Power and Rapid Power traverse all ways. Spindle speeds 30 to 462 r.p.m. 400/3/50.
ACME GRIDLEY Type RA86 1in. Capacity 6 Spindle Automatic. Screwing and Drilling Attachments. Excellent condition. 400/3/50.
B.S.A. Type RA Gridley 1¼in. Capacity 6 Spindle Automatic. Universal threading attachment, 5th position parting off slide. Late model, extensive equipment. 400/3/50.
ALEXANDER 2A Universal Die Sinking Machine. Table size 14in. × 8in. Copy table 12½in. × 17½in. Ratio 1½-1 to 10-1. 10 spindle speeds 1,900 to 15,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50. Complete with equipment and Universal Cutter Grinder.
H.M.E. Type L 40 Ungeared Open Front Inclinable Power Press. Pressure 40 tons, Adjustable stroke ½in. to 4in. Bed area 29½in. × 21½in. 400/3/50. Operator's Guards.
RUSHWORTH Geared Overcrank Power Guillotine. Capacity 10ft. × ¼in. m.s. 20 Strokes per minute. Motorised 15 h.p. 400/3/50. Complete with automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges, fully guarded and spare set of blades.
RHODES No. 12 Double Sided, Double Crank, Geared, Power Press. Pressure 70 tons. Fitted fixed stroke 4in. Bed area 44in. × 42in. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4

ASTon Cross 2235.

New for Immediate Delivery

CENTEC Model 2B Precision Milling Machine. Power feed to Table.

Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

FOR QUICK SALE ! BARGAIN PRICES !

For one or lot

Simplex (Milwaukee USA) Vert. mill 45 × 11 3 power feeds rapid return. **Parkson** No. 2 Uni. Mill. Table 51 × 11¼. Dial operation. **Wadkin** 4ft. 6in. Radial. **Pratt & Whitney also Kendal.** Two Spindle profile mills late type as new. LaPointe twin screw h.d. hori. broach Weatherley oil gear vert: broach. *As example of bargains; cost approx.* **£2000, sell £245!**

Two h.d. **Canning** Polishing Buffs, small vert. bench mill on stand. All 400v. 3 ph No. 7 & 3 **Ward** Toolpost's-collets, etc. *SPECIAL:* **National** 17END E1. 12in. book-keeping machine. Many extras. Perfect condition. **Cost £327. Sell £95.**

NEW MACHINES

Troglia 7 × 40 lathe delivery 3-4 weeks.
SURE 10 × 40 Grinder delivery 3-4 weeks.
ZIPP Cutting off Machine ex stock.
FLOTT D/E Grinders 12in. ex stock.
WAX Tube benders, etc., etc.

SCOT URQUHART LTD.,
373A, Earlsfield Road, Earlsfield, S.W.18.
Phone: Vandyke 5708/9

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

SECONDHAND MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LATHES AND CAPSTANS

EXACTA ⅝ capacity Capstan, bar feed.
NERO ⅝ capacity Capstan, bar feed.
GISHOLT 2in. capacity Capstan, ball chuck and collets.
MYFORD DRUMMOND 3½in. Centre Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 5in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 6½in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 4½in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.
SMART & BROWN 4in. Centre Lathe.

DRILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE 4-spindle Drilling Machine.
PACERA ½in. capacity Bench Drill.
UNION ½in. capacity Bench Drill.
HERBERT ½in. capacity High Speed Bench Drills (6 off).
TAUCO Bench Drill, fitted with 6-spindle head.
DENBIGH Pedestal Drills (3 off).
E.H.J. Pedestal Drill.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Pillar Drill.

GRINDING MACHINES

ABWOOD Model TH2AP Surface Grinding Machine.
CINCINNATI Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 24in. capacity.
EXCEL No. 1 Bench Swing Surface Grinding Machine.
JONES & SHIPMAN Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine.
MITCHELL Double Ended Grinding Machines (12in. dia. wheel) (3 off).
ROWLAND 3 Wheel Grinding Machine (2-14in. dia. wheels and 1-6in. dia. wheel).

MILLING MACHINES

BEAVER Model A Turret Mill, 28in. × 6in. table. (As New.)
CINCINNATI No. 3 Sliding Head Vertical Dial Selection, 63in. × 15in. table.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Sliding Head Vertical, 55in. × 13½in. table.
VICTORIA V2 Swivel Head Vertical, 45in. × 11in. table.
MILWAUKEE No. 2 Horizontal, 50in. × 14in. table.
PARKSON 2P Horizontal, 52in. × 12in. table.
PALLAS Horizontal Mill, Type HOO, 22in. × 6½in. table.
VICTORIA U2 Universal Horizontal Mill, 45in. × 11in. table.

PRESSES

Selection of Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 5 Fly Presses.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE 50 Tons capacity Power Press, adjustable stroke.
JONES & SHIPMAN Double Column Bench Arbor Press.
J. & S. Bench Arbor Press.

SHAPING AND PLANING MACHINES

INVICTA 6M Stroke Shaper.
BUTLER Planer, 9ft. × 2½ft. table.
Yorkshire Style Planing Machine (2 off), table 4ft. × 2ft.

WELDING EQUIPMENT

SIEMENS SCHUCKERT 50 kVA Seam Welder, C/W modulator type WNA60.

THIS LIST DOES NOT INCLUDE THE MANY NEW MACHINES THAT ARE AT PRESENT IN OUR SHOWROOM AT HIGH WYCOMBE. WHY NOT VISIT US TO INSPECT OUR RANGE?

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (10 lines)

it's ACORN 8881 for Machine Tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS EX STOCK

WARD 8 Combination Turret Lathe. Covered Bed. Good Condition. 10-800 r.p.m.

WARD 3A Ball Chuck Bar Feed and Chucking Machines. Very good selection of equipment also available with machines.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. Speeds up to 511 r.p.m.

LANG 8½in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 19-900 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2½in. 5 h.p.

LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 10-500 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2½in. 12½ h.p.

SWIFT Profile Copy Lathe. 18in. by 5ft. 6in. Speed Range 10-600 r.p.m. Excellent Condition.

PRATT & WHITNEY 12B Profile Mill. Twin Spindles. 225-2,880 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-1,300 r.p.m. Rebuilt 1961.

EDGWICK Horizontal and Vertical Mill 11in. by 46in. Table. 24-405 r.p.m. Horizontal. Vertical Milling attachment 42-680 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Mill.

KENDALL & GENT Vertical Mill. Table 19in. by 69in. Speed Range 20-300 r.p.m.

BUTLER 14in. Slotter. 6 Speeds 4in. to 14in. Stroke Table Diameter 39in. 12½ h.p.

DOWDING V 8 Gear Hobber. Capacity 8in. dia. Maximum Pitch Hobbed in one cut 14 d.p. Hob Traverse 7¼in. 6-400 Teeth. Fully equipped.

CHURCHILL "HBA" Automatic Internal Grinder. Table Traverse 18in. Maximum Swing over Table 19in. Work Speeds 48-340 r.p.m.

MAGERLE F.10 Surface Grinder. 41in. by 9in. Table. Automatic Feeds. Infinitely variable on all traverses.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal Grinder. Capacity 8in. dia. 27in. between centres.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W.3
Tel: Acorn 8881/2 Telex: 21111

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine complete with Universal Dividing Heads and Circular Table. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

H.M.E. L70 Geared, Open Front, inclinable Power Press—70 tons pressure, adjustable stroke ⅜in. to 4⅜in., Bed area 32in. × 27in., Throat 10¼in.
LANG 7in. Centre Lathe, 30in. between centres, 12 spindle speeds, 37 to 908 r.p.m., hole through spindle 1⅛in. dia. full screw-cutting, 400/3/50, fitted taper turning attachment.
PRECIMAX Cylindrical Plain Grinder. Capacity 8in. × 24in. Plunge feed. Coolant tank and fittings. 400/3/50.
RASKIN Type 6A 100 ton Geared, Eccentric Power Press. Adjustable stroke ¾in. to 3⅛in. Bed area 29½in. × 23½in. 400/3/50.
C.V.A. MILWAUKEE 2E Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 52in. × 12in. Power and Rapid power to table. 8 spindle speeds 25 to 1,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50.
FROST Power Swing Beam Folding Machine, 4ft. × ¼in. capacity, 400/3/50.
TAYLOR ½in. Capstan Lathe, fitted collet chuck and barfeed. 12 spindle speeds 210-2,750 r.p.m. forward and reverse, hand lever feed. 400/3/50. 1960 M/C.
VAN NORMAN No. 12 Sliding Head Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 8in. 9 spindle speeds 70 to 1,465 r.p.m. 12 auto feeds ⅛in. to 14in. per minute. 400/3/50. Complete with Vertical Attachment.
BROOKES Overcrank, Double Geared Power Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × ¼in. Powered work table (in two sections) 24ft. long approx. × 4ft. wide. 20 h.p. 400/3/50.
WILLSON Mark 1. 6½in. Lathe, 24in. between centres. 9 spindle speeds. 52 to 945 r.p.m., full range of screw cutting. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,
LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

Gordon Try Ltd
MEMBER OF THE B.A.M.T.M.

NEW MACHINES
COLCHESTER STUDENT, TRIUMPH MASCOT LATHES
WILLSON MR. V 7½" by 36" Lathe.
W. & M. 70 Junior Lathe.
WILLSON MR. I 16½" by 24" Lathe.
MYFORD Super 7 Lathe.
ACORN Hi-Lo ¾" Capstan.
DENBIGH D 4 Uni. Mill.
CENTEC 2 B Uni Mill.
PROGRESS 16, 1S, 2a, 3a.

DRILLING MACHINES
EXCEL No. 1 Surface Grinder.
EAGLE Model 3 Surface Grinder.
BURDETT No. 70 Surface Grinder.
EXCEL No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder.

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY
Tel: Egham 4166/7

Broadbent 10ft. 0in. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill. Raised Column to give 88in. under Toolholder. New 1959 and in new condition.

Further details and full quotation from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

Beer Die Lapping and Polishing Machine. 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Mitchell 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed A.G.H. Lathe with 3in. Hollow Spindle. Speed range 30-400 r.p.m. Further details from:

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

USED MACHINES
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

CHURCHILL 30in. × 8in. Horizonta, Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinder.
SNOW Hexagon and Square Bar Grinderi up to 8in. sq. cap. with bar feeds.
HERBERT 2B Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT 4 Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT "Smallpiece" Lathes.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 6½in. × 2ft. 6in. Lathe.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 10in. × 8ft. 0in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 1953 machine, well equipped.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Miller.
PALLAS Horizontal Miller. Table 30in. × 7in.
MILWAUKEE 2H Horizontal Miller, speeds to 1,400 r.p.m.
LANDIS 6in. × 18in. Plain Cyl. Grinder.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Centreless Grinder.
UNIVERSAL Magnetic Chuck with effective area of 60in. × 7in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50

ANGLO-AFRICAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.,
EEL ST., OLDBURY, nr. BIRMINGHAM
Tel.: BROadwell 2455

Edwards

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. GDP3½ Double Sided Geared Double Action Cam Action Drawing Press. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Punch stroke 10in. Blankholder stroke 5½in. Bed 20in. × 18in. Hole in bed 8½in. diameter. Between side frames 22in. Weight approx. 80 cwt.

SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE No. 14A Open Fronted Inclinable Power Press. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Capacity 70 tons. Stroke 2in. Bed 36in. × 20in. Hole in bed 14in. diameter. With detachable tie bars. Weight approx. 90 cwt.

BERTRAM Double Geared Open Fronted Power Press. Motorised for 400/3/50 supply. Punching pressure approx. 180 tons. Stroke 4½in. Between side frames 75in. Bed 74in. × 17½in. Hole in bed 72in. × 2½in. With removable tie bars. Weight approx. 10 tons.

TWO NEW LEN 40/250 Open Fronted Inclinable Power Presses. With adjustable stroke. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted 40 tons. Depth of throat 9½in. Adjustment of stroke ½in. to 3½in. Table 18½in. × 25½in. Hole in table 8½in. diameter. Weight approx. 58 cwt.

TWO NEW LEN 25/220 High Speed Open Fronted Inclinable Power Presses. With adjustable stroke. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted 25 tons Depth of throat 8½in. Table 16½in. × 22½in. Hole in table 8½in. Stroke adjustable from ½in. to 3½in. Weight approx. 35 cwt.

Double Sided Friction Screw Press with cast steel frame. Pressure about 250 tons. Max. stroke 14in. Dia. of screw 8½in. Width between uprights 22½in. Tee-slotted bed 19½in. × 20½in. Tie bar construction. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50

BLISS No. 85 Double Geared Double Sided Reducing Press with straight sides. Pressure about 50 tons. Stroke 14½in. Between uprights 22in. Bed 21in. × 21in. Hole in bed 9½in. dia. Spare crankshaft with 5in. stroke. Friction clutch. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

339-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex 24264

And at Lansdowne House, 4i, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Richards No. 2 PRT Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine complete Live Spindle.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

FOR "CLASSIFIED" ADVERTISEMENT RATES PLEASE SEE PAGE 175. SERIES RATES ON REQUEST.

MIDLAND

AUTOMATICS

POTTER & JOHNSON 4D Chucking Auto. Well equipped.

BENDING ROLLS

RHODES 6ft. × 14 gauge Power Bending Rolls.

CROPPING MACHINES

Double Ended Angle Cropping Machine. Capacity up to 6in. × ½in. angles.

DRILLING MACHINES

AMERICAN 6ft. H/Duty Radial Drill, No. 6 M.T. Older machine, good condition. 400/3/50 sep. motor.

FOLDING MACHINES

EDWARDS 6ft. × ½in. High Lift Swing Beam, Universal Folder.

GRINDING MACHINES

New N.I. 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in. and 20in. D/E Tool Grinders.

GUILLOTINES

RUSHWORTH 4ft. × ½in. O/Crank Guillotine. Little used.

KEYSEATING MACHINES

EDGWICK Keyseater. Stroke 4½in. Table 26in. × 9in.

LATHES

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. 2½in. H/Spindle. Speeds to 511.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE 3H Vertical Milling Machine.
MILWAUKEE 3H Horizontal Milling Machine.

NIBBLERS

BURFREE 2A Nibbling Machine. Capacity ½in. M/S.
W.F. 14 Gauge Nibbler. 59in throat.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN "370" 20 Ton O/F Press.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN "845" Dial Feed Notching Press. Capacity 6 tons.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN "1455" Dial Feed Notching Press. Capacity 2 tons.
BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE Bench Press. Capacity 3 tons.

SAWING MACHINES

BARSON No. 1 Saw. 1½in. rounds, 2in. tubes, 1½in. × ½in. flats, 1½in. × ½in. angles.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 3in. Screwing Machine. Leadscrew type.

SHAPING MACHINES

TOWN 26in. H/Duty Shaper.

POLISHING MACHINES

3 and 5 h.p. Double Ended Polishing Spindles.

WELDING EQUIPMENT

PRESCOTT 15 kVA Spot Welder.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel.: Bilston 42471/9

SOAG

offer

A SELECTION OF HORIZONTAL BORERS FROM STOCK

FLOOR TYPE

ASQUITH Type NHB3 Floor Type, with travelling spindle, travelling column, rise and fall headstock, spindle dia. 5½in., travel of spindle 3ft 3in.; travel of column on bed 12ft.; vertical travel of workhead 8ft.; 18 spindle speeds from 5.2-250 r.p.m.; multi-motor drive; spindle motor 12½ h.p.; excellent condition.

CINCINNATI-GILBERT Floor Type, with travelling spindle, travelling column, rise and fall headstock, spindle dia. 3½in.; travel of spindle 30in.; travel of column on bed 7ft.; vertical travel workhead 4ft. 6in.; 24 speeds 19-1,170 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 7½. Outer stay, automatic facing head.

HARVEY (S.M.T.) 3in. Floor Type, with travelling spindle, rise and fall headstock, travelling column, vertical travel 65in.; horizontal travel 8ft.; 18 spindle speeds 20-700 r.p.m.; h.p. spindle motor 4. Complete with floor plates.

KITCHEN & WADE Boring and Milling, Type H3, year of mfr. 1953, in new condition, multi-motor drive, spindle dia. 3½in., 36 spindle speeds 8.5 to 800 r.p.m., main spindle motor 7½ h.p., complete with motorised 72in. dia. rotary table.

TABLE TYPE

SCHIESS DEFRIES Horizontal Boring Machine, table type. Model HB13, with travelling spindle and facing slide with automatic feed, spindle dia. 5½in., spindle travel 4½in. to 27½in., working surface of table 63in. × 55in.; cross movement of table 63in., maximum distance spindle to stay 11ft. 6in.; 12 spindle speeds from 3 to 175 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 15.

KEARNS No. 5 "Patent" type, with travelling spindle 5in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 55in., table (main) 80in. × 48in., top table 60in. × 60in., maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 14ft.; spindle speeds 2.3-208 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 20. Extra long.

KEARNS No. 4 "Patent" type, with oversize spindle 4½in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, covered bedways, table (main) 66in. × 42in.; maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 93in.; h.p. motor 15.

NILES W8, with travelling spindle 3½in. (80 mm.), continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 37½in., table 43½in. × 36in., maximum distance facing head to outer stay 90in., 16 spindle speeds from 5.75 to 500 r.p.m.; 2-speed flanged motor drive 6.5/10 h.p.

KEARNS No. 2 "Patent" type, with travelling spindle 3in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 30in.; covered bedways, table (main) 48in. × 30in.; maximum distance facing head to outer stay 66in.; 32 speeds from 4.4 to 600 r.p.m.; h p. motor 10.

INSPECTION INVITED

Full details from:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.,
7, JUXON STREET,
LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11
'Phone: RELiance 7201
'Grams: "Sotoolsag, London, S E.11"

Lang 20in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe, Chuck Model. Excellent Machine.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

ROLLS TOOLS of WOKING

TELEPHONE Byfleet 43252/3

POWER PRESSES

COWLISHAW & WALKER Power Press. Type OT. 40 tons. Serial No. 9585. Inclinable ungeared. Daylight 10in. Adjustable stroke 1in.-4in. Bed 18in. to 28in. Motor 5 h.p. 400/440/3/50.

RHODES 85 ton Press. 2½in. stroke. 6in. closed height. Table 25½in. by 19in. Safety and belt guards.

RHODES 85 ton Geared Upright Press. 3½in. stroke. 6¼in. closed height. 12in. throat. 2in. dia. stalk. Bed 44in. by 26in. Face of ram 15½in. by 14in. Safety and belt guards.

RHODES 50 ton Toggle Press. Table 21in. by 14in. Depth of draw 3½in. 6½in. closed height. 13in. Pressure ring. 8in. dia. of hole in bed. Motorised 400/3/50.

SCHULER Press. Serial No. 5316. 7 tons. Adjustable stroke ½in. to 2½in. 12in. between columns. Table 12in. by 9in. Motor 4 h.p. 400/440/3/50.

STYLES Type Open Fronted Eccentric Press. 60 tons. Variable stroke 3in. max. Table 28in. by 18½in. with 5½in. hole. 9½in. throat. 14in. max. daylight. Fitted with front and side guards. Motor 4 h.p. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 40 ton Press. No. 1413, inclinable. Variable stroke ½in. to 4in. 11in. throat. 12in. max. daylight. Table 20in. by 30in. wide with 6½in. hole. Motor 5 h.p. 400/440/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 4½ single Acting Deep Drawing Press. No. S.A.P. 176. Stroke, punch 15in. With simplex Spring Cushion.

RHODES Horning Press. No. 6. 5in. stroke. 7½in. daylight to top of horn.

Several other Fly Presses available.

HYDRAULIC PRESSES

BECKER VAN HULLEN 150 ton line Press. Prefiller arranged, with side ram and bottom ejector ram. Vertical ram 11in. dia. with 20in. stroke (down stroke). Bottom platen 24in. by 29in. 40in. max. daylight between platens. Side ram 11in. dia. with 12in. stroke. 14in. by 24in. platen.

BRADLEY & TURTON Hydraulic Line Press. Prefiller. 50 tons capacity. 7in. ram down stroke. 15½in. between columns. 16in. front to back of table. 20in. max. daylight. Bottom ejectors. (Two available.)

FINNEY Press, self contained. 5in. dia. ram up stroke. 15in. between columns. 6in. min. daylight. 18in. max. daylight. 12in. adjustable top platen with 3in. dia. screw, operated with 28in. wheel. Hydraulic motor 400/3/50.

HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING 200 ton Line Press. Ram 10in. dia. Max. daylight 28in. Platens 30in. by 21in. Bottom ejection. 33in. between columns. Control cabinet.

SHAW 4 Column Line Press. 25 tons capacity. Platen 12in. by 12½in. Daylight 15in. Centre ejection.

WERNER PFLEIDERER Hydraulic Down Stroking with Prefil. Capacity 160 tons. Pull back power 31 tons. Ejection power 42 tons. Max. stroke 22in. approx. Stroke ejection 13in. approx. Daylight approx. 35in. Distance between columns 26in. by 37½in. Table area 37½in. by 37½in. 3 throw reciprocating pump No. 73729 with pressure control valve attached. Delivery 8 gallons per min. Low pressure pumps 14.3 g.p.m. Overall size including pumps 13ft. by 8ft. by 3ft. 4in. front to back.

LATHES

REED PRENTICE Lathe cone drive machine well equipped. 10in. height of centres, 60in. between centres. £125 ex works.

LANG Gap Bed Lathe. Size 10¼in. by 9ft. 40in. swing in gap cone drive.

Several other cone-driven Lathes for sale cheap, some arranged for motor drive.

SPRINGFIELD Gap Bed Lathe. 2½in. spindle bore 24in. height of centres by 60in. 36in. swing in gap. 9 to 280 r.p.m. 10 h.p. 440/3/50 motor 1,450 r.p.m. 12in.—4 jaw chuck.

LE BLOND Lathe, serial No. NE 4623. 10in. height of centres by 40in. 6 spindle speeds 67 to 450 r.p.m. 2½in. spindle bore. Auto feed to saddle and cross slide No. 5 morse taper tailstock. Motor enclosed 400/3/50. Isolator and starter. Coolant tank. 14in. 4-jaw chuck. 4-way tool post.

INTERNAL GRINDER

HEALD 70A Grinder, serial No. 8023, height of spindle centre over bed 9in. Swivel workhead 450 deg. each way. Workhead motor 1½ h.p. 230 volts 12in. stroke. 9in. backplate on spindle nose. 5 h.p. wheel motor 420/3/50. ¾ h.p. table motor 420/3/50.

COMPRESSORS—NEW

Two **B.E.N.** VR.41W Air Compressors. 8½ h.p. 400-440/3/50. Working pressure 100 lbs. Two **B.E.N.** VR.32 ditto. Delivery ex stock. NEW. LIST PRICE.

No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking

Kitchen & Wade G.5 6ft. Girder Radial, 3 Feeds and 3 Speeds. Machine No. 13642. Further details from: C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD., 15, Abercorn Street, PAISLEY. Member of B.A.M.T.M.

FORREST

RHODES 6ft. 0in. × ¼in. Guillotine.
BENNIE 4ft. 0in. × ¼in. Bending Rolls.
LANG 22in. Boring and Facing Lathe.
ORMEROD 36in. Shaper.
REDMAN 10ft. × 4ft. × 3ft. Planer, Lancs. drive.
RICHARDS No. 1 and 2 Horiz. Borers.
DENHAM 11in. × 6ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.,
SYLVESTER GARDENS,
SHEFFIELD, 1.
'Phone: 23314/5.

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial-type Universal Milling Machine. Table 62½in. × 15½in., 21 speeds 18-1,300 r.p.m. With 12in. universal dividing head, vertical milling head Post-war machine, in excellent condition.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

TWW

WARD Model 1A Capstan Lathe, hole in spindle 1¼in., spindle speeds 20/4,310 r.p.m., swing over cross slide 6½in., over bed 10in.

NEWALL type L Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. × 36in. cap., suds pump and piping.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 35in. swing Surfacing and Boring Lathe on 10ft. bed, swing over cross slide 28in., dia. of hollow spindle 4¼in., spindle speeds 6.5/332 r.p.m.

PFAUTER Model R89 Gear and Spline Hobbing Machine, max. hobbing length (tooth face) 19¾in., max. dia. hobbed 10¼in., max. pitch hobbed 2¼in

THOS W. WARD LTD.

ALBION WORKS · SHEFFIELD

'Phone 26311. Ext. 307

Remember - WARDS might have it!

Kearns No. 1 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, complete with Rear Stay. A.C. Motor.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MANNAIONI 4Y-700 High Speed single point Threading machine. Centre height 6½in. x 28in.

WMW S1.125 x 175 Internal Grinding Machine. Capacity 1in.-5in. diameter.

MAS Model SP25E Semi-automatic copying lathe with programme control, 2 copying slides, swing 9½in. by 25in.

GUISTINA Model R1.900 Heavy Duty Surface Grinder, with 36in. dia. Rotary table.

LEINEN Model DM3SE High Speed Thread Chasing Lathe. Centre height 4in. by 12½in.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTO
LONDON, W.3.
Telephone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines)

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS *for machine tools*
LEEDS 63-7398

DIMCO

54in. × 16in. **RICHARDS** Keyway Slotter.
59in. × 16in. **CRAVEN** Victoria Milling Machine.
New 60 Ton **DIMCO** Open Fronted Inclinable Adjustable Stroke Power Press.
New 42in. × 10in. **DIMCO** Model CM60 Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
New 10in. × 18in. **GER** Model 450 Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machines.
2A **MINGANTI** Capstan Lathe.
55in. × 13in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
35in. × 10in. **FRITZ WERNER** Production Milling Machine.
New 51in. × 11¼in. **LAGUN** Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
New 40in. × 11in. **DIMCO** Model FV2 Vertical Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
No. 3 **GISHOLT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, with equipment.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Capstan Lathe. Chucking.
43in. × 12in. **FRITZ WERNER** Vertical Miller. Swivelling head.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 60-1,230 r.p.m.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 30-615 r.p.m.
No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
No. 2 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
11in./16in. **NOBLE & LUND** Hydraulic Cold Saw with Hydraulic clamp.
Model HBY **CHURCHILL** Electric Grinder.
14in. **BUTLER** Slotter. Power revolving table.
No. 3 **RICHARDS** Horizontal Borer Model PRT3.
No. 3 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
No. 2 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
16in. **CRAVEN** Lathe, 20ft. between centres.
54in. × 15in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
HERBERT S.E. Capstan Lathe.
CRAVEN Worm Milling Machines.
No. 4 **HERBERT** Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking, complete equipment, approx. 5 years old.
8½in. × 6ft. 6in. **STANLEY** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 6 years old.
BROWN & SHARPE 12 × 18 Hydraulic Plain Grinder for plunge grinding.
V2 **VICTORIA** Vertical Milling Machine.
No. 48 **B.S.A.** Single Spindle Automatic, ½in. capacity.
2A **WARD** Bar Feed Capstan, complete with equipment.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,
28, WOOD LANE,
SHEPHERDS BUSH,
LONDON, W.12
SHEpherds Bush 4401/2

RYDER Verticalauto. Capacity 18in. × 9in. 6 spindles. Tool slides 22in.
KELLER Automatic Die Sinker. Electronic control. Table 48in. × 26in.
PARKSON No. 3 Model K Universal Miller. Table 57in. × 12in.
HAMILTON 80-ton Inclinable Ungeared Power Press.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LIMITED,
151/154, Sandy Lane, Birmingham 12
Tel.: VIC 1278

One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1
Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 1¼in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/3/50.
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

AUCTIONS

By Order of the Secretary of State for War
39th Sale

E. R.

CENTRAL ORDNANCE DEPOT,
BICESTER, OXON.
Important Sale by Auction by
MIDLAND MARTS LIMITED
of
GOVERNMENT SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS, ENGINEERING SPARES, GENERATORS AND SPARES, VEHICLE SPARES, BATTERIES, GENERAL STORES, ETC.

including:

Taylor Hobson Engraving Machine, Canning Electro Plating Plant, Thermal Drying Ovens, Williams & James Air Compressors, Harrison Lathe, Sewing Machines, Weavell Dry Air Plants, Quasi Arc Electric Welders, Morris Stacker, Lathe Chucks, Machine Tool Spares, etc.

59 Lister Generators, 15 kva. 230v. Onan Power Units, 767 Charging Sets 1,230w. 35v., and Generator Spares.

Oil Pumps, Brake Shoes, Gaskets, Gear Boxes, Clutch Assemblies, Track Rollers, Leaf Springs, Spares for Austin, Morris, Daimler, Mack, International and Caterpillar. 14,000 6v. Batteries, etc., which will be sold in large and small lots to suit all purchasers on

TUESDAY AND WEDNESDAY,
26th and 27th SEPTEMBER, 1961,
at 11 a.m. on each day.

View Days: Thursday, Friday and Monday, 21st, 22nd and 25th September, and on the mornings of the sale.

Catalogues, price 1s., to admit two to view and one on sale days, from the Auctioneers, Midland Marts Limited (Dept. 11), Market Square, Bicester, Oxon (Tel. 73 and 533).

By Order of the Receiver, E. C. Baillie, Esq., C.A.
Re: the L.P.S. Electrical Co., Ltd.

PONSWOOD WORKS,
THEAKLEN DRIVE,
ST. LEONARDS-ON-SEA, SUSSEX

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

are instructed to offer for SALE BY AUCTION in LOTS,

at **THE QUEEN'S HOTEL, HASTINGS,** on **WEDNESDAY, 11th OCTOBER, 1961 AND DAY FOLLOWING** at **ELEVEN A.M. EACH DAY,** the

PLANT, MACHINERY, STOCK & STORES,
OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT

including

PLASTIC EXTRUDING MACHINES, by Andouart, Iddon and Shaw
HIGH SPEED TUBULAR STRANDING MACHINES
BUNCHING, LAPPING AND WINDING MACHINES
HEAVY LAYING UP MACHINES
PNEUMATIC INJECTION MOULDERS
COMPLETE PLANT FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF TINSEL CONDUCTORS
WINDING, COILING AND REELING MACHINES
FINE WIRE BINDING MACHINES
MOTORISED BRAIDING MACHINES
INJECTION MOULDERS
Telephone Cord Plaiting and Binding Machines
Wrapping Machines Tagging Presses
Steel Bins and Racks. Reels and Drums
LACQUERING MACHINES
FINE WIRE WELDERS
S.S. & S.C. AND CAPSTAN LATHES
DRILLING, GRINDING, MILLING AND SHAPING MACHINES
Air Compressors Electric Motors
Engineers' Stores Pumps Electric Hoists
ELECTRICAL TEST EQUIPMENT
STOCK OF FINISHED AND PARTLY COMPLETED ELECTRIC CABLE, COPPER WIRE, TEXTILES AND STORES
OFFICE FURNITURE AND MACHINERY, including Adrema, Comptometer, Frieden, Facit, Gestetner, Simplex, Eliot Fisher and Remington Machines

Catalogues (when ready) may be obtained of, Messrs. Layton-Bennett, Billingham & Co.: Chartered Accountants, 23, Blomfield Street, London Wall, London, E.C.2; and of Messrs. Henry Butcher & Co., Auctioneers, Valuers and Surveyors of Factories, Plant and Equipment, 73, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2. Telephone: HOLborn 8411 (eight lines).

WHEN YOU WANT . . .

- **TO BUY OR SELL PLANT OR MATERIAL**
- **WORK FOR A SLACK DEPARTMENT**
- **AGENCIES OR PARTNERSHIPS**
- **MEN FOR EXECUTIVE POSITIONS**

A SMALL ADVERTISEMENT IN "MACHINERY"
BRINGS RESULTS.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

THE DE HAVILLAND ENGINE COMPANY LIMITED

requires a

PRODUCTION METHODS ENGINEER

for varied work on small batch production in the Industrial Division. Applications are invited from Engineers with Jig and Tool, Estimating and Planning experience, preferably in the field of small engine manufacture.

The Company has a contributory pension fund and free life insurance scheme, and a good salary will be paid to the successful candidate.

Please write with details of experience, qualifications and present salary to:—

The Personnel Officer (Ref. SC. 172)
THE DE HAVILLAND ENGINE COMPANY LIMITED,
Stag Lane, Edgware, Middlesex.

Member Company of the Hawker Siddeley Group.

Young Engineer

Familiar with Modern Machine Tools and Production Methods required by a Progressive Company concentrating on highly specialised machine tools to assist with Planning and Sales. Should be capable of dealing expeditiously with correspondence and good knowledge of technical German essential. Write in confidence giving full details of qualifications and experience to:

BOX D.226, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Machine Shop Foreman Required for small Engineering Co., S.W. London. Complete charge of estimating and production. Profit sharing. State experience and salary required.—BOX D194, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sales Engineer Required With initiative and experience for the sale of U.S.A. and Continental Machine Tools and Equipment. Based on London, would have to travel throughout U.K., driving licence essential. Salary, commission, expenses and car or car allowance. State experience and salary required. —BOX D201, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Production Manager Required for foundry in N.W. London, the essential requirements being age limit 30-40, an engineering background and ability to plan production, some knowledge of time and motion study an advantage. This appointment provides scope foreman with energy, drive and initiative. When replying please give brief details of education, experience and salary required. Our own staff have been informed of this advertisement.—BOX D208, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Top Grade Sales Engineer

REQUIRED BY COMPANY EXPANDING THEIR RANGE OF HIGH GRADE SPECIALISED MACHINE TOOLS

A thorough engineering background, initiative and ability to deal expeditiously with correspondence are essential. Preference will be given to candidate with a knowledge of German and previous sales experience.

This is an interesting position for a young and energetic man, with good prospects leading to Technical Sales Manager.

Please write fully in strictest confidence to—

The Managing Director · Embassy Machine Tool Co. Ltd., 248, Watford Way, Hendon, London, N.W.4.

NEW ZEALAND CALLING!!

AUTO SETTER WANTED

UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY

A Leading Production Engineering Firm in Auckland, with Automatic Dept., equipped with Single Spindle Machines, requires really competent Setter. Commencing salary with overtime, over £20 weekly will be paid. Good Three Bedrooms, all Electric House available to suit applicant and fare will be paid to N.Z. To prospective emigrant this is an unrivalled opportunity.

Write with full details :—

C. Davies, 185 Tuffley Avenue, Gloucester

A TIME STUDY ENGINEER

Leading Rubber Manufacturers who have expanded their Toolroom/Machine Shop tenfold in the last five years and expect to increase at same rate require

A TIME STUDY ENGINEER

Able to Rate single and Batch items at planning stage.

This is a new position which for an energetic man, will lead to a Progressive future.

Apply:

The Cannon Rubber Manfrs. Ltd.
Ashley Road
Tottenham, N.17

Highly Paid, Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept. and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

AUTO FOREMAN

Progressive, well-known Precision Turned Parts Firm, situated N.W. London require Foreman for Turret Section. Applicant should have practical experience of Auto Cam Layout, and preparation of Tooling. This is a well-paid Staff position, with Sickness Benefits. Salary according to experience. Apply with full details, to

BOX D 218 MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1

CHIEF RATEFIXER to take full charge of Ratefixing Department.

RATEFIXERS with knowledge of process planning for batch production of medium/heavy engineering products. Applicants must have practical experience of estimating from drawings and setting times for machining and assembly or fabrication and welding.

GEARCUTTING FOREMAN to take charge of gearcutting section comprising Gleason bevel gearcutter, spiral bevel gear generator, Maxicut, Sunderland gearcutter and Hobbing machines.

Applications in writing to:

Works Director
British Jeffrey-Diamond Limited
Stennard Works, Wakefield

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

WORKS MANAGER
CROYDON

The company's engineering group requires anEngineer with experience of high speed machines working to fine limits, as Manager of small works at Croydon, for new project on Zip Fastener production. Good supervisory and administrative qualities are essential. Experience of Zip Manufacture will be an advantage. Pensionable post with salary commencing within scale £1,060/£1,225 p.a. according to experience and qualifications. Send details of work history to **Appointments Officer (P.A.31), Remploy House, 415, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2.**

FOREMAN for MACHINE SHOP

Required by Slough Toolmakers and Precision Engineers. This Key Position demands a thoroughly experienced man of proved capability. High remuneration and best staff conditions offered.

Full details in confidence to **BOX D231 MACHINERY**
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Sales Engineer Required for Machine Tool Company in London. Must have good technical education and have served a comprehensive apprenticeship. Experience in jig and tool design essential. Ability to control correspondence in an expeditious manner of vital importance. State age, education, apprenticeship, experience, giving details of each employer, present salary and salary required.—BOX D212, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Charge Hand for Machine Shop. Experienced precision turning and milling. Batch production.—WELWYN GARDEN 24146

Gear Setter Required. Good rates of pay. Write or call giving age, experience and remuneration required to T. R. CREFFIELD & SONS, LTD., Lansdowne Mews, Holland Park, W.11. PARk 9010.

Engineer Required to Demon-strate and service a wide range of machine tools. Knowledge of electrics advantageous. Applicants should preferably be based in London. Position involves travelling throughout the British Isles and occasionally in Europe.—Apply BOX D232, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Works Engineer Required for old established Rubber and Plastics factory in North London. Will be trained for the position of Assistant Chief Engineer and possibly Chief Engineer. Minimum qualifications required H.N.C. or M.O.T. Certificate 1st Class. Age 28 to 40 years. Salary £900/£1,000 a year depending on qualifications. Pension Scheme.—Write BOX No. CL.1957, HADDON'S, Haddon House, 3-4, Fitzroy Street, London, W.1.

Auto Setter Required for South Coast engineering works near Southsea. Experience required on Index, C.V.A., or B. & S. Turret machines. Excellent opportunity for responsible man ultimately capable of taking control of auto section.—BOX D233, MACHINERY Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Foreman for Small Machine Shop, Croydon. Complete charge of estimating and production. State experience and salary required.—BOX D236, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVE

MACHINERY Requires an Edi-torial Representative residing in Manchester, Sheffield or Halifax areas. Must possess a thorough knowledge of machine tools and engineering processes, also the ability to write clearly and fluently. Good salary, car provided, expenses paid, Bonus and Pension Schemes.—Write EDITOR, MACHINERY, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Manager Wide Experience Light Precision Engineering, desires change, any area, accustomed full control, administration, toolroom, production, prototype and development depts., etc. Would welcome opportunity with expanding company.—BOX D224, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Chief Jig and Tool Designer. Wide knowledge of tool design, including press tools, gravity and pressure diecasting (aluminium alloys), plastic compression mouldings, special purpose machines, etc. Seeks progressive appointment. N.W. London.—BOX D235, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Experienced Technical Repre-sentative, aged 32. Midland based. Requires position with progressive company. Trained machine tools and small tools engineer. Excellent knowledge of automobile industry.—BOX D223, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Agent. Good Contacts in Midlands and South, requires additional representation; gauges, tools, inspection equipment, etc.—MR. D. G. EVANS, 62, Cannon Hill Road, Coventry.

Technical Representative with first-class connections—industry, Government Depts., British Railways, etc.—seeks top-rate firm able to undertake sub-contract machining, sheet-metal and plastics; basis: retainer and small commission.—BOX D217, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Technical Representative, ex-perienced machine tool engineer, aged 38, resident Southern England, wishes to join progressive company. Sound knowledge of technical German, plus specialised sales experience.—BOX D220, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

No. 1 Moore Jig Boring Machine required, state price and condition.—HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO., LTD., 86, Maple Road, Surbiton. Telephone: Elmbridge 1135.

Centre Lathes, 6½in. - 36in. between centres. Up to 12in. centres.—BOX D228, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

36in. Webster & Bennett Vertical Borer, late war-time or post-war machine required.—BOX D229, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Air Circulating Tempering Furnace, preferably electric, with pyrometer control. Must be at least 13in. in dia. or depth.—J. HORNAL, LTD., 238-240, Dawes Road, London, S.W.6. 'Phone: Fulham 1051.

Ward Nos. 2A, 3A and 7 Capstan Lathes. Herbert Nos. 4 and 7 Capstan Lathes. Bar machines. Modern.—BOX D227, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Deep Hole Boring Machines, Pratt & Whitney, Builders, etc., any size considered.—BOX D230, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, all Types of Modern Machines. NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY), LTD., 151-154, Sandy Lane, Birmingham 12. Tel.: Vic. 1278.

CONTRACT WORK

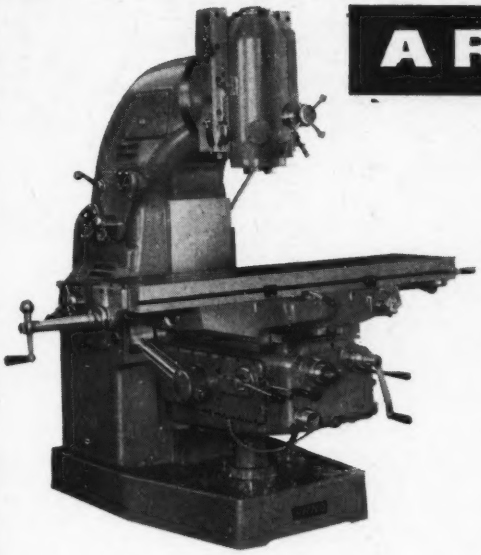
Engineering Capstan and Dril-ling Setter Operator requires outwork. Own machines. Batch Production and Specials. Own workshop. Can also undertake Light Assembly and Press work.—BOX D234, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SPECIALITIES

HYDRAULIC CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES & VALVES

PROTOTYPES AND SPECIALS MANUFACTURED COMPLETE TO CUSTOMER'S DRAWINGS

PERFECTION ENGINEERING LTD.
STATION ROAD, COLESHILL, BIRMINGHAM



ARNO

VERTICAL MILLERS

	Model 3L	Model 3H
Table	59" × 12"	70" × 15"
Speeds	30 - 1200 rpm	22 - 1200 rpm
Traverses	43" × 13" × 18"	53" × 14" × 21½"
Horsepower	9	15
Weight	4840 lbs.	7040 lbs.

. . . with backlash eliminator, spindle stop, rapid traverses, swivel and sliding head.

SOLE AGENTS:

PIDGEN BROS
LIMITED
HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: CLErkenwell 6481

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	178
B.M.T.M. Ltd.	11
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	28
Ackars Ltd.	152 & 195
Aircraft Unit Eng'g. Co.	181
Airmec Ltd.	75
Ajax Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	36
Alleyne Foster Eng'g. Ltd.	182
Almco Supersheen Division of G.B. Ltd.	37
Anglo-African Mfg. Co. Ltd.	205
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	131
Armstrong Patents Co. Ltd.	142
A.R.O. Machinery Co. Ltd.	92
Ashtead Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	180
Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd.	183
Aurora Gearing Co. (Wilmot North) Ltd.	138
Auto Products (Dunstable) Ltd.	180
Avenue Eng'g. Co., The	182
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	181
Baker, John & Sons Ltd.	146
Barber & Colman Ltd.	*Inside Back Cover*
Baty, J. E. & Co. Ltd.	212
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	190 & 200
B.E.N. Patents Ltd.	168
Benson Verniers Ltd.	126
Benton Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	178
Bishop, Eavos & Sons Ltd.	87
Bliss, E. W. (England) Ltd.	27
Boneham & Turner Ltd.	134
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd.	133
Brauer, F. Ltd.	158
Brierley, Z. Ltd.	185
British Precision Diamond Tools Ltd.	141
British Ronceray Ltd.	173
Brockhouse, J. & Co. Ltd.	140
Brook Motors Ltd.	78
Brooke Tool Automation Ltd.	74
Brookman, R. S. Ltd.	34
Broom & Wade Ltd.	127
Broughton, J. & Son (Engineers) Ltd.	111
Brown Bros. (Metals) Ltd.	156
Brown's Eng'g. Works	182
Bryce Ltd.	182
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	56
Bullows, Alfred & Sons Ltd.	29
Burdett, G. W. S. & Co. Ltd.	149
Burton, Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	56
Buswell & Sweeney Ltd.	8
Butcher, Henry & Co.	189 & 208
Butterworth British Automatic Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	14
Cashmore, John Ltd.	194
Catmur Machine Tool Corporation Ltd.	45
Centaur Tool Works	189, 192 & 202
Challis, Henry Ltd.	162
Churchill Gear Machines Ltd.	22
CIBA (A.R.L.) Ltd.	123
Cincinnati Milling Machines Ltd.	*Front Cover*
Cincinnati Shaper Co., Ltd., The	107
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd.	91
Coals, F. Ltd.	118
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	203
Copas, V. J. Ltd.	178
Corfield & Buckle Ltd.	120
Coventry Grinders Ltd.	184
Cowlishaw, Walker & Co. Ltd.	79
C.P.E. Ltd.	176
Crane Packing Ltd.	2
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	174
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists Ltd.	176
Davis, Stuart Ltd.	77
Delancey Tool & Eng'g. Works Ltd.	180
Deloro Stellite Ltd.	119
Denhams Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	3
Designex (Coventry) Ltd.	17
Desoutter Bros. Ltd.	125
Dewrance & Co. Ltd.	66
Die Casting Machine Tools Ltd.	85
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	208
Doncaster, Daniel & Sons Ltd.	154
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd. The	124 & 185
Douglas, A. Co. Ltd.	187 & 204
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	38, 39, 152 & 158
Drummond-Asquith Ltd.	69 & 105
Dunbar & Cook Ltd.	132
Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.	90
Eagle Milling Co. Ltd.	176
Easterbrook, Allcard & Co. Ltd.	157
Eclipse Foundry & Eng'g. Co. (Dudley) Ltd.	176
Economic Stampings Ltd.	182
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	183
Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd.	188 & 189
Edwards, F. J. Ltd.	189, 190, 195 & 206
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	13 & 207
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	132 & 191
Ellison Spring Clip	185
Embassy Machine & Tool Co. Ltd.	42
English Abrasives Corp. Ltd.	4
Etchells, David (Machinery) Ltd.	138
Evans, Fredk. W. Ltd.	180
Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd.	176
Fenner, J. H. & Co. Ltd.	112
Ferodo Ltd.	106
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	82 & 83
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	54
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	207
Frank, Charles	174
Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	203
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell	136
Funditor Ltd.	48

(Continued on page 212)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—*(continued from page 211)*

	PAGE
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	182
Gate Machinery Co. Ltd.	170 & 205
General Engineers Supply Co. (1937) Ltd., The	185
Godfrey, R. E. Ltd.	142
Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Co. (G.B.) Ltd., The	73
Goodyer-Blackburn Ltd.	146
Granby, Paul & Co. Ltd.	108 & 109
Graviner Mfg. Co. Ltd.	180
Gray, R. O.	197
Grimston Electric Tools Ltd.	130
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd.	177
Grosvenor Works (Holloway) Ltd.	184
Hahn & Kolb (Great Britain) Ltd.	72
Hall, John & Son (Oldham) Ltd.	40
Hallamshire Steel Co. Ltd. The	122
Hammond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	186
Harbots Ltd.	172
Hare, P. J. Ltd.	10
Hargreave, J. M. & Co. Ltd.	180
Harper, John & Co. Ltd.	19
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd.	32
Hartle, Derek	193
Harvey-Hood Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	177
Heliot	192
Herbert, Alfred Ltd.	5 & 7
Herbert, Edward G. Ltd.	44
High Frequency Heat Treatment	178
Highbury Metal Spinning Co. (1955) Ltd.	182
Hill, John & Sons (Ironfounders) Ltd.	130
Holbrook Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	1
Holly Eng'g. (Drayton) Ltd.	183
Holroyd, John & Co. Ltd.	57
Horstmann Gear Co. Ltd., The	160
Humphreys, J. H. & Sons Ltd.	156
Humphris & Sons Ltd.	129
Hunt, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	150
Huntley & Sparks Ltd.	180
Hurlock, Wm. Jnr. Ltd.	195
Ide, C. F. Eng'g. Ltd.	170
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd.	176
I.G.E. (Controlled Equipment) Ltd.	116
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.	64
Industrial & Commercial Finance Corp. Ltd.	164
International Meehanite Metal Co. Ltd., The	84
Jackson & Bradwell Ltd.	12
J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	187 & 190
Johansson, C. E. Ltd.	121
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd.	111 & 151
Jones & Attwood Ltd.	154
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	188 & 192
K & C. Machinery Ltd.	190
Keelavite Hydraulics Ltd.	93
Keir, Alan Ltd.	178
Kemp Precision Tooling Ltd.	184
Kemworthy Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd.	183
Kendall & Gent Ltd.	11
Kenilworth Mnfg. Co. Ltd., The	150
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Eng'g. Co.	194
Kingston Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	46
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd.	204
Klingelnberg, W. Ferd Sohne Huckeswagen	43
Lancashire Dynamo & Crypto Ltd.	137
Landen (Engineers) Ltd.	175
Landis Lund Ltd.	71
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd.	181
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	187 & 189
Layton, M. C. Ltd.	188
Liberty Eng'g. Supplies Ltd.	191
Litton's Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	198
MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd.	183
MacEchern & Co. Ltd.	176
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd.	95, 126 & 168
Marbaix Industries Ltd.	9
Markland Scowcroft Ltd.	31
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd.	*Inside Back Cover*
Marsden & Shiers Ltd.	180
Marsden, W. G. Eng'g. Ltd.	180
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd.	196
Maun Industries Ltd.	174
Maysmith Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	184
Meddings, W. J. Ltd.	33 & 47
Mek-Elek Eng'g. Ltd.	172
Melbourne Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	170
Mercantile Credit Co. Ltd.	171
Microfinish Ltd.	178
Midland Machine Tool Co., The	206
Midland Marts Ltd.	208
Millen, Edwin & Sons Ltd.	188 & 196
Miller, John W. & Sons Ltd.	135
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd.	176
Mills, James Ltd., The Exors. of	*Inside Front Cover*
Mitchell, D. & Co. Ltd.	96
Modern Machine Tools Ltd.	198
Mollart Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	53
Morris, B. O. Ltd.	89
Mortimer Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	55, 170 & 174
Mortimer Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	35
Moser Cams & Tools Ltd.	166
Mulhead Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	97
Murray's (Pretoria) Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	168
Nalsh Bros. & Co. Ltd.	182
National Coal Board	60 & 61
Neco Geared Motors Ltd.	161
Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	26
Nettlefold & Moser Ltd.	143
Newall Used Machine Division	190
Newman Industries Ltd.	188 & 196
Noble & Lund Ltd.	100
Norton Grinding Wheel Co. Ltd.	30
Norton, T. & Co. Ltd.	162
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	189
Novogage Ltd.	178
Oakey, John & Sons Ltd.	113
O.K. Trading (B'ham Factors) Ltd.	186
Perfection Eng'g. Ltd.	210
Pidgen Bros. Ltd.	202 & 211
Platarg Eng'g. Ltd.	58
Pocklington & Johnson Ltd.	185
Polarcoid Ltd.	182
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	88
Poole, Martin Ltd.	194
Potts, N. E. (Mfg. Ltd.)	208
P.R. Motors Ltd.	128
Precision Heating Ltd.	176
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd.	175
Press & Shear Machinery Ltd.	169
Qualcut Tools Ltd.	68
Ralstrick, J. E. Ltd.	187 & 188
Ratcliffe, F. S. (Rochdale) Ltd.	140
Rayner, Peter Ltd.	166
Redcar Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	181
Renault Machine Tools (U.K.) Ltd.	117
Rhodes, Joseph & Sons Ltd.	24 & 25
Ritchie, A. H. & Co. Ltd.	180
R.J.H. Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd., The	164
Rockwell Machinery Tool Co. Ltd.	23, 49, 50, 51, 52 & 164
Rodgers Bros. Ltd.	174
Rolls Tools Ltd.	199 & 207
Roth, L.	191
Rubert & Co. Ltd.	172
Rye, Claude Bearings	184 & 186
Sandvik Swedish Steels Ltd.	80
Scaife, Robert (Colne) Ltd	114
Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	41
Seton Creaghe Eng'g. Ltd.	175, 178 & 181
Shand, J. H. Ltd.	144
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd.	181
Shindler Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	166
Similex Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	172
Skefko Ball Bearing Co. Ltd., The	110
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd.	186
Smith, J. & H. Ltd.	124
Smiths Industrial Instrument Division	159
Smith & Netherwood Ltd.	181
Snow & Co. Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Soag Machine Tools Ltd.	98, 99 & 206
Soc. Az. Ind. Meccaniche Padovane	76
Socket Screws Ltd.	160
Solex (Gauges) Ltd.	59
Southern Eng'g. & Machinery Co. Ltd.	188
Spear & Jackson Ltd.	139
Speed Tools Ltd.	148
Square, D. Ltd.	18
Stancroft Ltd.	187, 191, 195, 204 & 205
Standard Piston Ring & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	144
Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd.	116
Stedall Machine Tool Co.	70
Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd.	20 & 21
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd.	184
Surbiton Designs	175
Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	15
Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	201
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson	128
Tecalemit (Eng'g.) Ltd.	16
Tennant Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	175
Thomson, J. & Son (Gears) Ltd.	114
Times Machinery Co. Ltd.	118 & 134
Trevena & Glover Ltd.	182
Try, Gordon Ltd.	120, 136, 189 & 205
Turner, G. H. & Co. Ltd.	175
Unbrako Socket Screw Co. Ltd.	163
Universal Ball Bearing Co.	185
Urquhart Machine Tools Ltd.	204
Vaughan Associates Ltd.	165
Veraloy Products Ltd.	86
Victa Eng'g. Co.	122
Visual Planning Systems Ltd.	160
Voucher, Ltd.	115
Wadkin Ltd.	6
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	188 & 193
Ward, Thos. W. Ltd.	167 & 207
Ward, Wm. & Son (Sheffield) Ltd.	145
Watts, Wm. Ltd.	147
Weatherall, A. & Co. Ltd.	183
Wellvil Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	183
West Green Tool Co.	184
White, Thos. & Sons Ltd.	153
Whiteley, Wm. & Sons Ltd.	81
Wickman Ltd.	101, 102 & 103
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	62, 63, 65, 67 & 191
Wigglesworth, Frank & Co. Ltd.	172
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd.	104
Wilkinson Machine Tools Co.	196
Willson Lathes Ltd.	94
Windley Bros. Ltd.	148
W.J.L. (Machinery) Ltd.	185
Worson Die Cushions Ltd.	162
Zephyr Cams Ltd.	179
Zwicky, G. (London) Ltd.	155

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PAGE
... 80
... 114
... 41
78 & 181
... 144
... 181
... 166
... 172
... 110
... 186
... 124
... 159
... 181
ck Cover
99 & 206
... 76
... 160
... 59
... 188
... 139
... 148
... 18
04 & 205
... 144
... 116
... 70
20 & 21
... 184
... 175
... 15

... 201
... 128
... 16
... 175
... 114
18 & 134
... 182
99 & 205
... 175

... 163
... 185
... 204

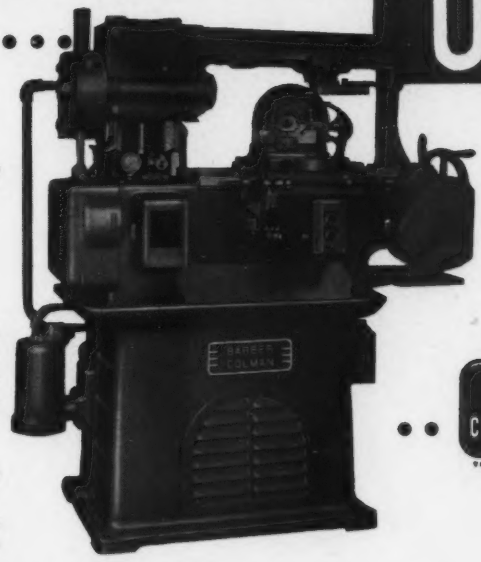
... 165
... 86
... 122
... 160
... 115

... 6
38 & 193
37 & 207
... 145
... 147
... 183
... 183
... 184
... 153
... 81
92 & 103

37 & 191
... 172
... 104
... 196
... 94
... 148
... 185
... 162

... 179
... 155

British Built **BARBER-COLMAN HOBBER** **No. 6-10**



Hobs, spurs, helicals, splines, serrations and special forms of 12 D.P. and finer. Ease of set-up makes the 6-10 suitable for long or short runs.

CAPACITY:

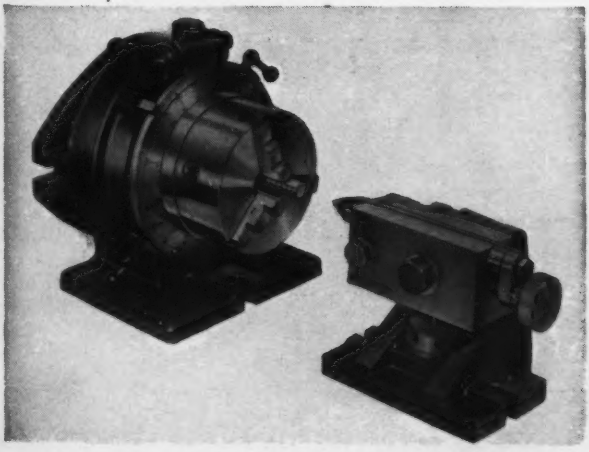
SPUR AND HELICAL	12 DP AND FINER
BLANK DIAMETER	UP TO 6in.
MAX. TRAVEL OF HOB SLIDE	10½in.
MAX. SWIVEL ANGLE SETTING	60°R, 90°L
HOB SPEEDS (STANDARD)	133/533 R.P.M.

COLMAN

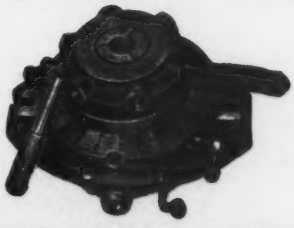
BARBER & COLMAN LTD
BROOKLANDS, Sale, Cheshire.
Phone: Sale 2277 Grams & Cables: 'Barcol Sale'

'MARLCO'

INDEXING & DIVIDING ATTACHMENT



RAPID ACCURATE INDEXING



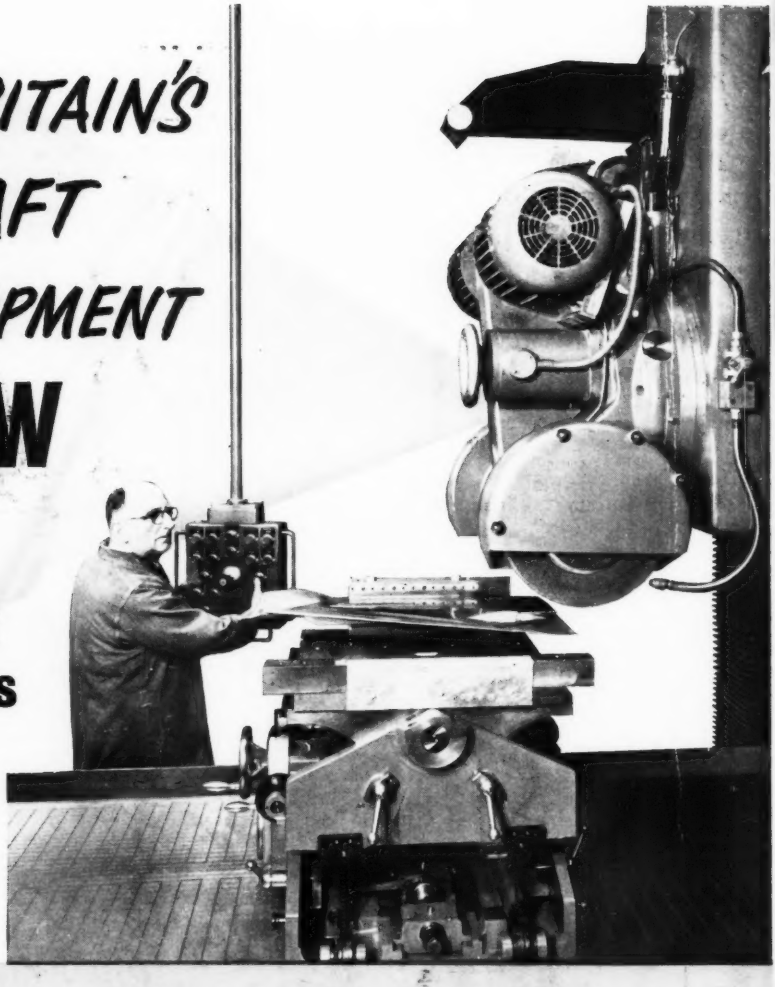
W. H. MARLEY & CO. LTD.

TOOLS DEPT.:
105, HIGH ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, LONDON, N.11
Telephone: ENTerprise 5234/5578.

FOR BRITAIN'S AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT

SNOW

surface grinding machines



Precise accuracy, co-ordinated with a high degree of overall finish, are features exclusive to the complete range of 'Snow' surface grinding machines.
The illustration shows a P.P.96/54 Precision Surface Grinder with Swivelling Wheelhead installed at the Royal Aircraft Establishment at Bedford. It is used for grinding aerodynamic shapes for tests in Wind Tunnels. The models are produced to very closely toleranced dimensions and an extremely high finish is absolutely essential.
Model P.P. is available in capacities from 72″ x 36″ x 18″ to 192″ x 54″ x 54″.

SURFACE SNOW GRINDERS

SNOW & CO. LTD. *Machine Tool Makers*
Stanley Street, Sheffield, 3. Telephone 22272
DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LTD. *World Wide Distributors*
KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW STREET, BIRMINGHAM. *Telephone* Midland 3431.
Also at LONDON. *Telephone* Trafalgar 7224 and GLASGOW *Telephone* Central 0922.
EXPORT DIVISION: HALIFAX HOUSE, STRAND, W.C.2. *Telephone* Trafalgar 7224.

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.

d

Euston 8441.
Wycombe.